This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 790,565

Cambridge:
Printed at the University Press.

Cambridge. University. Gonville and C
Library

A CATALOGUE

OF

THE MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY

OF

Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

BY

THE REV. J. J. SMITH, M.A.,

SENIOR FELLOW, AND LATE LIBRARIAN.

CAMBRIDGE:

J. DEIGHTON, AND MACMILLAN & CO.

LONDON: JOHN W. PARKER, WEST STRAND.

OXFORD: J. PARKER.

M.DCCC.XLIX.

Exch.
Cleveland Pub. Lib.
1-22-1932

PREFACE.

THE Editor of the Catalogue, which is now presented to the public, cannot allow his work to go forth without a brief apology.

When in the year 1832 he accepted the office of Librarian, although he was little furnished with the particular accomplishments requisite for the proper discharge of his new duties, he yet resolved to fulfil them, if possible, not less worthily than his predecessors. Having continued to be honoured with the appointment, and to be influenced by the same mind towards his charge, he has at length been enabled, through the due regard of the College to this part of its trust, and the liberal aid of some of his brother Fellows, to complete a new Catalogue of the Printed Books and Tracts; and likewise to prepare and pass through the press this Catalogue of the Manuscripts.

At the present day the objects with which a work of this kind is undertaken do not stand in need either of explanation or of commendation. For it is now universally acknowledged that a printed and published Catalogue is at once a mean to the safety and to the usefulness of a collection of literary treasures; and that the guardians thereof ought, in both points of view, to possess such a resource.

Of the way in which the work in this instance has been executed the author hopes to find a favourable judgment. For himself he will only assert that he has taken pains to qualify himself for the performance of his labour. Accuracy having been his first aim, he thought it well to let each volume speak, as much as possible, for itself; and therefore he has generally given the title as he found it, in *full* and *exact form*. This will cause no inconvenience to those who would use the book; and will also improve the Catalogue as a mean of security. Incidental notices inserted in the volumes have been carefully noted as tending to mark their identity, and as evidence of their origin and history.

In the course of his investigation the Editor has collected matter of illustration, which he was precluded by the conditions of the undertaking from introducing. This matter he proposes to print separately in numbers, accompanied with a few engravings, whereby he hopes to increase the public benefit arising from a description of this Collection; and likewise to augment its interest, especially to the members of the College.

In order to explain the details of the work a few further remarks are requisite. Two tables are affixed, shewing the mutual correspondence of the numbers in the printed Catalogue, Fol. Oxon. 1697, and in the present arrangement. A very few blanks will be observed.

There is, for instance, no number in the present arrangement corresponding to 1180 in the printed Catalogue. There seems sufficient reason to suppose that Ff. III. 33, in the University Library once occupied this place. That MS. was given to the University by HEN. TURNER, Vicar of Burwell, through Dr FARMER, in 1786. The following list of its contents agrees very closely with the account of the contents of 1180 given in the printed Catalogue.

1. List of Contents.
2. Acts, Orders, Othes, upon matters of the Town.
3. *Composition* between the Town of Cambridge and the Prior of Barnwell for *Sturbridge* fair and other thynges, written 1594, by WILL. ARCHIBOLDE: (what precedes is in the same hand.) ff. 103—7
4. ———— for Mydsomer ffayre.
5. The *composition* between the Town of *Cambridge* and the Town of *Lynne*.
6. The University Charter by Q. ELIZ. concerning *Sturbridge* Faire.
7. The Town of Cambridge's Charter concerning *Sturbridge* Faire.
8. *University* Charter, as to Privileges within the precincts of the University.
9. *Pontage*,—what lands charged to mayntayne the great Bridge in Cambridge.
10. Several *Wills* relating to Cambridge.
11. The *composition* between the Town and University of Cambridge.
12. The Cry in *Sturbridge* Faire.
13. Custome and Toll to be taken at *Sturbridge* Faire.
14. Sir THO. WHITE'S Gift of £100 to 24 Cities and Towns, with the order of the Towns in receiving thereof.
15. A new *composition* between the Town and University of Cambridge.
16. Fall of the River (CAM). 224
17. Names of Mayors, Bailiffs, and Treasurers of *Cambridge*, from 1488—1656 and 1659—1715. 269
18. Plea for the Town's control of the Chapel field, *Sturbridge*. 294—9

The *Index* comprises references to the names of Authors, to the titles of Subjects, to Places, Verses, Autographs, Miniatures, and Illuminated Capitals.

A separate list of Donors has been appended as a memorial due to their liberality; and references to their donations are affixed.

Many of the MSS. have been bound during the last ten years, the old boards having been reduced to dust; and thick mill-board has been substituted for the *wood*.

Some volumes, which contain one or two subjects, h been lettered: and others not previously paged have many instances received this addition.

Thus at length the design which was first entertai by the College in 1659, is accomplished by the product of this Volume, which the Editor hopes may serve honour of his College, and the general advantage Literature.

CATALOGUE OF MSS.

IN THE

LIBRARY OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

1. MAGISTRI JOHANNIS ANDREE Novella.
Libri III. IV. V. supra Decretalia.

Vellum, large folio. A MS. of the 14th century.—With some marginal annotations in a small hand, much abbreviated. The *initial capitals* to the Sections are *coloured, flourished,* and *form borders* to the columns. The *initial letters* of Books are illuminated in a massive style. A note respecting his family on the second fly-leaf.

2. Codicis veteris JUSTINIANI. Vol. II. lib. (XXV—XXXVIII.) continens:

XXV.	(1)	Soluto matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur.
XXVI.	(2)	De tutelis Rubrica.
XXVII.	(3)	De excusacionibus tutelæ et temporibus earum.
XXVIII.	(4)	Qui testamentum facere possunt: et quemadmodum fiant.
XXIX.	(5)	De testamento militis.
XXX.	(6)	De legatis et fidei commissis.
XXXI.	(7)	——————————— lib. 2ndus.
XXXII.	(8)	——————————— lib. 3tius.
XXXIII.	(9)	De annuis legatis et fidei commissis.
XXXIV.	(10)	De alimentis et cibariis legatis.
XXXV.	(11)	De conditionibus, et demonstrationibus et causis earum, &c.
XXXVI.	(12)	Ad SC. Trebellianum.
XXXVII.	(13)	De bonorum possessione.
XXXVIII.	(14)	De operis libertorum.

Folio, vellum, in wood covers.—Text in double columns, large character. With commentary, and notes in a later hand by readers. Spaces for miniatures left vacant. Copies of the same volume are 12, 15—17, 46, 51.

3. HUGONIS DE VIENNE, *Cardinalis*, in
   II. Libros Machabeorum.
   XII. Prophetas Minores.
   Danielem.

   Cum prologis.

   Soft vellum, folio, in wood covers. 171 ff. 14th century.—Imperfect, all after "*Sophonie,*" cap. III. having been cut out. Double columns. Initial capitals flourished, forming borders. This with the *two following,* in the same hand and of the same description, have the title on the outside of the last cover on vellum covered with horn, and '*Ex dono* MAGISTRI BEVERLE.'

4. Ejusdem in
   IV. Libros Regum.
   II. —— Paraleipomenon.
   II. —— Esdre.
   Thobiam.
   Judith.
   Hester.
   Job. *In later hand.*

   Imperfect, the remainder after Job, cap. XXX. cut out. 147 ff.

5. Ejusdem in
   Psalmos (LXXX—CL.)

   Imperfect, wanting several leaves of the index after '*Equus.*' 157 ff.

6. (1) Decreta Gratiani, in XXXVI. Causis. Cum comment. et annot.
   (2) De Concilio Agathensi, et de ordine officiorum.
   (3) Colorum fucis mulieres uti non debent.
   (4) De consecracionibus Ecclesiarum, et ritibus in illis celebrandis.

   Vellum, folio, in wood. 14th century.—Double columns. Initials to Books beautifully illuminated. Initials to Sections coloured red and blue. On the 1st fly-leaf and on the last page is this inscription—'Decreta ex dono reverendissimi domini domini GALFRIDI de la POOLE*, legum doctoris et hujus Collegii Commensalis, 1499. Precium XLV. *s.*

* The name Humfredus de la Pole, brother of the Duke of Suffolk, occurs in "Annales Collegii," under date 1521, in an interesting narrative of a faction fight, no uncommon occurrence in those days, between the

7. (1) Summa de Casibus in VIII. libris. A fratre Astexano (seu Athesano) (de civitate Astensi) de ordine fratrum minorum.

Printed by J. Mentel 1470, *and at Venice* 1473. See *Brunet.*

(2) Tabula de exposicione vocabulorum et terminorum in corpore juris tam canonici quam civilis contentorum.

(3) Tabula, quæ ostendit de quibus titulis Decretalium, et ubi in summa tractantur.

(4) Rubrice decretalium *usque ad T.*

Vellum, folio, in wood, massive. Imperfect, wanting 2 fol. at beginning and end, and 1 in middle of Book 2. *Illuminated* borders, with capitals enclosing heads or scroll work, at beginning of each Book. *Illuminated* initials to chapters, flourished, and with borders. Initials to Books V. VI. VIII. and others cut out. A table of chapters at beginning of each Book.

8. Codicis veteris JUSTINIANI, Digestorum seu Pandectarum, Vol. I. lib. (I—XXIV.)

I. Incipit, 'In nomine Dni Jesu Xpi, Imperator Justinianus, Cesar, flavius, alamannicus, gotichus, franchus, germanichus, atticus, affricanus, Vandalicus, pius, felix, inclytus, victor ac triumphator, semper Augustus, Theophilo et Dorotheo, viris illustribus et antecessoribus, Salutem—'

II. De jurisdictione omnium judicum.

III. De postulando.

IV. De in integrum restitutionibus.

V. De judiciis.

VI. De rei vendicatione.

VII. De usufructu Rubrica, et quemadmodum quis utatur fructibus.

VIII. De servitutibus Rubrica.

Northerns and Southerons. Humfrey was admitted a pensioner in 1510. The two sons of the Duke were also of the College. The Duke of Suffolk, and his brother Charles, were carried off by the sweating-sickness both in one bed at Bishop Holbech's house, where they had retired to avoid it, July 16th, 1551. Martin Micronius to Henry Bullinger, Aug. 14, 1551. Letter CCLXV. (Parker Society's publications.)

IX. Si quadrupes pauperiem fecisse dicatur actio ex lege XII. tabularum descendit.
X. Finium regendorum Rubrica.
XI. De interrogationibus in jure faciendis, et de interrogationis actionibus.
XII. De rebus creditis, et si certum petatur, et de conditione.
XIII. De conditione furtiva.
XIV. De exercitoria actione.
XV. De peculio.
XVI. Ad SC. Trebellianum.
XVII. Mandati vel contra.
XVIII. De contrahenda emptione et venditione, et de pactis inter emptorem et venditorem compositis et quæ res venire possunt.
XIX. De actionibus empti et venditi.
XX. De pignoribus et hypothecis.
XXI. De edilicio edicto et de redhibitoria actione, &c.
XXII. De usuris.
XXIII. De sponsalibus.
XXIV. De donationibus inter virum et uxorem.

Vellum, folio, ff. 785, rebound. Printed at Venice, 1493.—Vetus codex de Tortis. A. 4, 13. *Library Catalogue.* This forms the 1st Volume of the Codex Vetus, and 18, 19, 20 are copies of the same Volume. Commentary and index of chapters; also marginal notes by readers. Text, large character, in double columns similar to 2. Miniature to Book I, "A professor lecturing." Others are vacant.

9. *Tabula* BENEFICIORUM et valorum suorum in Anglia et Wallia.

Paper, folio, 72 ff. Tricked capitals. Given to the College in 1641.

10. JUSTINIANI codicis veteris. Vol. III. lib. (XXXIX—L.)
XXXIX. (1) De novi operis nunciatione.
XL. (2) De manumissionibus.
XLI. (3) De acquirendo rerum dominio.
XLII. (4) De re judicata et effectu sententiarum, et de interlocutionibus judicum.

XLIII. (5) De interdictis et actionibus extraordinariis quæ pro his dantur.
XLIV. (6) De exceptionibus.
XLV. (7) De verborum obligationibus.
XLVI. (8) De fidenissoribus et mandatoribus.
XLVII. (9) De privatis delictis.
XLVIII. (10) De publicis judiciis.
XLIX. (11) De appellationibus et relationibus.
L. (12) Ad municipales et de incolis.

Folio, vellum, in wood covers.—Text in double columns. With commentary, and notes by readers. Books 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, have miniatures cut out, the remaining miniatures (coloured and very curious) illustrate the subjects of each book.

On first fly-leaf,

Incipit lib. I. de ff. novi.

MS. 13 is the same as this.

11. JUSTINIANI CODEX NOVUS, Digestorum seu Pandectarum.

I. De novo codice faciendo.
II. De edendo.
III. De judiciis.
IV. De rebus creditis et jurejurandis.
V. De sponsalibus.
VI. De servis fugitivis.
VII. De vindictæ libertate et apud concilium manumissione.
VIII. De interdictis.
IX. De exhibendis et transmittendis reis.
X. Qui accusare non possunt.

Folio, vellum, rebound, ff. 645.—Text in double columns. With commentary, and notes by readers. The miniatures to Books 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, are cut out; the rest, which are massively illuminated in gold, illustrate the subjects. Copies of this are 589, 31, 22, 24.

12. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, wood. Same as 2, q. v.—Text in double columns. With commentary, and notes and index by readers. Capitals coloured. Initial to Book 1, vacant. *On last cover, ff.* (*Infortiatum*).

13. CODICIS VET. Vol. III.

Folio, vellum, leather binding. Same as 10. *Much abbreviated.*—Text in double columns. With commentary. Each book commences with '*Ulpianus,*' in blue narrow elongated letters.

14. CODICIS VET. Vol. III.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Narrow double columns, ink faded. An illumination to Book 1.

15. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, wood.—Text in small character, neatly written, with commentary. Table of rubrics at the beginning. Each book commences with '*Ulpianus,*' in alternate red and blue letters. On first fly-leaf is the title—'*Afforciatio,*' &c. '*Liber iste Impignoratus per* R. HUTTHREYE *Magro.* W. de LOUTH *pro* XL *s. Idem* ROGERUS *vendidit predictum lib*^{m}. *dicto Magro. pro* LX *s.* At the end, on fly-leaves, are several curious law papers in a contracted hand.

16. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as last, with table of contents at beginning. On fly-leaves at the end, is a title '*Enforciatum.*' Also a small table of law fees, in late hand. Books commence with '*Ulpianus,*' as above.

17. CODICIS VET. Vol. II.

Folio, vellum, in wood covers. Same as last, with commentary, and marginal notes of readers. On fly-leaf at end, *Omnibus omnia non mea sompnia dicere possum.* JOHANNES de CAUSTON. THOMAS BROKE. XXVI *s.* VIII *d.* (*pretium*).

18. CODICIS VET. Vol. I.

Folio, vellum. Same as 8. Commentary and notes. Each book begins with '*Ulpianus,*' in blue capitals.

19. CODICIS VET. Vol. I.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as above. With commentary and notes. '*Ulpianus,*' illuminated at the top of each book. Catalogue of chapters at the beginning in later hand. On fly-leaf at end, '*Iste est liber magri.* MICHAELIS de CAUSTON.'

20. CODICIS VET. Vol. I.

Folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 864. Same, with commencement of commentary. Marginal notes. '*Ulpianus,*' in red and blue characters at the head of each book. Table of contents at beginning. In first page the title is written *ff. vetus.*

21. I. GUYDO de BAYSIO super decretalia Bonifacii. ff. 86.
II. De summa excommunicationis. 4to. pp. 12.

Folio, vellum, rebound. Ink much faded. Capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. Marginal notes in a later hand.

22. CODEX NOVUS.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as 11. Double columns. Two indexes, one in a reader's hand. Book I. has an illuminated miniature of the descent of the Holy Spirit. Others commence with '*Imperator*,' in blue.

23. Liber de decretis INNOCENCII.

(1) De summa Trinitate, et fide catholica.
(2) De judiciis.
(3) De vita et honestate clericorum.
(4) De sponsalibus et matrimoniis, (*deest pars hujus libri.*)

Folio, vellum, ff. 53. coloured capitals. On fol. 1, is the date MCCC.

24. CODEX NOVUS.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Same as 22. With commentary and notes. Double columns, with index in a reader's hand. At the end of the commentary, *Explicit apparatus codicis. Est liber scriptus. Qui scripsit sit benedictus. Amen.* Also on fly-leaf, *Iste liber est* MICHAELIS de CAUSTON.

25. I. Rationale Divinorum officiorum, per 8 partes divisorum, per GUL. DURAND.

Cum tab. titulorum in fine.

(1) De ecclesia et ejus partibus.
(2) De ministris et ordinibus ecclesiasticis.
(3) De vestimentis ecclesiasticorum.
(4) De missa cujusque diei.
(5) De horis precum.
(6) De diversis ecclesie tempestatibus per curriculum anni.
(7) De diebus sanctorum festis.
(8) De kalendario.

II. Sumpta de 4 sententiarum distinct. per THOMAM de AQUINO . . . . . 4 pp.

III. SPECULUM Beate Marie Virginis, . . 28.

'Quoniam ut ait beatus Jeronymus,'—

Folio, vellum. In double columns, with rubrics. Initials to Books large, coloured, elaborately made. At the conclusion of III. is this device in large red letters.

I ocunditas merentium,
E ternitas credentium
S alvitas languentium
V tilitas confitentium.
S alvator in te speravimus.

M ater Salvatoris.
A ula pudoris
R efugium peccatoris
I anua honoris
A djutrix in agone laboris.

S is mihi Xpe. Ihu. mentis mel
dulcor in esu.
(A deest)
L ux via, dux tria tu
sis mihi Xpe. Ihu.
V irgo vis domina poteris
regina teneris.
E sto salus miseris: ergo
juvamen eris.

"*Libro finito sit laus et gloria Xto. Amen.*"

Also a monogram of a *Swan* * with W in the neck and AVE below. On the last fly-leaf is a fragment, "*Bedæ de temporibus.*"

26. MANIPULUS CRONICORUM in Lib. V.

Secundum ordinem S. Scripturæ compositus, cum indice locupletissimo ordine alphabetico ad calcem, et desinens cum Evangeliorum enarrationibus.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Wanting 3 leaves at beginning. Text in double columns. Initials to Chapters coloured, flowered, bordering. Initials to Books illuminated. (at Book IV. cut out.)

27. I. DISTINCTIONES THEOLOGICE BORASTONI sec. ordinem alphabeticum compilate.

II. THEMATA DOMINICALIA: primum in "Ysai. xxx." "Hæc est via, ambulate in ea," &c.

III. MAGNA TABULA, et SCA DIETE SALUTIS, cum alio ejusmodi. 529

IV. STI JOHANNIS CRISOSTOMI de compuncione cordis. 2 lib. 541

V. ——————— de eo 'quod nemo leditur nisi a semetipso.' 547

VI. ——————— de reparacione lapsi. 559

* Auctoris Nomen, ni valde fallor, *Gul. Swan* erat.

VII. STI JOHANNIS CRISOSTOMI super, "Miserere mei, deus," et de penitencia *David* . . 580

VIII. ——————————— epistola de Balaam. 596

IX. AMBROSIUS CHROMATIANO—quod omnibus aliis jam creatis, hominibus decuit postremo creari. 597

X. ——— HIRENEO, de significacione perdicis. 601

XI. ——— eidem—de speciositate summi boni. 601

XII. ——— VULSTANTINO—qualiter plebem sibi commissam admonere debet. . . . 604

XIII. ——— SIMPLICIANO—quod omnis sapiens sit dives 607

Folio, vellum. I. is imperfect, and commences with '*Accidie.*' After '*Parcere*' capitals throughout the whole MS. are blank. The letters in the top line are curiously carried up into the margin. There are several hands in this MS. Text in double columns.

28. (1) Breviarium Extravagantium magri BERNARDI PREPOSITI PAPIENSIS.

Cum commentario, et catalogo capitum manu recentiori. v. lib.

(2) INNOCENCII Epistole Decretales. . . v. lib.

(3) Decretalia GREGORII. . . . . v. lib.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns, small and neat character.

29. Scholastica Historia PETRI COMESTORIS, secundum ordinem librorum S. Scripture ad Acta deducta . . 152 ff.

Folio, vellum, in wood, red covers. A fine MS. of 14th or 15th century. Text in double columns. Marginal notes in later hand. Initials to chapters coloured, flourished, bordering. From 2 Kings xxiv. to Daniel xvi. is cut out. The prologue is an epistle dedicatory to *Gulielmus dei gratiâ Senonensis Episcopus.* At the end is a note by Blomefield, the Norfolk Historian. "Impress. Lugduni. *p.* Johan. Crespin, 1526." ⊕ Fr. B.

30. (1) HOSTIENSIS in lecturam super Decretal. Gregorii abbreviatus per SAMSONEM de CALVO MONTE de nacione BROGUNDIE. . . . 1—132 ff.

(2) Lectura HOSTIENSIS super Constituciones Innocencianas. . . . . v. lib. 40 ff.

(3) INNOCENCIUS abbreviatus per eundem. . 20 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in double columns. Initials to Books

are finely illuminated with miniatures and tailed with flowers and grotesque heads. Those of Books I. III V. are cut out. Book IV. of Art. (2) is wanting. At the end of (1) is the scribe's(?) name Messenger.

31. CODEX NOVUS. . . . . 233 ff.

Same as 11, 22, 24.

Folio, vellum, in wood. With commentary, and notes in later hands. Text in double columns and small character. Capitals compressed, coloured, flourished, and bordering. Two tables of subjects in later hands at the beginning.

32. (1) Tabula *questionum*—facta per NICHOLAUM de CAMILLA JANUENSEM Doctorem. . . 6 ff.

(2) GUL. DURANDI *Repertorium* super Decreta Gregorii. v. lib. . . . . 65 ff.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. Capitals coloured, and rubrics. At the end, two leaves of medical MS. 'de Urinarum coloribus.' 75 ff.

33. (1) *Questionum* fragmentum . . . . . 1—4

(2) *Margarita* decretalium BERNHARDI. . . 5

(3) DECRETA INNOCENCII QUARTI (imp.) . . 11

(4) Constituciones dni GREGORII SEXTI decani in concilio Lugdun. 15

(5) XXIV. *Casus* DIGESTI VETERIS . . . 17

(6) IX. Casus CODICIS 137

(7) Summa *Institucionum*, AZONIS . . . 279

(8) Summa *sup. ff. vet. et novo*, AZONIS . . 309

(9) Super authentica, ad exposicionem libri JUSTIN. pertinentia, et super collationes AZONIS . 325

(Est JOH. BASSIANI summa super libros Novelle.)

(10) Distinctiones HUGULINI super multis legibus codicum et ff torum. Cum prefatione . . . 359

(11) *Summa arboris acconum* 402

(12) Insolubilium HUGULINI fragmentum (ultima pars operis) 423

(13) Diversitates vel DISSENSIONES DOMINORUM super toto corpore Juris Civilis 424

(14) Summa Decretalium HUGULINI *absens,—baptizatus* 489

(15) Insolubilium HUGULINI, pars prior, (fly leaf) . 509

Folio, vellum, in wood. Italian, XIV. century. Double columns. Badly written, last leaf torn. Gaps have been filled up by a later hand, and there are a few notes, and "questiones" apparently from other MSS.* . . . . . 255 ff.

34. (1) Tractatus Summarius super NOVUM CODICEM. 1—40 ff.
"Quatuor partes hec habet constitucio."

(2) In DIGESTUM VETUS. . . . 41—74 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in double columns, character small. Marginal commentary by a reader. Capitals red throughout. The heads of the letters in upper line are carried up into the margin.

(2). At the end of Book VIII. are two 'questiones.' 'Questio disputata per magrum. benedictum de paston,' &c. Questio altera. There is no commentary from lib. 8—12.

35. ALBERTI MAGNI liber 'de Naturis rerum,'—continens:

(1) Librum de Anathomia humani corporis. 20 lib. Prologum et tabulam capitulorum, cum versibus eundem sonitum in fine resonantibus, et figura rubro delineata "In lineamentis imaginis istius potes videre membra et disposiciones humani corporis" 1

(2) De animâ, &c. 28

(3) De monstrosis hominibus Orientis . . 33

(4) De animalibus quadrupedibus, (cum indice nominum alphabetico) 35

(5) De avibus, cum indice, &c. . . . 64

(6) De monstris maritimis, cum indice, &c. . 88

(7) De piscibus, cum indice, &c. . . . 96

(8) De serpentibus, &c. 106

(9) De vermibus, &c. 112

(10) De arboribus communibus, &c. . . . 119

(11) De arboribus et herbis aromaticis, &c. . 126

(12) De herbis, &c. (deficit fol.) . . . 130

* This volume is described in the preface (p. 46) to Hœnel, *Dissensiones Dominorum*, Lips. 1834. (E. 29, in the Library of our Coll.) who has printed Art. 10, and given a history of the title and subject. He asserts the singular value of the MS., and describes three other copies of the same Book, the only three he could find.

(13) Variantia de Celis—Sequitur de motu ignis,—133
Cum figuris eclipsium.

(14) PHTOLOMEI de compositione astrolabii . 137—8

"Translatum a ROB. CESTIENSI in civitate London. de Arab. in Latinum."

Each subject is treated "primo generaliter." Folio, vellum, wood, thick covers. Text in double columns, and broad margin. Initials to Chapters plain coloured, blue and red. Initials to Books elaborately worked with flowering into borders. A fine MS. At the end, in large black letters, contemporary with MS., "*Hunc libru̅. donavit collegio Annuc. bte. Marie. Gunvyl. Cant. ven'abilis magr. Johannes Bev'le sacre theolog. professor et socius Collegio p'dci. cujus a̅ie. propicietur de'.*"

36. REPERTORIUM JURIS. . . . . 76 ff.

A collection of definitions, decisions and rules of Law, with notes by a careful reader, who has given some statistical notes at end of 1st fly leaves. A list of Books on Canon Law on 2nd cover. Folio, vellum, in wood covers. Text in 2 columns, and coloured capitals.

37. THOMÆ de AQUINA, Summe Theologie pars 1. 242 ff.
Continens CXX. questiones, cum tabula rerum.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. The first is finely illuminated with a border to the page in red and blue. On the back of the last folium is a division of the Testaments into 2 orders, (books and chapters) and a memoria technica (metrical) of each table.

38. Constitutionum et decretorum collectio. . . 126 ff.

(1) OTTONIS, Cardinalis Diaconi et Apostolice Sedis Legati in Anglia. . . . . 46 ff.

(2) OTTONIS, Distinct. Theologice alph. ordine. 47—51

(3) Constitutiones OTTOBONI seu OCTOBONI miseratione dominica Sc. Andree diac. card. Ap. Sedis legati ad perpetuam rerum memoriam,— . . 52

OTHONIS, Constit. tab. MCCCXXVII. . . 97

(4) Concilii apud Oxon. celebrati sub domino STEPHANO (LANGTON), Archiep. Cantuar. an°. Dni. MCCXXII. Constitutiones XXVIII. 99

(5) Dni. BONIFACII Cantuar. Archiep. celebr. an°. Dni. MCCLX. (Const. XXXVI.) . . . 101

(6) De Reddynge: celebr. in id. Augusti MCCLXXIX. per Jo. PECCHAM, Archiep. Cantuar. (Const. XXVIII.) 104

(7) Oxonii 2dæ. anº. MCCCXXII. (Const. XVI.) . 111

(8) De Mepham: factæ per dnm. SYMONEM, Archiep. Cantuar. anº. Dni. MCCCXXIII. (Const. X.) 114

(9) Per JOH. STRADFORDE, Archiep. Cantuar. (Const. XVI.) 115

(10) Dni. ROB'TI. de WYNCHILSE de ornamentis ecclie. VI. 118

(11) De Lameth sive Lambeth, IV. per dnm. STEPHANUM de LANGTON 119

(12) JOHANNIS, Constit. due. . . . . —

(13) Dni. SYMONIS YSLEP. Cant. Archiep. edita XVI. kal. Aug. anº. MCCCLXII. 120

(14) SYMONIS SUDBURY, MCCCLXXVIII. (Const. XXIV.) 121

(15) Constitucio ROB. WYNCHILSE super juramentis rectorum, &c. faciendis 124

(16) Constitucio extravagans, BONIFACII, ppe. VIIIvi. de execucione mortuorum 125

(17) ROB. de WYNCHILSE de omnibus generibus decimarum solvendis. (Imperf. desunt tria fol.) 126

Folio, vellum, wood. Initials coloured, fl. bordering. (1), (2) are illuminated, illumination to (1) is effaced or rubbed out.

39. DOWNHAMI, distinccones Theologice, alphabetico ordine, ab '*Abjicere*' usque ad '*Zizama.*' . . 312 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 312.—Text in double columns. Initials coloured, fl. bordering. Initials to each letter neatly illuminated. All are cut out except B and E (rubbed out). This MS. with many others is paged at the bottom, with binder's marks, as in printed books of the present day. It is made up in 8vo. form.

40. SCTI. GREGORII PPE. MORALIA: precium IIII. *li.*

(1) Epistola Dedicatoria GREG. fratri JEAN in Constantinopoli. . . . . p. 1

(2) MORALIA bti. GREGORII pape, sumpta per contemplacone in librum Job, lib. XXXV. . p. 4—831

(3) Tabula locorum S. Scripturæ in hoc libro notatorum.

Folio, vellum, wood.—Text in double columns, in large Gothic character. Initials col. fl. A fine clean MS. of which 260 is a copy. On cover, *Ex legatione* JOHS. *de* LYNSTEDE, *rectoris de Causton.* . . . . . 426 ff.

41. SUMMA super titulis DECRETALIUM GREGORII, a magro. GALFREDO de TRANO composita. lib. v. . 144 ff.

Cum tabula ad initium. Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two columns. Initials, col. fl. bord. with rubrics.

42. (1) Tractatus Juris in JUSTINIANUM. lib. I. imperf.

(2) ORDO JUSTICIARIUS.—per dnm. EGIDIUM *Doct. Decret.* secundum consuetudinem Bonon. civitatis in foro ecclesiastico applicatam. 4to. in 11 ff.

(3) Fragment. alius Msti Juridici cum indice ad calcem.

(4) Questiones in Jure . . . . . 13 ff.

Folio, vellum, vellum cover. A thin volume *in very bad condition;* probably (3) is a part of the original MS. since the index which corresponds is on the cover.

43. Id. q. 41. paulo minore volumine, cum tabula titulorum in initio. . . . . 144 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. On cover, Liber magri. Johannis—emptus de dno. Johan. D—? p. VI *s.* VIII *d.*

44. (1) A calendar. . . . . 2 ff.

Each month is headed with a verse or distich.

(2) Breviarium extravagantium magri. B[ERNHARDI] prepositi PAPIENSIS. 79

Same as 28 in age and writing, but without commentary.

(3) De INSTITUCIONIBUS, v lib.: secunda compilacio. 39

(præfixus est titulus in 4 versibus.)

(4) Apparatus JOH. ANDREE, de fide Catholica super 4tum compilacionum, v. lib. 32

(5) INNOCENCII Pape Epistola Pastoralis. . . 2

dat. Rom. XIII. kal. Jan. pontificatus nostri an°. VII.

(6) A Hymn in Rhyming Verse in honour of the Evangelists, set to music. 1

'Laus devota mente
Choro concinente
Xpo. sit cum gloria,' &c.

(7) *Constituciones* edite in *Concilio* OXONIENSI. MCCXXII.

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two narrow columns, and a few reader's notes. Initial capitals coloured rich blue, flourished, and bordering. Initials to each article illuminated. At the beginning, 'Precium di(midium) marc.' 7 is a copy of the 28 const. of 38, page 99, but differs slightly. . . 157 ff.

45. (1) *Apparatus* ad VI. libr. DECRETALIUM.

Incipit "*In Dei nomine. Amen.*"

(2) *Liber* VI^tus^. Decretalium, BONIFACII (*papæ*) OCTAVI.

(3) *Apparatus* JOHIS. ANDREE super 6to. libro *Decretalium.*

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in double columns. First leaf of (3) is torn. (1) is different from (2) and (3), initials plain blue. (2) and (3), initials richly and elaborately illuminated. At end of (1) is this verse of self-gratulation of the copyist, '*Explicit, expliceat, ludere scriptor eat.*' *pcm.* XXVI *s.* VIII *d.* '*Pertinet magro.* THOME *de* CABOLDE *de* GUNVYL.' . . . . . 465 ff.

46. VET. CODICIS. Vol. II. . . . . 256 ff.

Cum comment. et indice ad calcem. Idem quod (2), (12), (15), &c.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in double columns. Initials coloured, flourished, capitals coloured, and rubrics. Each book commences with '*Ulpianus,*' in blue.

47. GALENI opera quædam . . . . . 140 ff.

(1) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ *περὶ τῆς ἰητρικῆς.* lib. 14, secundum titulum; sed tantum insunt lib. 1—5, et pars sexti.

'Reliquam partem in MS. 300, Art. 3, petes.' (Dr Caius) . . . . . 80 ff.

(2) —— *περὶ χρείας μορίων.* incipit a lib. 6^ti^. parte.

{ed. Ald. a fol. 41, lin. 17.
{ed. Basil. a fol. 440, lin. 46—et continet usque ad lib. 11, sed utrinque est imperfectum . . 49

(3) —— *περὶ τῶν Πλάτωνος καὶ Ἱπποκράτους δογμάτων.* lib. (1—4) liber primus est *ἀκέφαλος* . . 9

(4) —— *περὶ ἑπταμήνων παίδων,* ab *πύλη ιζ'—ιθ'.* . 2

Folio, vellum paper. Stamped leather covers, of 15th (early) century.—Text in single column. Initials coloured and flourished in red and yellow ink, with head and tail pieces. One of Dr Caius' Collection, to which also belong MSS. 50, 76, 77, &c. On the margin of the first leaf of (3) is a note by Dr Caius. 'MS. hoc Joh. Caius edidit Basileæ 1544, et Latinum fecit 4to.'

48. HYLCOT. in librum *Sapientiæ*. . . . 265 ff.

Cum tabula rerum alphabetica.

Folio, vellum, text in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. One leaf wanting at both ends.

49. JOHANNES SCOTUS, Ordinis fratrum minorum, Doctor subtilis, in 1m. Sententiarum.—XLVIII. distinct.

Cum prologo et tabula in fine.

Folio, vellum, 2 columns. 117 ff. 'Precium xxx. *sol.*' On first page is a small miniature and border; the lower part of the border forming a branch with two birds on it.

50. HIPPOCRATIS Opera, Vol. IV.

(1) ἙΙΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ ὅρκος . . . . . f. 1. *a*.
(2) ——— νόμος . . . . . 1. *b*.
(3) ——— περὶ τεχνῆς . . . . . 2. *a*.
(4) ——— περὶ ὑπάρξεως Ἰητρικῆς . . . 2. *b*.
(5) ——— περὶ ἀρχαιῆς Ἰητρικῆς . . . 6. *b*.
(6) ——— παραγγέλιαι . . . . . 15. *b*.
(7) ——— περὶ εὐσχημοσυνῆς . . . . 18. *b*.
(8) ——— φύσεως ἀνθρώπου . . . 21. *a*.
(9) ——— πυρέτων . . . . . 26. *b*.
(10) ——— διαιτῆς χειμῶνος ὑγιεινῆς . . 28. *a*.
(11) ——— ἐμέτων . . . . . 29. *a*.
(12) ——— γονῆς . . . . . 30. *b*.
(13) ——— φύσεως παιδίου . . . 33. *b*.
(14) ——— ἄρθρων . . . . . 45. *b*.
(15) ——— χύμων . . . . . 81. *b*.
(16) ——— τροφῆς . . . . . 86. *a*.
(17) ——— ἕλκων . . . . . 88. *a*.
(18) ——— ἱερῆς νόσου . . . . 94. *a*.
(19) ——— νούσων . . . . . 102. *a*.
(20) ——— τῶν ἔξω παθῶν . . . 159. *a*.
(21) ——— τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν . . . 172. *a*.
(22) ——— διαίτης ὄξεων, τρία βίβλια . . 199. *b*.
(23) ——— ἐνυπνίων . . . . 230. *b*.
(24) ——— ὄψιος . . . . . 234. *b*.
(25) ——— κρισίμων . . . . 236. *b*.
(26) ——— ἀφορισμοῖ . . . . 238. *b*.

Folio, vellum, paper. 239 ff. A fine, clean, and neatly written MS.

Rubrics and marginal notes in red. A few in Dr Caius' hand. 'Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.' 16 is, according to the rubric, questioned by Galen: and attributed by him to *Trophilus*. 17, 18 are doubtful. 19 is, according to Dr Caius' note, the work of *Dioscorides*, a Thessalian physician. 20 is, according to Galen, to be ascribed to *Tryblus*. 21. The marginal note states that ὀξέων is incorrect, according to Galen, and that he considers the first book spurious.

51. *Casus* super INFORTIATI Vol. II. in lib. XIII.

Folio, vellum, text in double columns and large. Capitals, blue and red.

52. (1) *Speculum juniorum*, vel summa sententiarum et regularum.

lib. 1. de malo culpe et pene.
— 2. de bono . . . . 42½ ff.

(2) Tractatus de MISSA. . . . . 19½ ff.

(3) *Postillæ*, sive sermones super lectiones Dominicales, et super alia S. Scripture loca . . . 102 ff.

Folio, vellum. Text in different hands, with marginal commentary. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering, and rubrics. At the end of (1) in a later hand,

Credo. Ich ileue in god fader almiȝtinde scheppare of heuene ant eerthe· aant in ihū crist oure meneliche louerd· yat kenned· is· of yen holigost· yboren of yen mayden marie· ypined under pounce pilate oon rode ydon· det· & ·ibured aliȝste intho helle· yene thridde day aroos of det· & stehey ito heuene· siyt on his fader rith half gode^s alweldīde· yenene is comīde tho demene quike· & ·ye deede· Hich leue in ye holigost· holie chirche· Kfereradene of haluwen forwiȝknesse of sinmen· Arysnesse of flesse· & eche lif· so bee hit· yat is Amen.

Pater nr. Fader oure yat art in heue ihalseed be yi nome· Kcume yi kineriche· yworche yi wylle also is in hebene so be on erthe· Oure iche dayes bred gif hs to day· & forgif hs oure gultes· also we forgibet obre gultares· & ne led obs nobth into bondīgge· aach ales obs of harme so be hit.

Aue Maria. Hayl marie fol of milce god is mit the· yu iblessede among wymmen. Yblessed be frut of yire wūbe so be hit.

In mans tuas. On yine hondes hich biteche mine gost yu me bobȝtest louerd of sothenesse.

i's are only pointed when they occur next to *m*, *n*, or *u*.

See MS. Harl. 3724, fol. 44, for a copy of about the same age (13th century).

53. A book of affairs relating to Richard Cox, Bp of Ely.

(1) Inventory of things at the house, Fenne Stanton, 1568. . . . . f. 1

(2) —— 'of householde stuffe remayning at Stanton, at my lordes removing thence to Somersham,' 1569. 2

(3) —— of furniture at Somersham . . 3

(4) ——————— at Downham . . . 4

(5) 'A note of Sadles, Nov. 29, 1572' . . . 8

(6) 'Peuter of my lordes left in his studye the 20th daye of Aug^st^ marked withe my lordes mark R. and E. and some withe R. and C. 1571'. . . 9

(7) 'The contents and value of my lordes armorie' . 13

'Daggers xii at iiii *d.* . . . iiii *s.*
——— xii at v *d.* . . . . v *s.*
Arm swords xxxviii at xii *d.* . . xxxviii *s.* &c.
Sum total of Armory. . . £ lix. vii *s.* viii *d.*
An°. ix. Elizabethe' 22

(8) 'A note of men, horses, and armer, and the prices of maintayninge them, sente forthe by my lorde of Ely havinge his directions from the Queen's Maiestye, 22nd March, 1569' 23

(9) *Letter* to Bp Cox from the Lords Commissioners of Privy Council at Hampton Court, respecting scarcity of grain, and desiring reports from merchants to Justices of the Peace of the quantity held by them, 1576 24

—— to Privy Council from Justices of Peace about attendance at Church, Jan. 17, 1576 . . 25

—— to Lord Seynt John, with his answer, on the arrest of a keeper of the latter, by the Bp's bailiff, Jan. 3—20, 1577 27

—— against the proposed Taxation of the Clergy, Latin, entitled 'Cleri anglicani ad Reginam.' (bis) 31, 46

—— containing Queen's demand (May 4, July 2, 1575) of the lease of the palace at Somersham, and the Bishop's remonstrance . . . 32

Letter 'de Eucharistice doctrina,' praying the Queen's interference in behalf of the clergy of Saxony. 34
—— praying some check to whoredom in the realm. 35
—— asking a public fast. Dodingtoniæ 30 Mai. 1579. 35
Other letters, in all 29: chiefly to the Queen in Latin, and a few to the Lord Treasurer (1569—1579).
Letter from William Wilkinson of St John's Coll. about a book 52
—— about Mr Hattone 53
—— about 'Papists sent to him at his Castell at Wisbyche to deale withe them withe the censures of the Church.' 55
(10) 'The Boke of the Inventoryes of the goodes and chattells of the Reverend ffather in God Richarde Coxe, by the providence of God late Bishoppe of Elie:—severally taken at all his houses, groundes, and parkes in the Counties of Middlesex, Huntingdon, and the Isle of Elie.' 1581 . . 57
(With valuations and names of appraisers, and a priced catalogue of Books.)
(11) 'The othe of the Gentlemen of Gray's Inn.' . 78
(12) Receipts of audit holden at Ely, Nov. 4, 1581, due to John Cox, as sole Executor of the late Bishop, Ric. Cox 79
(13) 'Examination of some of the *Family* of *Love* at Wysbytch—by my Lord of Ely, Dr Bridgwater his Chancellor, Dr Goade and Dr ffulke and others, Oct. 1580'. 85
(14) 'The humble petition of the Comons of the lower House of the Perliament, to be offered to the consideration of the right honorable lords spuall and temporall of the higher House,' respecting the characters of ministers ordained and to be ordained. 85
(15) Strays left at the Houses at Somersham and Downham, Dec. 15, 1569 89

(16) Letter of the Bishop to the Councell about his dealing with the *Family* of *Love*, or Heresy of H. N. with list of persons of that heresy committed to prison. 97

(17) Indenture of the bishop granting a lease of the Burysted Manor at Streetham, Nov. 22, 14 Elis. 99

(18) Quales debent esse accusationes—exemplorum et sententiarum collectio 100

Folio, paper. Text in three different hands, the smallest very neat.

54. 'Multe compilacones *magri* ARNOLDI; pcū. dim. marc.'

(1) Super *Jure canonico et civili* libellus:—in quo tractatur de XII articulis in proemio numeratis. . 43 ff.

'Super actionibus communibus compositi sunt libelli per gratiam Ihu Xpi. qui'—

(2) *Ordo justiciarius*, secundum consuetudinem Bonononiensem, per dnm EGIDIUM . . . 17 ff.

(3) Modus procedendi super causa sive accone civili et criminali . . . . . 2 ff.

(4) '*Actor* et *Reus*:' libellus de exceptionibus . 10 ff.

(5) '*Summa Aurea*:' continens modum advocandi, opponendi, respondendi, consulendi, distinguendi verum a falso a MAGRO W. de DROCHEDA, apud Oxoniam composita in VI libris . . . . . 51 ff.

'Iterum in MS. 85, reperietur.'

(6) Regularum collectio de modo *procedendi* . 8 ff.

'Quando convenitur quis coram judice impetitor citatus ad locum,' &c.

(7) *Irregularitates* que impediunt promovendum et dejiciunt jam promotum. . . . . 2 ff.

(8) *Breviarium* BERNARDI ad omnes materias in jure canonico in veniendas. . . . . 4½ ff.

(9) *Versus* super distinctionibus et questionibus, sive *Summa Decretorium*. . . . . 3½ ff.

'Si numeres caute ter mille capitula lector
Atque decem novies decretū continet in se.'

(10) De *bigamio* . . . . . 1 ff.

(11) *Casus* novarum constitutionum INNOCENTII QUARTI. 3 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. Rubrics throughout. 3. At the end, 'p'cū. iiij *s*.'

55. (1) GREGORII PAPE Omelie in Ezechielem. Pars prima continet XII. . . . . 55 ff.

——————————————— Pars secunda X. . . . . 104 ff.

(2) Tractatus *magri* HUGONIS de FOLIERO *de Claustro anime*, IV lib.; cum prologo . . . 73 ff.

Folio, soft vellum, wood, 232 ff. Text in large Gothic character, with flourished coloured capitals. There is an illumination of a peacock at the bottom of page 1, and at the commencement of 1 is an epistle dedicatory addressed 'Mariano episcopo.' A handsome MS.

56. *Reductorium morale*. 'factum in *Avinione*, *Parhisiis* vero correctum et tabulatum:'—ita titulus; additur tamen manu antiquâ—'non est verum; frater Carmelita id composuit in villa que vocatur *Lynne*, in Anglia.'

Continet expositiones per capita in Scripturam omnem præter epistolas. *Errore magno Scribæ, aut fortasse illius, qui librum totum 'ad umbilicum adduxit,' valde inter se permixtæ sunt paginæ.*

Folio, vellum, text in double columns, wood, 357 ff. Initials to Books handsomely illuminated. Initial Capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. There is an index at the beginning (*one* fol. wanting.) New Test. in a later hand. This is similar to MSS. 3, 4, 5, and 'Ex dono mri. BEVERLE.'

57. *Enarrationes* in *Threnos Ieremie*. 98 Cap.

'Aleph. Quomodo sedet sola civitas plena populo.'

There is a 'collaco' in 5 parts at the beginning, and a glossary of words with explanation at the end. Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 294. A fine MS. with a beautifully illuminated border to page 1.

58. RADULPHI HIGDENI Polychronicon in VIII. libris.

To which are prefixed a list of names mentioned in the work; a division of ages from Adam to Christ, according to different writers; a short chronicle of English events, 1204—1371. Part of B. VIII. is wanting. Higden only wrote 7 books. On the first fly leaf is 'Radulphus Higden. conscripsit I. B.' 'Thom. Walsingham srip^t. continuationem ejusdem hystorie ab a^o. Dni.

1342—1417. Imperfect at the end. The last page relates to the beheading of W. Scrope, Hen. Grene, and John Busch, 1399.

Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 269. Initials to Books form borders. 'Presented to Coll. by W. Grene, D.D.'—a Note on cover under *horn*.

59. (1) Afforismi JOHIS DAMASCENI filii bī. *Apionis*, cum commentario *Isidori*. 1

An astrological note 'de cometa' in later hand on p. 56.

(2) YPOCRATIS Prognostica: cum commentario *Galeni*. 57

——— De regimentis acutorum: cum comment. *Galeni* 152

(4) GALENI *Tegni* cum comment. *Haly*. . . 251

Questions of *Civil Law*, in a law hand, are added . . 435

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two columns, large character, commentary in small. At the beginning of (2) is the usual note, 'Assit principio scā. Maria meo.' 'Pcū. XXIII s. et dim.'

60. AUGUSTINI de verbis Domini et de verbis Apostolorum, sermones 89, cum tabula in principio . . 207 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. A fine MS. Text in two columns and large characters. Rubrics and initials coloured, flourished, bordering. 'Liber complete scriptus a°. MCCCCLI°.'

61. (1) *Sentencie* in *Jure Civili* collecte. Imperfect at end. 1

(2) Liber de miseria condicionis Humane, editus a Lothario Diac. Cardin. ssc. Sergii et Bachi, qui postea *Innocentius* papa III^us^ appellatus est . . 9

(3) De *Penis Inferni*. 'Cause VIII. propter quas potest liberari incarceratus in hoc seclo sed non in inferno.' 65

'Considerent et attendant quot et quanti sunt dolores in inferno,' &c. —'de abyssis terre tecum reduxisti me.'

(4) *Sermo* de *Gaudiis Paradisi* 95

'Primo dixerat angelus ad Joseph quod descenderet in Egyptum,' &c. —'ad quos nos perducat qui vivit et regnat in secla seclorum. Amen.'

(5) De *magnificentia corporis et sanguinis Christi*. 126

'Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum misericors et miserator Deus: escam dedit timentibus,' &c.

(6) De quibus inquirendum est in *confessione*, et primo de superbia 143

(7) *Casus* propter quos debent mitti penitentes ad consilium episcopi. 149

(8) Tractatus de VII. *Sacramentis* . . . 150

'Septem sunt sacramenta que notantur isto usu,' &c.

(9) Liber de *Divinis Rebus* inter Discip. et Magrūm. 178

'*Discip.*' 'Gloriose magr., rogo ut ad inquisita,' &c.

(10) Qualiter gloriosus DNUS. RIC. PRIMUS invenit truncum cum precioso sanguine Dni. nostri Jhu. Xpi. 254

'Defuncto Wilhelmo Rollonis filio ducis Normannorum remansit filius suus,' &c.

(11) De statione cervi in loco quo truncus jacuit.
De Wanningo viro scto.
De secunda inventione trunci.

(12) Liber magri ALBERTANI BRIXIENSIS causidici, de doctrina addiscendi et tacendi; in 2 partibus, a° Dni. 1245 267

(13) —— Consolationis et Concilii, 1246, Apr. et Maio. 284

(14) —— religiosus 355

De amore et dilectione Dei.
De amore proximi et aliarum rerum corporalium.
De amore rerum incorporalium 481

'Scripsit Albertanus cum esset in carcere dni. imp. frederici in civitate Cremonensi in quo positus fuit cum esset capitaneus gauardi ad defendendum locum ipsum, ad utilitatem communis brixie. A°. Dni. MCCXXXVIII. mense Augusti in die Sci. Alexandri quo obsidebatur civitas brixie. per eundem imperatorem. Indiccone XL'

(15) v. Sermones ab eodem.
1 & 5 ad Iconsultos et notarios Januenses.
2 ad Fratres minores brixie.

(16) Comentarius bī YSIDORI ad invenconem bē vite pertinens 519

(17) Concordantia Sanctorum.

('De viciis et virtutibus et de quibusdam locis theologicis secundum dicta et sententias patrum.') Cum tabula rerum in initio. 525

(18) GREGORIUS super *Ezechielem* 581

(19) *Epitaphium.*

'Quod est super sepulturam, sive super caput magri. *petri gaillart* in pariete scriptum in capella scti *benedicti*, que est in ecclia bte

Marie Montisburghi. a°. MCCCXXI.' Hoc in vacua pag. manu recentiori inscribitur. 600

(20) *Versus* in quibus traduntur regule sancte et pie vivendi 601

'Moribus ornari si vis, lector, venerari,—
Nobilis inter heros, urbanam ducere vitam.'
Cum regulis super effectus diete et tempestatum.

Folio, vellum, wood, ff. 322. Text in 2 columns in all but (2), clear, Gothic, large. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering.

62. A volume of pieces in different hands, bound up together.

(1) *De rescriptis, Sextus Decretalium* 1

Imperfect at beginning, and wants part of last leaf.

(2) *Constitucones* CLEMENTINE 51

(3) XLVI. Canones penitenciales sec. HOSTIENSEM . 86

(4) *Rubrice* de variis rebus in jure canonico . . 89

(5) *Concordantie biblie*, distincte per v. libros. Item, Clementis Lautonensis Ecclie Presbyteri Concordia 4 evangeliorum in 3 partes distincta . . 105

(6) *Canon Misse*, cum commentario. 175

(7) Super *Canonem Misse* secundum sctum BERNARDUM. 187

(8) *Summa* :—que vocatur Pars *Oculi Sacerdotis* . 191

Quum ecclie. quibus perficiuntur persone minus idonee sciencia, moribus, etate, gravia detrimenta, &c.

Folio, vellum, wood, 156 ff.

63. (1) *Tabula* MARTINIANA . . . . . 88 ff.

Desunt in initio tria folia.

(2) *Repertorium* magri. GUILLI DURANDI super Decretalia GREGORII . . . . . 74 ff

At the end of (1) verses beginning,
'Nobilitas hominis, est,' &c.
——— of (2) this commendation of the work,
'Que quidem plura sunt sparsim tradita jura.
Hec nunc scriptura facili monstrat tibi cura.'

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in 2 columns, capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. On fly-leaf at beginning, a bull of Benedict XII. to Dean and Chapter of Lincoln conferring the deanery on William — and recommending him to such farther preferment as should come into their hands.

64. (1) Royal Speeches read by Sir NICHOLAS BACON at the beginning and end of Parliament, 1mo Eliz. 1588. 1
(2) Journal of Parliament in 1mo Eliz. 17
(3) Oracyon of Dr REGIUS SCOTT, Bp of *Chester*, in the Parliament House, 1559. 34
(4) ——— of Dr FFECKNAM, Abbot of *Westminster*, in the same. 40
(5) Acts passed 1mo Eliz. 45
(6) Opening the Parliament, 5o Eliz. 69

The process and ceremonial described, with speeches of the Queen, Sir Nicholas Bacon, the Speaker, petitions of the Houses to the Queen to marry.

(7) ——————— 8o Eliz. 108
(8) ——————— 9o Eliz. 128
(9) ——————— 13o Eliz. 135

Folio, paper, pp. 150. Probably one of the volumes of Dr Brady's Collection for his History.

65. *Adversaria Medica* JOHANNIS GOSTLINI, custodis Coll. de Gonv. et Caius. . . . . 497 pp.

Folio, paper, with index and alphabetical index of words from A to J. Several loose sheets.

66. *Postille* super *Job*, per HUGONEM de VIENNA. . 217 ff.

Small folio, vellum, wood. See MS. (5). Text in 2 columns, with marginal notes. Initials red. At the top of f. 1, '*Ave Maria, grā.*' 'pcū. xxx. *s.* xi. *d.*'

67. (1) Liber *Decretorum* abbreviatus. . 6 fol. small 4to.
(2) BARTOLOMEI BRIXIENSIS super decreta *Gratiani*.

Pars postrema altera manu et minus pulchre scripta, omissis literis pictis, imperf. . . . . 135 ff.

On 2nd fly-leaf is a brief preface by the author. The discussion '36 Cause' occupies the last half.

68. (1) GILBERTI ANTISODORENSIS, ecclie. diachoni, comentarii super Job et Threnos. . . . 94 ff.

Textus est Vulg. Latine. At the end are two Hebrew alphabets, with different significations to the name of each letter.

(2) Epistole Jacobi, Petri, Johannis, Jude, Apocalypsis. . . . . 79 ff.

Cum glosa interlineari. Prologus. 'Non est ita ordo apud Græcos qui integre sapiunt.'

(3) Sti ALDELMI episcopi liber de laude virginum sacrarum virginibus Berkingie transmissus. . 37 ff.

Aldelmus episcopus Claropontanus librum Ealfrido dedicavit.

(4) ALDELMI epistola ad Ealfridum brevis. . 2 ff.

Folio, vellum, wood. Coloured capitals. (3) in a different hand, capitals not inserted.

69. AUGUSTINI Opera.

(1) ——— contra Manicheos de duabus animabus. p. 1
(2) ——— sermo ad populum, in die parasceve. 9
(3) ——— de quinque heresibus. . . . 13
(4) ——— Exposico symboli contra judeos, paganos, et arrianos hereticos. . . . 28
(5) ——— de muliere forti. 42
(6) ——— de fide rerum invisibilium. . . 48
(7) ——— de singularitate clericorum. . . 55
(8) ——— sentencia ex libro retractationum. . 69
(9) ——— de gratia novi Testamenti. . . 69
(10) ——— de octo Dulcetii questionibus. . . 101
(11) ——— contra objecōnes sibi allatas. . . 119
(12) ——— contra Pelagianos, de predestinatione. 126
(13) ——— sententia ex libro retractationum de duabus animabus. 134
(14) ——— de heresibus. 151
(15) ——— de virtute psalmorum. . . . 173
(16) ——— contra achademicos, 3 libri. . . 174
(17) ——— de ordine ad Zenobium, 2 lib. . . 226
(18) ——— de moribus ecclie catholice. . . 264
(19) ——— de moribus Manicheorum. . . 292
(20) ——— contra epist. fundamenti Manicheorum. 320
(21) ——— Questiones veteris et nove legis. 321—470

Folio, vellum, wood. Text in 2 columns. (21) in a different and inferior hand; and this note, 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria Xpo.'

70. Questiones pretacte et Collacōnes in Evangelia dierum dominicalium et sanctorum festorum, pro Cardinalibus. 219 ff.

One leaf is wanting at the beginning, and there is a table at the end. Small folio, vellum paper, wood covers with stamped leather. Text in two columns, coloured capitals: of early date. On the cover, 'Emptum Romæ per *Jacobum Goldwelle* legum doctorem, prothonotarium apostolicum, decanum Sarum, Archidiaconum Essex, rectorem ecclie. parochi de Eliaraens(?) Cant. dioces. eccliarū scti Pauli London, et sti Trinitatis Cicestrensis, et capelle sti Georgii in Vyndesora Canonicum,' pro VI. ducat. pp libris.

71. (1) JOH. de YSPANO doctoris decretorum—summa super dispensacones.

(2) *Summa* de *relacōnibus*, in fine mutila.

(3) *Fasciculus morum*, in 7 partibus:—

Cum tabula et notis, item collectione morum ad calcem. 'Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte per scripturam attestantem.'

(4) Tractatus Theologicus:—in 166 cap.

'Dominus petra mea et robur meum. Ps. xxii.
Artes et scientie humanis studiis advenientes.'

Folio, vellum, text in two columns (except in 3). 186 ff. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. A fly-leaf at the end has a list of prices and payments:—of some convent?

72. CRONICON sive *Anglie Historia* a prima habitatione usque ad finem regni *Henrici* VI.

'Anno a creatione mundi III^m^. nongentesimo erat in Grecia Rex potentissimus supra ceteros Reges,' &c.

Folio, vellum, wood, paged in old numerals, 51 ff. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. A good example of illuminated capitals at beginning. Marginal references (contemporaneous and later) throughout. On the last cover is a note, 'Videtur auctor fuisse Monachus Cantuariensis: vide fol. 31, p. 2. ubi de Sancto Thoma *nostro patrono* loquitur.' He might, however, have been of a convent dedicated to him elsewhere.

73. A volume of historical collections, several apparently in original writing.

(1) Catalogus *Scriptorum Rerum Anglicarum* in *Biblioth. Cottoniana*. . . . . 1 f.

(2) Notice of certain *MSS.* in that collection that have been *printed* 13

(3) Catalogue of *Historical MSS.* concerning England, in the *Public Library*, at *Cambridge*. . . 14

(4) Presentation to the Benefice OXWYCKE, co. *Norfolk*, by *Rob. Coke*, in 7th Edw. VI. . . . 24

(5) A form of *Absolution*. 24

(6) Presentation to HYNDERLEY (in Norw. Diocese) by *Nicholas Bacon*. 25

(7) *Acta* et *Processus* et *Interrogatoria* ad *fora ecclesiastica* pertinentia. 26

(8) Examinatio testium subscriptorum, in causa inter WILL^m PILLESBY rectorem de *Haddisco* et THOMAM BUE. de *Kyrkby*, an°. 1509. . . . 63

(9) ——— inter THOMAM BEVYS rectorem de *Scto Clemente* in *Norvico*, 1509. 65

(10) ——— inter THOMAM PELLIS, monach. Ecclie. Cath. Norw., et Priorem de Honne. . . 72

(11) Depositio MARGARETE de GISLINGHAM . . 73

(12) Examinatio in causa ROB^ti. HOLDICHE, contra Magr. RICH. CARTER, vicarium de Dudlington, 1509. 74

(13) ——— JOH. ALLAYN, rectorem de Dickulborough, et GUL^m. CRISPE. 76

(14) *Appropriatio ecclie.* de HELPESTON, in Dioc. Lincolnensi, Collegio Christi in Universitate, data in domo nostra capitulari penultimo die mensis Marcii, an°. Dni. millesimo quingentesimo septimo. 77

(15) Epistola EDVARDI PRINCIPIS ad Patrem, HENRICUM VIII.

Hunsdonie, quarto Maii, &c. (1546) (original?) . . 89

(16) The cause of the *Rebellion* (Kett's, 1594) begon in Norfolk by dyvers persons drawn forth by NICHOLAS SOTHERTON, with the manner and continuance of the same. . . . . 92 f.

Last leaf torn. Another copy in 291.

(17) The coppie of a *letter* sent out of the Lowe Countries by a Gentleman entertayned by the king of Spayne in *pention* (sic) to a young gentleman his kinsman in Englande. 99

(18) 'The ERLE of ESSEX his apology for warre.' . 141

In 27 sections, one leaf wanting, and beginning:—'If neyther the company of my father in France,—defending his own joining against the Spaniards in the Low Countries in Elisabeth's time;' ending, 'Justissimum id bellum quibus necessarium, et pia arma, quibus nulla nisi in Armis spes est.' On the opposite page is written, 'This Boke was written sence the death of the Lord Pagett, and since the losse of Bredage, and the daunger of Nimegen, at which tyme the kynge was indetted to his Spanyards for 3 yeares paste.'

(19) The EARLE of ESSEX his complaint, in verse.

'It was a tyme when syllie bees could speake,' &c. . . 157

(20) Advertisements of a loyal subject to his graciouse Sovereigne drawn from observations of the people's speeches, 1603 159

'It is said that your majestie will not continue the proteccon of the Lowe Countries'—.

(21) A *Royal letter* to the Speaker of the Commons, reproving the House.

Dated 'at our Court of Newmarkett, the 3rd Dec. 1621.' . 161

(22) An answer to certaine arguments, to proove that '*Ecclesiasticall Lawes* ought to be enacted by *Temporall Men*,' being a speech in Parliament made in answer to *Sir Edwin Sandys*, signed 'ROB. COTTON BRUCEUS.' 162

(23) On the power of the Peers and Commons House, in point of judicature, by R. C. B. in answer to SIR EDWARD MONTAGUE. 165

(24) The petition of 'the CATHOLICS of Englande' to *King James*. 168

'Most puissant orient monarch'—.

(25) A speech in the Commons House on the Royal Prerogative, May, 1628. 169

'Wee are nowe uppon a great business, and the manner of handling yt may be as great a business as the business itself.'—(Sir Benjamin Rudyerd.)

(26) Speech of SIR FRANCIS SEMER, March 22nd, 1641.

'This is the greate counselle of the kingdome, and here,' &c. 171

(27) Speech on the Scottish Articles, April 26th, 1641.

'I have with much difficultie, perswaded myselfe to offer any thing (my stok's little) to this reckoning'—.

(28) A list of the King's Majesties proceedings thoro London, n. d. 174

(29) The distances of his *Majesties progresses* into *Scotlande:* and of his *returne*, March, 1616—May, 1617. 176

(30) *Notes* taken at the *Arraignement* (Jan. 27, 1605, in Westminster Hall) of THOMAS WINTER, GUYE FAULX, ROBERT KEYS, THOMAS BATES, servant to CATESBIE, ROBERT WINTER, JOHN GRANTE, AMBROSE ROOKWOODE. 178

(Dni. Gostlini libellus.)

(31) Pro UNIONE,—a tract on *Unity* in the *Kingdome*, eleven chapters. 182

'That which the eternall high priest readie to offer up his onelie and everlasting sacrifice'—.

(32) The coppie of SIR WALTER RALEIGH'S *Letter* to the *Kinges* majestie. 195

'The life which I had (most mighty Prince) the law hath taken from me'—.

(33) The coppie of SIR W. RAWLEIGH'S letter to SIR ROBERT CARR. 195

(34) A royal speech on opening Parliament.

(35) The coppie of a letter written by SIR W. RAWLEIGH, and sent to his wife the night before he suffered. 203

(Another copy at f. 213.)

(36) SIR WALTER RAWLEIGH his apologie. . 204

Opposite is written:

'Raro antecedentem scelestum
Deseruit pede pena claudo.'

(37) SIR WALTER R(AWLEIGH) his *speech* before his Execution. 214

(38) ———————————— *letter* to the King at his return from Guiana. . . . 215

'If in my journey southwarde bonde I had'—

at the end 8 verses:

'Even such is time that takes in trust,' &c.

(39) The ARTICLES in *Libell* laid down by the LADYE FFRANCES HOWARD against the EARLE of ESSEX..., 1615. 217

(40) The *Answer* of the EARLE of ESSEX to the *Articles*. 218

(41) The *Relacyon* of my *Lord's Grace* of Canterburye to his Majestie on the same, July 14, 1613. . 219

(42) His *Maiesties Answere* to the precedent discourse. 220

(43) The ARTICLES IN LIBELL put in by the Countess of Essex against her Husband. In Latin, imperf. 223

(44) Another copy complete, 16 in number. . . 228

(45) The *Oath* of the *Countess* and *Allegations* in the case. 229

(46) Narrative of visit of PRINCE CHARLES and the ELECTOR PALATINE of the Rhine to *Cambridge*, Feb. 28, 1612. 232

(47) Statuta COLLEGII CORPORIS CHRISTI, *Cantab.* 244

(48) Statuta COLLEGII CHRISTI, A. D. 1506. . 250

Cum quibusdam interpretationibus Vice-cancellarii (Nath. Coga, Oct. 13, 1682.) de munere Predicatoris Collegii.

(49) De electione trium ordinariorum Legentium. 264

(50) Statutum novum de Scientiis Mathematicis Legendis et de stipendio *Prælectoris Mathematici*. . 264

(51) Articles touching SIR FF(ULKE) GREVILE'S intent, &c., in the Universitie:—about building the *Library* 266

(52) *Versus* in *collegii* STI PETRI *Sacellum* CIƆIƆXXVI. 'printed.' 268

'At, o, per omne quod sacrum est, oro, corpus—
Vestram memoriam vestrum et in vobis Deum.'

(Deploring the want of a chapel, and urging the erection of one.)

(53) Liber ARR. *Collegii* SANCTÆ et INDIVIDUÆ TRINITATIS pro anno finito ad festum *Sancti Michaelis* an°. RR's Dni. nri. Caroli decimo nono anno Dni. 1644. 271

(i. e. of Arrearages due to the College after the Michaelmas audit.) Amount £8236. 1*s*. 6*d*.

(54) Remarks on some of the Statutes of MAGDALENE College. 280

(55) The case of TYTHE of WOOD: Opinions of Justices of K. B. on points in the subject. . . 282

(56) Whether TYTHES be due to the Cleargy *de jure divino.* Auspice Deo, April 9, 1614.

With a stanza, 'To our sacriledge chargers.'—

Τέλος—'He yt. killeth a man in his owne defence hath a pardon of course.'

(57) A *Summary Briefe* why the UNIVERSITYE is exempt from *Archiepiscopall* and *Episcopall Jurisdiction* and Visitation. 295

'It being layd for a Ground that the Chancellour of the Universitye as Ordinarius hath'—.

(58) *Decision* of K. CHARLES against Archiepiscopall Jurisdiction, &c. in Latin. 299

(59) A letter of SIR HENRY WOTTON to the *Earle* of *Portland*, Lord Treasurer, of his character and of himself. . . . . 332 ff.

'I most humbly present, though by some infirmities a little too late—

—prosper thou ther handie works, Amen.'

(60) Dr CORBETT'S (Bp of Norwich) *speeche* to the cleargie of his Diocese at a synod about a benevolence for the repaire of Paules, 1634. 304

(61) An *Act* (a. 1. Elis.) giving the QUEEN authority to exchange certaine of the Archbishops' and Bishops' Temporalls, for *Parsonages impropriate* and *Tythes.*

(62) Thesis de vera fide :—utrum amitti potest . 311

'Ornatissimo Doctori SOME.'

(63) —— de fide Davidis. 313

(64) —— de Predestinatione. 315

'Ornatissimo viro doctori WHITTAKERO.'

(These 3 last belong to end of 16th century.)

(65) *Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ* de Predestinatione, &c.

'Ex sententia confessionis nostra Anglicanâ, art. decimo et septimo patet.' 317

(66) De quinque Articulis in *Belgica Controversia.* 320

(67) 7 *Articuli* in *synodo* LONDINI inchoatâ, 24 Nov. 1584.

per Archiepiscopum Episcopos et reliquum clerum Cant. Provinciæ stabiliti et regia autoritate probati et confirmati. Londini in ædibus C. B. . 322

(68) Authoritas Scripturæ unde pendet. . . 327

'Auctoritas Scripturæ non pendet ab Ecclesiæ testimonio. Si enim principalis.'—

(69) The *order at the Communion*, printed 1548, 2 Ed. VI. The proclamation at the end of it, 'Vera copia,' J. H. . 330

(70) Oaths of a churchwarden, to prove a will and to administer 334

(71) Verses by Dr W. ALABASTER . . . 335

1. 'Dum novus antiquum Janus decorticat annum.' 8 lines.
2. 'Bella inter geminos plusquam civilia fratres.' 12 lines.
3. 'In ABERENATHI Librum de analogia morborum corporis et animi.'
4. 'In GASPERUM SCHOPPIUM.' All printed in the Cambridge Portfolio.

(72) Description of REPENTANCE (by THOS. WETHERELL?) 336

'True repentance consisteth in four things: the love of Crist, the afflictions and temptations of the Saints, with the benefits which thereby come unto them.'

(73) A table of *Jewish Weights*. . . . 337

(74) Musica Prælectio:—SHEPHEARD, *Coll. Lincoln. Oxon.* 341

In which is mentioned 'famosissimus ille cantus de adventu Regis ad Oxoniam factus a Cantabrigiensibus,' and a remark of the Terræ filius, is given on Cambridge men. "More commendable for his *loyalty* than his *poetry*." Watt.

(75) A table of the genealogy of James I. from Henry III. 345

(76) Concertatio Mathematica 346

(Desunt folia duo.)

(77) 19 Original letters of SIR CHRISTOPHER HEYDON to MR FLETCHER, Fellow of Caius Coll., respecting his son then a student of the College: but principally on the composition and printing of his work on Astrology, (printed at Camb. 1603, 4to.) 'A defence of Judicial Astrology,' sent from Baconsthorpe, his seat, and Thursford, to Cambridge. 1597—1603. 348

(78) THE CALYDONIAN FORREST . . . 390 f.

'Whilome divided from the maine land stood
A forrest in the circle of a flood,
Which was the Calidonian wood yclept.—
—And great impoverishment to marriners
When it arising from the sea deters.'

(79) On the death of the KING of SWEAD.

'I'le not beleeve't, if fate could be so crosse,
Nature would not be silent of her losse.—
—So great a losse will chuse not to beleeve.'

(80) CONVIVIUM 404

(Probably a tripos Ode), in hexameters. Two copies.

'Non alio, si quid sapimus, rediture Novembre
Pauperis ornamus mensæ convivia nostri—
—Deinde domum redeunt saturi. Quis cætera nescit?'

(81) Epistola ISAACI CASAUBONI ad THOM. MORTONUM. 407

'Gaudeo non improbari exactissimo judicio tuo—epistolam ad Frontonium.'—Unfinished copy.

(82) Style of the *Spanish Monarch*:—Provinces and sees of Spain. 409

(83) 'Les generall styles des *Royes* d'Engleterre.' —

(84) Discourse by JOHN DODDRIDGE on the state auncient and moderne of the *Principality* of WALES, *Duchye* of CORNEWALL and *Earledome* of CHESTER, dedicated to his majesty King James. . . 412

(85) Articles of the E. of BRISTOLL, whereby he chargeth the DUKE of BUCKINGHAM, May 1, 1626. 442

(86) Articles of the EARL of BRISTOL concerning LORD CONWAY, May 1, 1626 442

(87) A forme of the *Consecration* of the Chapell of the Hamlette of RISLEY, in the parish of WILNE, DARBIESHIRE, Sept. 23, 1682. . 444—450

Folio, paper, leather. In many hands, some neat. Many pages are blank. 'Olim liber Michī et Richī fflower.' Blomfield describes this as, 'Many curious originall letters, papers, and originall Tracts of good value.' (67) 7 Articles about *Ordaining Priests, Matrimony, Pluralities,* and other matters.

74. SERMONES dominicales per curriculum anni, à ffre JACOBO JANUENSI Archiepiscopo benedicti ordinis predicatorum. . . . . 160 ff.

There are three sermons to each of twenty-four *dies dominicales*. On f. 160 is a commencement of a vocabulary. On f. 161 is an essay 'de preceptis.' Folio, vellum, wood. Text in two columns, paged in old numerals. It is described on 1st fly-leaf as having been found among the books of W. Bailey, Scpt. and then being in the possession of W. Stoks.

75. Summæ THOM. de AQUINO, pars prima: in 584 sectionibus.

Cum tabulis questionum et rerum in principio positis.

Folio, vellum, wood, 214 ff. Text in two columns. Initials coloured and flourished. A few notes. This is the same as MS. 37. 'Caucio Magri. Galfridi Byschip Appos^a. cistæ Gothinci(?) an^o. dnī. M.CCCCXIX. scī. Pauli Api. et hunc unum supplet vz. scpt. sci. thome super tocius summarum pro XVI *s.* VIII *d.*'

76. A collection of tracts, chiefly medical, of Dr Caius' collection.

(1) ΛΙΒΑΝΙΟΥ *σοφιστοῦ περὶ Δημοσθένους*, (a fragment) 1 f.
(2) ΣΧΟΛΙΑ *εἰς τὴν* 'Οδυσσείαν, *α'—η'*, (schol. vetus) . 5 f.
(3) 'ΑΚΤΟΥΑΡΙΟΥ *περὶ διαφορᾶς οὔρων*. . . . 35 f.
——— *διαγνώσεως οὔρων τὸ α' καὶ τὸ β'*. . 44 f.
——— *αἴτιων τῶν οὔρων*. . . . 61 f.
——— *προγνώσεως ἐξ οὔρων*. . . 118 f.
(4) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ *περὶ τῆς τῶν πυρετῶν διαφορᾶς, κ. τ. λ., α'—η'*. 142 f.
(5) ΠΡΟΚΟΠΙΟΥ *ῥήτορος λόγος καὶ ἔκφρασις τῆς ἁγίας σοφιάς*. 176 f.
(6) 'ΙΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ *περὶ ἕλκων*. . . . . 206 f.
——— *κατ' ἰήτριον*. . . . . 213 f.
——— *περὶ τροφῆς παιδίων*. . . . 220 f.

Other pieces, mentioned by Dr Caius in his index, are lost.

Folio, vellum, paper, thin board with stamped leather. It bears the usual inscription:

'Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joanes Caius dono dedit.'

77. Another, very similar, also from Dr Caius.

(1) 'ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΤΡΑΛΙΑΝΟΥ *περὶ ἰητρικῆς*. . . 1 f.
(2) 'ΡΑΖΗ *περὶ λοιμικῆς*, (ex Syr. in Græcum trad.) 173 f.
(3) 'ΑΡΤΕΜΙΔΩΡΟΥ *ὀνειροκριτικά, α'—β'*. . . . 191 f.

Folio, vellum, paper, half bound, stamped leather with parchment envelope. Both these are beautifully written, and have red and yellow capitals. In this, on each page, is the title and section of each book. Size 12¼ in. by 8 in.

78. (1) Breviarium JOHANNIS, filii SERAPIONIS, de causis egri-

tudinum, et de significationibus earum, cum earum curationibus; ab Arabico in Latinum translatum per *Magrum Girardum Cremonensem* et in septem tractatus divisum. . . . . 165 ff.

(2) *Tabula* synonimorum. 5

Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns, capitals coloured, initials illuminated and flourished. The fly-leaves at each end are pages of a commentary on St John. 'Ex dono magri WALTERI ELVEDEN,' at the beginning. 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria Xpo.' at the end.

79. Exposicio DINI super prima sentenciarum 4ti libri AVICENNE.

Folio, paper, wood. Text in two columns. On second fly-leaf, R. MARCHALL. A good MS., but parts are badly written.

80. Liber IVtus Sententiarum (PET. LOMBARDI).

Folio, vellum, wood. With rubrics,—commentary and notes. Text in two columns. Capitals coloured, flourished, and bordering. On the first fly-leaf is a paragraph, '*Quindecim signa ante diem judicii.*' 'Ieronimus in analibus hebreorum.' A second, 'Ista sunt inquirenda in accepcōe testiū.'—With others. On second fly-leaf a tale (in old writing). 'In civitate babilonie q quondam inclita fuit et g'liosa urbs gentiliū—sz. in disposiciōe dī manet. qi ea hora scl'm judicabit, qm ante scl'a judicandū eē p'fixit.'

81. PETRI LONGOBARDI in epistolas Pauli glose. . 172 ff.

Folio, vellum, in wood covers. Text in two columns. Initials to the Prologue and Epistle to the Romans illuminated scroll-work, very fine. Initials to the other Epistles finely coloured, and bordering. (They are all P. except at beginning of Epistle to the Hebrews, M.) Initials to sentences and chapters blue and red alternately.

82. *Polychronicon* RADULPHI HIGDENI ad annum 1376, in septem libris. . . . . 185 ff.

(Vide MS. 58, art. 4.)

Folio, vellum, wood covers. Text in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, and bordering. A MS. of 14th century. The principal subjects are noted in the margin. A copious index of matters, 7 ff. at the beginning, and a prologue opens the work. On fly-leaves: 'Caucio magri hosbern. expos. ciste de Derbynton in vigilia nativitatis *beate Marie*, anº Domini MCCCC.' 'Caucio Henrici Osborne expos. ciste Lyng in festo sci *benedicti;* et erit pollicronica pro xxvi *s.* viii *d.* habet supplementum juris civ. volumina, anº Dni. MCCCC. octavo.'

83. (1) ROBERTI episcopi LINCOLNIENSIS dicta CXLVII. 125 ff.

(2) A declaration of his faith at consecration MCCI. 3 Id. Maii 6to post Ascension. festum. . 5 ff.

'Dns noster ihc et'ni patris filius de sanctissimo et'ni patris sui,' &c.

Folio, vellum, rebound in calf. Imperfect at the beginning.—Wanting first and part of second *dictum*. A table of them is at the end.

84. A collection of Tracts, mostly *medical*, some in old English; several imperfect.

(1) (A medical tract) in 6 parts.

I. De *crisi* et *criticis* diebus et de prognosticacone secundum magrum.

II. De judiciis *urinarum* secundum colores.

III. De pulsibus, secund. magrum GALTER. CONGILON.

IV. Tabula salive cum commentario BERNARDI PISICIALL.

V. De consideratione medicinarum tractatus, quem composuit JOH. HEBENMESUE.

VI. JOH. DAMASCENI, filii MESUE CAWDEI, qui est: aggregatio confectionum electuarium.

(2) A commendation of the MASS, in Eng. verse. 173—9

'A worthy ynges most of godnesse
In all the world yt is the messe
In al bokes of holy kyrke.
Yat holy tynne men con wyrke.—
—Pat' nost', Ave Mary, and Crede,
God send ys to our own mede. Amen.'

With a dialogue between 'Bonitas Dei et Natura Hominis.' 181

'Salvator mūdi Dne, to ye ihu make I my mone, to have m'cy.'

(3) Part of a calendar, (1443) with explanations. (See 6).

(4) Proverbs of Solomon in Eng. verse (a few), and some medical recipes. 191

(5) A book on Urines. 193

(6) The rest of the calendar. 195

(7) Of blood-letting. 205

(8) De mulieribus. 227

(Begun to be copied, Dr Caius, p. 355.) 'Cum auctor universitatis Deus.'—

(9) De urinarum judiciis. 243

(10) Anathomia Galieni. 271

(11) De medicina. 285

Medicina est scientia ponendi modum.'—

(12) Treatises (English) on Urines. 328

(13) Description of certain medicines, in verse. 338—42, 373—99, 380—91.

(14) Homelia in die Pasche, (imperf.)

'Maria Magdalene, et Maria Jacobi et Salome,' &c. Marc. xv.

(15) De febribus. Imperf.

'Febris est calor innaturalis.' 399

Folio, on vellum and paper, much cut out. It seems to have been a series of pamphlets, &c., bound up, the vacant pages of which were afterwards filled up with short medical treatises, recipes. On p. 1 is, 'Francisco e Segnior et Patrono il mio — Rollestono.' On another a monogram, liber ° 'In meglio spero.' On p. 285, 'Ainsi et mieulx poyet estre.' On fly-leaf 1—3, 'Compotus Dni Reg'i Abbatis supervisoris Thesaur. et fratrum—anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum XXIII.' Some of these tracts are neatly written, but in a late hand.

85. (1) De *ordine judiciario* in 4 partibus cum præfat.

(2) *Summa* de Matrimonio: per RAYMUNDUM.

(3) '*Summa Aurea:*' que continet modum advocandi, opponendi, respondendi, consulendi, distinguendi verum a falso: a magro WILLMO de DROCHEDA apud Oxoniam composita. (Vide MS. 54).

Folio, vellum, 2 columns. At the end of (2), 'Explicit iste liber, scriptor sit crimine liber,' and

'Leges civiles si nescit femina, miles,
Ac agricultor, legis non percutit ultor.'

With other similar ones.

86. A collection of *medical* treatises.

(1) Ysagoge (Introduction) JOANNITII ad Tegni Galieni critica cum glosulis in illam factis per mrum STEPHANUM de CHAVETO. . . . . p. 1

(2) Glose super prognostica: in 2 partibus. . 93

(3) De urinis: THEOPHILI opus. 157

'Ut dicit Aristot. in 'de sensu et sensato'.'

(4) In Librum *Pulsuum* questiones. 201

'Circa scientiam libri pulsuum XV. incidunt questiones.'

(5) PHILARETI glosule super lib. *Pulsuum*. . 236
(6) Questiones super *Antidotarium*. 267
'Triplex est morbus.'—
(7) Questiones super *Regimen Acutorum*. . . 309
'Sicut testatur Aristot.'—
(8) De Pregnantibus. 429
'Pregnantes, si convenit.'—
(9) De *Diebus Criticis*. 433
'Circa dies criticos querebamus quod primum.'—

Folio, vellum, in wood covers, 218 ff. Initials of books illuminated. Capitals coloured. Many short marginal notes. At end of (1),

'Expliciunt glose quas perscripsit studiose
Stephanus et ipse complevit eas spaciose.
Corde pio te laude scio dignum bone Xpe
Auxilio cujus medio finit labor iste.'

In (5) *Philaretus* is an assumed name like Philotheus, both applied to Theophilus, a Greek medical writer of the 7th century.

87. Tracts on *Canon Law* and *History*.

(1) Tabula super partes 'Oculi Sacerdotis.' . p. 1
(2) Rubrice constitucionum OTHONIS legati in Anglia. 16
(3) Dextera pars } 'Oculi Sacerdotis,' per WALTER } 17
(4) Sinistra pars } PARKER. . . . . } 88
(5) Vide de CARTA de FFORTA (foresta). . . 132
'Edvardus Dei gratia rex Anglie dominus Hybernie et dux Aquitanie, sciatis quod nos, intuitu.'—
(6) MAGNA CARTA. 133
'Primo statuitur quod Anglicana ecclesia.'—
(7) De assumpcone *virginis Marie glose*. . . 134
'Paulo ante ascensconē dnīcā inter familiaria verba.'—These formed a 3rd part of '*Oculus Sacerdotis*.' See the end of (8).
(8) Rubrice '*Oculi Sacerdotis*.' 136
(9) Glose per JOH. ATHON in Constit. OTHONIS et } 137
OCTOBONI. . . . . } 211
(10) Tab. alphab. Constit. OTHONIS et OTTOBONI. . 286
(11) ———— Glosarum JO. ATHON super Constit., &c. 289

(12) Capitula OTHONIS et OTTOBONI legati. . . 299

(13) BARTOLOMEI BRIXIENSIS, Questiones. . . 300

Cum tabula in initio et fine.

Folio, vellum, in wood, 175 ff. Text in 2 columns Some notes in later hands.

88. Liber *concordantiarum* S. Scripture. . . . . 83 ff.

Abdias—Victoria (imperf.) Folio, vellum, in wood. Capitals coloured. Text in two columns. Has suffered very much from damp.

89. Tabula MARTINIANA. . . . . 146 ff.

(Of theological and ecclesiastical terms) with a prologue and index at beginning. Folio, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns. Capitals coloured. 'precium xvi s.' Another copy in MS. 63.

90. RIC. de S. VICTORE *glosa interlinearis* cum *comentario* in textum *Matthei* et *Marci*. . . . . 91 ff.

Imperfect at beginning and end. Matt. i. 5.—Mark xii. 15. Folio, vellum, in wood. On the last fly-leaf,

'Assit principio scā Maria meo.'
'Statuta *Dnī* LINCOLNENSIS.'

On the cover,

'Omnibus est notum quod multum diligo potum.'

Over such expressions as 'Nostra sancta,' 'panis sanctus,' 'oblatio benedicta,' a cross is written. On the last page it is remarked that this Work was preceded by 'de Misteriis que continentur in Vet. Test.'

91. A volume of Tracts on *Canon Law*.

(1) Textus 4ti libri *Decretalium*. 1

(2) Apparatus ———— 50

(3) Casus BERNARDI ——— 119

(4) Omnia notabilia tocius juris canonici composita a MRO HOST(iensi) apost. sedis legato, v. lib. . . 145

(5) Summa '*Et nos minores*' composita a MAGRO ARNULPHO. Parisiis canonico super processu judicis. 203

Ad finem,

'Finito libro reddatur gratia Xpo.
Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus. Amen.'

(6) Breviarium TANCRET, qualiter matrimonium contrahi similiter et sponsalia possit. 223

(7) Notabilia juris canonici super capitula decretalium. 251

Folio, on vellum. At the end of (5) in a later hand a story, of 1238, of 'tres fratres carnales agnodiū (?) exeredari vrō ei insidiabant est ipsum occiderent.' On the next page: Account of Maria,

daughter of Abraham, a hermit, a story of monkish delinquency and offender's penitence. On fly-leaf is 'Arbor virtutum et viciorum,' and a table 'Novem sunt proprietates que veniunt ex baptismate,' and 'Nulli ex propinquitate sui sanguinis usq. ad VII. gradum uxorem ducant.'

92. *Liber Cronicorum* extractus ex scriptis et dictis diversorum auctorum, et compilatus a FRECULPHO, vocatus LIBER PAUPERUM, in 7 lib^{s}. . . . . 187 ff.

Imperfect, with epistle dedicatory 'fratri meo.' A short cyclopædia of 30 ff. precedes it. Folio, vellum, two columns. Capitals and initials handsomely coloured (plain). A French or Italian MS. Dr Caius' handwriting at commencement of B. VII. Columns are some wide, some narrow.

93. THOMÆ de AQUINO opera quædam, sc.

(1) De perfectione vitæ spiritualis, 29 cap. . 16 ff.

(2) Quæstiones de præceptis. . . . . 4 ff.

'Questio de privatis utrum non exercitatio in preceptis.'

(3) *Quodlibeta:* decem numero sunt, cum tab. . 71 ff.

(4) Quæstiones de virtutibus in communi. . 47 ff.

Folio, vellum. Text in two columns. Coloured initials to the sections flourished and bordering.

94. *Sermones* per anni curriculum tam in Dominicis solemnitatibus et quorundam festis sanctorum, quam aliorum temporum diebus privatis pro diversis rerum eventibus:—ex titulo nominis venerabilis patris nostri *Bernardi*, deo dilecti, Abbatis de Clarevalle, presignati et intitulati: cum prologo. . . . . 121 ff.

Folio, vellum. Initials coloured and flourished, with rubrics. A fine MS., middle sized text. 'precium xiij *s.* iiij *d.*'

95. A volume of *medical* tracts.

(1) Alphabetum herbarum cum cinonomia earundem. 1

(2) De *diebus criticis*. 7

'Galienus super illum——.'

(3) Liber YPOCRATIS de humana natura. . . 10

(4) *Anathomie* tractatus. 12

'Galienus testatur in tegnis——.'

(5) *Cinonomia Medicine* barbarorum vocabulorum secundum ordinem alphabeti 18

(6) Repressiva—RICARDI 34

(7) De urinis ——— 38

(8) Liber genn(erationis), HEBEN MESUE. . . 42

(9) *Liber viaticus* cum curis diversorum auctorum insertis. (2 col.) 45

(10) YSAAC de febribus (2 col.) precium VI *s.* VIII *d.* 181

(11) Summa de sanitate regenda, et conservanda, edita a magro JOHANNE de TOLETHO, nobili viro, albo Card.

Ad finem

'explicit, expliceat ludere scriptor eat.'

Folio, vellum, in different hands. All but (9), (10), (11) rudely written, and marginal notes. 'Ex dono mri. WALTERI de ELVEDEN.'

96. Novus liber ALMANZORIS de re medicâ. . . 46 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns. Capitals plain, coloured blue, green, red. An Italian or French MS. The beginning and end are inserted in a later hand to complete the book. On last fly-leaf a note 'de deceptoribus.'

97. A collection of *Medical* Tracts.

(1) *Viaticus* de curandis morbis: in 7 libris, cum prologo. . . . . 1 f.

'Quoniam quidem ut in theoreticis ait Tullius—
—Laus tibi sit Xpe quia liber explicit iste.'

A standard work on medicine, with commentary, which is termed '*glosa*,' to each paragraph. 'A vade-mecum.'

(2) Epistola de re medica.

'Licet, te fili Karissime.' 127

(3) ——— GALENI de humano corpore. . . 127

(4) ——————— *Antiballomena.* . . 127

(5) de nominibus variarum infirmitatum. . . 128

(6) de Urina. 128

(7) Signa mortis secundum GALENUM. . . 128

(8) ——————— HIPPOCRATEM. . 129

(9) De pulsu. 129

(10) A collection of medical recipes, forming a physician's 'vade-mecum,' under different heads.

de pestilencia. 129

de Purgationibus capitis. 132

de cura oculorum. 133

de voce. 134

de dentibus cum aliis ad chirurgiam spectantibus. 134

de auditu. 135

Folio, on vellum. In the last few articles the letters are carried up into the margin in the top line.

98. A volume of *medical* tracts.

(1) *De Melancolia.*

'Melancolia est hūor frigidus et siccus.' 2

(2) De *Laxatia.* 4

'Laxativum dare convenit dum luna est in cancro.'

(3) GALIENUS in *Mega Tegni.* 7

(4) ——— de *morbo* et *accidente.* 81

(5) ——— de *interioribus.* 133

(6) *Tabula* librorum GALENI. 215

(7) Verborum catalogus alphabeticus (*Abstinentia—Ydromel*). 217

In quo notulæ quædam singula verba consequuntur usque ad '*Generatio.*'

(8) Commentarius super '*Prognostica.*' . . 263

Folio, vellum. Text in two columns. Initials to books blue, to chapters blue and red: a MS. of the 14th century. At the end of (5):—'Et est magri helie de Maioria Petragoracensis Dioces.' On (7), 'R. MARCHALL.' The fly-leaves are a hymn to St Cecilia, arranged for chanting.

99. A volume of AMBROSIUS.

(1) Super Octonarium. . . . . p. 1

(118th Psalm according to Hebrew division).

(2) —— Hexameron. 195

(Creation.)

(3) de laude Virginum, 3 lib. 271

(4) ——— Viduarum. 297

(5) de Virginitate, 2 lib. 311

(6) de laude Jejunii. 345

(7) de Benedictionibus Patriarcharum. . . 359

(8) de Patriarcha Joseph. 369

(9) de Naboth. 384

(10) Epistola ad VERCELLENCEM EPISCOPUM. 397—413

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Given, 'Communi Librarie Collegii Annūc. bē Marie in Cantebrigia, ad usum studentium,' by Mr W. Crome, sometime Fellow, 'an° dni 1448 in festo Annunciationis virginis.' See MS. 131, for an extract of his will relating to this and other MSS.

100. A collection of *Theological* Tracts, chiefly of Augustine.

(1) JOHANNIS presb. DAMASCENI liber de fide orthodoxa; de Greco in Latinum ab *Ingundione* judice cive pisano, domino t'cio Eugenio bē memorie pape, translatus, 4 lib. col. 1.

(2) Tractatus brevis de modo numerandi per digitos. 118

'Non perinpendenda digitorum.'

(3) AUGUSTINUS de Spiritu et Anima. . . 130

(4) ———— de decem plagis egipciorum (sermo). 142

(5) ———— de decem cordis. . . . 146

(6) ———— de disciplina Xtiana. . . 162

(7) ———— de penitencia. . . . 171

(8) ———— de patiencia. 185

(9) ———— de immortalitate anime. . . 197

(10) ———— Epistola ad NEBRIDIUM. . 208

(11) ———— de magistro. 208

(12) ———— de quantitate anime. . . 210

(13) ———— de libero arbitrio. . . . 214

(14) ———— exercitationes de rerum ordine. 219

(15) ———— Soliloquia, 2 lib. . . . 223

(16) ———— contra Achademicos. . . 226

(17) ———— de Genesi contra Manicheos. . 227

(18) ———— de Musica. 229

(19) ———— de Utilitate credendi. . . 231

(20) ———— super Genesin ad literam. . 234

(21) ———— de moribus ecclesie catholice. 238

(22) ———— Epistolæ, sc. 244

ad Volusianum	ad Diarchum
— Marcellinum	— Maximinianum
— Ytalicam	— Donatum
— Marcellinum	— Euodium
— Altera	— Publicolam
— Macedonium	— Altera
— Dioscorum	— Donatistas

et decem aliæ.

(23) BERNARDUS ad EUGENIUM de consideratione. 265

(24) AUGUSTINUS de civitate Dei. . . . 336

(25) ———— de XII. abusivis. . . . 407

(26) AUGUSTINUS de episcopo negligenti. . . 411
(27) ———— de spiritu et litera. . . 412
(28) ———— de videndo Deo. 414
(29) ———— de sancta virginitate. . . 417
(30) ———— de igne purgatorio. . . 422
(31) ———— Enchiridion ad LAURENTIUM. 425
(32) ———— de vera innocentia. . . 477
(33) ———— de 83 questionibus. . . 517
(34) ———— de igne purgatorio. . . 608
(35) Epistola HIERONYMI ad RUSTICUM Monachum. 611
(36) DIONYSIUS de Angelica Hierarchia. . . 613
(37) Versus de variis rebus alphabetice procedentibus, incipit, 'de primo Adventu.' . . . 789

Folio, vellum, ff. 206. In small character. Two columns, with rubrics. Initials coloured and flourished. Columns are numbered in old numerals. A table of contents: on 1st fly-leaf, 'prec. xiii. *s.* iiij. *d.*'

101. Scriptum WILLI de HOCHAM super I^m *Sententiarum:* cum tabula questionum.

Folio, vellum. Text in a very small hand. At the end, 'It scriptor sanus sit sua sana manus.' The name is commonly *Ocham* or *Ockam,* many instances of the insertion and omission of the *h* may be observed. Pits, p. 447; Tanner, p. 554; mention this MS. Claruit A.D. 1320.

102. (1) THOMAS de Veritatibus, in VII. libris.
(2) CRISOSTOMI omelie 57 super Mattheum.

Cum tabula rerum in fine.

(3) Tractatus de *Veneno* a DOMINO LINCOLNENSI, R. GROSTHEAD compositus.

'Istud dicit Apostolus plenitudo legis est dilectio qui igitur diligit legem adimplevit.'—Folio, vellum. Text in 2 columns. Capitals blue.

103. (1) III. pages of the History of HENRY of HUNTINGDON.

(2) GALFREDUS MONUMETHENSIS (Geoffrey of Monmouth) de gestis Britannorum*.

Imperfect. The last chapter begins, 'At igitur inter hos et alios genitus in Armoricano litore—appulsus fuit.'—Folio, vellum, wood. Initials green, red, and blue, flourished and bordering. An old MS. of the 13th century. *y* dotted, *i* aspirated. Either French or Italian. Prologue commences, '*Domino Rodberto comiti.*'—On p. 4, 'STEPHANUS VALENGERUS, Socius Collegii Gonevilli et Caii dono dedit Collegio predicto anno dni 1567.'

104. A volume of Theological tracts.

(1) ISIDORUS de summo bono—leaves much torn. p. 1—26

(2) ——— de sapientia, lib. 3. . . 26—105

(3) GREGORII Papæ, de cura pastorali ad *Johannem Ravennatem Episcopum* tractatus, in 4 partes divisus. . . . . 106—219

(4) Tractatus in aliquot loca parabolarum, 3 lib. 221—284

(5) *Evangelium Beatæ Mariæ.* . . . 285—288

'Intravit ihc in quoddam castellum.'—

(6) Epistola ministri ecclesiæ *Carnotensis* ad *Hugonem Episcopum Lugdunensem.* . . 288—292

This is called in the margin, '*Aurea Epistola,*' and is against overstretching ecclesiastical authority. 292

(7) *Liber Ruth.* . . . . . 292—3

'Videamus nunc ruth : habet enim ista typum ecclesiæ.'—

(8) ISIDORI *Hispalensis Epi.* liber in Genesim, juxta Allegoriam. . . . . 293—300

(9) THOMELLI de sacramento altaris. . . 301—15

Dedicated to *Lambert,* whom he had never seen. He styles himself ERNULPHUS. Also a *hymn* on a fly-leaf, 'Hodierne lux diei.'—Folio, vellum, capitals coloured. Liber JOHIS THOMETON vicarii de *Ledes.* Not in good condition.

105. A volume of medical treatises.

* See Tanner; Warton, Hist. Eng. Poet. Diss. I.; and Myles Davies, Athenæ Britannicæ, II. 156—158; in whom is a strong vindication of this author against the advocates of the *Monks.* He died, 1150, Bp of St Asaph, according to Davies.

(1) ROGERI chyrurgia:—cum addiconibus *Rowlandi Paviensis*. . . . . 3—74

(2) Expositio 4 magistrorum *Salernitarum* super chirurgia ROGERI. . . . . 75—162

(3) Magistri BRUNI LONGOBURGENSIS chirurgia.
With a short prologue at the end. . . . . 163—240

(4) *Practica* quædam *Medicinalis*.
'Contra allopiciam et casum capillorum——.'

Folio, vellum. Text in double columns. Initials flourished. Capitals coloured. On a fly-leaf at the beginning, 2 chapters of INNOCENTIUS papa III. 'de contemptu mundi,' ad *Petrum Episcopum Portuensem* dedicatum a *diacono Lothario*.

At the end of (2)

'Explicit expliceat, ludere scriptor eat.
Finito libro reddatur cena magistro.'

On first fly-leaf and p. 2, a table of contents and 'Liber R. Marchall.' (4) is an older MS. than the rest, in which *i*'s are accented and the stops are placed in the middle of the line. The Author's name is obliterated from the rubric. On the cover, an enumeration of vestments, with their stuff and cost, of the 15th century.

106. (1) GULIELMUS de MONTE HANDUNO in Sacramentalia. . . . . f. 2

(2) HOSTIENSIS de penitenciis et remissionibus. 56—103

Folio, (1) is on vellum, (2) on paper. Initials red. (1), of which there is an imperfect copy in C. C. C. Manuscripts (LXXXVI), is a work on the functions and powers ecclesiastical.

107. Life of GUY EARL of WARWICK*. . . . . 136 ff.

'Syth the tyme yt cryst ihū
Thorough hys grace and v'tu
Was in yis world bore
Of a mayd w'owt hore
And the world crystendom
Among mankind first becom
Many adventures hath he wrouȝt
Yt all men knoweth nouȝt.—
—Thus endeth the geste of S. Gye
God on hys sowle have m'cy
And on owres when we be dede
And graunt us in hevyn to have a sted.'

* 'A distinct version from the other Cambridge MS. of this poem.' (J. O. Halliwell), though Ellis, Ritson, Percy, and Weber assert the contrary.

'The booke of the most victoryous Prynce Guy earle of Warwyk' was printed by William Copeland, about 1528. Warton, History of English Poetry.

Folio, vellum, size 10½ in. by 7 in. Text is well written. Initials coloured and flourished. In the upper line the letters are carried up into the margin. An illuminated capital (much damaged) at the beginning. On the last leaf are these verses, with musical notes:

Omnia si perdas famam servare memento.
Qua semel amissa postea nullus eris.

Si famam servare cupis dum vivis honeste
Augendo serva ne sis quem fama loquatur.

Que culpare soles vel tu ne feceris ipse,
Turpe est doctori cum culpa redarguit ipsum.

Exerce studium, quamvis preceperis artem
Ut cura ingenium sic et manus adjuvat usus.

108. A volume of St Augustine.

(1) Conclusiones quorundam librorum B. AUGUSTINI, secundum capitula eorum compilatorum per *Robertum* de *Killewardeby* Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem ac tandem Cardinalem episcopum Portuensem, &c. p. 1

(2) AUGUSTINI *Enchiridion*. 49

(3) ———— Epistola ad Volusianum. . . 75

(4) ———— de doctrina Christiana, 4 lib. . 75

(5) ———— Epistola ad Volusianum, ad Marcellinum, ad Ytalicam, ad Marcellinum, ad Hieronymum, ad Aurelium, ad Longinianum, ad Bonifacium, ad Paulinum, ad Letum, ad Licentium duæ, ad Maximum, ad Armentarium et Paulinam, ad Euodium, ad Valentinum et monachos, ad Vincentium. . . . . 150—218

See MS. 100. pp. 219—224 are blank.

(6) ———— tractatus '*Unde malum*.' . . 225

(7) ———— de libero arbitrio, 3 lib. . . 237

(8) ———— de magistro. 277

(9) ———— de vera relligione. . . . 293

(10) ———— *Exameron*, super Genesim, 12 lib. 324

(11) ———— de sancta Trinitate, et de triplici causa erroris false de Deo opinantium, 15 lib. . 442

Folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 293. Text in two columns, very neatly written. Within, 'Gunvile Hall,' and on the cover, beneath a small plate of horn, 'Ex dono mri. WILLI. GRENE doctoris in Theologia nuper socii hujus collegii.' There is a list of contents on the 1st fly-leaf and on p. 48.

109. *Liber physicus.*

(1) *De differencia spiritus et anime.* . . . . 6 ff.

'Interrogasti me, honoret te Deus, de drā (differentia) que est inter hominem et animal.'—

(2) *Liber Animalium*, ex ARISTOTELE traductus, in 19 tractatibus quorum tituli in rubricis exponuntur. . . . . 107 ff.

(3) *Liber bestiarius*—de bestiis, de avibus et insectis, de serpentibus et vermibus. . . . . 26 ff.

There are several paintings of animals, with blank spaces for many others.

De arboribus. . . . . 2 ff.

(4) Lapidarium seu de lapidibus *in hexam. Latinis* a MAGRO GAUFREDO physico. . . . . 5 ff.

Quarto, vellum, in wood, 148 ff. Art. (3) is in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. Initial capitals to (1) and (2) are illuminated, the last erased. On the 1st cover, 'Constat MR HENRIC. COTYSEY.' The leaves of (3) and (4) are eaten by rats, but they have stopped at the text, not liking the taste of the ink.

110. Liber *Astrologicus.*

(1) Canones Mag. JOANNIS de LINERIIS *picardi Ambiavensis dyoces'* super magnum *Almanach* omnium planetarum compositum super meridianum parisiensem. . . . . p. 1

(Title in Dr Caius' hand.)

(2) Tabulæ *Astronomicæ.* 7

(3) Conclusiones quædam *Astronomicæ.* . . . 21

(4) De *Radiacionibus* et *projectionibus Radiorum*—cum exemplis. 27

(5) De *Directionibus* cum exemplis. 33

(6) De *Directionibus* per Instrumentum quod dicitur *Directorium* Planetarum. 39

(7) *Almanach* medii motus Lunæ cum Canone. . 41

(8) *Almanach* Planetarum pro omni loco et tempore cum Canone. 101

(9) *Almanach* Magri JOANNIS de DANOCOWE, d(ic)ti de SAXONIA, pro annis 45 durans 1336—1380. 199

(10) *Fatidica* ZAELIS IBENVIXER, cum prologo, *Caldei* Hermāni translacio. 295

(11) Canones de motibus corporum cœlestium vel Canones Tabularum ARZACHAELIS qui dicuntur *Tabulæ Toletanæ*. 345

Imperfect. Small folio, vellum. On the first cover: 'Lib. R. MARCHALL,' with an index in his handwriting.

111. Liber *Medicus*.

(1) PHILARETI de pulsibus. . . . . p. 1

(2) Glosule magistri BENEDICTI:

I. Super JOHANNITIUM. 17

II. Super TEGNI GALENI. 49

III. Super Philaretum de pulsibus. . . 73

IV. Super afforismos YPOCRATIS. . . 81

These are neatly written, and are marked pc. XVIII *d*.

(3) Expositiones et Questiones super librum Urinarum YSAAC. 121

(4) Expositio super complexiones GALENI. . . 172

(5) Experimentum mortis—*Prognostica*. . . 230

'Omnis qui medicine artis, ut dicit G.'—

(6) Questiones super *tegni* date a magro SYMONE de CRAVENE. 233

(7) JOHANNIS DAMASCENI sententie medicinales. 401

(8) Tractatus medicinalis in 3 lib.—de ingenio sanitatis, de complexionibus, de sumptibus medicis, de morbis et accidentibus et de eorum causis, de crisi, de virtutibus. . . . . 407—432

Octavo, vellum, two columns. On page 401 is the date M°CCC°VII°.

112. Liber Theologicus.

JOH. de BURGO rectoris ecclie de Colyngham, (com. Nott.) 'PUPILLA OCULI' sive tractatus de sacramentis, de consecratione ecclie et de articulis fidei: in X. partibus.

With an index at the beginning and table at the end. On the fly-leaves are two fragments, sc.

(1) Tractatus BERNARDI *Abbatis* de septem horis canonicis applicatis septem horis passionis Xpi. quem composuit et misit ad discipulum suum.

(2) De extrema unctione (part of a book on the seven sacraments).

Octavo, vellum, ff. 210. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering.

Capitals coloured, and the letters in the upper line are carried up into the margin. Annotations and rhyming verse in the margin. Prec^{m}. XIII *s.* IIII *d.*—A good MS.

On the cover are these lines:—

Inspiciendo librum caveas hunc ne super affles
Nec ledas nec eum quovis pacto, rogo, damnes.
Sordidus hunc digitus non inquinet, humida birri
Ne luat ora tui, nec violenta manus
Vòlvendo folia plicet, haud laceret, recubando
Nec cubitus vel eum crepat, et claudas abeundo.
Omnipotens Christe Richardo Wall'o (iste
Cui constat codex) sis propitius pie judex.

113. Liber de Jure Civili, sc.

EGIDIUS de *Regimine Principum:* cum tabula in fine. 151 ff.

Octavo, vellum. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. A good MS.

114. Liber *Theologicus.*

(1) CIPRIANI opera quædam, sc.

α. De unitate ecclie, cui præfigitur summa *Cassiodori* de Sco Cipriano. . . . . f. 1
β. De disciplina et habitu virginum. . . 6
γ. De lapsis. 10
δ. De immortalitate. 16
ε. De Oratione Dominica. 17
ς. De opere et eleemosyna. . . . 23
ζ. De bono patientiæ. 28
η. De zelo et livore. 32
θ. De exhortatione martirū, ad Fortunatum. 38
ι. De laudibus martirū. 39
κ. De cognitione Dei ad Demetrianum. . 44
λ. De emolumento gr(ati)e, ad Donatum. . 48

(2) S. BACHARIUS, monachus, de reparatione lapsi. 51

(3) AMBROSII:

α. De lapsu virginis. 58
β. De preceptis virtutum. 60
γ. De Paradiso. 62
δ. De penitencia, 2 lib. 70
ε. De apologia Davidis. 84
ς. De observantia episcoporum. . . . 92

ζ. De bono mortis 95
η. De excessu fratris sui Satyri, 2 lib. . . 104
θ. De fuga seculi. 151
(4) BEDA VENERABILIS *pbi.* de tabernaculo. . 123
(5) BERNARDI de dignitate clericorum. . . 150
(6) PETRI BLESENSIS opera:
α. De captivitate militum Christianorum a Soldanis. 151
β. Super Job. 158
γ. de conversione Sti Pauli. . . . 168
δ. de Transfiguratione Domini. . . . 176
(7) YSIDORI, ad Florentinam sororem suam. . 179
——— de fide catholica. 187
(8) SENECÆ, de instructione morum. . . . 188

Quarto, vellum, ff. 189. Text in two columns. Initials coloured, and flourished. There is a contemporaneous index at the end. On a fly-leaf at the end, 'Liber iste donatus est comūi librarie Collegii nost. Annūciacōnis b'e Marie in Cantabrigia, alias Gunville Halle, p. magrū WALTERŪ CROME q°ndam socium ejus, A°. Dni 1441, ī. fō sci hugonis epi Lincoln.' (See MS. 131, where is an extract of his will.) Art. 4 is in single columns, and has this colophon:

'Deo grās. Explicit expliceat qui plus vult scribere, scribat. Orate pro scriptore.
—terminata per me *tielmanū filiū cleclu'di clericū*
trajectensis dyoc', Anno dni MCCCCXXXII°. XXI°. die
mensis februarij circa nonā horā vel circiter.'

At the end of the volume, part of a tract on two fly-leaves.
'—circa quæ scientes et doctores sacr. script. faciunt q'onem quare venit filius in mundum pugnaturus ad diabolo.'

115. Liber Theologicus.
Concordantia S. Scripturarum.

'A, a, a, dnē deus nescio loqui *p* (propter) puer ego, iere' (Jeremiæ). Cum tabula verborum in fine.

Octavo, vellum, in wood, ff. 149. Text in three columns. There are at the beginning two fly-leaves containing part of a 'Horæ,' on the last of which is written,

Ex dono WALTERI ELVEDEN,

and 'Ignem formidat semper adusta manus.'

116. *Tabularum Theologicarum* collectio.
(1) —— *Moralium* B'I GREGORII super *Job.*

'Quæ faciliter et expedite invenire docet quicquid in ipsis utile fuerit: in quacumque materia circa quam vel de qua predicator aliquis loqui desiderat:—in nomine dni explicit.' . p. 1—132

(2) —— super glossam Ep(isto)larum *S. Pauli*, scripta per JOHENNĒ WRATTYNG* Can(onicum) de *Waltham*. . . . . 133—165

At the end of this is a short tract 'de *predicatore* et *prelato*.' 165—167

(3) —— altera in epistolas . . . 167—214

Abba—Ydolum.

(4) —— super MAGRUM HISTORIARUM . 215—282

(5) —— preciosa super opera questionaria venerabilis doctoris, sci THOME de AQUINO . 283—439

Octavo, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering in (3) and (4), not inserted in (5). At the beginning two fly-leaves, one the last of a Tabula Titulorum to the *Pupilla Oculi*, the other apparently belonging to that treatise.

117. Liber *medicus*.

(1) *Poema* breve de medicis illustribus eorumque sententiis. . . . . p. 1

'Et mecum quid nescio meditans nugarum
Litigium vocesque minarum
Ad instar bellantium—scribarum.'

(2) GERHARDUS super *viaticum* YSAAC. . . 3

(3) *Rogerina* seu ROGERI *Practica* major et minor. 136

(4) Signa magri RICARDI: at the end are 10 verses, 'signa mortis.' 201

(5) De v'itate *ipocratis* a magro CREMONENSI de Arabico in Latinum traductum. 220

(6) HENRICUS de *Urinis*. 221

(7) '*Trotula minor*:' sive de *chiromantia* et omni *divinatione astrologica*. 233

(8) De partu et conceptione feminæ. . . 239

(9) *Practica* PETRUNCELLI: in a very neat hand. 251

(10) *Practica* ARCHIMATHEI: imperfect. . . 272

Octavo, vellum, ff. 139. Text in 2 columns. Capitals coloured. A table of contents on p. 2, by R. MARCHALL, whose name is on p. 4. On the 4 fly-leaves at the beginning is part of a tract on *Confession*, and on the 5 at the end illustrations of passages in some book on Canon Law. At the beginning of (2), Ste. Spc. assit. nobis. grā.

* This is the only work of this writer which Pits had found, p. 884.

118. Liber de jure canonico.
Tabula MARTINIANA.

A collection of references for the definition and explanation of things in *Canon Law,* arranged alphabetically. With a short preface, de *juris canonici* commodo. With verses at the end describing in what consists 'Nobilitas hominis.' See MS. 63. Octavo, vellum, 2 columns, ff. 162.

119. Liber de jure canonico.
JOH. de BURGO '*Pupilla Oculi.*'

The same as 112, only a smaller volume. At the end, 'Modus pronunciandi sententias excōicaconum.'

120. Liber *Theologicus.*

(1) Tractatus quidam. . . . . p. 1

'Qui bene præsunt presbiteri duplici honore digni.'—(Another copy in 349, Art. 4.)

(2) De *viciis* septem capitalibus. 16

(3) 'Sequitur de sacramentis. Xus magnus medicus venit sanare magnum egrotum.' . . 25

With two anecdotes or cases at the end.

(4) Tractatus de *honore parentum.* 61

'Onora patrem et matrem, ut semper veniat in te benedicco a dnō.'

(5) Meditationes BERNARDI. 73

(6) Tractatus de sententiis et casibus in corpore *Decretorum* et *Decretalium* contentis. . . 109

In 3 parts, the last being imperfect. Octavo, vellum, ff. 65. There are 3 fly-leaves at the beginning, containing part of a *Latin Homily.*

121. Liber *Theologicus.*

HUGO de FOLIERE de eo quid noceat mundo renunciare volentibus, in 4 lib.

See another copy of this in 55, where it is named 'De Claustro Animæ;' and Nasmith, Cat. MSS. C. C. C. C. CLXXVII. 19. Octavo, vellum, ff. 104, in wood. Text in a large hand. Some only of the initials are flourished and bordering: others plain coloured. On p. 1, 'GEO. LATIMER. Hic liber est ecclie bi thome m(arty)ris gliesnes quē qui ei abstulerit aut illi sr (super) eo fraudē fec'it n(e)c eidē ecclie satisfec'it plene, anathema sit maranatha.' There is the same inscription in 135 and 151.

122. Liber miscellaneus.

(1) GWYDONIS de ordine fratrum predicatorum, '*mercatorum regula.*' . . . . . p. 1

(2) *Senece* proverbia et versus super eadem per magrum EVRARDUM. 19

(3) ANSELMI epistola, de diversis modis sacramenta tractandi in diversis locis. 29

(4) AUGUSTINI epla. ad *Cirillum* de laude et obitu *Ieronimi.* 32

(5) CIRILLI, ad *Augustinum* de laude *Ieronimi* et transitu *Eusebii.* 39

(6) AUGUSTINI sermones XXVI.—ad fratres suos in eremo, et ad monachos, cum tabula in initio. 46

(7) 'Libellus bi AUGUSTINI magri doctoris, de conflictu viciorum et virtutum.' 86

(8) ——— in sermonem Domini in monte. . 96

(9) ——— 'de gaudio electorū et de supplicio dāpnatorū.' 151

(10) *Retractationes* Sci THOME de AQUINO. . 155

(11) De contrarietatibus Scripture sacre. . . 165

'Videmus ut per speculum in enigmate, tunc autem facie.'—

(12) De judiciis astrorum epla brevissima.

'Quia petisti ut scriberem an licet judiciis astrorum uti.'—

Octavo, vellum, wood, ff. 104. Text in double columns.

123. Liber de *jure civili.*

(1) Summa medullæ Codicis, in XI. lib. . . p. 5

(2) Commentarius in *Justiniani Institutiones.* . 341

On the fly-leaves at the beginning are some verses in old French on the Bishops and others. At the beginning of (2), 'Assit principio sca maria meo.'

124. The drem of the pylgrymage of the sowle,—translated owt of frensche into englysch the ȝere of oure lord. MCCCCXIIJ.* (in 5 parts.)

'For wel eche knew and wyst yt alwey lyk a worm I am wonnyd (wont) to byte and to gnow y° yt wrongeth hem selven.'—

* This was printed by Caxton in fol. 1483. The original was by Antonine Gerrard, and printed in Paris, 1480. Ames, p. 34.

Octavo, on soft vellum, ff. 129. Letters in the upper line are carried up into the margin, and those in the lower line are carried down with copious flourishing, and there are *catchwords* in scrolls. On p. 1, is a curious drawing. Also in other parts are vacant spaces for several others. At the end,

'This boke longis to DAME JANE WENTWORTH.'

125. Liber *Dramatum*, in Universitate actorum. (See Camb. Portfolio, pp. 104—111.)

(1) *Ricardus III*:—tragœdia trium vesperum, habita in Collegio Divi Johannis Evangelistæ, comitiis Bacchalaureorum. An° 1573. . . . p. 1

Opus THOMÆ LEGGE, Legum Doctoris Collegii Goonevilli et Caii in Academia Cantabrigiensi Magistri ac Rectoris.

The 'tria vespera' are three acts intended for three different *evenings*. Each a separate play with prologue and epilogue.

Printed by the Shakespeare Society, 1846.

(2) *Hymenæus*: '*comœdia* quinq: actuum a Bocatii Decamero, et Colaci Menandri, et Eunucho Terentii assimilata.'—cum prologo in quo loquitur Hymenæus. 111

Printed at London, 1631.

(3) *Pædantius comœdia* acta in Collegio santæ et individuæ Trinitatis, authore MRO FORCETT, 'Cum argumento.' 141

Printed at London, 1631.

Octavo, paper, ff. 93. Well written.

126. Liber *Theologicus*.

(1) AUGUSTINI opera quædam.

α. De moribus ecclie, contra manicheos, 3 lib. p. 1—150.

β. *Sermo* de obedientia et humilitate. . 157

γ. —— de sancto Joseph. . . . 162

δ. —— de decem plagis et decem preceptis. 164

ε. —— de bono latrone. . . . 171

ς. —— de bono conjugii. . . . 180

ζ. —— quod nichil est gloria mundi. . 209

η. —— de seipso jam sene, cui accedit tractatus de conscientia et fama. . . . 213

θ. —— de moribus clericorum. . . 216

(2) *Sermo bi.* Jo(hannis) *Ep(iscop)i*—'de lapsu primi hominis et reparatione.' . . . 150—157

(3) AURELII CASSIODORI AGGEI *Senatoris*—'de substantia anime et ejus virtutibus.' . . 226—266

Octavo, vellum, ff. 134. A loose cover of vellum. Text in two columns. Capitals red and green, some flourished. On p. 1, is the name TH. LOCKE; on p. 2, is an index in a contemporary hand. Another, later, is at the end. Also on the same page, 'Lib. sce. Marie de fontibus pertinens ad frēm Ihoēm Yong ejusdem loci mōachum. Virtuti omnia parent.'

127. PETRI LOMBARDI liber 4tus sententiarum. . . ff. 76

See MS. 80. He is known by the name Magister Sententiarum.

Quarto, vellum, in wood. Text in two columns. The fly-leaves at the beginning and end are taken from some commentary on the Psalms.

128. Liber de *jure Canonico:*

Glosæ JOANNIS ATONIS.

(1) In constitutiones Othonis, Ap. sedis in Anglia legati. 38 cap.
(2) . . . . . Octoboni. . . . . 52 cap.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 188. With rubrics. 1st leaf is torn. At the end is, 'Nomen scriptoris Rs. (Ricardus) plenus amoris.'

129. Liber theologicus.

(1) RICARDUS de *Sancto Victore* de extermin(ac)cone mali, cum tabula capitulorum in fine. . . p. 1

(2) AMBROSII *Mediolanensis* (Episcopi) de officiis, 3 lib. 37

(3) ——— de misteriis (sc. de sacramentis) sive iniciandis e moralibus cotidianarum, in 6 sermonibus. 136

(4) Vita sancte FFRIDESWIDE *virginis.* . . 167

Imperfect, p. 178 being rubbed or scraped out. Quarto, vellum, in wood with red cover, ff. 89. Text in three different hands. Initial capitals coloured plain. On fol. 1, 'Iste liber constat M. JOH. PULHAM de Clare Hall.' On the 2nd page, 'Liber emptus per magrū Walterū Crome de domino Lacebi capellano margie Spawe pro VII *s.* et iiij *d.* anno dni millmo tricesimo p'mo in festo c(ircum)cisionis.'

130. Tractatus de *legibus* et *consuetudinibus* secundum quas placitatur in curia regis ad scaccarium et coram justiciariis ubicunque fuerint tempore *Henrici secundi:* a

REYNULPHO de GLANVILLA viro illustri et juris peritissimo, in XIV. libris.

Quarto, vellum, 57 ff. Text in double columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering.

131. Liber *Theologicus.*

(1) CHRYSOSTOMI flores, sc.

super psalmum quadragesimum, bis. . 1
de martirio machabeorum. . . . } 11
demones non audent approximare corporibus martirorum. . . . . }
super psalmum centesimum quadragesimum. 13
de Job. 15
de ascenscione helye. 16
de susanna. } 17
de perdicōne Jude. }
de cruce et latrone, 2 lib. . . . 21
de ascenscione salvatoris. 29
de festo pentecoste. 33
de nativitate domini. 37
de nativitate Johannis baptiste. . . 41
de succitacōne lazari. 42
de muliere cananea. 43
incipiunt excep°nes in evangelium matthei. 49
de Johanne baptista. 51
de divite et lazaro. 54
in evangelium Johannis excep°nes incipiunt. 57
'de Johanne baptista et de solitudine monachorum.'
ad senerium de pace. 59
'constituitur creator per creaturam.'
de erudicōne discipline. 63
de vanitate mundi et immunitate ecclie, ad eutropium. 65
de expulsione, q^d non eterna. . . . 67
etsi homo cadat tamen non desperet, ad theodorum. 69

(2) AUGUSTINI de corpore et sanguine Domini. 73

(3) Tractatus brevis.—'Quare iteratur oblatio eucharistie cum semel valuit oblata per Xm.' . . 74

(4) Alius. 76

'Dc. nr. mani^te (-feste) veniet scz (scil.) dnūs nr ihc et non silebit ignis in conspectu ejus ardescens.'

(5) 'Sicut medicus bonus non ligat cuique membrum nisi ut sanet, non ut vulneret: sic nec prelatus bonus'—. 78

(6) Tractatus dni ROBERTI GROSTED *lincolniensis epi* de 'ʒ^ti (Christi) gratia et iustificatione peccatorum.' 79

(7) Epistola GRACIANI *Augusti* ad *Ambrosium*. 80

(8) AMBROSII de fide sancte Trinitatis ad *Grānū* imperatorem: cum prefatione: in 9 libris. 81

(9) DIDIMI de spiritu sancto: cum prologo. . 251

(10) GREGORII *Niseni* in Exameron: cum prol. . 286

(11) BASILII ——————, in 9 libris. . 341

(12) CASSIODORI *Senatoris Romani*—de anima. . 414

Octavo, vellum, with rubrics, ff. 226. On p. 251 is the rubric, 'ffinitur scpt anno Dnī mill^mo cccc^mo xxxviii^o in vigilia assūpciōis.' On p. 448 is this declaration (autograph), 'Librum istum—dono collegii nostri Librarie cōmī Annūciac'onis v'ginis g'liose in Cantebrigg' Mag'r WALT'US CROME sacr' pagine professor eiusdem Collegii socius q^ondam, ad augmētū studenciū in eodē. Nec liber iste q^uis m^o trahatur ad partic'ones sociorū in eleconibus librorū: sed remaneat in libraria non so(lum) ad socōrū sed aliorū fide dignorū ingressum et solamen. Anno Domī mill^mo cccc^mo xliiij^o in festo sci hugonis epī script. manu propria, sic^o et reliquus q^ui (quisque) liber. Nō (notandum?) libros contentos in p'na liber et sec. idem s'vet in aliis libris tribus donatis eisdem, scz Cipriani et Ambrosii et alius liber Ambrosii de Offici(is) et sac^amētis et mist(er)iis una cum ricardo de extermō mali, et libri Ambrosii sup(er) Octonarium et Exameron, cū aliis concattent' in libraria cōmūi eiusd(em) collegii sub pena perdicōnis ōnī quatuor librorum et deducconis eorūdē ad librariā cōmūē Unv'sit' Cantabr.'

132. JACOBI de CESSOLIS de ordine fratrum predicatorum de ludo *scacchorum*: cum prologo de nomine ludi.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 64. Initials to the prologue and the book itself are beautifully illuminated. The others are coloured and flourished: the letters are carried up into the margin. On the 1st leaf, 'Amoris memoriale {de dextra / in dextram} tradidit GUIL. BREARSCLIFFE 1610.' He designates the pieces 'Rex, Regina, Rochi, Alphili, Milites, et Populares.' The MS. has suffered slightly from damp, and has one leaf torn. 'Very old. Fr. Bloomfield.'

133. (1) Liber de *Mahomete* pseudopropheta, cum descriptione terræ sanctæ ejusque incolarum et de relligione. 1

—'Tres digitos Machometus erexisse.' Imperfect at the beginning, in the middle, and at the end. By the *catchwords* 24 leaves are wanting. Compare MS. 162.

(2) Tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum Bibliæ, quæ in compilationibus Decretorum et Decretalium inducuntur, per JOH. CALDERIUM, decretorum doctorem, A° Dni M^mo^.CCCC°.VIIIj°. 145

The first word is '*Aaron.*'

(3) Tractatus, 'Utrum caritas infusa viatori possit intendi et remitti.' Imperfect. 280

'Assit principio sca Maria meo.' Quarto, paper, ff. 154.

134. (1) Collacio 3 lib. posteriorum codicis Iustiniani.

Similar to the commentary of John de Platea (also called collacio). Printed 1537, by John Boylin al's de Chambray. These are books XXXVI—XXXVIII. of the Codex Vetus. 74

(2) Digestum Novum, in XII. lib. 91

(3) Casus ff. (Infortiati) in XIIIj. lib.

Octavo, vellum, imperfect, (1) containing ff. 74—90, (2) ff. 91—179, (3) contains ff. 43. With rubrics and red capitals. On the 1st leaf is, 'Iste est liber W. BALY.' On the last a part of a catalogue of silver vessels.

135. A collection of *theological* tracts, &c.

(1) Allegorie ystoriarum magri PETRI (forsan *Manducatoris*) in 14 libris, cum prologo. . . f. 1

(2) Exposico brevis in loca quædam N. T. . . 63

'Cum esset sero illa die'—(i. e. de resurrectione Christi).

(3) 'Sermo V̄nis pape.

'Quis est qui nichil virtutis sibi adducit qui nichil vitii optet auferri.' 84

(4) Sententiæ morales, ex auctoribus classicis desumptæ.

Also called Authoritates, and consist of apophthegms, saws, &c. In this case taken chiefly from Horace. 85

(5) *a.* Sermo in verba, 'Intravit Ihc In gd'd'a.'

'Q^d dnus nr et salvator nr semel et uno loco visibili facie t(un)c temps dignatus—.' 89

β. Alius in verba, 'Erant ibi positi lapidec VI. idree—' 96

Alius in verba, 'Venient vos in vestimentis ovium—' 105

'Hec sunt salubria salvatoris nostri verba—.'

(6) Sermones PETRI *Manducatoris ordine* per annum scripti vel ad claustrales, vel in scolis vel ad populum. 111

(7) Sermo *bti* AUGUSTINI *Epi.*

'Audivimus, fratres, apostolum dicentem quod fundamentum aliud nemo potest ponere—.' 158

(8) Distinctiones terminorum aliquot, ordine alphabeti, in usum postillarum. 159

Quarto, vellum, ff. 181. (1) has red initials,—bordering. (4) is in three columns. (5) is in two columns, and at the end, in a later hand:

'Nævius et nemo junxerunt fœdera, nempe
Nævius ipse facit carmina, nemo legit.'

(6) is in two columns, with rubrics and red capitals. At the bottom of p. 1, 'Hic est liber ecclie bi Thome mart(yris) de Lyesnes de dono fris Thome de Sandwyco: quem qui ei abstulerit aut sr eo fraudem fec'it nec eidem ecclie plene satisfec'it anathema sit maranatha.' See MSS. 114, 121, which have the same inscription.

136. A species of cyclopædia in *very* bad Latin.

(1) De instrumentis ad omnigena opera pertinentibus.

a Necham (ironically nequam; cl. 1227) . . . p. 1

'Qui bene vult disponere familie sue et rebus suis vel domui—.' At the bottom of p. 12 is a 'plough' with the name (Latin) inscribed on each part.

(2) Magistri ADE de *ponte parvo* Epistola ad *Anselmum* Archiep. Cantuar. de utensilibus cum elucidatione magri N. (Necham). 21

(3) Liber cui titulus '*Dictionarius*.'

'In quo inveniuntur nomina rerum multarum et nominatim herbarum et arborum sylvestrium, quæ sunt in terris, magistri JOHIS de GARLANDIA.' 31

(4) Versuum collectio, qui in variis rebus describendis et commemorandis versantur. 45

At the top is written:

'Sūr quibus et *p* q^os^, ad qd, libri quot, et unde
Auctoris nomen ista tenet prologus.'

'Opus istud dicitur distiguum—a dia duo et stigos versus, quod in duobus versibus comprehendat auctor totam sententiam proverbialem.'

The first distich, a fair specimen of the rest, is

'Cespitat in phaleris ippus blaccaque supinus
Glossa velud temeto labat emus infatuato.'

A translation (into intelligible Latin) is written over each word, and there is a most *ample* but *necessary* commentary on the whole in the margin.

(5) Proverbia SLONIS (Solomonis) hexametris composita, beginning thus: 61

'Dactile quid latitas exi quid pupplica vitas
Quis vetat audire quod fas nec inutile scire.'

In these the capitals are in one vertical line and separate from the rest of the word.

(6) Oratio ad Deum et sanctorum quosdam, in usum scholasticorum composita. 66

'Deus creator omnium, polique rector vestiens diem decoro lumine.' Another copy on p. 159.

(7) A short tract or sermon.

'Qui aderit m'et'ci (meretrici) unū cor' (corpus) effect',' &c. Above and below are everywhere scribbled the words 'ffuit hō missus a Deo,' and twice the lines of Virgil, 'Hos ego versiculos.'

(8) *Aphorisms*, contained in Leonine hexameters, (i. e. which rhyme in the middle, as above, Dactile, &c.) 69

(9) Tractatus de verbis neutris versificatus: per ordinem alphabeti. 71

(10) A horoscope. 85

'ffelicitatos usum sibi fausta properat industria discriminis, accessus ne in illud.'

(11) De arte *Algorismi*. 87

'Hec Algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua
Talibus Indorum fruimur bis quinque figuris.'

(12) Sequitur de Sortitione *aurei numeri*. . . . 95

'Aureus in Iano numerus,—
Que prius explano dehinc explanata leguntur.'

(13) Item de *litera Dominica*. 106

'Formant ferialia grammata septem
Alphabeta duo que ter deca quinque figuris.'

With tables.

(14) Exoticon Magri ALEXANDRI de HALES. . 115

In exordio istius libelli ista sunt inquirenda, viz. *titulus, materia, causa,* et *fructus*. Dicitur *exhoticon* ab *e* quod est *extra* et *otha, auris,* quod iste libellus in se continet vocabula extra aurem sive extra communem usum posita. The subject is: Vocabula greca et hebrea in libris theologie reperta. Versibus scriptis compilata. With translation and notes to each word as in No. 4. The first line runs thus:

'Chere theoren quem signos crucis andro philādo.'

At the end is a short letter, Dno magro R. de MAPHAM a dnō de *Hynton*.

(15) Tractatus de *verbis deponentibus*, versificatus ordine alphabetico. Similar to No. 9. . . 125

(16) *Hymnorum* et *precum* collectio cum commentario amplissimo et glossis interlinearibus. . 131

(17) Clavis compendii magri JOHANNIS de arte grammatica versificatus, in tribus partibus. . 163

(18) De *verbo*,—cum exemplis. Tractatus grammaticus. 228

(19) Speculum scholarium (imperfect): Marcianum alloquitur auctor. . . . . 235—258

With glosses and commentary as usual. Quarto, vellum, rebound, ff. 179. Some leaves torn. Text extremely difficult to read on account of many contractions, frequent use of unheard of words, and indistinctness of character, *l, c,* and *t*, being written exactly the same. On p. 238, a centaur with a saddle on his back. There are many other short articles not enumerated above.

137. (1) *Versus votivi* de quibusdam *sanctis*. . . p. 1

(2) Kalendarium mensium. 3

(3) *Sphera* Sti ROB'TI (Grosted) Lincolnensis episcopi venerabilis th'ci confessoris. . . . 15

(4) Lectura *Circii* in tractatum quemdam de *sphera*. 25

On the first page, 'Formator rerum donȝ mihi scribere verum.' At the end, 'Deo gracias. Amen.'

(5) *Lectura Palme*, reportata a MRO GULIELMO de GRESIS in sphæram. 55

(6) Alia similis. Imperfect, with a few notes. . 65

Both appear to be *prize essays* on *Mathematics*, as they speak of Algebra, Geometry, Astronomy, and the Calendar. Quarto, vellum, double columns, ff. 48. Text much abbreviated and affected with damp at the beginning of the book.

138. Liber *Theologicus*.

(1) Distinctiones theologice a Magro WILLO de MONTE collecte. . . . . 137½ ff.

(2) Numerale magri WILLMI de MONTIBUS, cum capitulis adjunctis, e. g. una fides, unicum baptisma, de triplici blasphemia, de V. columpnis tabernaculi, de VIII. hostibus āiē, de XI. eleemosinis, de XII. articulis fidei. . . . . 34½ ff.

(3) 'De confessione una, cum questionibus de confitente rogandis et tabula rerum quam omnes scire oportet.' . . . . . 6½ ff.

(4) *Preces* et *hymni* musicis notis expressi in honore Eadmundi. . . . . 4½ ff.

'Mass for the day of Edmund the Confessor.'—

'Ave gemma confessorum,
Ave dux et doctor morum,
Salve sanctitatis rosa,
Mundi lampas luminosa.'—

Octavo, vellum, wood. Text neatly written. Initials coloured, flourished, and bordering. At the beginning and at the end there are eight leaves from a book of festivals and fasts, 'In vigilia pentecostes super psalmos Antiph.'

139. (1) Liber *predicamentorum* secundum Expositionem Magri WALTERI BURLEY doctoris evangelice veritatis. p. 1

(2) Ejusdem libri sex Principiorum. 42

(3) Liber *Porphyrii* de Enunciatione, cum prohemio et expositione mri BURLEY; imperfect. . 153

'Primum oportet constituere. Cum cognicō sillogismi sit logice finis, videndum que sint partes enunciationis.' Octavo, vellum, 82 ff., not well written, a few rubrics. See MS. 199.

140. (1) *Summaria compilaco* metrificata, docens quid communius et utilius continetur in S. Bibl.

Quodlibet verbum unius capituli sententiam tenet; ff. 16, which are not reckoned in the paging. In two columns, with rubrics. At the end, ten verses containing the names of the books of the Bible.

(2) *Incendium amoris* sec. Ric. Hampol. . . 1

(3) Sermo in *dedicacōne ecclie.* 61

'Domi tue dne detur sanctitudo—.'

(4) De circumcisione dni in Evangelio. . . 120

(5) Sermo Sti Augustini de utilitate psalmorum. 123

(6) ——————— de sacramento altaris ejusque septem mirabilibus. 127

'Qui enim habet, dabitne ei—.'

(7) 'Novem virtutes quas dnus nr ihs X^s cuidam sco viro volenti deo servire ore suo revelavit.' . . 132

(8) De regimine sanitatis. 135

'Oportet ipsum qui vult esse longivivus et corporis sanitatem servare scire.'

(9) 'Thematha de epistolis,' cum rubricis. . . 143

(10) Historiæ Biblicæ applicatæ virtutibus et viciis per ordinem alphabeti. 149

Abstinentia—Templum, adjectis quibusdam aliis, quæ in superioribus paginis fuerunt omissa.

(11) De emendatione vite, et regula vivendi. . . 181

'Oēs hoīes peccatores immundi mortalibus nequiciis ligati.'

(12) *Rhythmus* dialogisticus, inter *Animam* et *Corpus*. 217

Noctis sub silencio, tempore brumali,
Deditus quodammodo, sompno spiritali.

Octavo, two columns. Initials coloured, flourished. On the first page of Art. 2, in a later hand—Vid. Catal. script. Io. Balei centuria 4ta ubi mentionē facit hujus operis, quod (ut ille) incipit, 'Cum infeliciter florere.' Hæc verba habent p. 16 (i. e. cap. xvi.)

141. Liber *mathematicus.*

(1) *Algorismus integrorum* cum prohemio. . . p. 1

(2) *Algorismus figurarum* in novis numeris. . 29

On the triangle, square, and circle. These two are in hexameter verse, with commentary.

(3) Cautele *Algorismi.* 35

(4) *Algorismus* minutiarum. 37

(5) Regule *Algorismi* ad solvendas omnes questiones. 53
(6) *Compotus* ROB'TI (GROSTED) epi Lincolnensis. 57
(7) *Compotus* versificatus. 93
(8) Contra tabulam DIONYSII et BEDE et tabulæ eorum. 105
(9) *Calendarium.* 109
(10) Tractatus de sphæra JOHANNIS de SACRO BOSCO. 115
(11) Liber ALFRAGANI de ASTRONOMIA. . . 125
(12) α. Theorica planetarum cum tabulis et figuris. 162
β. ——————— modo prolixo et bono et p° de sole.
(13) Rata conjuncta et disjuncta. . . . 197
(14) Canones tabularum ARZACHELIS cum fig. eclipsis. 204
(15) Canones Almanach, PROFACII *Judei.* . . 247
(16) Tractatus de calculatione *solis* et *lune* eclipsis. 257
(17) Tabulæ *minutorum proportionalium*, cum variis tabulis astronomicis. 263
(18) α. Tabula stellarum ARZACHEL verificata et ad a^os^. 577. a. x. 1182. 321
β. In Almanach 23 annorum, 1300—23. tabula revolucōnis articuli lune. . . . 387
(19) Tractatus *Semissis*, de luna et planetis ad principium, imperf. cum figuris. 535
(20) Tractatus de novo *Quadrante* (in compositionem et utilitatem Quadrantis) magri PROFACII *Judei Marciliensis* sapientis astronomici, in monte *Pessulano* editus A. D. 1293. 552

Imperfect, two leaves wanting.—With a figure of the quadrant.

(21) Liber tabule que nominatur *Sapphea.* . . 563
(22) ALBUMAZAR de floribus, qui signánt res superiores in rebus inferioribus. 585
(23) Ejusdem de revolutionibus annorum mundi. . 610
(24) ALKIDI de ymbribus. (Imperf.) . . 639—55

Octavo, vellum, double columns, ff. 328, in wood. Capitals coloured. Rubrics. Written apparently about 1300.

142. APOCALYPSIS expositio, forsan a BERENGARIO TURONENSI, Archidiacono Andegavensi, qui claruit 1050.

(Hæc *Gesner*—sed malitiose reticentur a *Possevino.*)—Note on the

fly-leaf. Quarto, vellum, ff. 97. Text large and clear in single columns; not divided into chapters. There are many parts rewritten, having been erased, as if adapted from one version to another. Initials coloured, flourished, and bordering. Initials to paragraphs alternately red and blue. There are 2 folia at the beginning and end, of an older copy of this or some other commentary on the Apocalypse, in *very large and fine character*.

143. A volume of *historical* collections relating to the DUKE of BUCKINGHAM, cir. 1627.

(1) A relation of the occurrences in the Isle of REE, 1627. July 11th—Oct. 28th.

With catalogue of officers in the retreat, and the prisoners taken. "They took some 30 prisoners in *trapps* which they had made in their trenches."—Oct. 27th. It commences thus: 'The generall expectation of our mighty fleete was at length delivered of an hopeful birth.'—

(2) SIR FFRANCIS VERE'S *Commentaryes*, with a supplement by SIR JOHN OGLE, containing

The relieving of *Rhynberg*. 12
Calis-Malis, or, The *Calis* Journey. . . 16
The *Island* Journey. 27
Of the *Briell*. 39
The Journey into *Fflanders* and battaile of *Newport*. 40
The Supplement of this discourse written by Sir John Ogle. 57
Kuodeenburgh al. *Kuodsenburch*. . . . 61
Turneholt post *Calis-Malis*, 1597. . . 63
Directions for exercising marching, and for skirmishers, &c. 69
———— the use of the musquett. . . 75
The castle of Litkenhooven. . . . 76
The siege of *Deventer*. 79
———— *Ostende*. 80
Sir *Ffrancis Vere* his parley at *Ostende*, by Sir J. Ogle then present. 87
An answere concerning paying the souldiers in the state service 8 days reckoned to the week and

deducting of reckonings. Against a complainte in that same. 99

'Quorum virtuti belli fortuna pepercit
Horundem me libertati parcere certum est.
Faire Quartier.' JOHN OGLE.

Order which his excellency would have to be observed in marching. 104

(3) The proceedings and success of the voyage of the Isle of REE by GEORGE DUKE of BUCKINGHAM, 1627. June 13—Nov. 12. 109

'To my gracious Generall, George duke of Buckingham, Lorde High Admirall of England. LORDING BARRY.' The other account, *unfavourable* (1) was possibly by Sir Herbert of Cherbury, published in 1626.

(4) *Verses* on the return of the *Duke* from *Ree*. 149

'And art returned again wth all thy faults
Thou great cōmander of ye all-go-naughts.—(quasi Argonauts.)
—Thre things have lost o^r^ honours all surmise
Thy treachery, neglect, and cowardice.'

(5) *Rhodomontadoes*. 'Nonsuch, June 21.' . 152

"Avaunt you giddy headed multitude
To do your worst of spight, I never sued
To gaine your votes—"

(6) Copy of a *paper* found in JNO. FFELTON'S hat after he had stabbed the Duke at Portsmouth, Aug. 23, 1628. 153

'Let noe man cōmend me for doing it but rather discōmend themselves, for if Gode had not taken away their hearts for their sinnes he had not gone so long unpunished. Jo. ff. That man in my opinion is cowardly and base and deserves not the name of a Gentleman or Cōmander y^t^ is unwilling to sacrifice his life for the honour of God and the good of his King and country. Jo. ffelton.'

(7) The EARLE of BRISTOL'S petition to the Lordes of the higher house. 154

(8) Articles wherewith the Earl of Bristol chargeth the Duke of Buckingham—with orders of Parliament, &c. relating to them.

'Sir Dudley Digges in his speeche noted on cometts their originall and nature, comparing the Duke thereunto.'—Also, 'A *king's fisher* flew into the house, where she was hushed and chased by many in the house, and at last caught alive in the gallery.—This was accounted by all a prodigy, and was held to portend some ill to the Duke.'

(9) Heads of the above charges.

The 1st is of 'Plurality of Offices.'

(10) Verses upon LORD COOKE (Sir Edward Coke and Lord Bacon), Sheriffe of Buckingham. . 160

'There was some policy as I believe
Out of an old cast Judge to make a Shrieve.—
—I cannot tell but I see by my bookes
The Divell sometimes over Lincoln lookes.'

(11) Orders from the King and from the Counsell for exercising trained soldiers. . . . 163

(12) *Letter* of CHARLES I. to the *University* of *Cambridge*, approving the election to the Chancellorship of the D. of Buckingham from—'Our Pallace of Westminstere the 5th daye of June in the second yeare of our raigne.' 166

(13) The D. of BUCKINGHAM'S *Lre* to the University. 167

'Haveing chosen him their Chancellour: from Whitehall, June 5th, 1626.'

(14) Sir CHARLES CORNWALLYS his *Apology*, June 22, 1614. 169

In a letter to the king, and petition for pardon.

(15) His *Instructions* to his *Son*. . . . 177

With this title, 'Dulcissima cautio Caroli Cornwallys, prænobilis et multis nominibus honorandi militis ad Franciscum filium suum. Post mortem dicti Caroli, qui obiit Beestoniæ prope Civitatem Norwicensem, decimo quarto die Decembris, Anno Domini 1629: ætatis currentis ejusdem Caroli, septuagesimo quinto.'

Octavo, paper, ff. 95. To the first cover is affixed a part of a letter which contains an enumeration of the articles contained in No. (2), and adds, 'All these parcells my cosen LUKE SKIPPON have in his keeping transcribed by himselfe out of the Captaine his MS. coppy. I pray remember Lazius his (perg^e) 'peregrinus gentium' to get it for me. MR. LILLEY by the blewe boar.'

144. (1) Glosule super SEDULIUM et super CATONEM. p. 1

'In catalogo virorum illustrium et in libro quem beatus hieronimus inchoavit.'

(2) PRUDENTII Oratio. 79

(3) Verba philosopie. 80

(4) Versus magri monendo Discipulos. . . 80

(5) Versus de Aspera conditione *mortis*. . . 81

(6) Alii Versus; iterum atque iterum. . . 83

Small quarto, vellum, ff. 48. Text in 2 columns. An old MS.

145. '*Liber* SANCTI EDMUNDI REGIS in quo continentur duo libri *versificati* collecti de libris *Hugonis* de *Sancto Victore* de Sacramentis Veteris et Novi Testamenti. Primus liber incipit ab inicio mundi et continet partes XII.; secundus liber incipit ab incarnacione Xpi, et continet partes XVIII.' . . . . . ff. 147

Pars prima incipit,

'Primum principium cunctarum cā (causa) q. rerum.
Est deus et causis fons, et causa secundis.'

Pars secunda inc. 'De Simonia.'

'Contrahit a Simone nomen crimen Simonie.
Perfidus ille magus in emendo tam scelerosus.'

'Explicit.' 'Si fuerit lector qui corrigat ipse sit auctor.'

Octavo, vellum, in wood covers which fastened with a strap and pin formerly. Neatly written, rubrics, capitals coloured and flourished. The first letter of each line is separated from the word and placed in a column. On a fly-leaf are 7 verses on S. Edmund, with these in a later hand:

'Si bene vis fari bene debes premeditari
Premeditata loqui bene conveniunt sapienti
Res raro visa mox est a corde rescisa
Pernice pede volat, qui mala nuncia portat
Rex est mendicus, cui nullus constat amicus.'

146. A Missal.

Imperfect at the beginning and end, beginning thus: '-tio salis et aque pariter fiat'—and ending with two lines of 'lectio Jheremie prophete' in 'Missa de Lamentatione beate Marie in morte filii.' The Calendar prefixed is perfect. The feasts of the *Annunciation, Assumption* and *Nativity*, each a '*Principale dūp*,' are in gold letters in the Calendar. *Circumcisio*, '*minus duplex*,' also in gold letters.

Octavo, vellum, two columns, ff. 376. Finely written and illuminated with many flowered borders. Capitals blue and gold.

Rubrics, and musical notes for the chants and hymns:—probably of the fifteenth century, towards the end. Contains *very* many services, amongst others, one with a title: 'Saynt Syell send (sent) to Kyng Charles by the revelacyon of angel that shuld do syng VII. masses,' &c. p. 745. Another, 'Masses that were send to Kyng Charles by an angel, good for all manner of tribulacyon and disease,' &c. p. 745. Another, 'Benedictio oc(u)lorum. Magister Wills de Montibus matricis ecclie Lincolnensis cancellarius, benedictionem oc(u)lorum infirmorum necessitas inducit,' &c. p. 724. Another, granting 240 days' indulgence for 15 days' attendance, kneeling throughout. 'Missa pro mortalitate hominum a dnō Clemente VII papa edita,' &c. A *handsome* MS., much but well used. See 148.

147. A surgeon's vade-mecum.

(1) De *Medicinis* tractatus, ordine alphabetico. p. 1

Ego incho—tus a quo. 1st leaf almost gone.

(2) De Vulneribus. Imperfect (auctore Nicolao?) 63

'Post mundi fabricam ejus—que decorem de terrestri *sba* (substantia?) deus hominem fecit.

Small quarto, vellum, 87 ff. (1) is in double columns, and is a '*pharmacopeia*,' and there are several notes added in English and Latin, e.g. from p. 22—5, 'Oxymel sic fit'; 'ffor stabbes'; 'ffor thoron and hyren, (a thorn or a needle) to drawen it howt.' In p. 22, is a dialogue, 'inter Jhesum et tres bonos fratres qui ibant ad montem Oliveti querentes herbas, vulnera sanantes*.' In p. 62, a table of apothecaries' weights in hexameters. At the commencement of (2) is a miniature in an initial P representing the operation of trepanning by a monk, the patient being handcuffed and lying down, and the trephine of the form and size of a pickaxe. On the 1st leaf, 'Ex dono mri WALTERI EL(VEDEN).' See 95. A valuable MS., neatly written.

148. A MISSAL:—containing the Psalter, and prayers to be said throughout the year 'in festis duplicibus et simplicibus,' e.g. 'Te Deum,' 'Nunc dimittis,' 'Magnificat,' 'Litanie, pro usu feriarum,' with 'In vigilia mortuorum,' and some hymns and proper psalms, &c. with a Calendar.

Small quarto, vellum, 176 ff. In a mean binding, having been rebound some years back, but the edges bear marks of illumination in gold and colours. Miniatures as below throughout the Psalms, and beautifully illuminated initials in other parts, both with elaborate flower borders. Initials to the rest of the Psalms,

* At the end a prayer, 'Oremus pro dnō abbate, et scnto Dionisio.'

&c. are in gold with flourished work, extremely elegant. Capitals are gold and blue on a red ground alternately.

At p. 14, Ps. I. David playing the harp, with a book before him. 'Beatus vir qui non abiit,' &c.

54, XXVII. David pointing to his eye, and addressing the Deity. 'Dominus illuminatio mea,' &c.

86, XXXIX. David with his finger on his mouth, amongst flowers on a stand, representing his palace. 'Dixi custodiam vias meas, et non delinquam in lingua mea.'

112, LIII. David talking with 'a fool,' the personification of the 'foolish body.' 'Dixit insipiens in corde suo non est Deus.'

139, LXIX. David naked in a torrent praying to the Deity. 'Salvum me fac, Deus; quia intraverunt aque usque ad aīam meam.'

176, LXXXI. David playing on four suspended bells with a hammer in each hand. 'Exultate Deo adjutori nostro.'

206, XCVIII. Four priests chanting before a lettern in different coloured copes. 'Cantate dno canticum novum.'

242, CX. The HOLY TRINITY,—the third person in the form of a dove. 'Dixit Deus dno meo.'

In all these the faces are of very delicate work and strongly expressive. Flowered borders occur at pp. 255, 270, 275, 281, 336, 348. At the end is, 'Oratio facta per Thomam de Aquino, doctorem egregium, quam cotidie coram crucifixo dicere solebat. A quo idem Thomas nec verba audire meruit—Bene scripsisti de me, Thoma: Quam ergo recipies pro tuo labore mercedem? cui humiliter respondit, scus Thomas, Dne aliam mercedem non recipiam nisi teipsum.' . . . . . p. 347

In the Calendar. A verse is prefixed to each month, as to number of days. Astronomical notices are in blue ink. Ecclesiastical notices in red or yellow. Principal holydays in blue. Affixed to each month is a notice of the average length of day and night throughout the month. A notice 'Ab omnibus op(er)ibus,'—i. e. whole holydays or greater feasts and fasts. Some names of saints are partially erased. The Psalms are divided into verses *similarly* to our division. On second fly-leaf is the owner's name, R[t]. WRIGHT. A manuscript more beautiful than all that precede.

149. Liber theologicus.

(1) Augustini opera quædam:

a. contra quinque hereses. 1

b. sermones duo—de proverbiis Salomonis; . 35

et de resurrectione Domini. 60

c. epistola, sive liber primus, de inquisitionibus Januarii. 64

d. secundus liber. 71

e. Hyppomnosticon liber contra *Pelagianos* et *Celestianos* hereticos. 97

f. Admonitio, ut non solum lingua sed et moribus et opere laudetur Deus: quia quale est quod cogitatur in corde, tale est quod procedit in opere: et de penis purgatoriis. . . 155

(2) *Vita* S. Augustini doctoris egregii Ypponensis episcopi. 159

(3) Hugonis de Sancto Victore:

a. de institutione clericorum. 205

b. de virtute orandi. 239

(4) Bernardi (*abbatis* de Clarevalle) epistolæ xiv. ad diversos. 251

(5) *Symbolum Catholicum* contra hereticos institutum. 272

Imperfect, and in a later hand: 'Credimus unum esse deum patrem et filium, et spiritum sanctum' Quarto, vellum, wood, ff. 137. Text in large characters; a fine MS. Initials, pp. 1 and 159, are massively illuminated in gold: that in p. 1 has a linen cover over it. A cord is let into each leaf to mark a new subject, and for convenience of finding them. On cover, 'Dnus Galfridus de Berkyng canonicus vir, hunc librum scripsit et dedit nobis ad usum monasterii, cujus anime ppicietur Deus.'

150. A book of Historical Collections.

(1) The arraignment of Robert Earle of Essex, and Henrye Earle of Southampton, 8 February, 1600. 1

(2) The Earle of Essex his instructions to his Sonne. 21

(3) *Aphorismi Miscellanei;*—'gathered out of the life and death of Robert Devereux, Earle of Essex, by one of his followers, Thos. Donne.' . . 27

(4) *Conferences* and *communications* with the ABP of SPALATO, at the *Dean* of *Winchester's* palace, temp. Charles I.

1. The relation of the Archbishop himself of the Conference with the Bishops of *London* and *Duresme* (Durham). 31
2. ———— the Bishops of LONDON and DURESME to his Majesty, of the conference with the Archbishop, Jan. 21, 1621. . . 33
3. Another (longer) of the Abp himself. . 38
4. ——— of the *Dean* of *Winchester* (JOHN YONGE) of a conference with the Archbp, Jan. 22, 1621. 40

In consequence of his not signing his own relation which was sent back to him.

5. Letters of the D. of Winchester to the Bishop of Duresme. 42
6. 12 *interrogatoryes* propounded to the Archbishop, (Latin). 45
7. Answer of the Archbishop, and letter to the Bishop of Duresme. 55
8. DR GOADE's relation of his conference with the Archbishop, Feb. 19. 62
9. Speech of the ABP of CANTERBURY, in Latin, to the *Abp* of *Spalato* before the *Commissioners*. 67
10. Letter of the Abp of Spalato to the Patriarch of Alexandria. 70

All printed under the title of '*Spalato's* shiftings in religion, or, a man for many masters, alter Ecbolius.' Note in MS.

(5) The *discovery* and *recovery* of *Ireland*. . . 81

(6) The *Author's* Apology. 155

By SIR HENRY LEA, as *Theodore Whitbye* told me, *John Causton*, Aug. 25, 1630. *Parson of Clopton c. Otely* in Suffolk, (probably Otley parish, in the deanery of Clopham.) Quarto, paper, ff. 92, in divers hands.

151. Liber *theologicus.*

(1) Liber *exceptionum*, sive *excerptorum*, de rebus ad doctrinam Xanam pertinentibus; in 7 partibus quarum tabula in p. 108 posita est. . . f. 1—96

Incipit, 'Prima pars: Pater iste familias, hoc dr̄ similitudine non veritate—.'

Sequuntur tractatus quidam quorum primus sic incipit,

'Augustinus Volusiano in ea epla. Legi literas tuas in quibus vidi magni cujusdam dialogi specimen.' 96

Secundus vero, est. 107

'De oracōne Dominica.'

His accedunt, in p. 108,

'Capla. libri *p*cedentis.'

(2) De Maria. 109

(3) 'Hec est descriptio *iehrlm* (*Jerusalem*) eorumque que circa eam sunt.' 109

(4) *Sermones* quidam breves, quorum ultimus est imperfectus. . . . . 109—117

1. De nativitate sce Marie.
2. Sermo utilis ad populum.
3. De penitentia, cum prefatione.
4. De decem preceptis legis.

(5) Notæ et expositiones brevissimæ in textus quosdam, ad init. imperfectæ. . . . . 118—124

The last two are on the derivation of Beelzebub, and on the mystic number of the Psalms which $=150=15\times10=(7+8)10$ and represents both the Old and New Testaments, the 7th day being holy under the Law, and 8 representing the 'Octonarius' of the holy week.

(6) de modo *laudationis* et *precationis*. . 125—128

'Primum omnium quando cepit fides crescere non tali modo cantum faciebant sicut modo nos facimus—.' Explaining certain parts of the liturgy.

(7) de Doctrina Xana; in multis capitulis, imperf. 128—145

'Principium et causa omnium Deus—.'

(8) Tractatus brevis de *numeris* et *mensuris*. . 146

(9) Pauca de *temporum spaciis* et *tempestatibus* sub interrogacione et resp. 147

(10) Incipit de *orologio metro edito* per punctos duodecim mensium. 155

(11) De *officiis ecclesie*.

(12) Catalogus *imperatorum* Romæ et Constantinopoli regnantium. 159

(13) *Sententiæ* CXXX. cum tabula earum in initio. . 162

(14) Tractatus. 187

'Sacroscē ecclesie regularis institutio oībʒ inita.'

(15) Sermo,—de rebus ecclesiasticis. . . 203—57

'Quidam filium habens, &c. Tria sunt que cuncta ecclesiastice religionis condicio monet ministeria.' In capit. xxx. At the head of this and the preceding, 'Sc sps. assit nobis grā.'

Small quarto, vellum, in wood. Text mostly in two columns in many hands, the MS. being many distinct pieces bound up together. Initials coloured in red, yellow and blue, with rubrics. On p. 1, 'Hic liber est ecclīe bī Thome martyris de liesnes. (Vide MS. 135). Quem qui ei abstul'it aut illi super eo fraudem fec'it, nⁱ eidē ecclīe plene satisfec'it, anathema sit maranatha.' On the last leaf, "Illa summa quam debetis michi, si placet *p*curare de domino Wilhelmo de Berkyng, monacho Westmonast'ii, vocatur sūma magri Rob'ti de Corrun que sic incipit—'Tota celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et q'cunque amplius a malo est,'—pro qua ponatur iste liber *p* memoriale."

152. APULEGII *Mādurensis platonici* quædam:

(1) De deo *Socratis*. . . . . f. 1

(2) *Hermes Trismegistus* de deo: ex Greco in Latinum per *Apul.* Mādurensem translatus. . 18 *a*.

(3) De habitudine, doctrina et nativitate Platonis. 44 *b*.

(4) De philosophia; imperfect. . . . . 58 *a*.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 72. Text in single columns, finely written, probably an Italian MS. of early date. At the beginning is a good illuminated letter, gold, with broad border of flower work, in colours and devices intertwined. A handsome MS.

153. Vita Scī ÆDWARDI *Regis* versificata per ALUREDUM RIVALLENSEM,—ad LAURENTIUM Abbatem Westmonasterii missa (Policron.)—title on fly-leaf. 69 ff.

Octavo, vellum, in wood covers. Text is large and clear, and, as in MS. 145, the capitals are separated from the words at the beginning of each verse, but in this they are coloured: 1st capital is illuminated. The first fly-leaf is part of a *very* old Missal: and in later hands, on second fly-leaf, are 'NBrigamii liber est;—

perlege, claude, vale:' beneath, 'Lumley.' At the end, a letter of *Pope Urban* (7th) to the Archbishop and Bishops of England, A. D. 1185. 'Dat Veron. Kal. Decembri.' Again, 'Commemorationes Dominice passionis facte Dnō Johanne ppa xxij^{mo}. post horas canonicas dicende in versiculis composite,'—granting 100 days' indulgence to those that keep them.

154. (1) RADULPHI ALBANII *historia* Macedonum regis PHILIPPI filiique ejus ALEXANDRI MAGNI excerpta de libris *Pompeii Trogi*, *Orosii*, *Josephi*, *Jeronimi*, *Solini*, *Augustini*, *Bede et Ysidori.*

Books I. II. Philippi. . . . . 1—47
III. Alexandri. . . . . 47—80
IV. V. Divisio regni inter duces et bella inter eos. . . . . 80—136

(2) Literæ.
1. *Alex. Mag. Tiriis* missa, antequam eosdem imperio suo subjugasset. . . . 137
2. *Darii Alexandro.* . . . . . —
3. *Alexandri Macedonibus.* . . . . . —
4. *Bragmannorum Alexandro.* . . . . —
5. *Alexandri* ad *Dindimum* magistrum Bragmannorum. 138
6. Responsio Dindimi. 139

Deficiunt hic alie epistole inter *Alex.* et *Dindimum*, vide apud Walden. Note in a later hand at top of, ... 150

(3) Questio THEOFRASTI, an uxor sit ducenda sapienti necne. . . . . —

(4) Quedam epistola SYTHONII. 153

(5) Sūma brevissima historie Alexandri cum 4 vers. memorie gratia. 156

(6) QUINTILIANI liber de causis: sub compendio compilatus. 157

(7) Epistola super filios sacerdotum utrum ordinari debeant an non. 202

Small quarto, vellum, wood, ff. 103. Text in large and plain character, red and blue initials and rubrics. On p. 203, is a pen and ink head of Shakspear in the margin. On p. 1, Sū liber J. B.

155. *Targum* JONATHÆ, in XII. prophetas, Esaiam, Jeremiam, et Ezechielem Latine redditum.

'Jonathæ qui fuit filius Uziel Hilleli discipulus ante Xpi dnī navitatem, cujus condiscipulus Simeon Justus qui suscepit Christūm in ulnis. Ejusdem discipulus fuit Gamaliel senex teste Rādam: ejus discipulus Saulus.'—

Octavo, paper, ff. 129. Text, poor writing. At the end, 'Anno ultīa Septembri, 1543.'

156. *Summa* RAMUNDI de casibus, in 4 libris, cum tabula consanguinitatis.

This is a complete treatise, in a clear hand, without much abbreviation. The 4th Book *de Sponsalibus* (see title of ch. 1) is his treatise *de Matrimonio,* (see title of ch. 2), found in MSS. 85, 91, 380, much more abbreviated. Quarto, vellum, double columns, 373 pp. Coloured initials, flowing. At the beginning, a full rubricated table of books and chapters; and at the end, '—cujus anima sit cum deo. Amen.'

157. Liber de *Jure Civili.*

(1) Tractatus Practici Juris vocatus 'Prothodoss—Quod Stubb.' . . . . . ff. 1—45
(2) Tractatus *Judiciorum* per BARTHOL. SAXOFERANUM. 45—8.
(3) De exceptionibus in processu Judiciali. . 49—53
(4) LYNDWODI *Provincialia* cum commentariis. 59—98

Octavo, paper. Text badly written.

158. DIATESSARON in Latin, commencing with S. John's gospel, and ending with the parable of the 10 talents; imperfect, with many marginal and interlinear notes.

Quarto, vellum, ff. 87. Very similar in character and age to MS. 136.

159. Liber *medicus.*

(1) BARTHOLOMÆI *Practica*, et de *Urina*. . 1—44
(2) PLATEARII *Practica*. . . . . 51—90
(3) Some recipes, &c. . . . . 90—3
(4) Letters patent from HUGH Bishop of DURHAM in the years 1270, 1272, 1349, on the foundation of the Hospital at Gretham, and others. . 99—110 (ink faded.)

(5) LANFRANCI de MEDIOLANO *Chirurgia*, in v. tractatibus. At the end, 'Explicit MCC.XCVI.' 111—443

(6) Composite medicine resolutive: a supplement to the above. . . . . 444—446

Octavo, vellum, ff. 223, wood. Text in different hands, with rubrics. (5) and (6) are older than the others, and are paged in red numerals by the scribe. The prologue to (5) contains a most encomiastic apostrophe to the city of Paris, which would satisfy the most patriotic eulogiser of 'la belle ville.'

160. A *Theological* volume, chiefly *poetry*.

On first fly-leaf, Directions for Prayer: 'Contra temptaconem dicantur iste p' Deus in adjutorium,' &c.

(1) A metrical commentary on the Lord's Prayer, in two parts.

First, on each petition in order, 1—87. Secondly, on the several petitions more fully, 87—411. For history of this, see the rubric copied below. It has *many* glosses and marginal notes by Dr Caius. At the end, 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria Xpo. Amen.' The several petitions are, 'Pater n̄r qui es in celis. Scīficetur nomen tuum. Adveniat regnum tuum. ffiat voluntas tua sicut ī celo. Panem nostrum cotidianū da nobis hodie. Et dimitte nobis debita nosta. Et ne nos inducas in temptacōnem set libera nos a malo. Per dnū nostrū ihm̄ Xpm filiū tuū qui tecū vivit et regnat in unitate spī scī deus per orā SS. a.'

'Pater noster qui es in celis
All mighty God in Trinitye
In wh'm anely (onely) are *p*sones thre
Fader and sone and haligast
Yat are a (one) God as we trowe mast (most)
Spede us nowe at yis beginnyng
And g'ant us alle gode endyng.'

The ten commandments, 25; The twelve articles of belief, 33; The seven sacraments, are interwoven, 37.

(2) A tract on Temptation and Sin. . 411—413

'Hit es impossible yt y^u be one of goddes darlynges yat est noght assaied.—'

(3) 'Qualiter Judeus solus nitens inter demones illesus evasit inunctus signo crucis.' . . 415—416

Octavo, vellum, wood. Text in single column. Capitals coloured and flourished, blue and red. At the end is, 'Symon Watson'—Owner's name. 'Orate *p* anima Magri Johannis Hyghton et pro benefactoribus Dni Thomæ Chambers.' Also several phrases

Englished, thus: 'Sciolus, a young scholar—a freshman.' The rubric at the beginning runs thus: 'Anno Dnī mill° ccc^mo^ LXXXIIIj°. Compilacio ista hoc modo Cantabrigie est examinata, dum a quodam sac'dote ad legandū ibidē fuit posita a quibusdam scolaribus diligent' erat intuita atque *p*fecta et cancellario univ'sitatis ei'que concilio p'sentata *p*pt' defectus et hereses examinanda ne minus litt'ati pplū *p* eam negligent' fallant et in varios errores fallacit' inducant. Tunc jussu cancellarii corā eo et toto concilio univ'sitatis per quatuor dies cū ōī studio et diligentia fuit examinata atq. in ōī collegio undiq. cōprobata die q ta omībus doctoribus ut'usq. juris et māgris theologie cū cancellario dicentibus et affirmantibus eam de sac's legibʒ et libris divinis bn̄ et subtilit' t'ctata et ex autoritate onīū doctorū sacre pagine sapient' allegatā et affirmatā: nec non et fundatā. Ideo q^u^cūq. fueris o lector hanc noli contempn'e quod sine dubio si aliqui defect' in ea inventi fuissent corā univ'sitate Cantabrigie combusta fuisset.'

161. A *metaphysical* treatise on *philosophy* and *man*.

(1) *Passionarius* Galieni. . . . . 91 ff.

(2) A portion of a treatise on natural philosophy. 10 ff.

'Quoniam ut ait Tullius in libro rhetoricorum eloquēcie.'

Octavo, vellum. Initials red, and rubrics.

John Christian } Owners' names.
Hugulini Lawson }

162. A volume of *Eastern History*.

(1) De ortu processu et actibus MACHOMETI. (see 133.) 11 ff.

Imperfect,—'Avum suum Abdalmutalib ut veniret ad eum—est pocius coporalis et visibilis et fedus et vilis sicut in omnibus supradictis.'

(2) WILL^mus^ TRIPOLITANUS 'de statu *Saracenorum* et *Machometa* pseudo-propheta eorundem, ipsa gente et eorum fide. Dedicated to Thealdus, Archbp. 14 ff.

'—Scē tre *p*ēg'nans sancto Thealdo,' &c.

(3) MARCI PAULI (Marco Polo) de Venetiis Historia de regionibus Orientalibus in vulgatum fideliter edita et conscripta per FFRANCISCUM PIPINUM de Bononia ordinis ffratrum Prædicatorum. . 61 ff.

Abridged, and imperfect, ending with 'de Regione tenebrarum,' and therefore about 3 leaves are wanting. See MS. Harl. (5115).

(4) ODORICUS de ritibus orientalium. . . . 19 ff.

(5) PETRUS Archiep. de *Russia*, de ortu *Tartarorum*. 3 ff.

(6) Itinerarium Ierosolomitanorum, cum missa in ven'acōe Sti Sepulcri. . . . . 30 ff.

'Cum jam appropinquasset ille terminus quem dnūs ihc cotidie suis demonstraret fidelibus.'—

At the end,

'Hec linea (v. unc.) quindecies ducta *longitudinem* monstrat sepulcri domini,

|————————————————————| = VI. ped. III. unci.

'Hec linea (IV. unc.) novies ducta *latitudinem* monstrat ejusdem sepulcri,

|————————————| = III. ped.'

(7) *Terre Sacre* descriptio. . . . . 53 ff.

(8) Historia Occidentalium. . . . . 20 ff.

These last two are in an older hand, with rubrics. Small quarto, vellum, red capitals.

163. Summa GAUFRIDI de TRANO super Decretalia Innocentii; sec. 23, in v. libris:

(1) De summa Trinitate et fide catholica.

(2) De judiciis.

(3) De vita et honestate clericorum.

(4) De sponsalibus.

(5) De accusacionibus et inquisicionibus et denunciacionibus.

Imperf. ad finem v^ti libri. Octavo, on vellum, wood. Text very clear, in 2 columns. Initials coloured, flourished, bordering. There are small illustrative *miniatures* at the commencement of each book. See MS. 172, which is a *perfect* copy.

164. A *Theological* MS.

(1) De virtutibus et viciis SUMMA *que dicitur* '*Distinctiones Parisienses.*' . . . . . 1—60

Imperfect at the beginning; the next section is '*de Dolore.*'

(2) *Sermones* breves de moralibus et de theologicis. 61—98

Imperfect at the beginning.

(3) VIA vel DIETA SALUTIS. See MS. 223. 99—103

'Abiiciamus opera tenebrarum.'—

(4) Explicatio Decalogi. . . . . 103—115

The 2nd Commandment is omitted.

(5) De Virtutibus. . . . . 115—118

(6) De Viciis. (Imperfect). . . . 118—120

Octavo, vellum, in 2 columns. Text not very clear. At the end of (3), 'Finito libro sit laus et gliā Xpo.' At the end of (6), 'Est scriptus liber, scriptor sit crimine liber.'

165. (1) *Lexicon Latinitatis* in duabus partibus.

Aba—Oracio et Oracio—Prophetarum: cetera desunt. 1—178, 178—224.

(2) *Liber Etymologicus*, alphabetice compositus. 225—269

'A est prima vox, hoīs—Vacillans.' Imperf. ad finem. In primo folio, 'Ad mea principia tibi dico, salve, Maria.'

Octavo, paper, ff. 135. Text in single columns.

166. '*Collectanea*' super questionibus et formulis Jur. Civ.

Octavo, paper, ff. 85. At the end, 'Omnibus est notum, quod multum diligo potum.'

167. Johannis Canonici Questiones in 8 lib. Physicorum, cum tabula.

Small quarto, on vellum. Text in double columns.

168. Legends, Book of, on the *Festival Days.*

Sermons for holy-days throughout the year, accounts of miracles, &c. In English of the 14th century. Beginning with the prayer, 'God makar of all thyng be at owr beginnȳg, and gyf us all hys blessȳg.'—To which follows a sermon on Advent Sunday.

Small quarto, on paper, with rubrics, ff. 168.

169. Expositio priorum trium librorum '*Sententiarum*' *Mri* Petri Lombardi.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 234. Neatly written, 16th century. On the fly-leaf, 'Morieris, resurges, judicabere. Sum Tho. Marschalli presbyt. S. S. Theolog. Bacc. et Rector. Eccl. paroch. de East Horndon in Com. Essex. A°. Chri. MDCXV.' On leaf 1, 'Sum fratris Petri de Divo Antonio minoritæ.' According to the Prologue, 'Pet. Lomb. '*magister*' vocatur, propter insignem doctrine commoditatem, et solidam ejus eruditionem.'

170. Novus Liber ARCHIDIACONATUS ELIENSIS.

A declaration by RICH. SWALE A. M. officialis venerabilis, in answer to RICH. BRIDGWATER, Cambridge, 1585. On vellum and prefixed to the book. There is also a note on this leaf, 'Hic liber scriptus erat *p* Wil. Stevenson p. 27, et Rog. Lankton 61, 63.'

(1) Procurationes ELIENS. Epī Tempore visitacōis, sive debita juxta titulū sive *p*emiū Rotule, A. D. 1533, per magrū. Rob. Chapman. . . . 1

(2) Annue pensiōes dni Epī ELIENS. . . . 14

(3) A similar article to (1) A. D. 1516. . . 15

(4) Pensiōes dni Archidiaconi ELIENSIS. . . 25

(5) ——— Prioris de ELYE. 26

(6) In A°. Dni. 1533.

Memoriallis. (A littill papure booke.)

Visitatio *p* mortem bone memorie NICHOLAI WEST nu*p* Epī.

'Obiit die Lune, viz. die 28° mensis Aprilis, apud Downham.'

A continuation of Art. 1. (Collected by his book). 28

(7) After this follow divers other matters of a similar nature referring to the Priors of Barnewell, Anglesey, &c. 42

(8) Fees and fines for different ceremonies and offices. 49

Fees for probates of Wills. 55

(9) Receipts of ROGER LANKTON. (autograph). . 62

(10) Other accounts and disbursements, many belonging to the cathedral. 63

(11) Rotulus quadrantiū de ELIE et Denarior. Sti Petri intra Diocesin ELIEN. Renovatus in A°. Dni. 1517°, A°. 9° Henrici VIII^i. . . . 73

(12) Another account of the income of the Prior of ELY. (See 5.) Sum total remaining after all deductions of collecting, &c. Dno. Sacriste ELIEN. iiij^li. xvj^s. 4^d. (= ½^d).

(13) A°. 1583. Archīatus LINCOLN cū civitate et partibus de Kesteven et Holland.

A catalogue of parishes, under their respective deaneries, in the diocese. 82
(14) ——————— in PETERBOROUGH diocese, (Baldock deanery, now in diocese of Rochester, is included.) 106
(15) ——————— ELY diocese. . . . 118
(16) Tithes from the Clergy due to the Queen, Xmas, 1571. 137
(17) A note of how the Abbey of ELY was disposed of at the dissolution, and converted by the king into the Bischoppeis house. 148
(18) Composition for STANTON Oīūm Sctorum, A°. 1390. 149
(19) Union of ST JOHN'S and EDWARD'S churches, Cambridge, 1585. 151
(20) *Ely* farthing paid by ST EDWARD'S (and ST JOHN'S) parish, 1585. 153
(21) ST ANDREW, HYSTON, memorandum of dues. 153
(22) Parishes in the Deanery of Aynsley which paid tithe to the Queen, Xmas, 1560. . . . 155
On vellum, with the X for receipt in ink or pencil, signed ROKEBY.
(23) A note on ROYSTON. 157
(24) ——— BADBURHAM (Babraham). . . 159
(25) Expences of SWAVESEY and DRYDRAIGHTON (by the Prior Cartusius, 1454.) 164
(26) Letter of HUGH de BALSHAM, Bp of ELY, to the University, on the Jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of ELY, and other matters, 1276. . . 166
(27) Ordinatio triplex de SHELFORTH Magna. . 173
(28) Ordinatio fctā *p* dnū Epm̄ ELIENS. in materia questionis pendent inter p'ceptorem de Shengey, et Archm̄ ELIEN. pro denario Sti Petri, 1490. 178
(29) No^a de cap^la de HYSTON. (See 21.) . . 182
(30) Noīa villarum, oppidorum, hamletorum, in quolit hundred com. predict. (CAMBRIDGE.) . . 193
(31) *Styles* of *addresses* to the several Bailiffs in the county. 203

(32) Archīnus ELIEN. het Jur'd^{nem} in Rectores et Vicarios, &c. quod *p* quendam monachum de Barnewell scriptū fuit A°. dni. 1294, vel circiter. . 209

(33) Taxatio domorum in villa CANT. *p* scholar. inhabitand. *p* charta dni N. Regis Q'nt. 211

(34) Archdeacon of ELY's Visitation, 1539. . p. 217

(35) Churches granted to the monastery at BARNEWELL, by Picot. 233

(36) Written docts. of an old copie (referring to Scte Rad. CANTEBR.) with an account of the rental of St RADEGUND, of which it appears that the sum total was XI *s*. paid by Mr Willm̄ Millington for certain estates in divers parishes. 242

(37) Certain Rents and fermes belonging unto the Byshopperik of ELYE. 244

(38) Catalogue of parishes, &c. in the County of Essex under their respective deaneries, similar to Nos. 13—15. 249

Small quarto, paper, pp. 270. Age about 1590.

171. Constitutiones CLEMENTIS QUINTI. . . . . 71 ff.

Quarto, vellum. Imperfect at the beginning, and has a few marginal notes in a later hand.

172. Summa GOFRIDI de THRANO sup' *Decretalia*, v. lib.

He styles himself in the prologue, 'Dni ppe subdiaconus et capellanus.' See MS. 163. Octavo, vellum, two columns. Rubrics. Finely illuminated initials to the Books. On the second fly-leaf, pc. X *s*.

173. On the Universities of CAMBRIDGE and OXFORD.

(1) Hospitia, Cœnobia, Collegia, Domus, Aulæ, ACAD. CANTAB. . . . . pp. 1—7

(2) 'Σκελετὸς CANTABRIGIENSIS :' "sive Collegiorum adrumbratilis delineatio, cum suis fundatoribus et benefactoribus plurimis." . . . . 7—67

R(icardus) P(arker). A.D. 1622.

(3) *Episcopi* ex ACAD. CANT. efflorescentes ab An° Dom. 1500 ad An° 1622. . . . . 69—77

A catalogue of their names, dates, colleges, and degrees.

(4) *Heads* of Colleges in CAMBRIDGE and OXFORD, 1612. 79

(5) A *letter* of the E. of NORTHAMPTON to the *University*, on his Election as Chancellor. 'May 29.' (in Latin.) . . . . . 81—3

(6) *The King's letter*, recommending the E. of NORTHAMPTON. . . . . 84—5

(7) E. of NORTHAMPTON his letter to the University, June 13, 1582, (on his election a second time.) 85—8.

(8) De GYMNASII CANTABRIGIENSIS antiquitate. Authorities from History, and Arguments on them. 91—6

(9) De ACADEMIÆ OXON. primordiis, (a similar work). 96—104.

At the end,

'Rex solium, Doctor Cathedram, Judexque Tribunal,
Possidet ac Sedem Præsul, Prætorque curulem.'

(10) Appendix incerti Authoris ad INGULPHUM. p. 104—6.

(11) *Commemoratio Benefactorum* quotannis in Eccles. Be. Marie Majoris, die Dominica tam ante magna Comitia, quam ante tertium Novembris proximo per concionatorem antemeridianum solemniter recitanda. Lect. 10 Octobris, 1640. 107—115

(12) 'A catalogue of all the *Provosts*, *Fellowes*, and *Schollars* of *the Kings Colledge* of the blessed Virgin Mary and St Nicholas in the Universitie of Cambridge.' . . . . 119—202

It begins with 'WILLIĀ WILLINGTON,' and is carried to 1656. As far as 1562 was the work of THOS. HATCHER. Arts. 1—4 are in a beautiful hand (Parker's). The others in a different hand.

174. (1) JOHN de *Sacro Bosco*—de sphera. . . p. 1—95

Two columns, on vellum, ink much faded. Red capitals, numerous diagrams which are not faded. Printed, with Preface, by Melancthon, 1531.

(2) Commentarius in Tractatum predictum JAC. SCHULTZ, Stetini A. D. 1564. . . . . 97—170

On paper, as also the two following.

(3) 'De anni ratione et temporum distinctione doctrina computistica dictata Vurtebergæ.' A magistro BARTH. SCHONBORN. A° 1566—7. . 171—270

(4) 'De meteoris in genere,' tractatus brevis, cum figuris. 273—391.

At the head, 'Mercatum Lipsico Brumali anni 1567. M. JOH. BALDWINUS. Extant de meteoris libri duo Michaelis Stanhufii France. Item tractatus Frithii Noribergæ excusus.'

(5) PETRI PEREGRINI *Maricurtensis*, de magnete seu Rota perpetui motus. . . . 395—441

'Libellus Divi Ferdinandi Rhomanorum Imperatoris auspicio per ACHILLEM P. GASSERUM L. nunc primum promulgatus Augsburgi in Sueuis Anno Salutis, 1558.'

In very neat hand, with well-drawn diagrams.

(6) On hearing mass, in twelve eight-line stanzas of ten syllable verse. 451

'That day a man devoutly heryth mass
While he is *p*sent he shall not waxen olde.'

(7) Another poem, in four stanzas, similar verse. 455

'O devout people which keep an obsuance
Lowly in chyrch to kyss ston *ortre* (altar).'

At the end, '*Ge. ffysshar.* Explicit expliceat, ludere scriptor eat.'

(8) Life of KYNG ROBERT of *Cesyll.* . . 456—68

'Pryncys proode that be in prees
I shall tell you that is in lesse.'—

Printed 1844, by J. O. Halliwell. Various MS. copies enumerated in p. XLV. of the preface. Also privately by E. Y. Utterson, Esq. only 30 copies, one of which is in this Collection. The names 'ffysher' and 'Sproxton' occur at the foot of some of the pages, probably the name of the scribe, who wrote pp. 451—486. At the top of the pages, '*Ihc m'cy*' and '*Lady helpe*'.

(9) A tract by WILL^m LYCHEFELDE, Doctor of Theology, in verse. . . . . 469—80

'The complaynt of God to sinful man and answere of man.'

'Oure gracious God prynce of pite
That all this world fyrst began.—
That to thy chosyn ordeyned ys
Yat leve there synne and them amende.'

(10) Of 'the Passion,' a dialogue, by the same (?) 481—2

'O man yff thou wylt my mercy gete
—I am worthy to be shent.'

(11) An alphabet of 'the Passion,' six stanzas of seven verses. . . . . 482—3

'Cryste crosse me spede and Seynt nycolas
A. B. C. A doth sygnifye
Ye anguysh that he suffyrd in grete duras (duresse)
B the blode that he bled so plentyfully.'

(12) 'On Peny.' (printed in Relliquiæ Antiquæ, 1840). 484—6.

'In erth there ys a lityll thyng
That reynes as a grete kyng.—
—Ryght on this wyse.'

'Explicit de dynario, Jhe magistro.'

(13) Sermo de (12) articlis fidei. . . 487—91

'Et credididit ipē et dom' ei' tota. *P* istam domū intelligit' ecclīā militaris, que modo per fidem ambulat nō *p* spem.'—

On vellum, in old writing, the period being in the middle of the line.

(14) Lamentations svr l'estat miserable de la France affligée. 493

'A très-havte très puissante très-avgvste et très-heroiqve princesse Elizabeth, Royne d'Angleterre Irlande Défendresse de la Foy &c. Par le très humble et très affectioné seruiteur de sa serenissime Majesté. GEORGES DELAMOTHEN.'

'ROYNE PERLE des Roys, qui le Phœnix du monde
N'eustes onc, n'y n'aurez, et n'auez de seconde.—
—Et pour donner secours a la France pasmée
Elle estendit sa main, et la prit soubs les bras.
G. Delamothen.'

All royal names and the above address are written in gold. It seems to have been a presentation copy.

(15) 'The copy of a letter sent frō the BISHOP of LINCOLNE (JOHN WILLIAMS) to the minister of Grantham touching the standing of the comunion table.'

'With my harty commendations to you. When I spake with you I told you that the standing of the comunion table was to me a thing soe indifferent.'—

(16) A letter of GEORGE FLEETWOOD, dated Stetin, Nov. 22, 1632, O. S., giving an account of the

battle of Lytzen and the death of the king of Sweden. . . . . 551—558.

'Sir, I am thus far (God be thanked) safely retourned from a long and tedious journey'—.

In a very neat hand. Quarto, chiefly paper, rebound.

175. A valuable MS. of early English poetry. There is no copy of it in the British Museum.

(1) Hic incipit vita Ricardi regis primi. . 1—98

'Lord ihū kyng off glorye
Whoche grace and uyctorye
*Y*ou sente to kyng rychard
*Y*t neue' was foūde coward.—
—*Y*us endyd Rychard owre kyng
God geue vs alle good endyng
And hys soule rest and roo
And owre soules when we come *y*'to.
Amen. Explicit.'

(2) Hic incipit de milite Ysūbra. . . . 98—107

'Hende ī halle and ȝe wole here
Off cleres *y*at before vs were
Ihū cryst heuene kyng
Geue hem alle hys blessyng.—
—Ihū cryst heuene kyng
Geue vs ay hys blessyng
And schylde vs from care.'

(3) Explicit Scs ysumbras. Incipit vita ste Katerine virginis. . . . . 107—118

'He *y*t made boye sune and mone
In heuene and erye for to schyne
Brynge vs to heuene wt hȳ to wone
And schylde vs from helle pyne.—
—*Y*at we mowe to *y*at stede wynne
Wi*y*oute ende ī joye to be
*Y*at seynt kat'yne is Jnne
Amen Amen pr charyte.'

(4) 'Explicit, Incipiūt hic matutin*as* (sic) de cruce in anglicis uerbis transposit.' Prima. . 118—120

'Erly ī a morewē *y*e iewes ihū gā take
Hys frendys and hys dysciplis sone hym hadde fforsake
*Y*ey betē hym and buffettys hym—garte(?) him wake.'

—Pope ihon has grauntyd a ful fayr pardoun
To alle *y*ᵉ *y*ese matynys saye wᵗ good deuocyon
Or *y*at haue in mynde in herte off hys passyoun
A (In?) (welmoni*y*?) ī pᵘgatorye off a ful remyssyoun.
Wi*y* an O and an I ihc off *y*y grace
*Y*ou sende vs here oure sustenaūse and ī heuene a place.
Amen.'

This poem consists of a number of horæ or stanzas all ending similarly, 'With an O and an I Jesus,' &c.

(5) King Athelston's own death. . . 120—131

'Lord *y*at is off myȝteys most
Ffadyr and sone and holygost
Brȳg vs out off synne
And leue vs grace so for to wyrke
To loue bo*y*e god and holy kyrke
*Y*at may heuene wynne.—
—Now ihū *y*at is heuene kyng
Leue neu'e trayto^n haue bet'e endyng
But wyth dome ffor to dye.
Explicit.'

(6) Hic incipit Beffs de Hamptoun. . . 131—156

'Lordyng^s lystni*y* to my tale
*Y*at is meryere *y*ā *y*e nyȝtȳgale
I wole ȝow synge
Off a knyȝt *y*at hygȝte beuoū*.
*Y*at was born ī hamptoū
Wᵗoutē lesynge.—
—*Y*us endi*y* ser beffs of hamptoun
*Y*at was so noble a baroun. Amen.'†

(7) Hic incipit de spū Guydonis. (Imperfect). . 156

'For as mochys as seȳt austy sai*y* to petyr in *y*e book of byleue *y*at it is a miracle—'

Vellum, (size 9 in. by 6½ in.) Capitals coloured. Text in double columns. One leaf cut out between p. 94—5, and 152—3. In the above extracts the Italic *y* has been used for the letter (th) of the MS.

* Bevon.

† A part of (2) may be found in Relliq. Antiq. from an imperfect copy, and entire in Thornton Romances (Camden Society), by J. O. Halliwell. A farther notice of printed editions will be found in his Preface, p. xxi. (5) printed entire in Relliq. Antiq. from this MS.; (6) from a Naples MS. which seems inferior to this.

176. A medical collection.

(1) Of Phlebotomie, after Master Hēric. Wyntonyensis.

(2) Explanation of a newe Calendar. . . . 13

"Dicta iiij. Phor'; ye VII spices of algrym." In verse.

(3) Questions in physics and medicine. . . . 17

(4) A pure balade of love, and another 'to my purse.' 23

(5) Sundry recipes in Latin. 33

(6) A treatise on Anatomy and Physiology. . . 37

Opening with a 'prologus sec. līguā et materiā.' Imperf., spaces left for initial capitals.

"As Salamon saythe in the fyrste boke of his Puerbis."

Octavo, paper, ff. 114. In different hands. Quotations and headings in rubric.

177. (1) Vita *Caroli Magni impōris* romanor. per Alcwinum; cum prologo.

On p. 1, 'Hic ē liber S. Marie de Rading quē qui celau'it v'l fraudē de eo fec'it anath'a sit.' On fol. 1, this note, probably by W. Moore, "printed under the name 'Eginhartus his Historie of Charles the g^t,' at Leipsig sans date in quarto, and at Hanover in folio, with the old German authors, 1619. I have also seen a third impression of this Booke all in totidem syllabis.

Nullius momenti hic liber.

He was Secretarie or Chancellor to Charlemaign, and weary of the world built a Monasterie at Seligstat, where he became the first Abbat. 'Tis probable it was the same person under divers names; and he might take upon him the name of Alcwin when he left the world and tooke upon him the monastic life."

Notes in the margin describe subject-matter.

(2) Vita *Alexandri Macedonis*. . . . 31—66

'Egipti sapientes sati genere divino primi feruntur.'

(3) *Alexandri* Epistola ad Aristotelem, de situ indie. 67—89.

'Semper memor tui etiam inter dubia bellorumq. nostrorum pericula karissime preceptor'—.

Several medical prescriptions are inserted here.

(4) Adbreviatio gestorū Regū *francie:* ad an. M.DCXXXVII. 90—115.

'Antenor et alii *p*'fugi ab excidio
Troie Asia *p*vagata.'

Small quarto, vellum. Roman character. Initial capitals plain, green and red, ff. 116. At the foot of p. 1, 'Charissimo amico Wmo. Harrison Ethelbertus Burdet hunc librum 17 die Martii, 1560, D.D.'

178. A medical collection.

(1) Liber THEYSYR ALBUMERON AVĒZOAR ī pactica Medicine, in 3 lib.

(2) Ejusdem Antidotarium. . . . . p. 237

(3) Areole JOH. de sco AMANDO. . . . 256

(4) Raby MOYSES EGYPTUS de regiē egroru et sanorum, et specialiter de asinate—translat. ab Arabico in Latinū apud mōtē pessulanū a magro ARMENGANDO BLAZU, mediante fideli interprete, Anno Dnī m°.ccc.ij in mēse Maij, Deo grās. . . 280

Observationes super eodem.

(5) Tract. de *venenis* et curis eorundem. . . 304

'Qui corporum curā geris auxiliarē non differas quod semel—nulla deīde suffragia prosunt.'

(6) De virtutibus et exhibitione *tiriace*. . . 310

(7) De *sinocho*, &c. 322

(8) Liber Mri FFERARII de *febribus*. . . . 368

(9) Notabilia quedam extracta ex 2do lib° M. WILL. de PLACĒCIA. 388

(10) Cam 26 de fe. postill. Imperf. . . . 394

Vid. 181, (16).

(11) AVICENNA de viribus *cordis* et medicinis cordialibus; translat. a magist° ARNALDO BARHVONE (vel de VILLA NOVA). 438

(12) *Aphorismi* JOANNIS DAMASCENI, cum commento. Imperf. 444

(13) *Passionarius* PLATEARII. 458

(13) Notabilia de *morbis* diversis. 472

In very faded ink and much abbreviated.

Octavo, thick paper, capitals red and blue, in wood, ff. 279. List of contents on the fly-leaf in the hand of R. Marchall, whose name is on the leaf. The three fly-leaves at the end contain ecclesiastical statutes.

179. The GOSPELS of Matthew and Mark, of Wicklif's translation, begins at Matth. ix. 36. Ch. xx. 17—xxi. 12 is also wanting. The other Gospel has Jerome's Prologue prefixed.

Octavo, vellum, initial capitals to chapters in red, ff. 84. An early copy.

180. (1) Praxis Medecinæ, per H. DANYEL, Ord. predicat. fratrem—liber *uricrisiarum* ex latino in vulgarē editus.

With a prefatory letter to Walter de Ketyne. At foot of fol. 1, a crown in gold, temp. Ric. I. On fly-leaf 1, 'This cost XL *s*.' It is paged in old numerals.

(2) Tractatus de *Urina*. . . . . p. 323

Small quarto, vellum, in thick wood cover, ff. 187. Initial capitals small, illuminated.

181. A chemical collection.

(1) Sententie libri *metheororum* A'ris (ARISTOTELIS). 9

(2) Tractatus *Alkimie*. 19

'Cum—nobilem sci^am^ apd latinos penit. denegatam vidi, neĩem ad perfeccōm venire posse ppter confusionē'—.

(3) Summa GEBERIS, cum 2 aliis libris multum necessariis, investigationis perfectionis magisterii in arte Alkym. . . . . 33—139

(4) Opus Dnī BONIFACII pape 4^ti^ in artē Alkimicā. 141

(5) Tractatus EMERITI de MONTE FORTI de regimine olei, aquæ, terræ, &c. 154

(6) Brevis expō sūme tocius libri ad H(er)metē p(ri)orem oiū ph'orū (philosophorum) atq. magistr. maioru et minor. de proprietatibus salis, aque, &c. . 157

(7) Breve Breviarium ffris ROG'I BACON de domo Dī in artē Alkimicā. 189

Imperfect.

(8) Expositio dictorum H(er)metis, per MARTINUM Ortolanū. 209

(9) Tractatus *Alchimiæ*. 219

'Natam c't'a lunā et sole cet'osq. planetas et c'ta medi intercedēbus exaltare salutē'—.

(10) *Rosarium* artis Alchimiæ preciosum preciossisimum. 233

'Desiderabile desiderium impreciale precium a cunctis phis (philosophis) poitū non deponitur—secretum secretorum—quod su*p*. ōē mūdi p'cōsū p'cossisimū'—.

Same as (13).

(11) Commentarius in predictum. 261

(12) Tract. in Alchimiam. 273

'Laus sit dō pat. qui dat sapīa sapiēcum'—.

(13) De cognitione *lapidis philosophorum*; 2 lib. . 305

'Cum gaudeant uti—bis mod' v'bū.'—Imperfect.

(14) *Lilium* artis Chemicæ. 329

(15) *Rosarium* per magr. JOH. DAWSTYN. . . 339

Imperfect.

(16) Capitulum HERMETIS cum quæstionibus Regis KALID ad Morienum, et MORIENI responsō. . . 371

(17) Flores secretorum RASIS. 380

(18) Interrogationes UTHECIE ad Mariam. . . 383

(19) Expositio Epistolæ CLEMENTIS. . . . 384

Imperfect.

(20) DEMOCRITI dicta de anima. 385

(21) Senior. MERERI an HERMETIS, de *lapide*. . 388

(22) AVICENNÆ de origine *lapidis*. . . . 389

(23) Documenta MIRERIS. 390

(24) Secreta secretorum in opere solaris et lunaris—GEBAR. 393

'In fine oratio, O venerande pater,' &c.

(25) De *aqua vite*. 404

(26) AVICENNE declaratio lapidis philos. . . 408

(27) RASIS practica philosophorum. . . . 410

(28) Documentum PICTAGORÆ. 422

(29) De electione stagni, vocat. *Turba Philosophorum*. 424

(30) Fragmenta quædam. . . . . 433—503

(31) *Thesaurus Pauperum*, continens faciles et efficaces medicinas pro omnibus infirmitatibus. 503—18

Imperfect: letters carried elegantly up into the margin.

Octavo, thick paper, except 1—56 and 503—18. On vellum, very much abbreviated, in different hands. Capitals red and blue; rubrics. Old list of contents on fly-leaf 4, ff. 259.

182. Tracts on *Logic* and *Grammar*.

Octavo, paper, in bad condition: writing much contracted, ff. 162. A student's manuscript. On p. 146, 'Explicit tractatus de ff^a 4to et ff. diviso secudū usū Gregory hostyl.'

183. LUCIJ ANNEI SENECE Ep'lar. ad Luciliū, XII. libr.

Octavo, vellum, distinct and well written: ff. 151. Titles in rubric. Initial capitals painted in red with figures, heads, foliage, and flourished. Catch words on scrolls of various pattern. Marginal notes in another old hand. "Old MS." Fr. Bloomfield. Of 13th

century. On fly-leaf 1, 'ffamosissim. arciū medicineq. doctor magister Johēs Som(er)seth donavit hūc libellū—aule annūcacōis bē Marie in Cantabr.' On last page,

'Qui facit ingressum studeas sic esse modestus
Ut post decessum de te sit rumor honestus.'

184. (1) ANSELMI de beatitudine cœlestis patriæ. . 1

(2) De *Decalogo*. 21

'Si vis ad vitam ingredi serva mandata.'

(3) Sermones XIII. universales magri MICHAEL de UNGARIA; cum tabula super eosdem. . . 51

(4) A *Sermon*. 215

'Que utilitas ī sang'ne meo. Reverendissimi sicuti noverūt hōes Schole qui fuerūt Oxonie vel Cantabrigie'—.

Contains a descriptive allusion to the mode of taking the D. D. degree.

(5) *Speculum Laicorum* 243

'Abstinēcie triplex ē species'—.

At the head of p. 1, 'Est plenus morum liber hic speculum laicorum.'

(6) Tractatus de *oratione Dominica* et de Doctrina Xana. 474

'Inter cetera bona q. Jhc. Xpc. docuit discipulos suos'—.

(7) Commentarius in *Symbolum*. 480

'Symbolū gce dicitur collatio vel latine īdiciū qu. ibi indicitur'—.

(8) *Articuli* fidei. 485

(9) Notes upon the heavenly bodies. . . . 487

(10) Nota de missa celebranda. 487

(11) *Septē* petitiones, 7 Virtutes, 7 Dona, 7 Beatitudines. 488

Vid. MS. 197.

(12) Fragmentum de *matrimonio*. 491

(13) Sermo BASILII Episc. de eo qd. scriptum est 'Accende et ne fortis fiat in corde tuo occulta iniquitas.' 495

Imperfect.

Small octavo, in wood, paper except Art. 1 and 13, which are very much faded, and inserted as fly-leaves. Capitals in red, ff. 255. At the end of 3 and 19, the name 'Durram,' probably of the scribe.

185. Systema *Physicum*, in VII. libros digestum, absolutum anno Christi, 1608; auctore BARTHOL. KECKERMANNO.

Quarto, paper.

186. (1) loci *theologici*.

(2) Index locorum S. Scripturæ in hoc libro obiter explicatorum.

Quarto, paper, fairly written, ff. 421. At the end of expositions, pp. 344, 349, 'Absolui 21 Mart. A. D. '69,' i. e. 1569.

187. (1) Poemes de JEHAN MOLINET de Valenciennes escriptes par JEHAN HANON et ARTHUR HANON.

(2) Poemes de JEHAN LE MAYRE disciple de Molinet. f. 454

Octavo, paper, ff. 530. Initials and headings are in red ink, and the numbering of the fol. which is partial. A volume of poetry of every kind, 'chanchons,' 'ballades,' rebuses, epitaphs, political, religious. There are also pieces in prose, e. g. 'Almanach a tous jours,' f. 127, 'l'art volgaire et scienche de rhetoriq volgaire,' 57. The common form of heading is 'Sensieult la'—, &c. The latter portion from f. 464 is by Arthur Hanon.

On f. 86, 'Vive qui Hanon hannona
Et j cluy qui le noy a
Tel que hanon a hannona
A l'adventure. Finis coronat Hanon.'

On f. 43, 'Explicit hic totum pro pena da mihi potum
Ad voluntatem pono omnia que nescio.'

188. A vewe of the present state of *Irelande*, discoursed by waie of a dialogue between Eudoxus and Ireneus.

Small octavo, paper, ff. 88. In a later hand, 'This booke was written by Edward (corrected to Edmund) Spencer, clarke of the Counsell of the Province of Monaghan, in 1596.'

189. Archaismus graphicus, ab HENR. SPELMANNO conscriptus in usū filiorum suorum, An. Dn. 1606. Johes. Walden.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 48. A catalogue of abbreviations used in MSS.: transcript from MS. 415.

190. A medical collection.

(1) Experimenta Mag. JOH. ARDERN.

A work on Anatomy, with 10 coloured diagrams, in 2 books, paged A. 1—24, and B. 1—16. Written in 7 months by JOHN WELLS, canon of Hagneby, M.CCCC.XL. who came from the Roman Court.

(2) Recipes and prescriptions. . . . . 4 ff.

(3) Lunar tables, and notes on the seasons.

(4) Note of *mouseare* pilosella.

(5) De *fistula* in ano, per me JOH. ARDERN de Neworke; 3 Libr. paginatis C. 1—16, D. 1—19, E. 1—17.

(6) Recipes. . . . . 2 ff.

(7) De capite. . . . . 8 ff.

The p. 1 is headed 'Videte ut pater.'

(8) Pro sanitate servanda—advice. . . . 1 f.

Small quarto, vellum and paper, in rough leather cover. Capitals in red, ff. 122.

191. (1) Explicationes in Libellum Φ. M. (Philippi Melancthonis) de anima, per D. N. Johannis Hagii.

With the mottoes:

'Qui bene se novit sanior esse potest.'

'Ο χρήσιμ' εἴδως οὐχ ὁ πόλλ' εἴδως σόφος.

Thucyd. Κράτιστον ἐστὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀναγκαιότατοις παιδεύεσθαι.

At the end, 'Finis factus, Ao. 1578.'

(2) De Suffusione Oculorum, VOM STAR. . . 243

On the margin, 'D. Schonborn, 7 Aug. '79.'

(3) De ardore stomachi M. GEORGIUS MYLIUS, Annabergensis.

(4) Reverendo Patri et Domino W. dei gratia Eliensi Episcopo, Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, Regis Angliæ Cancellario, Cantuarensis Ecclesiæ fratrum minimus, frater Nigellus, veste monachus vita peccator, gradu presbiter sed indignus. A hortatory address.

At the foot of p. 1, 'Baleus de eo scribit, p. 245, Hic monachus libere vellicat insolentiam Willmī Episcopi Eliens. cancellarii Anglie sub Rege Richo, cujus mores histriographi ad plenum depinxerunt.' On p. 340, is a full allusion to the execution of T. à Becket. At the end is placed a quotation from 'versificator quidam cantuariensis qui scripsit carmine Archiepiscopos Cantuarienses' upon the character of Richard, Bp. of Ely, and strongly reflecting upon this Nigellus. Small quarto, paper, in different hands, ff. 172.

192. (1) Notes of events in 1561—7. 3 ff.

(2) A *chronologie* of the *Church* during the first 8 years of Q. ELIS. reign. (1588—96). . . 266

'The prosperous returne of the Gospel into England was foreseene, and prophetied before it happened, by holie men of God.'

Small quarto, paper, ff. 269, unfinished, with marginal references to the subject-matter: probably in Dr Brady's hand. It contains biographical notices of characters prominent in the Reformation.

193. Compendium theologicæ veritatis, per ffr. JOHANNEM *de* COMBIS, quod tamen opus Alberto Magno asserit Bellarmin. in VII. libr.; cum tabulis lib. singulorum.

'Veritatis Theologie sublimitas cū sup'ni sit splendoris radius illuminans intellectū'—.

Small quarto, in wood, rubrics, initial capitals to chapters blue, plain, ff. 266 written.

194. (1) GERVASII TILBERIENSIS de necessariis *Scaccarii* observandis Dialogus inter magistrum et discipulum.

From fol. 6 in the same hand as 191, art. 3. Index rerum memorabilium, fol. 83—4. Tabula titulorum, fol. 85—7.

(2) Historiola de Antiquitate *Acad. Cant.* per J. HERRISONUM. . . . . f. 88

Copied from MS. 248, as are also the following:

(3) *Privilegium* regis ARTHURI. 95
(4) *Bulla* HONORII pape. . . . . *ib.*
(5) *Privilegium* CADWALLADERI Regis. . . 96
(6) *Bulla* dni pape SERGII. 97
(7) Confirmō *Privilegiorum* ab EDWARDO rege.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 102. Marginal references to subject-matter. At the end of 7, 'Hæc atq. alia Indulta principum publice adservantur apud nos in fidem et testimonium predictorum.' On fol. 2, 'Joh. Balæus de GERVASIO TILBERIENSI.' On fol. 3, 'Exemplar libri illius de otiis Imperialibus habet reverendissimi in Christo pater Mauricius Cantuarensis Archiepiscopus. Dialogi vero hujus nostri verendus senex Gulielmus Rouperius Cantianus. Atque hic ille liber est niger (sic enim vocant) quem nunc etiam servat *Scaccarii* camerarius in recepta una cum libro Judiciario quem *Domesday* appellant.' In fol. 3—5, 'Prefacio ad Henricū Regem eius nominis secundū.' In fol. 5—7, 'Proemiū authoris.' On fol. 18, is a description of Gervase's *Tricolumnium;* and in the margin a reference to Pitsius de Script. Angl. p. 274.

195. A treatise contayning the maner of lyfe and death of the most holye prelate and constant marter of Christ, JOHN FFISHER, Bishop of Rotchester, and Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome.

'In the yeare of our redemption 1459, and in the 37 yeare of the

most noble and vertuous king, henry the 6, this holy father and profound doctor was borne and Christened at Beverley in the province of Yorke:' ends, 'and that wee be dwellers therein, and that our posteritie may once againe peacably serve him in the same faythe all the dayes of our lives, and after in the world to come glorefie him in his heavenly kingdome, where he reigneth for ever and ever. Amen.'

Small quarto, paper; in very small neat hand, ff. 43. On p. 1, 'Auctor forsan Richardus Hall, vid. Pitseū, pag. 803.'

196. Beate KATERINE Egiptie, Christi sponse, Vita: in hexametris, cum prohemio.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 17. On p. 2, a dedication to John, Bishop of Lincoln, 'Meritissimo Regis Anglie Cancellario mag°,' and below a *miniature* figure of the Saint, with her emblems, the sword and wheel. Upon the back ground is painted in, 'Ora pro nobis beate Katerine ut dígni efficiamur promissionibus.' Beneath,

'Sponsa dei Katerina deū ḿ redde benignū
Et crebras pro me te rogo funde preces.'

The initial capital is illuminated, and its adornment forms a border to the page.

197. A *Historical* miscellany, of the time of Q. Elisabeth.

(1) Index of contents, alphabetical. . . p. 1—4

(2) Divers things relating to the county of Chester. 3—61, 68—84, 177—8.

a. The names of all the *Alldermen* of the citye of Chester, A° Dni 1581. 3

b. ——————— and *Sheryffes*. . 3—4

c. ——————— the *ffourtie* of the same cytie. 6

d. ——————— *justices* of the peace in the Countie Palentine. . . . 9—10

e. ——————— *Inhabitants* within the *p*'ishe of St Oswalde in Chester. . 15—25

f. ——————— *Gentlemen* and *Freeholders* in several towns. . . . . 29—47

g. Noia *villar*' in Sex Hundred, infra Com. Cester. 42—54.

h. *Orders* set downe by Mr Rob. Brerewood, Maior, Octob. 25, A° 1583. . . . 55—8

i. *Instructions* and Orders appointed by me, ROBTE Earle of LEICESTER, Baron of Denbeighe, (&c.) Chamberlayne of the Quene's Countye, Palantyne of Chester to be observed in the Office of Exchequer. . . . . 59—61

(3) A note of suche light horse as weare sente forthe into Ireland, by the charge of Englande, upon her Maies especiall commandemente, Oct. 20, 1580. 62—5

(4) *Privilegia* Comitat. *Cestrie* concessa per Henric. septimū regem Angliæ. . . . . 68—84

(5) Proof that the *Universitie* hathe Ecclia'cal Jurisdiction. . . . . 128—131

(6) Certaine *Artycles* published by the most Rev'end ffather in god JOHN WHITGYFT, Archb. of Canturb., in Aprill, 1584, to the wch. Mynisters, etc. are to subscribe before they be admytted ether to the mynistery or spirituall promotion. . 166

Certaine reasons wch may *p*suade subscribinge to the said Articles. 167

(7) *Orders* to be observed of eu'y Bishope in his Diocese within the province of Yorke.

(8) *Orders* agreed upon by the Archbishoppes and Byschops at the Parliam^{t}, 1588, and commanded by her Matie exactlie and diligentlie to be observed and put in execution.

(9) *Orders* agreed upon by the Archb. of Canterburie and the BB. of the Province, by them and such as are under them to be observed, for the better executynge of the Lawes established, and avoiding sundrye offences. (Aprill 11, A° 1593). 173—4

(10) (Comitatus *Lancastriæ*). The Order of the *Ecclicall exercyse* to be used at three seu'all tymes in the yeare, to wytt, &c. by the Reu'end ffather in God Wm B. of Chester in his visitacon, A° Dni 1580. . . . . 175—8

(11) A note of such *orders* as the Preachers of the Diocesse of Chester desyred to be establyshed. 177—8.

(12) The Lds of the Counsell their lres to the Byshoppe of Chester for the establishinge of an Eccleāll *exercyse* in his Dioces. 179

The Order for the sayde exercyse. . . 180—2

Rules for the same. . . . . 182—4

(13) *Articles* to be observed through the Diocese, geven and set fourthe by William Byshoppe of Chester and others his associates her Matie's commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall within the Province of Yorke the XIIth daye of Januarie in 1590. 185—8.

(14) Arraignments in the *Star-Chamber:*

Sir Rich. Knightley. . . . . 206—21

E. of Arundel. . . . 222—9, 241—4

Duke of Norfolk. . . 246—54, 259—60

Mr Davison . . . . . 267—84

Of the last there is the note, 'This account was taken by one William Nutt, an eye-witness. See Biogr. Britan. p. 1626.'

(15) Noīa—Burgensium et Baronum quinq. Portuū—ad Pliamtū apud Westm. 23 die Novembris, A° Regni Regine Eliz. 27. . . . . 230—8

(16) The names of the p'ishe Churches in *London*. 239

(17) Noīa Justic. pac. in Com. *Lancastrie* (quinto die Aprilis, 1582.) . . . . . 255—7

(18) Hamletts and Townshipps within the parish of *Manchester*. . . . . 261—2

(19) Speeches of the Lord Keeper and Lord Treasurer in the Starr Chamber touching the *E.* of *Essex* his service in Ireland. . . . . 285—90

(20) Regna quibus imperat Elisabeth, Regina Angliæ. (sive status regni) Anno Dni. 1562. . 310—19

(21) The Oath of Association taken by the *E.* of *Derby*, &c. at Wigan, Nov. 5, 1584. . . . 334—5

(22) The opinion of the judges touching mulcts to be imposed on recusants. . . . 336—7

(23) Mr Talbot's and others recusants their conformities, Nov. 8, 1589. 338

(24) A note of chief points in the *Romish* faith, as 7 sacramenta, &c. . . . . 338—9

(25) *Bulla* P. Pii V.—'contra Elisabetham, pretensam Angliæ reginam et ei adhærentes hereticos—dat. Romæ apud Scū Pe. anº Incar. dnīcæ 1569, subscript. Cæ. Clorierius.
H. Coga. . . . . 342—3

(26) Bulla *Gregorii* P. XIII.—dat. Rom. apud Scū Petrū sub anulo Piscatoris die 7 Aprilis, 1574.
Cæ. Clorierius. 346—7

(27) Indulgentiæ concessæ a Se^mo^ P.N. *Gregorio* XIII. gestantibus grimū benedictū ut Coronis his utentibus forma ac Conditione infrascriptis ad petitionē illustrissimi D. ffrancisci Inglefeldi equitis aurati et Reu'endi D. Guil. Alani S. Theolog. Doct. die 6 Jul. 1576. . . . . 348—9

(28) Bulla *Gregor.* XIII.—dat. Marc. 30, 1575. 382—3

(29) The *absolucōn* respecting those English who were unable to attend the Jubilee in Rome, dated Mar. 30, 1575. 354

(30) *Kalendariū*, Dec. 1582. 355

(31) To preserve *quinses*. 356

(32) *Verses* written in my lord Thresorer's dyning chamber in the Straunde at London. . . . 358

(33) Monita ad *prædicatorem* verbi, metrice. Regulæ pro Ministro verbi. . . . . 360—1

'Qui fers Christum per magnum mare
Et vis eum fructu prædicare'—.

(34) Lawes and *orders* amongst souldiers. . . 362

(35) The ffees of the speciall lyvery in the *Chancerye;* Oct. 30, 1588. 363

(36) Godlie and frendlie counsell to evere Xn. in 97 points. . . . . 364—70

(37) Twelve warninges to avoide suche thinges as men are most bent unto. 370

(38) 'My muse, not I.'—A *song*. . . . 384—5

(39) *Epitaph* concerning W. ap Harry, executed for treason. 386

(40) Valuation of Archbyshopprickes, Bishopprickes, Deaneryes and Prebendes in England. . 388—90

(41) Reasons to perswade the Scottish Queen's execution. . . . . 391—6

(42) The words of PTOLOMÆUS, written in a table at his bedde heade, whilst he lived; and committed to the prieste at his deathe. 402

(43) Imperatoris *Turc*. nunciat. ad Maximinianū Imperat. Christianor. 407

(44) The names of those that p'ished in a dampe at the Assises at *Oxford*, the 4, 5 and 6 daies of Julye, 1577. 408

(45) Rithmi vetustissimi de corrupto *Ecclesiæ* statu: ab anglo quodam—non indocto ante annos ducentos. . . . . 409—15

(46) The names of the Noblemen in Scotland, 1586. 422

(47) The English Nobilitie, 1584. 423

(48) A breife Lesson for all Estates. 424

(49) THEODORE BEZA's Oration before the King and Court, Sept. 9, 1562. . . . . 426—40

And 'a breife writing exhibited to the Queen Mother at Poyssie the xth daie of September, conteininge declaration of certain points,' in the above Oration.

(50) The copie of a *proxie* for the Parliament. . 444

(51) E. of ARUNDEL's letter to Q. Elisabeth. 446—55

'May it please your most excellent Majestie: As the displeasure of a Prince is a heavier burden than the harde conceite of an imperious person'—.

(52) Epistolæ Mro CHADERTON a Mro GIRLINGTON, Dro N. CARR (?) (April 11, 1566) et Mro BLITHE. . . . . 462—5

(53) MRI LANE pupillis suis Epistola. 465

(54) THEOD. BEZÆ Epistola Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Eccles. Anglicanæ nomine civitatis Genevensis; 29 Sept. 1582. 467

(55) JOHN LANE's letter to Mr CHADERTON, President of Christ's College. 469

Subscribed, 'Tuus per saxa et ignē sed in Christo.'

(56) Copies of two letters to Mr CHADERTON by Mr HEN. HOWARDE. . . . . 470—1

(57) Archiepiscopi Eborac. (Sandys) Epistola ad Episc. Cesterens. dat. Feb. 13, 1583. . . . 471—4

(58) Abp. EDM. GRINDALL's letter to Q. Elis. . 475

(59) Oratio D. TOBIÆ MATTHÆI habita in domo Convocōnis, anno dni 1586, Feb. 8. 502

(60) Supplicatio conscripta a D. TOB. MATTHÆO in nomine totius Convocationis—de restituendo Archiep. Grindallo; Feb. 14, 1580. 507

(61) Oratio D. SPRINT habita ad Reginam Wintoniæ. . . . . 510—13

(62) A letter by Mr ANTONY Babington to the Queen of Scotts. . . . . 514—17

(63) An answeare of the QUEEN of SCOTTS to Mr Babington's lrē. . . . . 518—26

(64) The crye of the *Poor* to the Parliament. 528—9

(65) A *Statute* (1 Elis.) for the dissolucōn of Abbathies, Pryories, Nunneries, &c. . . . . 530—5

(66) A *Statute* for the exchaunge of Bishops' lands, &c. (1 Elis.) 536

(67) ——— limiting College leases (13 Elis.) . 541

(68) ——— for Corn-rents. 544

(69) Note of expence of an armament. 552

(70) *Creatio* (Doct. Theolog.) in Comitiis Magnis, Cantabr., Jul. 5, 1575. . . . . 554—6

(71) Copy of the olde auncyent recorde of th' assise of bread. 558

(72) A note of the *charges* of the Furniture and Trayning of 600 men. 560

(73) The *charges* of a Bishop's Consecration. . . 564

Small quarto, paper, ff. 272. Written about 1590, in several hands: a companion to 192.

198. (1) NICOLAUS de ratione conficiendi medicinas.

The articles mentioned in alphabetical order.

(2) Idem de herbis et spēbus secundum *p*prium pondus et mensuras. . . . . 77—83

Quarto, vellum, in wood, ff. 43 Initial capitals coloured, bordering and flourished; of the 13th century. On the last folio a short list of Latin terms in natural history, beginning in A, with the English synonyms. At the end of (1), 'Explicit hic totū p. Xpō da m' potū.' At the end of (2), 'Explicit expliceat lud'e sc'ptor eat.'

199. (1) Liber PORPHYRII.

(2) —— Prædicamentorum. 18

(3) —— Περὶ Ἑρμηνείας; in 2 libr. . . . 49

(4) —— Divisionum. 69

(5) —— Sex principiorum. 91

(6) —— Topicorum BOETII. 107

(7) Alius lib. Top. BOETII. 145

'Si quis eius titulum diligens examinator suspiciat, cum de topicis dicit.'—At the end, 'Explicit iste liber, capiat sua jura magister.'

(8) Liber Elenchorum. 157

Small quarto, vellum, in wood, ff. 112. Many marginal notes and interlinear observations, as well as the text, in very small character. Initial capitals coloured and flourished. See MS. 139.

200. (1) *Oculus* moralis. . . . . 1—140

Deest cap. 1, et pars cap. 2. In p. 1, 'tabula super tractatū.' Imperf.

(2) GALFRIDI Tractatus continens omnem modum inserendi arbores aromaticas, fructus conservandi, vites vina cognoscendi; vinaq. inversa seu deteriorata reformandi; acetium mutandi et condicōnes cuiuscūq. vini et ceterorū p'cosorū liquorū, ut pigmentorū faciendi tam pro sanis quam infirmis. 140—59

(3) Correccones OCCAMI in *Oculum* moralem. 161—6

(4) *Secreta* secretorum; de Alchymia.

(5) *Clavis* sapientie mīoris. . . . . 190—5

'In noīē p'ris oīpōtētis incipiam cū adjutorio—experta opa v^a et probata de arte alkymie'—.

(6) Dictionary of *plants*, Latin and English. 196—214

'Absinthiū amar'—Anglice wermod.

Small quarto, vellum, in wood, ff. 107. Initial capitals blue and red, plain. The writing much contracted, and much obliterated.

201. PEIRCE PLOUGHMĀ his workes.

Small quarto, paper, vellum cover, ff. 120. On fol. 121, an address to the reader.

202. (1) CATONIS carmina de moribus: cum proemio brevi.

'Si deus est animus nobis ut carmina dicunt.'

(2) THEODOTUS de veritate et falsitate. . . p. 14

'Ethiopum oras jam fervida torruit estas.'

(3) OVIDIUS de remedio amoris. . . . 28

Eight French verses at the end.

(4) De vita et moribus, THOBIE tam senioris quam junioris. 61

(5) OVIDII metamorphoses. 149

Pars lib. IV. deest.

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 122. Initials of the verses distinct in a vertical column. A MS. of the 13th century.

203. (1) A treatise on parts of speech. . . p. 1—12

(2) ——— on verbs arranged alphabetically. . 37

(3) A collection of Latin terms for different classes of things, with the corresponding English terms. 106

(4) Latin names for animals, &c. with the English synonyms written opposite and above. . . 128

(5) Forms of salutation. 129

On p. 130, 'Anno Dni m°.ccc. qd'igecimo recepi a Margarita—unā marcā.'

(6) Liber Ricardini. 132

'Deus nichil fecerat frustra dum creavit
Mundum; sed quos singulos sagax depictavit
Nec quidquid defuerat postquam consummavit.
Corpus membra continet ista quæ sequuntur.'

(7) Liber facetie. 146

At the beginning, 'Doctrine vivum propero diffundere rivum.' At the end, 'Materia libri facetie sunt mores.—Auctoris est parvulos in illis moribus informare. Utilitas est ut perlecto illo libro illa documenta memorie commendemus. Titulus est talis'—.

(8) Liber *penitēcialiū* per Thom. Coote, in Lat. hexam. 154

'Peniteas cito, peccator, cum sit miserator Judex,' &c.

(9) Liber *Phisiologus*, de natura animalium in Lat. hex. per eundem. 157

'Tres leo naturas et tres habet inde figuras'—.

(10) *Versus* miscellanei. 165

(11) Bone et utiles regule secundum modum. . . 168

(12) A treatise on *Numerals*. 176

(13) Objectiones contra Donatum. . . 181—306

'Ad quid fuit nomen distributivum inventum? ut ipsū'—.

(14) Terminacōnes et Declinacōnes Nominum. 307—15

At the opening, 'Hoc opus īceptū faciat Deus esse pactū.'

(15) De gradibus co*pacō*is (comparationis). . . 327

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 174. A MS. of 14th century.

204. Vetus Liber Archidiaconatus Eliensis.

(1) *Ordinacō* inter Joh. de Scalariis de Badburham et Joh. David, in tribus scriptis in modum cirographi confecta. . . . . p. 7—10, 25

(2) Expensa pro *Suavesey* et *Dry Drayton*. . . 12

(3) *Constitutiones* quædam, e.g. de Concubinariis, Octoboni. 13

C. Provincialis (Cantuar.) facta 1449 pro constare et procur. de Acon(?). 19

Statuta Synodalia auctoritate Episc. Eliens. 29—40

(4) Declaration of the Archdeacon, R. de ——, about *wills*. 42

(5) Miscellaneous memorabilia. . . . . —

(6) Noīā *Advocatorū* juratorū, An° Dni M.CC.LXXVI.

(7) Names of the members of the *Consistory* held in Trin. Church, Camb., 1306. 43

(8) —— of *Advocates* of several years. . . —

(9) Letters of Hugo de Balsham to the University, respecting the *Master* of *Glomery*, signed 'Thomas Banks.' 48

—— of Dues from certain Chapels. . . 52

(10) *Sententia* generalis universalis Ecclie. in quædam peccata. . . . . —

Written about 1280. Fr. Bloomfield.

(11) State of the *Churches* in the several *Deaneries*. 45, 55—126.

The account of those in Camps and Cambridge Deaneries written in 1276, the rest in 1366: with additions, not lower than 1349.

Decanatus de Cantebrig. . . . 55
———— Caumpes. . . . 63
———— Cestreton. . . . 80
———— Berton. . . . 88
———— Seneg (Shengay). . . 99
———— Wisbech. . . . 106
———— Brunne (Bourne). . 109
———— Ely. 122

(12) Juramentū q^d^ prestabat *Magr. Glomerie* Arch. Eliens. et eius ministris in collacōe Scolar. . . 127

Names of several who took the oath. . 129, 207

(13) A *calendar* of months, beginning Jan. 7, to Oct. 124

To each month a hexameter verse: the date 1415 at foot of p. 138: contains chronological notices.

(14) Statutum de *testamentorum* probatione et solutionibus. 139
(15) Regulations about *Wills*. 145
(16) *Feoda* accipienda in Curia Arch. Eliens. . 169
(17) Admissiones ad Offic. *Advocati*. . . 173, 177
(18) Articuli sup quibus jurabunt *Advocati* et pcurēs (procuratores) in curia Archi. Eliens. in eorum admissione. 175, 179, 221
(19) Towns exempt by composition with the Archdeacon 172
(20) Ordinacō capelle Dni. Joh. de Moyne in *Shelforth Magna*. 179
(21) Diete in visitatione Dni. Archiepī. . . . 183
A short journal: see 24 Art.
(22) Letters patent 'by office of *Archd.* of *Ely*.' 185—91
(23) *Statute* of Abp. of Cant. about taking Tithes. 192
(24) *Tenor laudi* lati, p (Thomam Arundel) Archiep. Cantuar. inter Joh. Epm. Eliens. et Johannem Welbourn, Archidiac. Eliens. . . . 193
(25) Juramentū *Magri Glomerie*. 207
(26) Convencō de Capella de *Hyston*. . . . 209
(27) Commissio *Glomerie*. 216
(28) Appropriacō ecclie de Chestreton. . . 218—24
(29) *Ordinacō* facta per dom̄ Epūm Eliens. in materia questionis pendentis int' preceptorē de Shengey et Arch. Eliens. pro *denario S. petr.* &c. . 222
(30) Juramentum Obedientie de capellano admittendo ad —— faciend. dno Arch. Eliens. . . 226

Duodecimo, 7 in. by 5; vellum, in stamped leather binding of good character, ff. 114. 'Ex donatione Mri. More;' similar in contents to 170. On p. 1, '⊕ Blomefield, 1727. Extr.' and 'Ricardus tayler officiator.' On fol. 2, 'Hic liber pertinet ad Archi. Eliens. cum gaudio magno et honore.' Several *chronological notices* on pp. 13, 18, 23, 28, 172, 218—21. Blomefield's Extracts are in the Gough Collection, MS. 50.

205. (1) A *calendar* of months. . . . . 6 ff.
(2) 2 letters of Hen. VII.
—— vic. Wyk. Nov. vi. a. r. n. XLIX.
—— vic. Lācastr. xv. Ap'. a. r. n. XLIX.

(3) Of the customs, *laws*, and rights in England temp. Hen. II.

(4) A *chronicle* for 842—1340 . . p. 231—55

(5) On *legal* terms and forms; e.g. charters, letters patent, in the 13th century.

(6) De *Computo*. 341

i.e. of measures, numerals, &c., with examples of calculation and questions.

'Si quis voluerit scire compota ordinare et formam et artem inbreviandi fere que nota sint; in hoc libro inveniet'—.

Ordo ad jactandū in *Compotis*. . . 361—81

Exemplorum collectio, cui titulus 'Instaur.' 381—418

(7) Consuetudines *Curiarum*. 419

(8) Provisiones de *Merton*. 431

(9) Letter respecting the conduct and circumstances of a *student*. 449

(10) Provisiones de iis qui 'ad inquisitiones faciendas sunt constituti;' A. r. r. H. fol. Johis XL. tci. . 457

(11) Preces. . . . . 462—6

(12) Modus ordinandi et scribendi Testamenta. . 467

(13) De *viciis* 7 principalibus. . . . 469—74

(14) *Charta* regis Johannis (15 Jun. 17 Joh.) . 475

(15) *Provisiones* legū fcē ap. Oxon. per H. regē et Barones. Angl. a. r. r. XL. qrto. . . 490—4

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 247.

206. (1) De *aquis* distillandis, et earum viribus. . . 1

(2) 'A collection of distilled waters from herbes, juices, licoures, and frutes,' and the virtues of the same, from 'the Jewell of health, a newe booke.' 15—57

Below is the date 1578.

(3) Recipes. 77

(4) Prescriptions for various disorders. . 139—350

Duodecimo, paper; written about 1580, ff.—

207. (1) Tabula *Curiar*. London. et judicial. in singulis Terminis. . . . . p. 1

(2) Acta—ac totus *process.* habit. gest. fact. et expedit. in quodam ca. subtracois divinor. et alior. sacramētor. et sacramētaliū mot. in Conc. Episc. Hereford. inter—(names)—incolas de *Boraston* et dnū Ricm. *Benson* capellanū—corā ven'alibi viro Mro Johe Wardraf, Archd. Salopshir. 1504. 3—39

(3) *Litteræ* et Instrumenta ad Curiā Episcopal. de Hereford pertinentes. (cent. 16mo.) . . 47—61

(4) Constitutions of Canterbury Province; in 3 books, vellum. 65

(5) Na de *Ebrietate.* 230

(6) On the original of the name *Ockley.* . . 232

(7) *Casus* breves Sexti et *Clementinarum* Summarum cum effectu glosæ. 237

(8) *Forms* of citation and other proceedings in Ecclesiastical Courts. . . . . 341—6

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 178.

208. Auctoritates (Patrum) sanctorum collecte per frē Joh. de Taurino, de ordine fratrum Predicatorum.

Cum tabula brevi capitum.

Dionysius de di vo. 4 c. 'Amor virtutis vivifice et'—.

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 222. Rubrics. On the last flyleaf, 'Pretij vi *s.* viii *d.*'

209. (1) Order of administering the Sacraments and other *Services*, in Latin: with music appended.

Exorcizatio salis et aque et panis.

Ordo ad catechumenum faciendum.

——— purificandum mulierem post partum.

——— faciendum sponsalia.

——— visitandum infirmum.

Placebo.

(2) A *form* of visitation of the sick, in English. 10 ff.

'Dere sone ī god thu hyest fast ī thy way to Godward ther yu schalt see alle'—.

(3) A *mass*, in Latin, with music.

'Qui Lazarum resuscitasti a monimēto fetidum'—.

Duodecimo, vellum, rubrics, ff. 160. On the cover, 'Missa de Sca Trinitate,' and part of a missa de sco Spiritu.

210. (1) Notabilia de deo, et de rebus in Scriptura contentis. . . . . f. 1

(2) De 4 elementis et humoribus. . . . 16

(3) Processus de grammatica, &c. . . . 17

(4) Admonitiones Basilii ad Monachos. . . 18

(5) Hugonis de Victor de spe et charitate. . 33

(6) De 4 ordinibus *angelorum*. 37

(7) De 7 *vitiis* principalibus et *virtutibus* theologicis. 43

(8) De *Sacramentis*. 44

(9) De sacro *Ordine* et *vestibus*. . . . 55

(10) De *Disciplina*. 58

(11) De observatione p'ceptor. 60

(12) De triplici genere peccandi. 62

(13) De bonis operibus. 63

(14) De muliere mala re. 70

(15) Noīa sacerdotum dignitate. 76

(16) Dogmata Philosophorum permulta. . 99—121

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 122, paged in old numerals to 66. On the 2nd fly-leaf a list of contents: below, 'George Maye,' the writer's name.

211. Tractatus *theologici* et *Sermones*.

(1) Consuetudines fratrum in monasterio Sti *Augustini* degentium. . . . . 14 ff.

(2) *Versus* in Dei naturam, in symbolum, in plagas Egypti, pro memoria technica. . . . 1

(3) Tractatus *lucerne* ecclīē per annū. . . 16

Sc. de usu candelarum.

(4) —— de *sonitu* ecclīē per annū. . . . 22

Sc. campanis quomodo et quando ferendis.

(5) *Omeliæ* breves in verba et res gestas et qualitates Christi: in fine Genealogia Dni nostri metrice. 16

(6) Tractatus theologicus.

'Solomon edificavit s' domū dni ī VII. annis.'

(7) *Sermones:* in locum

a. 'Cū immundus Spc. exierit ab hoīe.' . 1

b. In Adventū Dnī. 5

c. Dixit Dd ad Saul, 'Pascebat servus tuus gregem pris sui'—.

d. Hisq. dnīs ad iudiciū cū oibus scis suis veniet.

e. Naaman iste Syrius—.

f. AUGUSTINI de solvendis decimis, et duo alii. 5

g. De assumptione dni.
h. De paschate.
i. Religiosis. } 3

(8) Tractatus theologici: 14

de motibus.
q^d sit peccatum, et sub quibus comprehenditur.
de VII. *viciis* capitalibus, partem metrice.

(9) *Versus* de Mariæ conceptione. . . . 3

'Missus ad egg^eiam gabriel tulit ista mariam.'

(10) De *Sacramentis*. 19

(11) De preceptis et eorum conservatione. . . 12

(12) Tractatus: 10

'Bona vere *p*prie cū sint innum'abilia'—; cum versibus regulas vivendi exhibentibus in fine cujusque §^nis.

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 163, much contracted.

212. *Summa* theologice veritatis; in 7 libr., cum tabula capitulorum ad finem.

'Veritatis the^oe sublimitas cū sup'mi sit splendoris radiis illuminans intellectū'—.

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 194.

213. (1) *Prescriptions*, 2 ff.

(2) Tractatus Secreta Secretorum Aristotelis: cum tabula capitulorum.

'Deus, Omnipotens custodiat Regem nr. in gloriam et clementiam, et confirmet regnum suum ad tuendā legē diuinā.'

(3) *Prescriptions*, 3 ff.

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 67.

214. (1) *Decretalium* liber 6tus. . . . . 117 ff.

Cum proemio Bonifacii VIII. 'dilectis filiis rectoribus et scolaribus universis Bononie commorantibus'—.

(2) Interpretationes de Constitutionibus *Clementinis* missæ a p. JOHANNE, ad Universitatem Vien. . 69 ff.

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 186. In Roman character; initial capitals coloured, flourished and bordering. Marginal annotation.

215. (1) De clerico prodigo.

'Erat quidam cl'icus heres cuiusdam diuitis qui post mortem prīs sui cogitavit intra semet ipsū dicens'—.

This is followed by a number of legendary anecdotes of historical personages and various characters with religious expositions or comments thereon.

(2) *Speculum Sacerdotale.* 129

'Sanctus Edvardus Rex et confessor in extremitate vite sue positus'—.

(3) Verses and sentences enunciating theological points. 268.

(4) *Speculum ecclesie.* 268

'Si quis vult scire quid singla membra ecclie signāt'—.

At the end, 'Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.'

Duodecimo, vellum.

216. (1) RICARDI de HAMPULL de emendatione vite sive regula vivendi; in 12 cap. . . . . 22 ff.

With some few marginal notes.

(2) Nota de *Timore;* imperf. . . . . 3 ff.

'Sane duo sunt motus cordis quibus aīa rationalis ad oīne quod facit agendū impellitur'—.

(3) Stimulus Amoris.

In 3 partibus, per RIC. HAMPOL Hermitā; at the end, 'Qui obiit M.CCC. 49, apud sācimoiales de Hāpull.' Precedunt tabula cap. et Proemium breve descriptivum.

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 122. Rubrics, initial capitals flourished and bordering. Marginal notes in a late hand. On fly-leaf 2, 'Dono dedit E. Salter socius.'

217. *Rosarium* Theologie:

Sc. tractatulorum series alphabetica: 'Absoluco—Ypocrisis;' de quo posteriori præter duo lineas deest totum. In initio calendarium et tabula rerum. In fine Catalogus Evangeliorum et Epist. pro

singulis festis per annum. 'Liber s̄ G. Thack^a^m ex dono Dni Roberti Langthar Retoris de Ouerwalopp.'

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 238. Initial capitals of subjects flourished, bordering: wants a leaf or two at the end.

218. (1) Two *Graces*. 1

(2) A *Sermon* on patience, headed J. B. 1554. . 3

'Peace be multiplied to you, &c. The tyme ys even at hande, my deare brethren, y^t^ o^r^ Saviour Jesus Chryste gave warnynge of'—.

(3) The Protestacyon of Mr HUGHE LATYMER rendered in wrytynge to D. W. and others of the Quene's Commyssyoners at Oxford, faithfullye translated into Englyshe, holden the xxth daye Aprilis, 1554. 14

(4) Quædam de *Sacramento*. 25

9 art., 3 postremi anglice.

(5) A Tryall of thy Fayth in tyme of trouble; in 10 stanzas. 27

'If thou feale thy soule fayntinge'—.

(6) Confession of WODMAN of Waldbilton, Sussex. 28

(7) Epitaph on *Martin Bucer* by WALTER HADDON. 41

(8) *Graces*. 42, 112

(9) A warnynge for England: contayning the horrible practices of the kynge of Spayn in the kingdome of Naples. 43

With the motto, 'Beware of *Had I witte*.'

(10) A supplicatyon to the Quene by Abp CRANMER. 65

(11) CRANMER'S letters to the Queene and to Drs Martin and Story. 82

(12) The Faith and godlie agreement of suche prisoners as before the Byshop of London, at Fulhame, the XIII. June, A.D. 1556, were condempned. . . 85

The names are subscribed.

(13) A tract. 93

'England speakethe to Englyshe men,
Answer thes questyons and so shall I know
Yf thou wyshe my safety or my overthrow.'

(14) Six reasons against the corporal presence of Chryste's naturall body in the *Sacrament*. . . . 110

(15) A short meditation of death. . . . 112

(16) 'Convertantur qui oderunt Sion'—a shorte *rule* of good life, to directe the devout Christian in a regular and orderlye course. . . . 115

'A pamphlett,' preceded by 3 sonnetts in commendation thereof; and for its motto, Ps. 26, 'Sett me down, O Lorde, a lawe in thye waye.' Also prayers and a form of confession. A Romanist work: perhaps by R. SOUTHWELL.

(17) The ages of the SKY family, in 1597. . . 248

(18) A breife note in how manie points everie article consisteth that Sir DENNIS ROGHAN, preist, hath set downe. 253

(19) A confederatione and conspiratione betweene Sir JOHN PERROTTE, while he was Deputie of Ireland, and Sir WM. STANLIE against his majestie. . 274

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 275. Written about 1599.

219. (1) Fundamentum *grammatice.*

'Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum; cum regulis in Hexametro scriptis. Adjungitur *vocabularium* breve Latine et Anglice.'

(2) De Præteritis et supinis verborum. . . 22

(3) De Ordinatione ptiū in orōe. 29

(4) Liber capitis de corpore humano et hōis interioris. 37

Sc. catalogus terminorum cum cujusque derivatione.

(5) ———— de frugibus, frumentis, leguminibus, vitibus, arboribus. 40

(6) ———— de hijs que concernāt ecclīā, vel ad eius ornamēta et attributa pertinēt. . . . 42

(7) ———— de habitu hominis; quibus scilicet pertinet uti vel vestibus vel armis. . . . 44

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 44. The English synonyms are given in (6).

220. (1) Mr BRIGGS his visitation.

A narrative of a religious phantasie, in 1574, addressed to a lady.

(2) A *catechisme* contayninge sixe principles. 77—126

(3) Ministers, tho' not chosen by Bishops, are not mere laymen. . . . . 132—4

(4) Mr WHEATLEY'S *Catechisme*. 139

(5) A *Sermon* on Eph. I. 18. 165

'The Apostle doth in this chapter declare unto us the riches and freeness of the grace of God in Christ'—.

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 184. Written in different hands. The name of E. Harrington, as the owner, is on the page before (3) in the same hand as that Art.

221. A note-book.

(1) De sco *Andrea*. . . . . ff. 2

(2) Comment. in varios S. S. locos. 3

(3) Sententiæ *Patrum*. 2

(4) Sermo in locum 'absit gloriari n' in c^u^ce dni nri Jhu Xpi.' 10

Ad unum p.—'Hic lib' ē ffrs S. de Ronchber' accomodatus fri Ranulpho de Dūde.'

(5) Continuatio art. 3.

Paginæ sunt a 212 veteribus fig. numeratæ, eodem numero qui in fronte fol. in tergo precedentis fol. posito. On p. 116,

'Oĩbus oĩa non mea sompnia dicere possūt
Oĩbus est notū q. multū diligo potū.
Onĩb est nif-naf q. multū diligo drift-draft.'

(6) Sermones: in 2 col. 7

JOH. de HINTON; W. de HEWLLE, in natale Dni, et de sco Stephano.

(7) (3) continuat. a fol. 330.

(8) Pars ejusdem collect. a fol. 86 ad f. 101.

In page 96, 'Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti tricesimo octavo ego Willmus—condo testamentum.'

Duodecimo, vellum. Very illegible, in different hands.

222. (1) Constitucō per d. CHICHELE, in covoc. celebr. in ecclia sti pauli, London, M.CCCC.XXXIX. . . . 2

(2) Constitutiones de LYNDWOOD.

(3) Tabula *Decretorum*. 263

'Liber decretorum distinguit^r in 3 ptes quarū p'ma vocat^r disticcōes, secūda cause, tertia de consecōe'—.

(4) Concordancia M. Jo. de DEO ad quācūq. mat'iā in decreto inveniēdā. 286

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 297.

223. (1) Notulæ ex *patribus* et S. Scr. 1 & 340—6, 418—20, 457 ad fin.

(2) Via sive *Dieta* Salutis, edita a WILHELMO de CANISIA Equitanico de Ordine fratrum minorum. 7

(3) *Themata* Dominicalia, sc. Commentarioli in Epist. pr. diebus Dominicis a Xi nativ. per ann., continuat. ad p. 242. 206

(4) STI. BERNARDI de bene diligendo Deo. . . 215

(5) BERNARDUS de Oracione. 241

(6) De *Jejunio*. 250

'Nota quod jejunium aliud est institucōis, aliud devocōnis, aliud pietatis, aliud dispensacōis, aliud inspiracōis, aliud c'cūspeccōis.'

(7) Speculum Sacerdotale. 255

infra 'T. Wade,' velut etiam ad 8. nomen scribæ: in margine notæ ad rem in textu dirigentes.

(8) De miseriis vitæ humanæ. 295

'Parce mihi, Domine, nihil enim sunt dies mei sc. quo sunt dies mei nihil,' &c.

(9) *Historiola* a Wilhelmo ad Edv. IV^{m}.

(10) *Versus* pro memoria technica de Regibus Angliæ. 345

(11) 'Florigerum,' Divi AUGUSTINI doctoris eximii et devotissimi: cum tabula cap. in p. 417. . 351

Ad finem,—

'Florigerus liber hic non imm'ito vocitatur
Nempe gerit flores quibus incola mens recreatur.'

(12) Flores D. BERNARDI; et tabula. . . . 391

(13) Brevis nota de Rege *Arthuro*, et de sco *Machuto*. 417, 420.

(14) RIC. de AMPULLA, vulgo Hampole, de Contemptu mundi. 423

In p. 422, nota de ipso R.

(15) AUGUSTINI de oratione; in lib. Florigero. . 458

(16) Nota de *penencia*. 458

Duodecimo, thick paper, ff. 234.

224. BIBLIA Latina, sti. HIERONYMI.

Duodecimo, very fine thin vellum, text in two columns; ff. 609. Initial capitals of books plain, bordering, illuminated, with small figures: those of chapters coloured, bordering, slightly flourished,

ornamented with heads of animals. The letters are carried up or down into the margin. Text very small, beautifully written. The title of the Book is written upon the two opposite pages, throughout. Prologues to some of the Books by Jerome and Ambrose. At the end an alphabetical list of Hebrew names with explanation of each attached; and a list of the books with the number of the chapters in each, in another and later hand.

225. (1) Excerpta ex Amphitrione PLAUTI. . . p. 5
(2) Secunda philosophia WILLHELMI de COUNCHIES. 19
(3) PROVERBIA, e Job et aliis. 125
(4) Excerpt. a TULLIO de Amicitia. . . . 130
(5) de fato pu(er)orum secundum Lunam natorum. 142
(6) *Proverbia* doctorum et philosophorum, per alphabetum distributa. 144
(7) JERONYMI ex annalibus Hebreorum de 15 signis 15 dierum diem Judicii precedentium. . . 165
(8) De situ terre *Hierosolumitatice* (secundum) BEDAM. 171
(9) De ortu *Pilati* et vita ejus. 173
(10) De ortu *Jude* et vita ejus. 176
(11) Notabilia e *Patribus* collecta. . . . 178
(12) Excerpta e Polycratico de Ypocrate ARISTOTELIS 180—3, 185.
(13) SENECÆ de Paupertate. 232
(14) ——— de Clemencia, ad Neronem. . . 234
(15) ——— de beneficiis, ad liberalem optimumque virum, 7 libr. 238
(16) *Proverbia*, bona et notabilia. 258

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 142. Very neat writing. 'Liber Monachorum Sti Edmundi in q° continentur subscripta,' p. 2. 12 articles there mentioned are not in the book.

226 '*Abacus*' or 'Book of Longitudes and Latitudes of various places, compiled by WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM, Doctor in Phisicke, Anno 1559.

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 133. It contains descriptions of continents, countries, cities, and geographical questions and problems, part in Latin, part English.

227. (1) Meditationes de Passionibus et earum mortificatione.

Primū Præl(udium)—Cogitare Xum nobis dicente, 'nisi granum frumenti cadens'—. . . . . 1—93

(2) Annotationes ad Libelli Exercitiorum notitiam necessariæ, auctore P. JOANNE CECCOTIO, nræ Societatis sacerdote ✠; cum Præfatio et Compendio Praxis orationis mentalis.

The Preface is headed thus: 'Jesus ✠ Maria.'

(3) Exercitia B. P. N. Ignatii, iis qui in nra Societate vivunt potissimum accomodata; per JOH. CECCOTIUM. . . . . 231—79

Duodecimo, paper; ff. 130, written.

228. (1) De Medecinæ secretis, ANDRE LORIS, ad omnes morbos et infirmitates sanandum.

A dedicatory letter to Dr Banbrige, Master of Christ's College, then Vice-Chancellor, and index.

(2) *Ponderum* ratio et notæ de iis quæ in usu sunt. 158—9

(3) A short thanksgiving for the science of medicine, in French. 163

Duodecimo, paper; ff. 81, written.

229. (1) Martyrium sancti et illustris Martyris Demetrii; ex auctore Græco ἀνωνυμῷ.

A dedication to Thomas Robertson, Archdeacon of Leicester, by the translator, GEORGE HEDRIGE. . . . . 1—142

(2) Privilegia quæ a Senatu et Civitate Stadensi Anglicæ Societati ibidem residentiam et negotiationes suas habituræ concedentur. . . . . 157—69

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 78, written.

230. Miscellaneorum 'Farrago.'

(1) De misericordia, veritate, justicia, et pace:—Florarium dni. Albanensis. 9

(2) *Recipes.* 21, 24, 53, 57, 158—62, 168, 314, 330

(3) *Epitaphs.*

Presbit. Thos. Godleef. 24

R. Richard I. 116

R. John.

Ric. de Marisco, Ep. Dunelm. . . . 117

Mag. (Pet.) Historiarum. 134

Scti Anici, Vien. Episc. 146

R. Hen. II. 156
R. Hen. V. 157
Agathonis ppe. 309
Deusdedit pape. 309
Joh. Andree. 310
Joh. de Ligniano. 310
(4) 'Hec via ambulate in ea;' sermonis fragmentum. 25
(5) *Versus:*
BRUTI ad Dianam. 30
sup. parvū feretrū 42
in mensa sci Aug. doct. 42
de septem artibus mechanicis. . . . 52
Dni ALBANENSIS ad suum Archidiac. . 117
Epist. increpatoria ALBANENSIS cuidam metrico 118—27, 157.
de morte *Domitiani.* 146
de *Berengario* HILDEBERTI epi. . . . 157
YSODORUS HISPALENS. Origenem deplangens. 168
de Edw. I. 307
HILDEBERTI in vit. sci Malchi. . . 318
(6) *Litterarum* formæ temp. Hen. VI.
attornatoria ad deliberandum seisinam, cum charta feoffamenti. 37
mandatoria pro visitatiōe, et certificatorium ad eandem. 39, 69, 81
attornat. generalis. 47
fraternitatis capitularis. 37, 66, 72, 79, 155, 184
obligatoria et relaxatoria, manumissionis. . 51
præsentatoria episcopo. 133
dimissoria. 135
inductionis et *institutionis.* . . 135, 339
promotionis Prior. ad Episc. . . . 136
Commissionis ad visitand. . . 144, 148—9
testimonialis. 152
pro *Ordinibus.* 164
Commissionis ad generale Consilium. . . 325
Licentiatoria pro ordinibus recipiendis . 326

Citatoria .

Commissoria ad recipiend. resignationem vicariæ. 328

Manumissoria—Ric. Umphray. . . 342

(7) *Preces:*

de cruce. 41

de Dno Jesu. 49

de 5 doloribus gloriose virginis. . . . 55

ad Jesum. . . . . 53—5, 331—4

ad virg. Mariam. . . . . 335—42

(8) *Missæ* 5 de cruce, 1 de resurrectione. . . 43

(9) *Forma* absolutionis in articulo mortis. . . 46

(10) Exhortatio bti JERONYMI de ho^a^ mortis. . 53

(11) ——— ad mundi contemptum. . . 57

(12) Carta redemptionis humane. 58

In English 7 syllable verse.

(13) Terra, descriptio de. . . . . 59—66

(14) Numerale sec. ordinem l'rarum alphabeti. . 71

(15) Sermo de *nemine*, imperf.

wherein it is treated at large of the person about whom so many things are said in Scripture, commencing with *nemo*.

(16) GODFREDI VITBIEN., versus de Britannia et de aliis rebus. 79, 80, 88, 183

(17) *Littera* transmissiva Dni ALBANENSIS ad Epm. Lincoln. 83

—— testimonialis per Abbat. Cestriæ ad Episcop. 85

(18) De *Monachatus* statu et origine. . . 89—112

'Monachatus qui jux^a^ beatū dionysiū status ē excelsior in tota latitudine *p*ficiendorū ortū habebat'—.

(19) The *Magnificat*, in old English verse. . . 113

(20) De *Consilio* Constantiensi et Basiliensi . 128

(21) Epistola ABAGARI ad Dnum Ihm; et rescriptum Domini Salvatoris. 130

(22) —— PHILIPPI Abbatis de Valle ad Helmā(ndum). 131

(23) Paradisus. . . . . 139—45

'—locus ē deliciosus a n̄ro secretus habitabili *p* int'iectōem maris oceani.'

(24) Tractatus:

'tribus de causis precipue reservavit dūs cicatrices.'

(25) Descriptio morum *Alexandri*. 163
(26) De signis *Zodiaci*. 165
(27) Comp(ositi)o *cartarum* et aliarum evidentiarum. 169
(28) De Aborsus remedio. 177
(29) 'Si vis invenire *dominicale*, P° incipies infra—M.CCCC.VII.' 178
(30) 2 Sermons. 181
(31) De orbis *mirabilibus*. . . . . 184—91

'Inter alia mirabilia hoc habet admiratione dignum paphos veneris.'

(32) *Forms* of Absolution and Restitution for an *Excommunicate*. 191
(33) Tractatus in versu Latino.

'Vox in Rama resonat plorantis
Rachelis' 193

(34) ————*Astrologicus* qui dicitur 'Cavete Medici.' 202

'Qū Sol est in illis duob. punctis ubi zodiacus int'secat equinoctiale.'

(35) de *Sensibus*. 223

'Tam sunt sensus hōis sapiē—et in epla quā hodie in mēoriā passionis'—.

(36) de *Papa*. 251

'Papa presidens sup'mus in eccliā—ut volunt quidam eo nomine approprietate dr. quia pater patrum'—.

(37) Divisio Rom. rellig. imperii in 5 nationes: disceptatio super dignitate, &c. regionum Britan. et Gall. habita in concilio Constantiensi. . . 271
(38) de *Herbis*.

'Inte' herbas *absinthium* virtutes fertur h're con(tra)rias.
Postrema digna—*Zinziber*'—.

(39) Petrus Blesensis super Job, s^r i° vbo, 'Offerebat holoc.' et super i° vbo, 'Nunquam Job frustra timet.' 312
(40) Litera increpatoria Darii ad Alexand. et Alexandri responsiva. . . . . 315—6
(41) Questions and *enigmas*. . . . . 319—20

Duodecimo, vellum; in different hands, about 1440. The first and last 4 fol. have old music with Latin words. On p. 21—3 a list of contents as far as 25, in the same hand as the MS.

231. An English Commentary on the *Apocalypse*.

'He yat owercometh he schalle no^t have no drede of ye secūd dethe (11, 14). The saut of false men Be token^th the saut of covetyse.'

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 87. The verses of text in rubric: a MS. of 13th century.

232. *Rosarium* theologie.

'*Absolutio* dr tripliciter s. absolutio auctoritatiā que soli deo convenit. —*Zelus*'—.

Duodecimo, vellum, well written, ff. 388. Initial capital illuminated, those of subjects coloured, flourished and bordering.

233. Sermones breves et similitudines sive comparationes diversarum rerum cum personis.

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 250. Text in two columns, the first part in very bad condition.

234. (1) A tract 'contra Iram,' in very old English.

'They ageynes warye monie remedes frowern a muchel floch. and mistliebe boten'—.

(2) Fabellæ morales. 185

(3) Tractatus theologicus, continens sententias patrum de variis rebus. 197

'—Bs—Spt. scs *p* prophetam sacerdotes et levitas oms—doctores eccē catholice admonet dicēs, Clama ne cesses'—.

(4) Latin rhyming verses; mutilated. . . . 317

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 184. '(1) in Saxon.' Fr. Blomefield.

235. (1) *Formæ* procedendi in *visitatione* Joh. Episc. Landavensis. 3

continet articulos inquirendi de religiosis, de monasteriis, de archidiacono: etiam constitutiones de rebus diversis.

(2) De dedicatione eccliar. et de aliis rebus ecclesiasticis. 36

ne ad p. pm̄a recipia^r. ut alijs sacamēt.

ne ecc'iastice dignitates dec'eto dent^r ad firmā,—nec ultra qu'queniū.

ne quis admitt^r ad vicariā nisi sac' vel diaconus.

De concubinis.

ne monachi comedant carnes et cet'ri religiosi.

De officio Procuratorum.

De citationibus faciendis.

De sigillis autenticis.

(3) Constitutiones Octoboni. 48
(4) Articuli cleri (1—10 Edw. II.) . . . 65
de consultationibus, 14 Hen. III. Stat. of *Oxf.* 78
de Prisionibus, 1—10 Edw. II. et de frangentibus prisonam; *Marleby*. 87
Carta de *fforesta*, 9 Hen. III. . . . 93
——— *Merton*, 20 Hen. III. . . . 84
(5) Diversa capitula *Statutorum* Regni. . . 77
(6) Compositio *mensurarum*, 51 Hen. III. . . 80
(7) Capitula *Westm̄s*. secundi. 88
(8) Capitula *Prerogative* Reg. Angl. (15 Edw. II.) 92
(9) Regia responsio su*p* articulis cōtētis in constit. 'c'cū-sp'ce agatis.' 13 Edw. I. 97
(10) *Laws* of Hen. II. and IV. 99—116, 238—47, and 5 pages at the end.
(11) *Constitutiones* provinciales que ad usū faciūt cotidianū.

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 118, in two or three hands.

236. Expositio brevis verborum et rerum in tota *Biblia*.

'De singulis libris bibliothece aliquas pccōes (portiones) p'ferre libet in medium, ut qu'q. de accentu diin dicemus qūq. de sigcōe.—et primo de signif. vocis *abyssus*.'

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 155, text in two columns. On p. 309 a provision and precept of the Prior (2nd Abbat Hugo) and monks of Rameness or Rameenss—made in full conclave A. M.CC.LIIII.

237. A collection of *Statutes* of the Realm.
(1) Provisiones de *Merton*.
(2) Statuta de *Marleberg*. 4
(3) ——— *Westmonasterium*, primi. . . . 10
(4) ——— *Gloucestria*. 17
(5) ——— *Westmon*. secundi. 21
(6) Statutum de *Conspiratoribus*. 37
(7) Parva *Hengham*. 39
(8) Statutum de *dampnis*. 71
(9) ——— *prisonis*.
(10) Casus ad Judm̄ post magnā distīctom̄. . . 79
(11) *Visus Franc*. Pl., Gallice. 84

(12) De *Magna Charta.*

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 97. Old writing, neat. An imperfect table of chapters at the beginning, 6 ff.: which is, as to many of the articles, a summary accompanied with observations.

238. A theological collection.

(1) Notabilia theologica et *proverbia.* . f. 1—19, 57

(2) *Versus* de Christo, in textum 'Adiutoriū n. ī noīe Xi.' . . . . . 20—25

(3) *Orationes.* 26, 250

(4) Notabilia super *Evang. Matth.* . . . 28—33

(5) *Canones* S. Scr. . . . . 37—57

In initio 'Sci Sps assit nobis gratia'—.

(6) De Sacrō *Eucharistie.* . . . . . 60—63

(7) *Evangelium* secundum Matthæum. . . . 64

(8) ——————— Marcam. . . . 82

(9) ——————— Lucam. . . . 93

(10) ——————— Johannem. . . . 111

(11) Commentarioli in locos S. Sc. . . . 124—46
de adventu mulierum ad monumentum,
de loco 'cum natus est Jesus in Bethlehem,'
de marito et filiis Annæ.
Versus de V. Maria et ejus ortu.

(12) *Carta* reg. Henric. II., quæ est Concordia inter Regem et Archiep., Episc., Abbat., &c., consignata A.D. M°.C°.LXXX°.V°. IX. kal. Novemb. in curia regi. ap. Westm. corā R. 147

(13) *Versus* de diversis notabilibus et de S. Scr. locis. 148

(14) VALERIANI ad Ruffinum dissuasio de uxore ducenda. 157

(15) Notabilia ex dictis beati GREGORII. . . 160

(16) Expositio *misse* versificata. 163

(17) Notabilia super *Psalmos* Psalterii et de ordine eorum. 170

(18) De auctoribus S. Scripturæ. 190

(19) De *Meditatione* et aliis rebus in S. Scr. . . 191

(20) Notabilia super Job ex libr. beati GREGORII. . 202

(21) Excerpta e veteribus script. Ecclesiæ. . . 244

(22) De lupi et aliarum ferarum natura. . . 248

(23) Oratio CASSIODORI. 250

(24) *Psalterium* Davidis. 252

(25) ——— AUGUSTINI. 254

(26) *Proverbia* ex diversis poetis antiquis. . . 306

(27) Isagoge in philosophiam moralem. . . . 316

Duodecimo, vellum, two columns, ff. 314. Marked with old numerals. Imperfect at the end. A list of contents on folio 2. Rubric headings to some of the articles.

239. (1) De abusionibus *Claustri*. 1

'Sunt quidam qui volunt pce (prodesse) et sciunt et possunt; quidam qui sciunt et possunt sed nolunt'—.

(2) 12 *articuli* fidei. 82

(3) Expositio Regulæ Canonicorum. . . . 85

'Hec p'cepta que subsc'pta sūt ideo regularia appellāt' qi. videlicet ī eis nob. recte vivēdi norma exp'mitr'—.

(4) Conflictus *viciorum* et *virtutum*. . . . 171

'Apostolica vox clamat per orbem atq. impcinctu fidei positis ne securitate torpeāt dicens'—.

Auctore LEONE papa, sec. MSSorum Angl. Catal.

(5) Sti PATRICII Episc. tractatus. . . . 203

'Tria sunt sub omnip'is dei (nutu) habitacula, p'mum'—.

(6) Nota de 7 *viciis*.

(7) —— de loco Paul. II. Tim. 'firmū fūdam. di stat hūs signaclm. v. novit deus q' sūt eius.'

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 109. Well written, in Roman letters. Headings in rubric. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. In wood covers.

240. A theological miscellany.

(1) List of contents.

(2) A *hymn*. 3

'Absit nobis gloriari n' c'ᵘce salutari
Cum ffranciscus singulari gaudet privilegio'—.

Headed, 'h. p'sa de bō Francisco concordat īuoca cū p'sa.'

(3) Another, with musical notes, to the Virgin. . 6

'Stella maris singularis claust's claris castilaris
Fecūdaris ne fedaris feta sine semine'—.

(4) Another, set to music.

'Veni sce Spiritus et emitte celitus
Lucis tue radiū'—.

(5) Another to the Virgin, with music. . . 8

'Mater gaude fons miri gaudii'—.

(6) 'Salvatoris mater pia m(un)di hujus spes Maria Ave plena gratia'—. 10

(7) Another, with music. 12

'Quis caro pec'u'at (peccaverat) suā viā corrūp'at'—.

(8) Ric. de Sto Victore meditatio. . . . 19

(9) Augustini exhortacio ad comitem. . . 153

(10) ——— de vera innocentia. . . . 229

(11) 2 Meditationes beate Virginis *M*. . . . 285

1. 'Singularis v. sola sine exemplo
Et mat' et virgo Maria'—.
2. 'Sancta et int' sanctos post dnī
Singularis sancta Maria mat'.
V'ginitatis, virgo amabilis'—.

(12) Oratio ad Jhū. 290

(13) Sti Augustini meditationes epis. et doctoris. 294

(14) ——— de tenenda obedientia. . . 311

(15) ——— de bono perseverantie. . . 315

(16) ——— super epist. Johannis, 10 tract. 318

(17) ——— de patientia. 365

(18) ——— de ebrietate. 371

(19) ——— de predestinatione. . . 373

(20) ——— de laude caritatis. . . . 376

(21) ——— de libro soliloquiorum. . . 380

(22) ——— meditationes. . . . 417

(23) Tractatus qui incipit: 450

'Quis dabit capiti meo aq^a^m et oculis meis imbrē ut possim flere per diem et noctem?'—

(24) Dulcis meditatio—metrice. 465

'Dulcis ihu memoria, dans vera cordi gaudia'—.

(25) *Preces* et meditationes. 469

(26) Meditatio beati GREGORII. 491

(27) Meditatio de beata Virgine. 495

(28) Kurieleyson. 498

(29) *Sermo* in locum 'Simile est regnū celorū,' &c. 501

'Quia nulle rerū similitudines cognoscuntur nisi—res ipē cognoscantur'—.

(30) Modus et regula componendi *Sermonem*. . . 525

(31) Iterum. 531

Duodecimo, vellum, in wood, ff. 268. Well written, the last three articles in a different hand. (10), (11) in two columns. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. On p. 2, 'Pro aīā Dne Willme Zarmothe.'

241. A book of Prayers.

(1) A calendar, with motto to each month; 2 pp. to each. Saint's days in black or rubric.

(2) Matutine de beata Maria. 25

(3) Ad laudes. (Extr. from Psalms). . . 45

(4) Oratio bona et devota de Domino nro ihu Xpristo: et alia. 65

(5) Ad vesperas. 83

(6) Ad cōpletoriu. 91

(7) Ad sextā. 107

(8) Ad nonā. 115

(9) Ad primā. . . . . 127—35

(10) Ad tertiam.

(11) Oratio ad Mariam Virginem. . . . 141

(12) Oracio venerabilis BEDE p'bri de septem verbis Xpi in cruce pendentis, et aliæ. . . 148—155

Small duodecimo, vellum, ff. 78. Page 1 of (2) has an initial capital illuminated and ornamented margin, as also page 45, 65, 83, 91, 107, 115, 127, 139. The capitals are all illuminated; and very good miniatures at page 44, 65, 90, 106, 114, 126, 138. Prayers, in a later hand, are inserted at page 42, 63, 82, 88, 105.

242. Speculum Judiciale GUL. DURANDI.

Sc. de processu judiciario, in 4 libr. divisum; cum tabula copiosissima a Mro GUALTERO de ELVEDEN composita.

Large folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 294. In two columns. Fine illuminated initial capitals to the sections.

243. *Sermones* super lectiones in Dominicis et Festis Sanctorum usitatas; a Patribus diversis et Script. antiquis Eccles. sc. ORIGENE, AUGUSTINO, HIERONYMO, AMBROSIO, GREGORIO, MAXIMINO, LEONE, BEDA.

Large folio, vellum, in wood, ff. 194. In two columns, imperfect at the end. On p. 1, 'Dono dedit ROBERTUS DRURY, Miles, 1568.' A handsomely worked capital on p. 1 and 2. Fine coloured capitals, throughout green, red, yellow, and light blue. Style of adornment Italian.

244. HUGONIS de VIENNA, Cardinalis, Postillæ in Actus et Epistolas omnes Canonicas (sc. Jacobi, 1 & 2 Petri, et 1 Johannis) et Apocalypsin.

Incipit ad Act. c. ii. 15, et desinit ad Apocal. xii. 14. Commentarius in Apocal. est duplex.

Large folio, thick vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 185. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering.

245. Lectura Dni. IA. DE BUT. s'r digesto veteri.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 104. Rubrics. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. Many very small miniatures with figures or heads, birds, leaves, and grotesque devices delicately executed. Some are cut out, and the MS. is mutilated in several places, as well as unfinished.

246. RIPPINGTONI Omeliæ 48 in Dominicalia.

Large folio, thick vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 189. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering: two leaves are cut out at the beginning, several at the end. Marginal references to writers cited or to be compared. A fine MS. On the 2nd cover,—'Hic liber *p*tinet Magistro Joh. Wilton in utroq: iur Baccalaurio R'ori Ecclīe *p*och de Massyngham Magna Norwicens. Dioc. ex dono Recolende memorie Walteri Lyhert nu*p* Epī Norwicen. cuius

aīe *p*picietur Deus. Amen.' In another hand,—'quā postea vendidit Re. pri dno Jacobo Goldwell epo Norwycen. et legū doctori, A° X[1] M.CCCC.LXXXX°.'

247. AURELII AUGUSTINI Ypponensis Episcopi:

(1)	Sentencia de libro Retractationum. . .	f. 1
(2)	de Civitate Dei, in XXII. libris. . . .	1
(3)	Epistola ad Paulinum de videndo deo. . .	169
(4)	de Misericordia.	171
(5)	de Paciencia.	171
(6)	de diligendo deo.	174—86

Large folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, well written, new-bound, ff. 186. A very fine MS. like 265, but not quite finished. On p. 1 and 185 very rich illuminated borders; and like capitals at the beginning of each book. 'Finis' words in gold letter. At the end of (2):

'Terminus hic denis
Libris in duodenis.'

Part of (3) is not in the volume: and the 'Sentent. cont. Parmeniani Epist.' mentioned in Bernard's Cat. is lost, as also the Tract, in 3 libr., against Parmenianus mentioned in the list on the first cover. On the 2nd fly-leaf, 'Ex dono Gul. Lucy, Mri in Artibus Commeatus Sociorum, Presbiteri, Equitis Aurati filii; Mart. 31, 1620.'

Extat Dni Augustini, 'De Veritate Dei,' pulcherrimus MS. liber in Bibliotheca Aulæ Stæ et Individuæ Trinitatis Cantab. (a note of the same date).

248. A volume of Civil Law.

(1) Justiniani Institutiones, in IV. libr.

The first rubric contains 'Juventuti Salutem,' &c. with all his amplitude of title.

(2) Constitutiones Novellarum Legum Authentici Codicis, in IX. libr.

(3) De Jure Fisci; III. libr. sc. postremis lib. Codicis.

(4) Consuetudines feudorum.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Rubrics and marginal annotation, to (2) and (3) not copious. Initial capitals bordering, neatly and curiously worked with grotesque figures, human and animal. Small *Miniatures* at the beginning of each book; all cut out but that of (1) lib. I. and of (4) lib. I. ff. 263. On the last folio, 'Index capitum in singulis Tractat. hujus vol.'

249. (1) *Polycronicon*, ad ann. 1375:

in VII. libr.; cum tabula content. in initio; ff. in numeris recentioribus notata.

(2) *Verses* declaring the duration of each reign from Will. I. to Hen. V. 127

(3) Abbreviata *Chronica*, a 1377 ad 1469. . 128

(4) Libri VI. TULLII in sua noua Rhetorica. 134—50, 184—90

(5) *Brutus*, seu GALFRIDUS Monemuthensis de gestis Anglorum, in XI. libr. 151

(6) Carmen Brydlinton. 177

(7) *Prophetiæ* seu Vaticinia cujusd. sps. temp. Joh reg., Scocie tangentes et concernentes Angliam, diversorum doctorum, sc. GILDÆ THOLETI, unius SIBILLARUM, MERLINI. 181

(8) TULLIUS in sua veteri Rhetorica. . . . 183

(9) *Cronica* fundacōis, destruccōis, renouacois laudabilis *Universitatis* et Civitatis Cantabrigg. nre matris immaculate; script. *p* me Joh. Heyrison, sup'script. A° 1464. 191

At the end a note of the principal men in the University at the date of the writing.

(10) TULLIUS de Officiis. 194

(11) Abstractū *p*phecie JOHĪS de RUPE SCISSA, sc'ptū per doctorē Heyrison, A° X^i 1469. 216

(12) Narracōde quadam visione sci THOME Cant. Archiepi. de Unccōe regū Anglie (sc. de aquila et ampulla). 217

(13) *Prophesia* MERLINI Silvestris Anglorum Regi Edvardo sco (confessori) et huius nominis tercio revelata per spm. scm. sub testimonio duorum scorum. 217

(14) *Prophecia* H'MERICI determinando tres regionu pape ac regna. 218

(15) TULLIUS de Oratore. 219

(16) A *Ballad*, or prophecy, in verse. . . . 227

'When ye cokke in ye north has bylde hys neste
And gedyrde hys byrdys and buskyth hyme to fle'—.

(17) Appellatives of EDW. IV. 228

(18) Liber *provincialis*. 234

Sc. 'ubi sunt omnes civitates mundi; quæ titulum dant cardinalibus, Archiepisc., Epīs et suffragan. eorum: et quæ debent et quo tempore solvent tributa ecclie Romane'—.

(19) De electione et coronatione *Imperatoris Roman.* 234

(20) De *Imperatore Constantinopolitano* et de Regibus Xanorum. 234

(21) Insurrectio, Crudelitas et Spolia oppidanorum in *Academicos*. 235

Another copy on the last leaf.

(22) Nativitates MARGARETE, BEATRICIS et EDMUNDI. 236

(23) *Genealogy* from Adam to Christ. . . . 237

(24) Account of a phenomenon in 1472. . . 244

(25) Conclusions respecting the significations of certain comets and eclipses about 1469.

(26) Bulla HONORII Universitati, et SERGII et JOHANNIS.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 250. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. Writing much contracted. This volume was written by John Herryson about the year 1464. Several historical memoranda about 1470, on fly-leaf 1 and 2. On folio 1 a contemporary table of contents.

250. HUGONIS de VIENNA Postillæ in Pentateuchum Josuam, Judices et Ruth; cum Prologis.

Very large folio, fine thick vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, bordering. Heading to each folio, book, and chapter: ff. 189, written. On last folio, 'Liber Ricardi Būpstede.' The first part is in a smaller hand than the last, but by the same writer.

251. JUSTINIANI sacratissimi principis perpetui augusti juris enucleati et ex omni vetere jure collecti Dig. seu Pandectæ; XX. libr.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 188. Ample marginal commentary to the first eight books, the rest have none.

252. Incerti auctoris Comment. in III., IV., et V. *Decretal.* Gregorii.

Very large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 304. Initial capitals alternately gold and coloured. On p. 1 a fine illuminated and flowered border, with a *miniature*, a monk on his knees before Virgin and child. In stamped leather binding, with large plain brass bosses. On the binding, 'En dieu? Matye,' six times repeated; the fleur-de-lis and lion frequently. Each folio has subject noted in the right-hand corner: the catch-words in ornamental scrolls.

253. A volume of Canon and Civil Law.

(1) BERNARDUS COMPOSTELLANUS in *Decretal.*

(2) *Decretal.* GREGORII, lib. V. cum commentario amplissimo marginali et interlineari. . . . p. 93

(3) Liber sextus *Decretalium* Bonifacii 8vi. . . 505

(4) Constitut. *Clementinæ* edit. in Concil. Vien. lib. III.; cum tab. capitum. 541

(5) Tractatus Dni DYNI de DRUXELLO super tit'lo de regulis Juris 6ti libri *Dec-r-etalium.* . . 565

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 298. Fine illuminated initial capitals to the books in (2) adorned with scroll-work, serpents and grotesque heads; some of these are drawn in the margin. The first words of (1) are written *within* the illuminated capital. (5) is repeated in 256 and 258. On fly-leaf a note of the possessions of the Cathedral of *Ely.*

254. JOH. ANDREE additiones super V. libros *Decretalium.*

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 230. Fine illuminated initial capitals beautifully worked with intersecting patterns, and borders adorned with *mixed* figures.

255. GUIDO de BAYSIO, Bonon. Archidiaconus in *Decretalia* Gratiani: in IV. Part.

P. I. continet 99 divisiones. II. Casus XXXIII. singulos in questiones subdivisos. III. De Peccato in quest. IV. De Confessione in quest. Imperf.

Very large folio, vellum, two columns, new bound, ff. 357. A *miniature* on 1, and full border composed of branches, birds, human heads; stag and hounds at the bottom.

256. A volume on Canon and Civil Law.

(1) Apparatus JOH. ANDREE ad v. libr. Decret.

(2) Ex^{a} vag^{o} ppe bonifac. VIII. . . . . f. 86

Constitucō ppe BENEDICTI.

——————— JOHANNIS, M.CCC.XXII.

——————— URBANI quarti de decimis.

These in a later hand.

(3) Lib. VI^{tus}. *Decret.* BONIFACII, cum amplo Comment. in margine. 87

Column small and large text. At the end, 'Qui scripsit hoc carmē sit benedictus, Amen.'

(4) Apparatus 5^{ti} libri editus per GUIDONĒ de BAYSIO archydiaconū Bonon. dni pape capellanum. . 191

(5) DIGNI super tit'lo de regulis Juris. . . 327

See 253, (5). At the end,

'Explicit hic cura digni super omnia iura
Sint secū thura sursum sibimet valitura
Dextra Radula salveto pace Botulphi.'

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 347. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. Illuminated capitals, with *miniature* and full border on page 1. Rubrics, and paging in old numerals.

257. (1) JOH. ANDREE in Lib. VI. *Decretal.*

(2) Apparatus sexti libri *Decretalium* compositus ac promulgatus *p* venerabilem virū dūm JOHEM MONACHUM et scorum Marcellini et petri p'bri card. Anno dni M^{o}.CC^{o}. nonag. octavo.

Initial to the text shews the head of Boniface; that to the commentary a figure seated. Alphabetical list of titul. The text in large character and small column: commentary abundant.

(3) Apparatus Dni GUYDONIS (de Baysio) Bonon' su*p* Lib. VI. *Decretal.*

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 316. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. A *miniature* to the initial capital of each article. Subject of (1), a Professor lecturing two students. At the end of (1), 'Sit tibi laus Xpe, quū liber explicit iste.' On last folio a *Constitutio,* and after (1).

258. A volume of Canon Law.

(1) BONIFACII Lib. VI^tus *Decretalium*, cum Commentario.

Ex^a vag^o BONIFACII VIII^vi, de exsuscitatione corporum defunctorum et de—non ponendo per judices, et de clericis ignaris.

——— INNOCENT. Episcopis Provinc. Cantuariens. et alia.

Executio INNOCENT. Episc. Lincoln. Vigornens. et Bathonens.

Bulla et Constituco INNOC. super anno jubileo M.CCC.—VI.

Constituco ALEXAND. Thomæ Archiep. Cant.

Declarationes JOHAN. super Constitut. Execuc. et Ex^a vag., Archidiacono et Bononiensibus.

Small column of large character. In the 'Explicit,' curiously elaborate characters adorned with heads drawn in pen and ink.

(2) Apparatus VI^ti libri *Decret.* editus per dnm̄ GUIDONĒ de BAYSIO, &c.

(3) JOH. ANDREE apparatus in eundem.

(4) Constitutiones OTHONIS: deest principium.

(5) Apparatus seu glosa dn̄i Digni super sext. *Decretal.*

(6) Tabula ad Apparatum INNOCENTII papæ super quartum lib. Decretalium per NICHOLAUM de CAMILLA Januensē papæ capellanum facta.

(7) 2 pp. extract. e JOH. ANDREE operibus.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 375. Initial capitals to books illuminated and bordering; adorned with scroll-work in Italian style.

259. Corpus Decretalium Magri RAYMONDI.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 215. Illuminated initial capitals of books bordering, and adorned with scroll-work. The pages are headed with number of books: those in Book II. wrong throughout: the subject is noted in the right-hand corner of each folio. The letters carried up into the margin.

260. Moralia GREGORII III. papæ super Job; 35 libr.

Cui adjungitur 'visio que per totam Hispaniam scripta in principio Moralium beati Gregorii invenitur, et Proemium Leandro Archiepiscopo'—.

Large folio, vellum, two columns; recently bound, ff. 303. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. On a fragment of a folio at the beginning, 'Iste liber Moralium e lib. Aule Annunciacōis bē Marie Cantebrigg' ex dono MICHIS de CAUSTON, sacre theologie p'fessoris Res(er)vavit sibi usū eiusd' libri ad t'm vite sue et cet'is p'ut ī concordantiis *p* eū datis cid' Collegio continet^r.'

261. A volume of Canon and Civil Law.

(1) Libellus de ordine judiciorum a ROFREDO BENEVENTANO Juris Civilis Professore compositus.

'In quo opere continetur qualiter concipiantur libelli, et fiant confessiones et de natura cujuslibet actionis'—.

(2) De initiis eorumq. affectu. . . . f. 121

Tractatus in modo tabulæ.

(3) Distinctiones Dni HUGULINI, Cardinalis de Sacro S. 171

(4) Questiones a ROFREDO composite de facto quia et cotidiane. 189

i. e. on cases of actual and daily occurrence.

(5) Libellus Questionum a PILLEO medecin̄—compositus de universitate ā debeat iurare de calupnia. 211—34

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 234. Foot-notes and marginal annotation. On a fly-leaf at the beginning a list of contents in a somewhat later hand; as also the subject and division of book and number of folio on each page. Initial capitals bordering, elaborate; grotesque animal and human figures outlined in blue and red in the margin, (folio 44, 51, 71, 79). The writing very neat and clear; rubrics to book and section. A handsome MS. in excellent condition. On a fly-leaf is a specimen of drawing in chalk, a figure of S. Andrew.

At the end of (1),

'Finito libro, referamus gratia ihu Xpo. Amen, fiat.'

At the end of (2),

'Finito libro reddamus laudes Deo
Gaudet cum scis qui istud *p*ficit opus
Gaudeat in celis primo qui edidit istud.'

262. Liber provincialis editus a WILLMO LYNDWODE utriusq. iuris doctore.

'2 tabulæ alphabeticæ materiarum quarum 2da ad lit. T desinit; et primæ deest Ab—Ap. Auctor alloquitur Henrico dei grā Cantuariensi Archpo, totius Angl. p'mati et apost. sedis legato.'

Large folio, fine soft vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 249. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Principal initials gold on purple flourished ground. The subject is noted in right-hand corner of each folio. Several fol. are wanting in parts.

263. Like the preceding in all respects.

The table at the beginning wants two fol. of letter A. Most of the initial capitals of the Constitutions are cut out. There are two indexes at the end: the second only to 'Confiteri.' At the end,

'Qui scripsit scriptū cap^{t} eius sit bēdict'm
Me juvet Edmundus ne vincat me stix crimina mundus q^{d}
Sufferamus.'

264. (1) JACOBI JANUENSIS Archiepiscopi, Ordinis fratrum predicatorum, Sermones Dominicales per curriculum anni.

(2) Sermones eiusdem in diversos textus S. Scripturæ.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 194. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Imperfect at beginning and end: the sermons are very short.

265. AUGUSTINI opera:

(1) Sententia ex lib. retractationum. . . . p. 1
(2) Confessiones: 13 libri. 1
(3) Instruccōes Jeronimi, seu doctrine devote frībus suis monachis, quorum abbas ipē extiterat quand' p'ventus erat mortis doloribus, et spm suum exalaret. 103
(4) Epistola ad Cyrillum de commendatione bti Jeronimi ad fratres, et de hiis quæ acciderant post mortem ejus. 105
(5) de apparitionibus et visionibus Augustini et Jeronimi. 109
(6) Epistola Cyrilli ierosolymitani Epi ad Augustinum de apparitione Jeronimi ad Eusebium, et de tormentis Infernalibus. 109
(7) Anmonicō quæ dicitur 'ut non solum lingua.' . 115
(8) Sermo ad parochianos. 122
(9) de Ebrietate. 122
(10) de cura gerenda pro mortuis, ad Paulinum Volensem Epm̄. 124
(11) de gaudiis electorum et de penis dāpnatorū. . 134
(12) de visitatione infirmorū, ad nepotem suum, 2 libr. 137
(13) de dogmatibus ecclesiasticis. 145
(14) Symbolum. 150
(15) Sermo in dep(ositi)one defuncti. . . . 151

(16) de resurrectione mortuorum. 151

(17) Exposicō de gloriose īcarnacōis dni nrī ihū Xpi secreto felicissimo. 152

(18) Sermo de diu(in)o judicio. 152

(19) Sentencia de libro retracōnu pertinens ad seq. librum. 166

(20) de Xpiana doctrina, in 4 libr. . . . 167

(21) Retractacōes, in 2 libr. . . . 223—67

Large folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 134. Fine illuminated capitals at the beginning enclosing a strawberry. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red.

266. Book of the Gild of S. Katherine, at STAMFORD.

Constitutiones Gilde ste Katherine ville Stamford, edit' et stabilit' in *p*ochia Sti Pauli ībm Anno Dnī Millmo Quat. centesimo nonagesimo quarto, et anno Regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie decimo.

It contains, Acta Gilde, from 1480—1524, and entries or lists for each year under these heads: Caballa, de Stipite, Wax shotte Aretr, Pro ingressu (admission) Stoke money, Catalogus Fratrum, Elecyon of Officers, Jocalia (1480).

Large folio, paper, ff. 95.

267. Liber Hymnorum et soliloquiorum p(ro)phete de Xpo.

Sc. selecta e Psalmis quæ de Christo prædicant.

Large folio, vellum, in wood; ff. 276. An illuminated capital at the beginning cut out. The text is in very narrow columns of large character, on left-hand side of each fol.; the rest filled with commentary. Capitals alternately red and blue of a beautiful hue.

268. Glosa super PSALTERIUM.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 284, wants three or four ff. Text in large character, initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately red in blue and blue in red. Under a plate of horn on the cover, '—Ex dono Magri WILLMI GRENE, doctoris ī theologia nu*p* socii huj' Collegii.'

269. (1) Constitutiones CLEMENTIS Papæ V^ti promulgatæ in Concilio Vien. per Johēm 22, cum apparatu JOHIS ANDREE.

(2) Apparatus Constitut. *Clement.* scdm WILL'M de MONTE LANDAVINI.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 127. At the end, 'Explicit hic totum pro Xpo da mihi potum.'

270. BREDONIS Commentarius in Esaiam.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 178.

271. NICOLAI de LYRA Postillæ in N. T.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 269. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red, elaborately worked. The pages are headed with title of Book, and numbered in old numerals. One fol. is wanting at the beginning of the Introduction. At the end of each Gospel, four hexameters composed of words indicating the chief narrative points in each division. At the end, 'Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.' The Acts are placed after the Epistles. Annotation in later hand in the margin; and at the end a list of the portions of Scripture read on each Sunday and Saint's day.—Now 477, in the Collection.

272. Catholicon editum per JOH. JANUENSEM, in V. partibus.

Sc. a treatise on the science of words, their construction and sense. Part V. is the dictionary. Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 381. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. Small illuminated initial capitals for A, B, C, D, E, F, H, K, L, S, T, X, Y. On fol. 1, *miniatures;* subjects, a teacher and his pupil, and a head. At the end, 'Sit tibi laus Xpe, qui liber explicit iste,' followed by a thanksgiving, which states that the writer 'Catholicon ex multis et diversis doctorum textis elaboratum—in m° duct° (centesimo) octogesīo sexto anno dnī nonis Martii ad finem produxit,' and then, 'Explicit hic totū pro Xpo da mihi potū.'

273. A common-place book, containing notes in Latin on various subjects, alphabetically arranged.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, of the 15th century; ff. 143, paged with old numerals.

274. (1) Summa *Confessorum*, compilata a JOH. LETTORE, fratre ordinis predicatorum, in IV. libr.

Cum tabula titulorum in singulis libris, et duobus prologis quorum primus multa de talibus operibus prædicat. In proemio enumerantur alia per eundem auctorem scripta.

(2) Paragraphi summe fratris RAYMUNDI—qui in plurimum in hac summa Confessor. ordine assignantur.

(3) Statuta ex VI^to lib. *Decretalium* addita summæ *Confessorum*, in tabula.

(4) Tabula super summam *Confessorum*.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 185. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. A small *miniature* on p. 1.

275. Liber 4^tus *Sententiarum* subtilis Doctoris (JOH. SCOTI), continens 50 Distinctiones; cum tabula earum in fine.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in very small, contracted hand; ff. 152, numbered in old numerals. A fine MS. Initial capitals of sections coloured, flourished, bordering. Illuminated capitals with foliage only, in bright gold and delicate colouring. Illuminated border with miniature and rich foliage on f. 8 *b*.

On f. 11 *a*, a baptism, a Bishop at a font.

67 *a*, a Bishop blessing a kneeling penitent, (§^n de penitencia).

89 *b*, a deathbed, (§^n de extrema unctione).

At the end, 'Genealogia b'e *Marie* V'ginis.'

276. Distinctiones Magri *Sententiarum* (PET. LONGOBARDI), in 4 libris.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, large character, in wood; ff. 304. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. Some marginal annotation in a small later hand. Part of Book 1 to dist. VIII. § 11, is wanting. At the end, 'Orate pro aīa Magri THOME ASCHEMAN quondam socii Aule Regis Cantabrigie cuius aīe p'picietur deus.'

277. Summa super 4^tum librum *Sentenciarum* edita a fratre THOMA de AQUINO, in 4 libris, cum tabula capitulorum in fine.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 309. The columns are numbered with old figures up to 720 in Book 27. The first 24 ff. are wanting, containing Book 1, and part of Book 2. On the fly-leaf at the beginning, 'Liber Collegii Anūcoīs bē Marie Cantebrig' ex legacōe Magrī MICHIS CAUSTON, sacre theologie p'fessoris.'

278. Pars 3^tia Summe Magrī THOME de AQUINO.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 92. Initial capitals flourished, alternately red in blue, and blue in red, bordering. *Miniature* on f. 1, head of a Dominican, as if a portrait of the

writer. There are 91 questions and a table of heads at the beginning, after which 'Finito libro referamus gratias Xpo.'

279. Magister Sententiarum (Pet. Longob.) in IV. lib.; cum tab. capitulorum in initio cujusq. libri.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, leather binding; ff. 189. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately blue in red and red in blue. The number of book and section is placed in the margin; rubrics to sections and some marginal commentary. Another general index (8 ff.) in later hand at the beginning: in the margin, 'Sci spc. assit nobis gratia.' On the same p. 'Istum libr. legavit Magr. JOH. de TYRRINGTON in *p*petuū māsurū ī aula de Gunvile, Cantebr. ad usū seu p'fcū (profectum) Magri et Scholariū dce (dicte) aule scdū formā postea in suo testamento.'

280. BARTHOLOMÆUS de proprietatibus rerum, in XIX. libris; cum tabula capitulorum in initio.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 228. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Illuminated capitals, each with a *miniature*, and borders worked with grotesque figures, at the beginning of each Book. In every border is inserted a shield, *sable*, 3 bars *or*, and a fess. All of Book 1, but one fol., is wanting. On the first fly-leaf, 'Gunvile Hall.' On the cover, under a plate of horn, 'Ex dono WILL. GRENE, doct. in theolog. nuper soc. hujus Collegii.'

281. (1) COWTONE, inceptor de ordine fratrum minorum, super 1um Sententiarum. . . . . 99 ff.

(2) Questiones *theologicæ* in 2^{m} libr. *Sententiarum* vel de libro incip. 'Hic est liber g'n'aōcis Adam.' 158 ff.

Large folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 257. Initial capitals in (1) green and red, letters carried into the margin above and below. Illuminated capital on p. 1.

282. *Septuplum*—tractatus super peccatis, in 2 partibus, cum commentario amplo. et tabulis in fine.

'Subvectivam tabulam humane fragilitatis in mundi pelago iniquitatum fortuitorumque turbinibus agitatam'—.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, of large character, in wood; ff. 151. Illuminated capitals with a small *miniature* and border on p. 1. On the end, 'Scriptus extitit anno dnī millmo cccl^{mo} quino (ab Edmundo de Mitton sac'dote et istius libri p'mo possessore'); the parenthetical words are in another hand.

283. Concordia discordantium Canonum; in 33 libr. cum annotatione permulta in margine manibus diversis inserta.

(1) Distinctiones Cl. . . . . ff. 59

(2) Causæ XXXIII., singulæ in Questiones et Distinctiones divisæ. 55

Quarum postrema est imperf.

(3) Sexta Pars de Sacramentis, in Distinctiones distributa. 10

Imperf. in init. et fine.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in parchment cover and therefore much worn; ff. 224. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately blue and red. Illuminated capital on p. 1. Rubrics: the large letters are curiously compressed and alternately red and a beautiful blue.

284. *Digestum* vetus, seu Pandectarum Tom. I.; in XXIV. libr. cum tab. capitum in p. ultima.

Folio, two columns, vellum, in wood; ff. 305. Initial capitals coloured, compressed, bordering, flourished. Marginal commentary abundant. At the end, 'Finito libro sit laus et gloria cristo.'

285. A volume of Ecclesiastical Law.

(1) Statuta de *Mepham;* imperf. . . . f. 1

(2) ——— Concilii *Lamhythe* Anno dn̄i M.CC.LXXXV. cum prologo in Concilium ipsum. . . 5

(3) OCTOBONI, (Adriani diaconi) quædam constitutiones: imperf. 6

(4) Scriptum super 4tum lib. Sentent. Reverendi doctoris subtilis Magistri JOHANNIS SCOTI de donis ordinis minorum fratrum. 14

(5) Questiones theologicæ 20. 42

(6) Fragmentum OCCHAMI super Sententiis. . . 12

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 185. In different hands. (1) and (2) are of 13th century. Before (1) and after (2) a leaf of *Digest.* Vetus. Lib. XXIII—IV. (4) has pages headed with number of book and question, and a table of questions at the end. (5) and (6) the writing is clear and letters carried up into the margin.

286. THOMÆ de AQUINO Pars 2da libri 2di summæ; continens questiones CLXXX., cum tabula capit. in initio.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 257. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, red and blue alternately in blue and red; rubrics.

287. THOMÆ de AQUINO in 1mum (117 ff.) et in 2dum (99 ff.) Sententiarum librum, cum prologo (13 ff.) et tabula questionum.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, red in blue.

288. (1) Decretum Aureum GRATIANI; XXXVII. lib. sive causæ.

(2) De *penitentia* in medio lib. XXXIII. . . 20 ff.

(3) De *consecratione* ecclesiarum, post lib. XXXVI. imperf. . . . . 17 ff.

Thick folio, vellum, two small columns, in wood; ff. 284. Initial capitals green and red alternately: those of books large, handsomely worked in blue and red; rubrics. The number of distinction and question in the margin; that of book at the head of each folio. The edges have been painted for ornament. On second cover is a tabula causarum versificata, and 'Tot. fol. st ī hoc lib. 3 cent. exceptis 10.'

289. (1) THOMÆ de AQUINO summæ 1ma Pars 2di libri. ff. 171 CXIV. Questiones cum tabula in initio.

(2) *Ethicorum*, i. e. de Moralibus, X. libri. . . 38

(3) Commentarius in eosdem. 80

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red.

290. A volume of theological treatises.

(1) PETRI LONGOBARDI Sententiæ: IV. libri 'in textu.'

Cum annot. et comment. amplissimo manu recentiori, et tab. capit. in initio cujusq. libri. Tabula vocabulorum precedentium, p. 691.

(2) 5 Questiones theologice. . . . 1—21

(3) Beati JERONYMI de vita clericorum, ad Nepocianum. 31

(4) PETR. BLESENSIS Anglicus sup pm librū Jobi. 34—9, 85—91.

(5) BERNARDI de conflictu viciorum et virtutum. . 90

(6) AUGUSTINI de eodem. 91

(7) JOH. CRISOSTOMI de Cruce. 95

(8) Tractatus BERNARDI de altercatione quatuor sororum. 98

(9) Distinctiones GORHAM. . . 411—78, 505—691

(10) BERNARDI Omeliæ sup 'missus ē'—, i.e. in Luc. i. 26. 693

(11) Liber de precepto et dispositione, ABBAT. CLAREVALL. 702

Folio, vellum, three columns, large margin, ff. 350. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, red and blue alternate. Small *miniature* at the beginning of each book. Each fol. bears the number of the book: (3)—(9) are in the margin. On one of the fly-leaves, 'Liber Collegii Annūciōis Beate Marie Cantabrig. ex dono magri ADE LAKYNGGYTHE doctoris in theologia:' and a list of contents, with the signature 'Cabolde.'

291. A miscellany of Historical and Theological articles.

(1) 'The *History* of *England*,' from the beginning of the world to 1591. . . . . p. 1—107

(2) 'The eight and *last booke* of MR HOOKER, of Eccliall polity.' . . . . . 241—72

(3) 'Bishop DAVENANT's answer unto the queries propounded by certaine ministers concerning the oath in the sixt Canon.' (1640 P. C.) . 274—81

(4) A *Sermon* on Ezech. xxxiii. 11*. . 282—90

'There was a conceite among the Jews (as appeares in the verse before my text)'—.

(5) The Consecration of S. PETER's COLLEGE Chapel Mart. 18, M.DC.XXXIII.' . . . 301—8

(6) 'Particular ORDERS, Directions, and Remembrances, given in the Diocese of Norwich upon the Primary Visitation of the Re. ffather in God MATTHEW (WREN), Ld Bishop of that See, 1636.' 308—10

* By Sam. HARSNET (Pr. Cat.)

(7) 'Consultatio MARIÆ Reginæ cum episcopis de Reformanda Ecclesia.' . . . . 311—18

(8) 'A discourse concerning the name of *Altar* with the Order at the Counsell table in the King's presence, in the same behalfe.' 319

(9) 'JOSEPH HALL on the observance of Christmasse day.' . . . . . 325—9

(10) 'The Comoyson in A° 1549,'—i. e. Kett's Rebellion; by NICHOLAS SOTHERTON. . . 361—71

(11) 'A collection of divers small treatises written by SIR ROBERT COTTON.' 375

a. Matters concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Counsell, Sept. 2, 1626.

b. That the House of C. hath equal power with the Peeres in point of Judicature, 1621, to Sir Edward Montague. . . 383—6

c. Answer to arguments in the House of Commons that ecclesiastical laws should be made by temporal men. . 387—91

d. Remonstrance of the Treaties of Amity and Marriage of the House of Austria and Spain with the Kings of England. 393—6

e. Opinion concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Counsell. 381

f. Answer of the Committees to the Proposition of the Mint, 1626, Sept. 2. 377

g. Questions to be proposed to the Goldsmiths. . . 380

h. General Rules concerning Money and Bullion. . . 380

(12) Oratio Panegyrica R. viri D^ris^ GOSTLIN, Cantabrigiæ publice in Scholis habita, cum Medicinæ Professionem auspicaretur. . . 397—402

(13) Sr WALTER RAWLEY—of the name and meaning of the wordes *Law* and *Right*. . . . 403

(14) That onely the Prince is exempt from Humane Lawes. . . . . 404—6

(15) A consideration whether it be fitte to admitt the *Scottish* Nation in equall trade with the English. 407—9.

(16) 'His Majesties (JAMES I.) Charge in the Starre-Chamber, 20 Junii, 1616.' . . 410—18

Folio, paper, written 1633.

292. PETRI LONGOBARDI Sententiarum, lib. IV.

Cum annotatione marginali litteris magnis scripta: tabula capitul. et prologo in initio cujusque libri.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, ff. 205. Initial capitals blue and red alternately, plain. Illuminated initial capitals to Prologue and Books, very *handsome* and elaborately worked with flowers and heads, in Italian style. Rubrics. A *fine* MS. resembling No. 6. Marginal notes in two or three later hands. Ff. numbered in (rather old hand) Roman letter. On the last leaf, a list of *Popes* from Peter to Alexander IV., *Roman Emperors* from J. Cæsar to Henricus, and '*Pontifices Bisant.*' to Hugo. Above is a reference to Catal. Dom. Bannes in 22ª Divi Thomæ, Vol. III. Fly-leaf at the end is a folio from a Commentary on New Testament (Matth. XXV.) in large character of the 13th century, or older.

293. (1) JUSTINIANI *Institutiones;* in IV. libris. . ff. 60

(2) *Codicis* dni Just. sacᵃtssi p'ncip', libr. X., XI., XII., cum apparatu. 41

(3) *Authenticæ;* IX. libri. 73

(4) Constitutionum *Feodorum* Collationes 10; cum commentario FREDERICI. 26

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, compressed, alternately blue and red in red and blue. An *illuminated* capital to (4). With rubrics and ample marginal commentary to each article. An index of contents, in Dr Legge's hand (probably) at the beginning. A list of questions in (4) on the fly-leaf at the end. At the end of (4) a short note of the *number* of CHURCHES, Towns, &c. in England. On last but one fol., 'Nec penā fixi: penitet me si male scripsi hē op' iplet' sc'ptor bn' remuneret.' On last fly-leaf is the date, M.CCC.XLII.

294. '*Compendium Morale* autore ROGERO WALTUR, Canonico Londoniensi:' cum tabula Rubricarum in initio.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood covered with leather stamped with fleur-de-lis of several forms, and W on a shield; fastened with leather straps: ff. 165. Marginal notices of contents and number of rubrics and fol. in red. Letters in the text run up

with figures into the margin, as in 350, 346. On the first cover beneath the above title, 'Claruit anno 1250: Balæus.' At the end,

'Gracia cui nomen dederat divina Johannes
Annuat hic nobis huius sic carpere fructum.'

295. Glossæ in Epistolas omnes, *D. Pauli.*

A handsome MS. Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 230. Text in large character, interspersed with comment. Capitals coloured, alternately the beautiful blue and red; initial capitals to the several epistles very *handsomely illuminated;* but they are cut out or obliterated, except to the 2 Thess. and Hebrews. Marginal references to subjects and heading of books on each page in rubric: later notes of same kind in blue ink. On the last fly-leaf, 'p'ciū XL*s.*; ex collacōē dni Johannis LYSTEDE *Rccor'* de Causton:' and above, 'Caucō Ricardi CRYK bacalarii expōīta ciste s. cell. pro XX. solid. die Jovis PX (proxim.) post fm (festum) Sci Nichomedis, A° Dni Millmo ccc^mo^ septuagessimo occavo; et t'adat' Mro Ade LAKYNGTH^r^ sen. procuratori.'

296. Libri Sententiarum secundum Doctorem Subtilem (JOH. SCOTUM) III. et II. per W. HAWKE, scripti cum tabula questionum in fine cujusq. libri.

Tabula questionum on first fly-leaf in ead. manu qua tab. in 290. Post Lib. I. 'addiciones,' 7 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; *Italic* text. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red and red in blue. On the first cover, 'Ego sum qui sum,' a *motto* for an illegible MS.: on the second cover, 'p'c. XXVI*s.* VIII*d.*'

297. Notule 'HUGONIS de VIENNA, de ordine predicatorum et postea Cardinalis, super Parabolas, Ecclestiasten. Ecclesiasticum, Librum Sapiencie,' et Cantica Canticorum; cum tabula in fine pro quoq. libro.

Folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 352. The book and chapter are marked on each folio in red; the subject often in *black:* the text underlined with red. Under a plate of horn, '...ex dono Magri Beverle.' On page 1 of the second book this inscription: 'Istum librum legavit pie memorie (*erased*) abbi et quon. de Oleney secundum formam testamenti milonis(?) Magistri theologie. Est maledictus in eternum delens hoc epitetum.'

298. (1) Tabula super totum opus SCOTI. . . . ff. 27

(2) Questiones super Lib. I. SCOTI super sententias, cum tabula questionum 140 et distinct. 48. 2 ff. in principio. 211

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue and red. 4 pages of additions at the end. On the first cover,

'I hoc sc'psit qui—dū corpe (corpore) vixit.
Parisius dixit et ob hoc fama revixit
Nā s' sbtil (subtilis) nomē subtilia donāt
Que vestis vilis pes nudus corda coronāt.'

At the end, 'Septiō die Aug. anno dnī M.cccc^mo quinq'gesīo nono. Rob. SMYTH.' This was clearly the writer of the volume.

299. THOMÆ de AQUINO questiones viginti de Veritate: 29 Q̄nes in alias subdivisæ, cum tabula in fine (3 ff.)

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 180. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately red and blue in blue and red.

300. SCOTUS in Sententiarum 4 libros: cum tab. quest^m in initio, manu recentiori.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 271. At the top of page 1, 'Istū doccor^m sup q^tuor lib^os setēciar' legavit Magist' JOH. de TYRRINGTON ppetuū māsurū in Aula de Gūvile Cātebr' ad usū Magri et Scolariū de aule scdū form^a pōitā in suo testamēto.'

301. (1) Expositio in *Apocalipsin*. . . . 124 ff.

Part of the Prologue is wanting and the illuminated capital cut out.

(2) *Vita* sci JOHANNIS elemosinarii de Zacharia qui elemosinam fecit ex imitacione sci Johannis et quod scs Johannes nunquā iuravit. . 17 ff.

'Ego indignus ad ampleccendos scos et uictores Martires Kurii et iohannē et eorū jocundis frueremur'—.

(3) *Vita* sce KATERINE virginis et martyris. . 10 ff.

'Tradunt annales historie q^d Constantin. qui gubernacla impii a patre Constantio suscepit'—.

(4) *Vita* sci PAULI primi heremite. . . . 2 ff.

'Inter multos sepe dubitatū est, a quo potissimū monachor. herem. cepta sit.'

(5) *Vita* sci *Antonii* cum prologo sic incip.: . 13 ff.

'Presbiter evagnus innocentio karissimo filio in domino salutem. Ex alia in aliam linguam ad verbum expressa translatio sensus opit'—.

(6) Vita sci JOHANNIS, cum prologo. . . 8 ff.

'Primum g^i tanquam uerum fundamentū nri opis ad exemptum bonor. omnium sumamus Johannem'—.

De AMMONE. 13

'Que uidimus de Ammone quodam sco viro cuius etiam locum ī q° habitaverat.'

De sco COPRES.
— sco HELENO.
— sco HELIA.
— sco APELLE.

De Monasterio apud Thebaidem.

De SERAPHIONE,
— APOLLONIO,
— DIOSCORO,
} monachis in illo Monasterio.

De Monasterio apud NICTRIUM in Egipto et quibusdam monachis ibi degentibus sc. AMMONIO, DIDIMO, CRONIO, ORIGENE, EVAGRIO.

De MACHARIIS.

De PAULO discipulo Amitonii.

De sco DIAMONE.

De sco JOHANNE.

De captivo MONACHO.

De sco FRONTONIO.

All the latter are brief notices. Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals large, some red and others green. About 12th century, Italian work.

302. HERVÆI et HENRICI de GANDAVO Tractatus:

(1) De Formis.
(2) De esse et Essentia. . . . . f. 22
(3) De Speciebus. 12
(4) De intellectu et voluntate. 70
(5) De Verbo. . . . . 122 *b*.
(6) De Virtutibus. . . . . 143 *b*.
(7) De peccato Originali. . . . . 159—170

Tabula questionum in fine, manu recentiore. At the end of Art. 5, 'Expliciūt sol'ones quest^{m} p'tractar *p* frēm HEREVEUM et ven'abilē doctorē magrī HENRICU de GANDAVO, et per man' Willi' CAMVILLE sc'ptas, p' fre Bernardo Wauriī? de p'vincia ord. p'dicatorum. Valeat *p* tempora longa.' On the last fly-leaf a drawing of a crucifix well executed in pen and ink; and 'ex dono Magri de Causton.'

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately red and blue in blue and red. Illuminated capital and simple border on the first page, coloured capital and like border on first page of each Tract. Folios numbered in old numerals. . . . . 171 ff.

303. (1) RICARDI de MEDIA VILLA Questiones in 2^{dum} lib. super sententiarum; in 2 partibus. . 1—144 ff.
(2) Tractatus de *erroribus*. . . . . 3 ff.
(3) Collectio ERRORUM in Anglia et Parisiis condempnatorum, qui sic per capitula distinguuntur. 7 ff.

At the end a table of Questions in (1).

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 184, in old numerals. At the foot of p. 1, 'Liber collegii sive Aule Annūciacōis beate Marie in Cantebrig. *ex dono* Mgri MICHAELIS de CAUSTON, Magri in theolog' Re(servat)uat sibi usū (ejusdem) libri ad t'm vite sue et cet'is p'ut ī cōcordāciis sup bibliam *p* eū eid' collegio dat' pleni' cōtinet^{r}.'

304. *Homeliæ* GREGORII papæ in Evangelia; cum rubricis et tabula rerum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 136. A roughly written MS. The last fly-leaf a part of Isaiah, Latin, in very old writing.

305. Liber 2^{dus} summæ THOMÆ de AQUINO; in 2 partibus, cum tabula capitulorum in fine cujusque partis.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in leather; ff. 412. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. At the end of the second table, 'Sit t' laus Xpe quī(a) lib' explicit iste.' On second fly-leaf, 'Ex dono Magri Causton.'

306. Commentarius in *Psalmos* et *Hymnos sacros*, in V. et N. T.; cum *prologo* et tabula super librum sec^{m} ordinem alphabeti in fine.

Folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 154. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. A well written MS. The number of Psalm is noted in right-hand corner of each folio. At the end, 'ffinito lib'o sit laus et glia X°. Amen.'

307. Scoti secundus super Sententias liber; cum annot. in manu recentiori.

Folio, two columns, in wood, thick paper; ff. 73. Initial capitals coloured red and green. Questions numbered on each page in red. At the end the fly-leaf bears part of a hymn in 7 syllable lines of old *French*, written with the initials of each line in a column.

308. Super *Decretalia* Commentarius, in principio mutilus.

Large quarto, thick paper, written after 1467; see last page; ff. 246. At the end on vellum, 'Conclusions' on certain questions, e.g. 'utm. dispō simpliciter loquens de Rettore intelligi debeat de vicar. ppetuō,' and, letters patent of a gift of William Bey to Abbot of S. Albans, temp. Edw. IV.

309. Anitii Manlii Severini Boetii Exconsulis Patricii, Ordinarii tractatus:

(1) De scā et individua Trinitate. . . . . ff. 6

(2) Epistola ad Johannem Diaconum, utrum Pater, Filius et Spiritus Sanctus substantialiter prædicentur de Divinitate. 11

(3) Quomodo substantiæ in eo quod sunt, bonæ sunt, cum non sunt substantialiter bona. 3

(4) De fundamentis Christianæ Fidei. 4

(5) Ad Johannem Diaconum de unitate personæ Christi contra Nestorium et Eutychen. 13

(6) De consolatione Philosophiæ in v. Libr. in Elegiaca et Prosas divisis. 60

(7) Commentaria prolixa super eandem. . . . 84

Folio, vellum, large Roman character, ff. 171. Initial capitals red, green, and beautiful light blue, well and handsomely formed. A *handsome* MS.; with rubrics, marginal annotation and interlinear insertion of synonyms. (2), (3), (4) paged in old numerals. Five diagrams well drawn in red and green, at end of (6). In (6) initial capitals of verses in a vertical column.

310. *Conflatum* FRANCISCI.

Sc. super primum Sententiarum. Prologus et 48 Distinctiones et tabula quæstionum in fine, et annotatiunculæ marginales.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 144. Initial capitals elegantly flourished into the margin, alternately blue and red in red and blue. Initial capital on page 1, and border, illuminated, elegantly worked in blue, gold and tricking. On first fly-leaf, 'Gunvile Hall.' On the last, 'Jesus Marie natus,' and in several places, 'Antonius ffranciscus Scotus.' A list of references ending thus, 'Ista sunt loca in quibus contradicitur magro sententiarum a Doctoribus et magistris.' Under a plate of horn, (titulus) 'ex dono Mri Will. Grene Doctoris in theologia nuper Socii Hujus Collegii.'

311. *Constitutiones Clementinæ* (Papæ V^tl, P. C.) per Mag. WALTER de WENDEN.

Folio, vellum, two columns, column small, marginal commentary copious, ff. 104. At beginning and end several fol. of a book of prayer.

312. (1) *De Sacramentis* et 7 peccatis Mortalibus. 292 columns. . . . . ff. 63

'Videamus quid sit Sacramentum. Quare institutum'—.

(2) YSIDORI Hispalensis de summo bono, 3 libri. 136

(3) Soliloquium de arra anime HUGONIS DE SCO VICTORE. 10

(4) De *contemplatione*, tractatus a magro RICARDO DE SCO VICTORE. 40

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood: text in large character. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately blue and red in red and blue elaborately executed. On fly-leaf at the end some verses in old French on penitence. On last cover, 'Femina nulla bona est.'

313. EGIDIUS, ordinis fratrum heremitarum sci Augustini, in 2 libros *Posteriorum*.

Folio, two columns, in parchment covers: lib. I. 161 ff., lib. II. 16 ff. Capitals red, letters carried up into the margin. With a prefatory address, 'Dno Stephano Manlayf ex Anglorū spectabili prosapia oriendo.' References to subject and note of book in red on each folio. Imperf. at the end.

314. Liber Prioratus de Spaldyng.

A noble perfect book of the History of the Monastery, compleat also as to Churches—and an excellent cronicle of England from William I. to Hen. V. Fr. Blomefield.

(1) *Calendarium.* . . . . . 1—12

With mottoes for each month: and at the foot of the page hexameter verses containing prognostications. Fr. Blomefield, in Gough MSS. 48, p. 148, gives these and some parallel to them in English then current.

(2) *Ordinacones* et concessiones dni THOMÆ prioris expresse in quadam visitatione auctoritate Apostolica confirmate. 15

Comprehendens:

Bullam Papalis de insignibus pontifical. et cella Prioris.
Litteras Ep. Lincolniensis.
Servicia Sokmannorum.
De Penitentia.
Irrotulationem coram Justiciariis iterantibus apud Lincoln, an. r. R. Edv. 9, in rotulo de libertatibus Metingham.

(3) De *Symone*, (ob. 1253), *Johanne*, (ob. 1273), et WILLO. DE LITTELPORT Prioribus de Spaldyng. . 31—43

Multos eventus historicos dat.

(4) BEDA de situ, &c. Britannie. . . . . 43—7

(5) De *Regibus Anglorum*, ubi et a quibus regalē susceperūt unxcionē et ubi tumulati sūt. . 47—52

(6) *Carta Johannis* Regis quondā ecclie Romane obligatoria, et aureo sigillo sigillata. . . 52—6

(7) Littera dni E(DVARDI) FILII H. REG. missa dnō Bonif(acio) ppe p' iure et possessione suis in regno scocie. . . . . 56—63

(8) Tractatus brevissimus de successione et gēitura *regum Anglie* (et) de gestis singulor. usque ad 1419 vel 1420. . . . . 64—163

Fol. unum excisum. Ab anno 1230, scriba alius est.

Cause quare *Willmus dux Normanie* venit in Angliā ad cōquerend. . . . . 67—72

Chronicon a Will. 2do ad Ric. II. . . . 72

Declaration of the *Parliament* at the coronation of Henry IV. . . . . 123—4

A brief summary of the names and dates of accession of *Kings of Engl.* from Brutus to Hen. IV.: first part in verse. . . . . 126—31

De rege Henrico V°. . . . . . 137—63

With statement of numerous events. 'Good and exact,' Fr. Blomefield.

Warrāt' Justiciar' constabular' p' pace h(ab)enda; et p' capiētib(us) servio vacabūdis. . 163—4

(9) Memoriale de quibusdam *expensis diurnis* per menses et de minoribus expensis ad majores. . 165—9

'Notæ de *ponderibus* et *mensuris* metrice compositæ.'

Folio, vellum, 85 ff. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. Letters *curiously* carried up into the margin, with much flourish-work. Intended to be ornamented with colour, but unfinished: rubrics. Written about 1430 (see p. 157). Numerous marginal notes by later readers.

On p. 1, 'Ex dono Martini Johnson de Spalding, amici non e multis.' In the same hand as the title on p. 1, 'Iniuste et rapaciter oblatus a Johanne Oldfeild eius vero possessore necnon dicit Prioratus.'

315. (1) *Sermones* super diversa loca S. Script. . 61 ff.

In two columns. At the end of this part is the inscription, 'H(ab)eat Collegium Beate Marie Cantabrigiæ et colligent^r ista 3^a opera vid(elicet) opus istum—de sanctis, opus 44^le (quadrigesimale), et opus presens super epistolas 44^les (quadrigesimales).'

(2) Sermones Jac. de Voragine Dominicales et xlales cxvi. 125

2 sermons for each day: the 7th feria is called *Sabbatum;* the 1st *Dominica.* A list of subjects at the end in a rather later hand. Compare No. 74. This work is also in No. 264.

Quarto, vellum, new bound; ff. 186. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red, written about 1350. (2) has a large initial capital coloured and bordering.

316. (1) Distinctiones sive Sententiæ Petri Pictavensis; cum prologo et tabula capitulorum in quaq. Distinctione. . . . . 112 ff.

(2) *Regulæ* quædam *Theologie;* cum prologo. . 6 ff.

'Omnis scīa suis nititur regulis velud p' p'is fundamentis'—.

(3) *Sūma* de diversa vocabulorum sig^{c}ne (significatione), edita a Magro WILLO de MONTE. . . 22 ff.

A theological tract.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 146. Initial capitals bordering, green and red; very small neat character: letters in upper line carried into the margin, and rubrics. An *elegant* MS. in good condition. At the beginning of (1) and of (2) and (3), 'Ri. huthshton.' At the beginning of (3), 'Lege et perlege sed lecta neglegere noli.'

317. Prima pars Summæ THOMÆ de AQUINO.

The leaves have the numbers of sections in curiously formed numerals.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 202. A volume *bequeathed* to the College by MICH. CAUSTON and containing the same inscription as in 303, on third fly-leaf.

318. (1) Tractatus ORIGENIS doctoris in Vetus Testamentum, in *Omeliis* scriptus. . . . . 116 ff.

There are the 13th and part of 14th in Genesis, and part of Exodus in large character. Imperfect.

(2) Pronosticon perpetuum de statu cujuslibet anni, ex soli Januarii chalendis, authore LEOPOLDO Austriaco Rev. —— celi interprete prisco et docto. 3 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in thick wooden covers. Initial capitals large, red and green; rubrics. A good capital at the beginning in red and blue, of Italian work. Text in large Roman character. (2) on paper.

319. NICHOLAI super 2^{dum} et 3^{tium} Sententiarum, in 3 libris.

Folio, vellum; ff. 110. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. At the end the adornment not completed. On the last cover, 'Iste liber est de Collegio annũciacõis beate Marie Cantebrigie.'

320. Expositio in *Apocalipsin*, cum tabula in fine.

Folio, vellum, rubrics. The text in red letter; capital letters in gold; the principal ones, probably miniatures, cut out. Several leaves are wanting at the beginning and in other parts. The remainder contains 127 ff. Catch-words on neat elegant scrolls. Part of ch. 1 is wanting. At the end is the writer's apology.

321. Liber Distinctionum super *questiones theologicas* et *philosophicas*.

1009 columns in old numerals, and about 56 more in another hand: a list of the questions at the beginning.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in leather; ff. 268. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately red and blue in blue and red.

322. (1) Sententiarum PET. LONGOBARDI, Lib. IV. . 60 ff.

(2) TARENTALIUS sup. 4tum lib. Sententiarum usq. ad distinct. 28m. . . . . 106 ff.

Paged in old numerals.

Folio, two columns, in leather, rubrics; ff. 166. Unfinished as to adornment; the capitals not inserted (as is not uncommon).

323. THOMÆ de AQUINO super 3um Sententiarum, in 40 Distinct.; cum tabula questionum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, blue leather; ff. 171. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately blue and red in red and blue.

324. COWTON sup. 1um Sententiarum.

Folio, vellum, two columns, ff. 116. Initial capitals red, small, much abbreviated.

325. Scriptum Willi de OCCHAM in 1m Sententiarum, in 47 distinct.; cum tabula in fine

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 183. Letters carried into the margin above and below, and curiously decked with heads in trick; same character as the last, in blue leather. On fol. 1, 'p'cū hui' libri XL s.'

326. GANDULPHUS super 2dum Sententiarum, in 44 distinct.; cum tabula quæstionum in fine, man. recentiori.

Folio, vellum; ff. 118. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately blue and red in red and blue letters carried into the margin at top and bottom; new bound. On first fly-leaf, 'Gunvile Hall.' On p. 228, 'Per manus WILHELM GRENE hic ipse liber traditus est et transmissus magro WALTERO CROME in caucionem et pignus in notam et signum commutacionis pro quodam lactantii libro multa ac varia ejusdem opuscula continente.'

327. *Summa* BROCHARDI.

With much marginal annotation in very small hand.

Folio, vellum, two columns, small character; ff. 83. Initial capitals

flourished, bordering, red and the beautiful blue, alternately in blue and red, much used, new bound. On second fly-leaf at end, 'Summa de edendo (actiones, &c.) subtiliter legibus et paragraphis compilata.'

328. (1) Several leaves bearing miscellaneous notes on theological points, recipes, maxims, extracted from the Fathers; memorial verses in rhyming couplets, 8 ff.; *e.g.* the reigns of several English kings, f. 1; a patron's declaration (Lincoln diocese), 2; a deposition of a priest incumbent, 3; a list of works of JOHN de GRANDISSON, Bishop of Exeter, 2; the Apostles' *Creed* and *Lord's Prayer* in very old English; list of weights and coins. Nota de Confessione, 6; de Obedientia et de anima, 7; de peccato, de Penitentia, 8.

(2) *Summa Confessorum*, seu summa de casibus conscientiæ, compilata a fre. BARTOLOMEO de PISIS, ordinis predicatorum. 173

(3) Four leaves bearing curious miscellaneous theological notes, and memorial verses.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood ff. 173. Initials coloured, bordering, flourished, blue in red. Coloured border on p. 1 of (2), blue and red. On the 3rd, 'liber quondā JOHIS SPEYRHAWKE, Doctoris, p'c. (pretium) xxiiij*s*.,' and Letter of Henry Abp. of CANTERBURY to WILLIAM LYNDWOOD dated from Croydon, March 10, 1419. 'Modus faciendi mel.'

329. RICARDI FISHACRE su*p* Sententias summa, in 4 lib.

Each Book in Distinctions, which are numbered in the margin above, on every folio, and on the side where they begin.

Very thick large quarto, vellum, two columns, in small character, wood; ff. 532. Coloured to 1061, and fol. numbered in old figures up to 462. On the cover, 'Floruit hic auctor circa annū salut. 1240, regnante Hen. III. vid. Bal. 293.'

330. (1) *Summa* de *viciis* a fre GUILL. LUGDUN., in 3 partibus, cum tabula in initio.

(2) *Summa timoris*, in 10 partibus, cum prologo.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, ff. 211; of the 13th century. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue and red. Writing much ab-

breviated, condition of MS. good. Subject and part noted at top of each folio, references in margin. A well-finished MS. At the end of (1),

Hoc opus exegi; sit celi glia regi
Qi legat emendat: sc'ptorē non rep'(pre)hēdat
Nomē sc'ptoris Rogerus plen[s] amoris
Regnet cū Xpo: seclo cū migret ab isto
O Deus Anselmi *Barbone* mi(sere)re Willmi. Amen.

At the bottom of the page, 'GALFRIDUS CHAUMPNEYS,' in the same hand as the MS. At the beginning of (2), 'Assit principio sca. Maria meo,' (this is frequently written at the head of a page), and at the end, the four first lines as above, and these: "Liber iste exemplar(is) ut arbitror licet in closario, 'Exempla 88°,' vidi appellari; non immerito, si pluribus placeat, *Summa timoris* competit ulterius cōtinue nōinari, q[d] Rog°."

331. Una pars summæ ROBTI de CURSUM, varias explicans questiones. P. C.

Thin quarto, vellum, two columns, ff. 76, with rubrics and rubrical references to matter in margin. At beginning and end, three leaves of an old Hymn beginning with music.

332. (1) S. THOMÆ de AQUINO de Veritate Theologica, scriptum in 7 libellis. . . . . 66 ff.

In principio tabula capit. et scriptoris proemium breve; cum rubricis.

(2) Bonaventuri Meditationes de vita Christi. . 61 ff.

(3) *Incendium Amoris*, a RIC. HAMPOLE. . . 16 ff.

'Admirabar amplius quia enuncio qū siq'dem senti'm cor meū primitus incalescere'—.

(4) Tabula Magri SENTENTIARUM. . . . 25 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns, except (2), in wood; ff. 168. (1) and (3) initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red, two columns, 'Contenta in hoc libro,' &c. on first cover. On the first cover a list of contents and 'Ex dono Magistri Henrici *Osberne*,' quondam socius huius Collegii.

333. Summa de 7 *viciis* capitalibus, GULIELM. LUGDUN.; in 9 partibus, cum proemio. . . . . 5 ff.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 191: with rubrics and capital letters alternately red and blue, but only inserted on two

fol. Fol. numbered in Roman numerals. Less abbreviated than No. 330; an older MS., and the 5 ff. extra at the beginning shew the distribution of the work.

334. (1) '*Sermones* quidem ante ambulones.'

On the first fly-leaf, 'forsan Joan. Waldeby, P. C.' 'Quomodo stabit regnum,' &c. Luc. xi. . . . . 7 ff.

(2) SENECA de 4 virtutibus. . . . . 8 ff.

Marginal notes in very late hand.

(3) Sermo in 'Redde rationem villicationis tue.'

'Kmi notum sit vobis q^d Xc. Ihc. auctor et doctor veritatis in Evange^e. Matth. xix.'

Author R. WIMBLEDON. 'Extat Anglice,' is written on the first page. '1593, 8vo,' P. C.

(4) THOMAS (de AQUINO) de Veritate Theologica, ad lib. VII. partem, cap. 31. Tabula materiarum in initio. . . . . 91 ff. Imperf.

(5) JOH. WALDEBY *Sermones* in Orationem Dominicam. . . . . 27 ff.

(6) ——————— *Sermones* in 'Ave Maria.' 13 ff.

(7) ——————— in symbolum Apostol. ('de Articulis fidei.') . . . . . 22 ff.

The Prologue, addressed to the Abbot of St Albans, gives some interesting particulars of himself, of the composition of his work, and customs religious.

(8) JOHIS WALDEBY, Sermones. . . 61—86

Quarto, vellum, initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering, fly-leaf at beginning and end bear part of a Hymn to the Virgin, with musical notes. At the end,

'Mors tua; Mors—fraus mundi, gaudia celi
Et dolor inferni, sunt memoranda tibi.'

At the beginning on first fly-leaf;

'Videtur esse Oxoniensis ex principio sequentum sermonum.'
'Johes Causton, Rector de Clopton, 1627.'

335. (1) Scriptum super Metaphysicis ARISTOTELIS secundum novas translationes compilatum a fre. ANTONIO ANDREE ordinis minorum de provincia Arrogonie.

12 Libri in Quæstiones (88) distributi; cum tabula Quæstionum in initio et prologo. . . . . 114 ff.

(2) Quæstiones de *Anima*. . . . 31—64

Q. 1. 'Utrum sensus tactus sit unus vel plures.' Cum tabula in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood covered with stamped leather. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. On one of the folios, 'I, Willm Goldinge, Fellowe of Gunvill Hall in —— holden and kept in the Year of our Lord A. 1550, write this: 'Avaricia radix oiū malorū.'

336. A volume of medical tracts.

(1) 'An Inventarie or a Collectarie in ye *Cirurgical* part of medicyn compiled and complet bi GUYDO de CAUHIACO* cirurgiē maister of phisik in ye riȝ cleere scole of Mount pilers, ye ȝeer of oure lord a yousand yre hundred sixte and yre.' . 54—63

The 'rubrischs' are quaintly expressed, beautifully written. The book is in English, gives a list of medicines for different purposes.

(2) 'Ye book and ye techinge of y goldē table of Maister PICTAGORUS ye noble philosophre.' . 63—6

(3) 'A tretice of *Urines* contrived and maad bi ye wisest clerkis of phisik of Ynglond and translated out of latyn into english bi ye preier of king Henri ye fourye.' . . . . . 67—76

(4) Another on the same subject in 17 chapters. . 79

With marginal notes in a recent hand.

(5) Of the *sicknesses* according to the *signs* of the heaven. 96—102.

(6) Another list of kinds of *Urine*. . . . 103

(7) Of the crafte of *phisonomye*, which doth trete of the q^{a}lities and condicions of ech membre of man, which ARISTOTELE wrote to kynge Alisaunder. 104—24.

Stanzas of 7 lines. A number of like short poems are added, and at the end 'verba translatoris,' the writer's address, saying that the writing was from Arabic, and on the style and mode of translation and quality of the work.

(8) A treatise of *Astrology*. . . . . 124—31

(9) Tractatus de *Regimine Sanitatis*. . . 132—43

* Added in the margin, 'Caulhiaco.'

(10) Tractatus de mirabilibus aque ardentis rectificate. . . . . 143—4

(11) Magri JOHANNIS de BURGUNDIA de morbo epidemie, anno dnī millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo. . . . . 144—50

(12) Exhortacō bona contra *Morbum epidemialem.*

(13) A compass-diagram, with moveable indexes to find the relative places and times. . . . 153

(14) Anatomical Figures of the human form in outline, showing the places of the veins and effect of the signs of the Zodiac. 154

(15) *Astronomical Tables.* . . . . . 158—67

Quarto, vellum, ff. 166. Illuminated initial capitals and flowered borders on p. 1, and throughout. Coloured capitals, alternately red and blue: and rubrics. Notes in the margin in several later hands referring to subject-matter.

337. Theological Tracts.

(1) De *Universalibus.* . . . . . 48 ff.

'In purgando errores circa vlīa (universalia) sunt t'ia introductoria'—.

(2) De *Compositione Hominis.* . . . . 15 ff.

'Tria monēt me ad tractandū maʒ de cōpōē hōīs (compositione hominis) ex suis—principiis cū aliis difficultatibus'—.

(3) De Dominio Dei in creaturas. P. C. in 2 libris.

'Cum quibbʒ X'anus et spāl' (specialiter) theologus mori debeat v'tiosus (virtuosus) q(uum) juxt. questionem bī Aug(ustini) de discipliā Xana non pot'it male mori qui bn (bene) vixit'—. Lib. I. 41 ff., II. 19 ff.

(4) De Incarnatione *Christi.* . . . . . 51 ff.

'Prelibato tractatu de aīa qui introductiorius est p'pter īcarnacōis mist'rū cognoscend'—.

(5) De *jure* et justicia, et distinctionibus inter novam et veterem legem. . . . . 76 ff.

'Premissa sententia de dnio (dominio) iucōi ac speculācia de spu qui est hō (homo)'—.

Latter part in two columns. 2 ff. at beginning describe the treatment of the subject.

(6) De statu hominis in innocentia. . . . 9

'Ut sup^a^dica magis appeat o *pūp* (parumper) disgredi vidēdo quo(mo̧do) hō (homo) debuit ī statu īnocēcie cu'sari (conversari)'—.

Quarto, vellum, ff. 261. Red initial capitals.

338. ALEXANDRI DE VILLA DEI *Grammatica*, quæ dicitur *Doctrinale*, carminibus conscripta cum commentario amplo interspersis.

Small folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 151. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, alternately blue and red. Illuminated capital on p. 1. At the end,

'Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber
Explicit expliceat, lud'e scriptor eat.'

339. Summa Magri JOHANNIS ABBATIS VILLA de expositionibus evangeliorum et epistolarum dominicalium.

Cum tabula rerum in fine postea addita, 4 ff.

Large octavo, vellum, ff. 210; two columns, in wood. Initial capitals red.

340. A volume of grammatical tracts.

(1) PRISCIANUS de Constructionibus, in 2 lib. . ff. 70

With annotation, marginal and interlinear, in very small writing.

(2) '*Barbarismus*' DONATI. . . . . ff. 7

(3) De *Accentu;* liber PRISCIANI. P. C. . . ff. 7

'Littera est nota elementi cum sc'bit^a^ in uocem—resonat'—.

Quarto, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, alternately green and red in red and green in (1), red in red in (3), red in brown in (2).

341. A collection of tracts, chiefly on Grammar.

(1) Tractatus de *Grammatica*. . . . . ff. 75

'Ad maiorem artis gramatice cognicōem'—.

Two columns, initial capitals flourished, red in blue.

(2) Questiones per PETRUM HALIE super librum de *Constructionibus*. (See Art. 4). 14

(3) Brevis Tractatus de formatione *Præteritorum* et *Supinorum;* cum commentariis. . . 6

(4) PRISCIANI de constructionibus, 2 libri. . . 51

(5) PRISCIANI de Accentibus. 7

(6) De *Scolarium* Disciplina. 14

'Vestra nouit intencio de scolarium disciplina conpendiosum postulare, tractatum utinam cōp'diosum'—.

(7) Poema breve, de Medicina *Animæ*. . . 2

'Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator
Judex et sunt hec quinque tenenda tibi'—.

Cum comment. amplo marginali.

(8) 'Editio prima DONATI grammatici urbis rome.' 6

'Omnis ars et omnis doctrina simil'r autē et opaco et ph'esis boni alicujus opatrix e'e (esse) uidetur'—.

(9) DONATI Barbarismus cum comment. amplo. . 6

(10) De *Ethicis* Aristotelis. 29

(11) Tractatus brevis versificatus de *Algorismo*. . 3

'Hic Algorismus ars p'sēs dr in qua'—.

(12) *Massa Compoti*. 6

'Hoc modo in fine temporis plures constat h(abe)re libros codices qui de arte calcularia posse suffic'e indicantur'—.

Quarto, vellum, (2) in two columns, in wood: of the 13th century. On the last fly-leaf,

'Gratia sit Xpo grates reddamus amico
Dum des carus eris, dare desine, despicieris
Hoc verbum do das jungit amicitias
Qui plus expendit quam lucri summa rependit
Nullus miretur si paupertate gravetur.'

342. GULIELMI HEDONENSIS de scientia quæ est de anima liber in tres distinctiones divisus et 20 capitula.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 189. Capitals green and red alternately. On fol. 1, in red, 'Sit coram sum̄o Guillelmus judice liber Condit' ÷ (est) cuius iste labore liber.'

343. The *New Testament* in English, by WICKLIF.

Small folio, thick soft vellum, two columns, ff. 190: with rubrics. Large initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. A rude painting of Christ, with archbishop's pastoral staff, appearing to the Magdalene—at the end. Name of book and number of chapter on each fol. Fol. 79, 'pistlis and lessons yt ben red ī churchis bi al ye ȝeer.' A prologue to each Gospel from Jerome's prologues. At fol. (86—91) a *calendar* of months. It differs from Lewis' text in many points of the orthography. The Acts are

called 'ye pistill of Luke.' On the first fly-leaf, 'Ego M.S. testa' fui Johis Heath, 1625: su' Ricardi Harvei, 1627, in Chisleherst, Kent.' On last page, 'God send grace yt ye reader understand him truly and follow him duly evermore, to ye soule's healthe; 1629, May 3°.'

344. A collection of questions upon Aristotle.

(1) *Questiones* super 1 et 2 lib. PRISCIANI, datæ a Magistro WILL. BONKYS, Doctore: cum tab. ff. 26

(2) —— —— super totam Metaphys. (in 8 lib.); An. 1292. 60

(3) —— —— de *generatione* et *corruptione*. . 17

(4) —— —— super Physicā. . . . 67

(5) —— —— super lib. Periarmonias. . . 23

(6) —— —— super librum Porfirii complete datæ a Magistro JO. DE STICKBORNE. 4

(7) —— —— in lib. *Prædicamentorum*. . . 9

(8) —— —— in lib. περὶ armonias. . . . 17

(9) ——— *Logicales* incerti auctoris. . . 36

(10) ——— in librum I. Fisicor., datæ a Magistro S. de WATFIELD. 13

Quarto, vellum, two columns, small old text, well executed, but difficult from contractions. Imperfect at beginning and end. The titles of each in colophon; the fol. are many of them headed with the subject.

345. (1) PLATEARIUS de simplicibus medicinis. . ff. 46

(2) *Microtegni* GALIENI. 11

(3) CONSTANTINUS Africanus Gulianensis monachus de stomacho. 30

Cum dedicatione archiep. Salernitano.

(4) Afforismi YPOCRATIS. 12

Imperfect at the end.

(5) Herbarium APULEII PLATONIS quod accepit ab Esculapio et Chirone Centauro Magistro Achillis. 6

Imperfect at the end.

(6) Regimenta acutorum, YPOCRATIS. . . . 4

Imperfect.

Quarto, vellum, two columns except (4). At the end, 6 fol. *Psalterii.* On fly-leaf, 'R. Marchall,' and cotemporary catalogue of contents. At the end of (3), 'Finito stomachi libr' adsit pocula bachi,' and a *prayer* to be used by sick persons.

346. BIBLIA, Latinè.

Imperfect, beginning at Gen. xlvi. 24. At the end, after the Apocalypse, 2 Chron. xxxv. to Ezra, which differs in the division of chapters and in the conclusion from the English Translation. Part of 2 Machab. is wanting, i. e. all after ch. xiv. The New Testament begins at Matth. iii. 14. On fly-leaf 1, a list of the books of Scripture, and several verses containing—'verba fidei,' 'opera misericordie,' 'peccata vitanda,' 'X[i] conceptēm.'

Quarto, two columns, vellum, in wood, ff. 415 O. T. and 7 at the end of the Vol.; ff. 111 N. T. Small *Illuminated* capitals bordering the page to the Books, decorated with scroll-work. Initial capitals to chapters bordering, flourished, blue in red. An *elegant* MS., the fol. headed with title of Book.

347. (1) BEDE super septem epistolas canonicas, cum prologo. . . . . ff. 1—71

(2) *Expositio* in Apocalypsin, a quodam, ut fertur, nomine RAHERIO. . . . . ff. 71—219

'Legimus in eccliastica hystoria beatum Ioh'em a domiciano impiisimo cesare in pathmos insula relegatum.'

(3) AUGUSTINI de deffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum. . . . . ff. 220—6

Small folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Handsome initial capitals, some plain, and rubrics. Paging in old numerals. A fine MS. of the 13th century. On the 1st cover, 'Gunvile Hall,' and 'Vide Cave Hist. Lit. 475. Biograph. Brit. 651.'

348. PSALTERIUM Davidis, Græce:

Large octavo, clean stout vellum, in wood covered with leather, ff. 132. Rubrics and initials of verses in red, fol. numbered below in Greek letters, and the number of *sheets* in old numerals. On the first fly-leaf in Dr *Caius' hand*, 'Collegio de Goneville et Caius, Gulielmus Mowse, L.L. Doctor dono dedit, 1571.' On p. 113, 'here xeeld be nō qweyr' off ye nūbyr off 8, ffor her' ys all *q* ffr. Ric. Brynkeley.' At the end are written, Isai. ch. xxxviii. ver. 10, and Exod. ch. xv., Benedicite, Magnificat, and Benedictus Deus, &c. The rubric lettering and numbering are not carried through.

349. (1) de viciis et criminibus.

On p. 1, 'In deo auxiliū q. fecit cel. et terrā.'

(2) 4tus Lib. *Sentent.* cum comment. in margine, in parvis characteribus variis et recentioribus, et tabula sententiarum. 78

On back of last fol. a set of elegiacs of one symo, 'pugil Anglorum, et fidus amator eorum. Anno milleno bis centenoq. viceno.' On p. 1, 'xiij *s.* and iiij *d.*'

(3) *Tractatus* imperfectus. . . . . 4 ff.

'Samaritanus, &c. Interpretatur custos, ut custodiens, quo nōīe Xpc. intelligit'.'

(4) *De Presbyteris* et eorum officiis 35

'Qui bn' (boni) sunt pr'biti duplici honore h(abe)ant' maxime qui laborant in v'bo et doctrina. prbr. grce senex latine dr. et debuit convenire duo p. que senibus conveniunt *p* na(tura)m. See 120, (1). It contains a commentary on the Lord's Prayer. At the end a poetical description of the symbolism in the priest's dress and action.

(5) *Poema*, quod in No. 341, 7 art.

Cum comment. interlineari, et fere eodem qui in illo MS. . 3 ff.

(6) *Concilium* Oxonie. . . . . 3 ff.

(7) *Summa* Innocentii pape de contemptione mundi. 7 ff.

The first complete section is 'de studio sapiēcie.' At the end, 'vide ubi mors et ubi gaudia celi.'

(8) *Tractatus*. . . . . 13 ff.

Imperfect at beginning and end, being apparently extracts from Constitutions and Statutes ecclesiastical, addressed to Bishops, Deans, &c.

350. Biblia Latina.

Cum prologo Jeronimi ad Ambrosium, et altero eodem quod in 361. V. T. 282 ff., N. T. 76 ff. Matth. ii. begins at i. 18, of the English version. The Acts follow St Paul's Epistles.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood. A MS. of much beauty. An illuminated capital and small *miniature*, of excellent execution, to each Book; the borders formed of grotesque animals. The initial capitals of chapters coloured, flourished, and bordering. On the first fly-leaf, 'Johannes Gostlin, socius hujus Collegii e fundatione Jocosæ ffrankland, dono dedit Collegio Gonevilli et Caii. An° D° 1627.'

351. A theological volume.

(1) Summa Magri THOME de CHULBEHAM de Casibus et Penitentia. . . . . 84 ff.

(2) Sermo in locum—'Templū dei scm q. estis.' . 7

(3) ——————— 'Audivi vocē de celo dicentē m' bī mortui qui in dno moriūt.' . . . 1

(4) Enchiridion cum prefatio RUFINI presbiteri.

'Fidelis homo electus est'—.

(5) Sermones breves in diversos S. Sc. locos, et pro quibusdam festis.

The different subjects or places of comment marked thus § in the margin.

Quarto, vellum, ff. 136. A MS. of 13th century.

352. A theological volume.

(1) de officio Sacerdotis circa confessionem audiendam, et penitentiam injungendam. . . . 18 ff.

'Quum eccle quibus p'ficiunt' persone minus ydonee sciēcia moribus vel etate g'uia detrimenta ī temporalibʒ et spiritualibʒ patiantur'—.

(2) Expositiones breves in locos S. Script. . 21—36

Small folio, two columns.

353. A volume of theological tracts.

(1) *Stimulus* amoris Domini; in 3 partibus, cum prologo brevi. . . . . 95 ff.

Sc. 'Meditaciones cujusdam simplicis cordati et pauperculi discalciati et contemptibilis denudati, sapientissimorum ruditissimi, electorum infimi, et minorum minimi.' 'Currite gentes et miremini erga vos misericordiam dei'—.

(2) *Speculum* peccatoris. 8

'Quoniam in hujus via vite fugientes annus et dies nostri sicut umbra'—.

(3) Conflictus rationis et consciencie de sumendo et abstinendo a corpore Jhu Xpi: editus per Magrm MATTHIAM de CRACOVIA sacre Theol. doct., quondam familiarem Beate Brigitte. . 21

'Multor. querela est non modica tā clericor. quā laicor. occupacō g^a^vis et questio dubiosa'—.

(4) FRANCISCI de MARONIS de Indulgentiis. . 5

(5) RIC. de HAMPOL de emendatione peccatoris. 18

Et sequitur hoc,—'qui continet in 12 capitulis, et obiit ap^d^ Hampol A° Dni 1348.'

(6) De triplici via qua pervenitur ad Deum sc. Purgativa, Illuminativa et Unitiva. 66

'Vie Syon lugent eo quod non sit qui veniat seu vadat ad Solempnitatem, licet verbum hoc dixerit Jeremias'—.

Octavo, vellum, in wood. A fair MS. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Rubrics. Letters carried into the margin above and below.

354. Rosary of divinitie or Theologie.

'Absolution, i.e. assoylyng is seide in ys man'—. —'Zele is double'—. The Latin word for the subject is often added or taken in chief. Octavo, vellum, ff. 136. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. A fair MS.

355. A Greek MS. collection of treatises.

(1) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ *περὶ τῆς τῶν συμπτώματων διαφορᾶς, βιβλ. α'.* 1 fol.

(2) ——— *περὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς συμπτώμασιν αἰτιῶν, γ' βιβλ.*

At the end, '*ἐγράφη διὰ χείρος* Ἰωαννοῦ Βαβαμοῦ *ἐν* Δυτετίᾳ· *θεὸς τῆς ψυχῆς ἐλέειτω.* . . . . . 17—91

(3) *οἱ* Ἀφορισμοὶ ΙΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ. . 96—117, 120—34

Imperfect.

(4) *τῶν προγνωστίκων* ΙΠΠΟΚΡΑΤΟΥΣ *τμῆμα πρῶτον.* 117—20

(5) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ *περὶ χρείας τῶν σφυγμῶν.* 135—6, 143—6

(6) ——— *περὶ τοῖς κατὰ φύσιν διακειμένοις.* 137—42

(7) ——— *περὶ ὁρῶν ἰατρικῶν.* . . . 251—8

(8) *τῆς τοῦ* Ἰωσηπου Ἰουδαϊκης *ἀρχαιολογίας, βιβλ. ια'.* 159—86

(9) *θεία λειτουργία τοῦ* ΧΡΙΣΟΣΤΟΜΟΥ. . . 187—94

(10) *περὶ τριάδος.* . . . . . 195—226

(11) ΨΕΛΟΥ *περὶ ἀγκουρίων* Ἀριστοτ. *κε. δ'.* . 227—32

Quarto, vellum-paper, ff. 232. Arguments in red ink, in different hands and on different papers. On the first fly-leaf, in Dr CAIUS' hand, 'Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cātabrigia Joānes

Caius dono dedit.' A list of contents on p. 1 and 92. The last 4 Arts. are fragments. ff. 143—6 are 'de pulsu.' (7) and (11) are of later date than the rest, the latter imperfect, containing Book I. ch. 4, to the end and part of Book II.

356. Annotationes super locis S. Script. pro Dominicis et festis Sanctorum.

Octavo, paper, ff. 73. Imperfect at the end.

357. TYLNEI Postillæ seu Expositiones in S. Joh. ad cap. 21.

Octavo, vellum, ff. 143. Subject and chapter noted in the margin.

358. (1) Sermones in Dominicis et Festis Sanctorum a Nativ. Xi ad F. de omnibus Sanctis.

(2) Sermo 'in Ordinibus' in Joh. xv.—'Posui vos ut eatis et fructus afferatis et fructus vester maneat.' 9 ff.

A thick octavo, vellum, ff. 288.

359. Liber de variis capitulis Theologicis.

Octavo, paper, in very small contracted writing; ff. 236, paged in old numerals.

360. A Greek MS.

(1) ΓΑΛΗΝΟΥ *περὶ τῶν καθ' ἱπποκρατὴν στοιχείων, βιβλ. α' & β'*, pp. 1—80.

(2) ——— *περὶ δυνάμεων φυσίκων, βιβλ. α', β', γ'.* 81—288

(3) ——— *περὶ θεραπευτικῆς μεθοδοῦ, βιβλ. ς'—ιδ'.* 291—625

sc. 8 postremi libri, deficiente 6ti libri dimidio et parte lib. 16. P. C.

Small quarto, vellum-paper; ff. 248. On p. 290, 'Cujus operis, (sc. (3)) quinque primi libri cũ bona *p*te sexti in alio volumine majori et antiquiori cuj. ultimæ paginæ numerus est 160,' in Dr Caius' hand. The volume referred to is No. 47. On p. 1 the same inscription as in 355.

361. Biblia Latina.

Cum prologo Jeronimi ad Ambrosium, et altero eodem qui in 350: et tabula nominum propriorum in Biblia aut ad Bibliam referentium, Hebraice cum interpretatione; et 'Ordine Librorum' in 2do fol. Singuli libri, exceptis historicis, prologum habent.

Small quarto, very thin vellum, two columns, 7¾ in. by 5½ in., character small but very distinct. Illuminated, very small mi-

niatures to the Books. Initial capitals of chapters bordering, flourished, blue in red. The title of Book heads each page, the number of chapter is in the margin. Text 528 ff. Table 14. An elegant MS. On 1st fly-leaf, in Dr Caius' hand, 'Collegio de Goneville et Caius, Mr GULIELMUS DREWE dono dedit.' On 2nd fly-leaf, 'Biblia HENRICI de COCKERYNGE de librario *Sancti Aug.* Cant. Distinxione prima g'du (gradu) primo 1057.' On 3rd fly-leaf, 'Ordo librorum.' The 1st p. of Judges is lost. The Acts follows St Paul's Epistles, after Hebrews. There are marginal notes of correction or addition.

362. A collection of sermons and theological tracts.

(1) *Sermones* pauci Dominicales, incip. ad Adventum Dni. . . . . ff. 36

(2) De *gula* et de ejus comitatu. 1

(3) De capite *jejunii*. . . . . 23—36

(4) De inquirenda in *confessione*. 1

(5) De *Penitencia*. . . . . 37—48

(6) *Sermones* in diversos locos S. Script. . . 48

(7) ——— Dominicales cum aliis. . . . 127

There are besides, at the beginning, Breviarium ad omnes materias in jure canonico inveniendas: in 2 col., 7 ff.; Constitutio de decimis facta in gen. concilio London per ven. pat. Bonifacium Archiep. Cantuar. &c. 1 f.; and, Nota ex Augustino de nuptiis.

Small quarto, vellum, in large black letter, with coloured capitals, fol. numbered with old figures.

363. (1) '*Aurora*—liber magri PETRI natione Anglici canonici ecclie Remensis, que vulgo dr (dicitur) Sci Dionysii le besturne.'

Cum proemiis duobus; ff. 220. Sc. the history of the Bible, comprehending the books of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 4 books of Kings, Thobias, Hester, Judith, Daniel, 1 and 2 Machab., Job, Cantica Canticorum, the Gospels and Acts, all in Latin Elegiacs.

(2) Historia Thobie metrice conscripta a Mag. Matheo Vindocinensi. 31

Præfixa est epistola ad Archiep. Turonensem adulantissima; et notæ frequentes in margine manu recentiori adduntur. Ad finem auctoris ad opusculum suum apostrophe.

(3) Versus ad *Angliam* dolores illius plangentes.

(4) —— de aliis rebus in initio et in fine ex quodam poemate, brevi metro scripti. . . . 4 ff.

Tall octavo, vellum, initial letters of the lines separate in a column: rubrics, and in the margin rubrical directions to the subject-matter. Initial capitals bordering, alternately red and blue. A set of elegiacs at the beginning and end—as well as the marginal notes in the hand of J. Aynsworth (comp. 372).

364. Fasciculus Morum, in VII. particulis.

'Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte q. sc'ptura attestante—ut n. hētur in regl'a bī p'ris francisci et eccē statutū ē alibi u' pplo teneam' de nūciare et p'dicare vicia et v'tutes—penā et gl'cam cū brevitate sermonis'—.

Quarto, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 172. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Elegant illuminated florial capital on p. 1. The number of chapter and title of subject is noted on each fol. in the margin. On the cover, 'ys longyth to ye Chauntry.' At the end, 'Finito libello benedicamus Domino.' A table of subjects is added in a later hand.

365. LUCANUS de Bello Pharsalico.

Tall octavo, vellum, ff. 123. A MS. of 13th century or earlier. "A fine old perfect Lucan," Fr. Blomefield. Initial letters of each line apart in a column. Handsome coloured initial capitals to the books; and neatly formed ornamental devices in the margin; also occasional notes in the same hand as the text. Catchwords in elegant scrolls. At the beginning 3 ff. containing descriptions of Hosbondrie and qualifications of certain officials in that department, as le Bayliffe, le Seneschall, le Bacher, &c. in old French.

366. A medical *Dictionary* explaining various terms and matters, in Latin, and giving antidotes and prescriptions for divers illnesses.

'Aurea Alexandrina antidotum faciens ad reuma capitis—Zinziber conditū'—.

A few more form an appendix. Quarto, vellum, in wood; ff. 91. Initial capitals red, green, and blue in turn.

367. A volume of *Philosophical* tracts.

(1) Summa super Physico. . . . . ff. 34

Valde lacerata in principio.

(2) Questiones. 16

'Ut dicit allecebron in libro de fonte vitæ, ōē qd ab—origine eg^e^di'—.

(3) Liber Sex Principiorum.

(4) Comment. in lib. Prædicamentorum. . . 46

(5) Sentencie in lib. de Generatione et Corruptione. 12

(6) Sentencie in lib. de Cœlo et Mundo. . . 8

(7) Questiones Physicorum Aristot. . . . 6

(8) Sentencie super lib. Physicorum. . . . 38

(9) ——— super lib. VII. Metaphysicorum. . 95

(10) De modis et figuris in dialectica. . . . 1

Quarto, vellum, two columns except (2) and (3); in wood. Figures of animals rudely sketched in the margin.

368. (1) ANTONII quæstiones super 8 lib. *Physicorum*. ff. 117

Cum tabula Quæstionum in initio, 1 f.

(2) ——— questiones super 12 lib. *Metaphysicorum*. 106

Cum tab. quæst. in initio et tab. rerum in fine.

Quarto, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. Title and number of book at the head of each fol.: note of subject in the margin.

369. (1) Questiones super 12 lib. *Metaphysice* compilate a frē ANTONIO ordinis mi(norum) provincie Arragonie scripte A° Dnī M.CCCC.LXV^to^ *p* M. HOWYSSON de Wygenhale, Bacchal. in Artibus. . . ff. 132

Cum tab. quæst. ad finem, 2 ff.

(2) Quæstiones *moralis* philosophie DEDACI scripte Cātabrigie in hospitio Sti Edwardi Regis, viz. Harlyston place in temp. Autumni *p* M^m^. HOWYSSON de Wygenhale in Com. Norff. A° Dni M.CCCC.LXVII^to^. 87

Cum tab. in fine, 5 ff. Quarto, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals red.

370. Scriptum fratris THOME CLAXTON ordinis predicatorum et sac. theol. doct. su*p* p^m^ Sententiarum in quæstiones divisum.

In the author's autograph. At the end, 'Auctor manu sua:' begins

with a brief address to the reader in defence of his book. The title is upon leather beneath a plate of horn fastened to the cover by 8 studs.

Quarto, vellum, in wood; ff. 214. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. A border to p. 1.

371. Quodlibeta Scoti. . . . . ff. 145

Small folio, vellum, in wood, covered with stamped leather: had fastening straps affixed with neatly formed studs. Capitals alternately blue and red, flourished and bordering. A miniature for the initial capital of the book. Subject, a man writing at a desk, quasi the author. Text italic, letters carried up into the margin and dashed with red. A few marginal notes. On the cover, 'Cabolde,' and 'pcū xiie.'

372. (1) De Creatione et rerum creatarum natura. . ff. 64

'Omnibus animantibus Adam primus vocabula indidit appellans uni cuiq. nomen ex præsenti institucōe juxta conditionē naturæ.'

In the body of the text are inserted numerous illustrative figures well executed; of the human form 6, quadrupeds 45, birds 38, fish and reptiles 21, insects 2, trees 5.

(2) Alexandri Necham de laude divine Sapientie. ff. 75

In 7 books of Latin Hexam. verse, and marginal rubrics; concludes with an address 'ad libellum suum.' At the end,

'Xpe tuis natis ignosce Johannis amore
Milham q^l gratis hoc scribi fecit honore.'

'Istū librū contulit ffr Johs. de Milham Rev'ēdo Sacr. theol. doct. ffr Joh. Zowch.' 'Marie for ȝyn holy grace, help ffrere John Milam in every place.' On the last fly-leaf, 'Nota quod tribus viabus nunciata fuit fides Xi et baptismus in Anglia,' &c. On the 3rd and 4th fly-leaves are several curious reminiscences of readers' lucubrations, and 'Thomæ Hatcheri Liber.' On a page before (2), an anecdote respecting the author in the hand of John Aynsworth, Christi Collegii Cantabrigiensis.

Small folio, vellum, in wood, covered with pink leather and again with rough sheepskin, as a reading case. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, alternately red and blue. A MS. of 13th cent.

373. A collection of medical tracts.

(1) Antidotarium Nicolai. . . . ff. 32—44

On p. 1, 'Assit principio sancta Maria meo.'

(2) Notulæ paucæ medicales. . . . . 44—5

(3) Bernard. de Gordonia de Flebotomia; in 20 cap. . . . . 46—60

(4) BERNARD. de GORDONIA de regimine 7 etatum, seu de conservatione sanitatis. . . . 61—87

(5) ——————— ars curandi diversas egritudines secundum diversitatem urinarum; in 24 cap. . . . . 88—110

(6) ——————— tractatus urinarum. 111—3

(7) Compilatio de diversis medicamentis, vel de dosi medicinarum. . . . . 114—6

(8) MAURI tractatus de Flebotomia. . . 116—7

(9) De medicinis ex acipitre, ex libro de natura rerum. . . . . 118—21

(10) BERNARDI de GORDONIA ingenia curacōnis morborum. . . . . 122—5

(11) EGIDII compilacōnes *urinarum*. . . 1—3

(12) ISAAC compilacōes *urinarum*. . . . 4—7

(13) BERNARDI de GORDONIA regimen acutorum. 3 ff.

(14) De dosibus medecinarum digestivarum seu evacuativarum. . . . . 2 ff.

(15) BERNARDI de GORDONIA de gradibus medecinalibus. Imperf. . . . . 2 ff.

Octavo, two columns, vellum, red capitals. The i is accented throughout, and the only stop used is the *dot* in the middle of the height of the line. The volume is paged in old numerals. The list of contents on the fly-leaf is not so old as the MS. Titles are in rubric. The following are in the list, but missing:

Mag. PETRI de HISPAN. Thesaurus Pauperum.
de formatione Hominis.
Mag. RICARDI anatomia.
de Virtutibus aque vite.
Sinonomia medicinalia.
Chirurgia cujusdam ignoti.

In the same hand as this list is on the fly-leaf, 'R. Marchall.'

374. Summa vel compendium ad notitiam *S. Scripturæ* (O. T.) Historiarum; cum variis notulis ad finem.

Octavo, thick paper, 108 ff. Capitals and headings in rubric: B. is noted on each page.

375. (1) Quæstiones super 4 lib. *Sententiarum* a diversis auctoribus; in 4 lib.

Lib. I. has 35 ff., II. 86 ff., III. 128 ff., IV. 55 ff. The questions to 116 numbered in margin: for lib. II. and III. in the heading of the question.

(2) Quodlibeta Thome de Aquino. . . . 16

The letters are carried into the margin and curiously adorned with heads. It contains the 42 questions and part of 43rd. On one of the fol., 'Secundum Johannē Veele.'

Octavo, vellum, two columns. Catch-words at the foot of the page.

376. De urinis tres libri, Anglico sermone contexti, a HENRICO DANIEL, ordinis fratrum predicatorum.

Quarto, vellum, in bad condition, letters carried up into the margin and dashed with red; ff. 196. The treatise opens with an address, 'Magistro dilecto Socio in Xpo magistro Waltero de Ketyne,' wherein several treatises on the subject are referred to.

377. Quæstiones Grammaticæ.

Octavo, paper, in bad condition. Capitals in red ink; ff. 117. The subject-matter contains many verses interspersed.

378. (1) Liber distinctionum Theologicarum e Patribus desumptarum.

Hic liber similis est Rosario Theologie 232 et 354, sec. ordinem alphabeti compositus, cum tabula in initio, 6 ff. 'Abstinencia—Zelus.'

(2) Moralium dogma philosophorum, seu dicta Poetarum concordantia cum virtutibus et viciis moralibus, compilata per mag. ODO. . . . 21 ff.

Octavo, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals bordering, flourished, blue in red. On the cover, 'W. Lincolniensis.' On fol. 7, 'Liber Thome Assheby.' The letter and number of subjects under each letter are noted on each fol.

379. A volume of medical tracts.

(1) Liber virtutum medecinariorum simplicium secundum Johannem de Scto Paulo. . . . 19 ff.

(2) Compendium *medecinæ* multiplici medicaminum varietate medicis subvenire docens. . . . 28

'Medecina ÷ sciencia apponendi modū ad modū et ad id qd. modū excedit.'

A curious initial capital at the beginning: initial bordering coloured capitals throughout: a table of chapters at the beginning.

(3) Liber de coitu secundum CONSTANTIUM, collectus ex dictis multorum antiquorum medicorum tam coitum explere invalentibus quam abstinere volentibus subvenire subveniens. 5

(4) Liber *dinnamidiarum*, de rebus ad curam corporis pertinentibus. 2

(5) Liber PLATEARII CHRYSOSTOMI, pro quo fuit intoxicatus ab invidis et mortuus est (vid. ad finem), qui tractat de variis simplicibus, præsertim de herbis. 46

(6) De Complexione. 3

'Complexio est prima iuncio q° elementorum coniuncto'—.

(7) De dolore capitis. Imperf. 2

(8) Curæ mag. PONCII de Sco EGIDIO: 5 lib. 1—36

(9) Antidotarium GILBERTI. 27

(10) PETRI YSPANI de oculis. 35

(11) CARDINALIS de oculis. 42

(12) Experimenta de variis morbis curandis. . . 46

(13) Practica puerorum. 56

(14) Modus medendi GERARDI. Imperf. . 68—96

Quarto, vellum, in wood, covered with stamped leather. Curious and neatly executed ornaments are interspersed, figures of man, animals, and trees in (4) and (5). Rubrical notes of subject-matter in the margin. Arts. (8)—(14) belong to a separate volume, being paged in old numerals, and have text in two columns. On fol. 2 of (4) are the durations of reign from William the Bastard, to John.

380. A collection of Law tracts.

(1) Tractatus de jure. . . . . 4 ff.

'Nos petimus ut fiat nobis eor. instrumentorum vl autentici sive rescripti'—.

(2) Summa RAYMUNDI de Matrimonio. . . 13

Initial capitals red: letters carried up into the margin.

(3) De *Sacramentis*. 3

(4) De ordine judiciario; in 4 libr. seu particulis. Imperf. ad finem. 56

1. De ordine *judiciorum*.
2. De modo agendi in judiciis.
3. De litis contestatione.
4. De sententia definitiva.

The subject and number of book on each fol., in the same hand as the name 'CABOLDE.' A short prologue declares that the author followed BERNARD, an English writer, who had made a very complete compilation of laws and canons: 'Judiciorum siquidem ordo quārtis—pluribus accendatur sicud in sequentibus titulis perfecerat.'

Quarto, vellum, two columns. MS. of the 13th century. On the last fly-leaf, 'CABOLDE, p'cū XLII*d*.' At the beginning and end 3 ff. of Digest. Lib. XXXVIII—XL.

381. An abridgement of Common Law, by Roger Yorke, serjeant at Law, in Latin.

Small quarto, vellum paper; 66 ff. Marginal notes are added.

382. Processes of Law.

On p. 1, 'Hic liber factus et inceptus primo die mensis Martii, Annis regnorum illustrissimi principis dni Regis Phi. et serenissime dne Regine Marie Dei gratia Reg. et Regine Anglie Hispaniarum Francie et utriusque Cicilie Jherusalem et Hibernie, fidei defensor., Archiducū Austrie ducū Burgundii Mediolani et Brabant, Comitū Haspurgii fflandrie et Tivoli, Quarto et Quinto *p* RICH. MASSYE' On p. 2, a note of land-measures. On last 9 ff. 'Corte of a *ffyne*,' 'Breve ad *Sermon.* ad gaol. deliber.,' 'Proficia provenient. de brevibus RICHARD MASSYE liberat. 1560.' 'Condition of obligation to abyde an *award*,' and names in English and Latin of pieces of *furniture*.

Small quarto, paper, 1—47 and 61—74. P. 1, 'the maner of the charge of a Court Baron' Then a collection of 'Indictamenta,' of which a list, (2 ff.) in Latin, stands at the end.

383. (1) Tractatus *grammaticales* versificati.
(2) de modo faciendi *chartas obligatorias*. . p. 101
(3) *Epistolarum* formæ. 154

Octavo, paper; 215 pp. Much torn and worn.

384. (1) de Creatione Mundi et ejus historia; in 2 libr. 158 ff.

'Qui velt entendre a cest commans
Si puet aprendre en cest romās

Des oeuvres dieu et de clergie
Quai pour laye gent rōmanchie.'—Prolog.
'Quant diex fist le monde p'miers
Il ne leu estoit nubʒ mestierʒ.'

In 7 syllable verse, very old French, the first pages relate the contents. On fly-leaf 1, 'M^m qd Thos. Houte dedit pro libro isto in Hibernia an adventu Regis ad Hibern. II. Marc.' The 2nd Book is on Natural Philosophy, in 15 chapters, containing 24 diagrams. The preface apologises for the language in which the Book is written.

(2) Liber Bestiarium. 36

'Bestiarium vocabulum proprie convenit leonibus, p(ar)dis, vulpibus, tigribus.' Containing short accounts of animals with illuminated figures of each kind, of beasts, 33; birds, 31; insect, 1; reptiles, 10; and fish, 2. On p. 1, 'In bibliotheca Bodleian. inter Anonymos Scriptores. In biblioth. Corp. Xti. Cant. Vol. LII.' In a later hand, 'Hic liber est gratus, qui legit et intelligit est beatus.'

385. A volume of Tracts, principally grammatical.

(1) Mri JOHIS de GARLANDIA, Dictionarius.
(2) ——————————— Accentarius.
(3) ——————————— Dictionarius alia forma compositus.
(4) *Algorismus* cū cōpoto ecc(lesi)astico.
(5) JOHĒS de GARLANDIA de misteriis ecclesie.
(6) ——————————— Commentarius.
(7) ——————————— Cōpendiū g(ram)matice.
(8) ——————————— Morale Scholarium.
(9) Enchiridion Mri GALFRIDI de VINO SALVO.
(10) DONATUS cū expositione REMIGII.
(11) Massa COMPOTI cū tabulis et Kalend(ari)o.

Quarto, vellum, rubrics; ff. 381. The volume is in bad condition. (6) is in 2 columns, (9) in 3 columns. The commentary accompanying each article is written in a much abbreviated illegible hand. A table of contents on p. 1, in the same hand as the MS.; three of the Articles in the list are marked in a later hand as wanting, i. e.:

'Equivoca M. MATTHEI Vindocinensis.'
'Exoticon versicū ALEXANDRI cū com^to.'
'Tractatus de verbis deponentibus.'

On the cover, 'Ex dono Mri Porteri Marschall.'

386. *Stimulus Conscientiæ* compilatus *p* RICARDUM Eremitam (Hampole), metrice et Anglice, in 7 partibus.

'The mygth of ye fader Almythy
And the wytte of ye sonne alwythy
The grace and ye goodnesse: of ye holy gost.
On god and leed of mythes most.
be wit hus ath houre bẏ genegge
and bryng hus lit a good hendengge.'

The metre is longer in the latter books. At the end is a copy of a legal instrument, a petition from 'Jon. Brythwold of Mild,' against Robert Pope about a field; and letters patent from 'THOMAS, pontifex Romanus,' on the observance of certain fast days. Small quarto, paper, 97 ff.

387. A volume of Mathematical Tracts.

(1) Breve scriptū, 'Quod cœlū stat, terra moveatur.' 4 ff.

Duodecimo, signatum '9 Jan. (15)68, C. P. D.'

(2) Commentaria in libellum de Sphæra JOANNIS de SACRO BOSCO per M. JACOBUM PRÆTORIUM, 1564. 2

Written by 'LAURENTIUS RANKGHE COLBERG.'

(3) Erotemata in Quæstiones Sphæræ M. SEBASTIANI THEODORICI AVINSTEMII dictata a Balduino, 27 Mai., 1566. 19

(4) In librum secundum Quæstionum Sphæricarum M. JOH. BALDUINUS. 18

(5) Methodica explicatio ROBTI Sphæræ. . . 18

(6) Doctrinæ *Sinuum* rudimenta. 9

(7) Rudimenta quadratæ Geographiæ a BARTHOLOMÆO SCHONBORN, A° 1567. 13

(8) de usu generali Canonum Subtensarum in circulo quas vulgo tabulas sinuum vocant. . . 4

Signed, 'M. JOH. BALDUINUS, 1561.'

(9) In sphæram PRUERII, M. Barthol. Schonborn, Vintebergæ, 1567. 12

(10) In q*u*tam partem Elementorum Sphæricorum PRUERII. 5

(11) In libellum sphæricum VICTORINI Strigelii . 26

(12) Theoria Solis, Lunæ et Planetarum singularum in fine; 22 Martii, 69. 91

(13) Methodus perspicua computandi *Eclipsis* tam Solaris quam Lunaris ex Tabulis Prutaneis: in præcepta divisa. 20

On p. 1, 'A° 69, 2 Aprilis, Witb. M. SEBASTIANUS THEODORICUS.'

(14) Oppositio *Ecliptica* anni 1570, quæ incidit in diem Augusti 15, hor. 9, 5′, 16″, Witbergæ.

Quarto, paper, writing rough; tables and diagrams many.

388. A miscellaneous volume of Tracts.

(1) *Astronomical* tables.

With 3 ff. of preface. The Almanach of PROFACIUS the Jew, arranged for the Meridian of Montpelier.

(2) Two alphabetical Indexes of ancient *Statutes* of the reigns Edw. III., Ric. II., Hen. V., up to part of letter *v*, in French. . . . . 18 ff.

(3) Capitula *Statutorum* Edw. III^tii^ et Ric. II. usque ad an. r. xxi. 16

(4) A fragment.

'Breve, forme don en la remayndre gist en cas.' . . . 2

(5) *Statutum* editum an. nono du —— imperf. et Statutum ap. Ebor. editum anno decimo —; Gallice. 2

(6) de mediis et pigmentariis capitulum. . . 1

(7) de progressu Militum capitulum. . . . 1

(8) de progressu et motu Rochorum capit. Imperf.

'Rochorum seu legatorum aut vicariorum progressus talis est'—.

(9) Sanctorum aliquot (69) utriusque Testamenti succincta descriptio: cum tabula in fine. . 16

(10) CIRILLI eremitæ (Montis Carmeli) salutatio (vel visio) cum gloso Abbatis JOACHIM. . . 25

In fine est brevis de Joachimo enarratio.

Quarto, vellum, paper.

389. A miscellaneous volume, principally of English History.

(1) The consecration of Jesus Chapel, near Southampton, by LANCELOT ANDREWS, Bp of Winchester, in Latin.

At the end, 'ye form of donation of goods unto ye church,' and the licence to erect it, by Bp MONTAGU, 1617.

(2) Letter (in Latin) of CARD. POLE to the Privy Council. . . . . 47—54

(3) Dr JOHN RAINOLDE's confession before death, with eight signatures. . . . . 55—6

(4) Constitutiones Ecclesiæ Belgi-Germanicæ quæ *Nordowici* est. . . . . 61—81

(5) Consultatio Sacerdotum quorundam super mandato Præsulis ut et Concubinas habitas abigant et nullas posthac alant. . . . . 91—7

'Præsul et Presbyteri nuper consedere
Tristes in capitulo simul et dixere'—.

A vetusto manuscripto. A satirical poem in stanzas of four rhyming verses in the hand of ROB. HARE.

(6) SAM. HOARD—of God's love to mankind. 99—167

(7) JOS. DAVENANT, Episc. Sarisburiensis ad SAM. WARD. . . . . 171—86

(8) SAM. WARD determinatio quod omnes infantes baptizati proculdubio justificentur. . 187—93

(9) THOS. ROGERS' answer to the Book of Dr NICHOLAS BOWNDE on the Sabbath. . . 195—206

(10) Directions how to proceed in *Ecclesiasticall Courts* and Affayres. . . . . 219—32

(11) A briefe and profound or groundlie Treatise or Explication of the secreate or misterie of the Love. . . . . 247—64

(12) *Concio* anonyma. . . . . 267—78

Imperfect at beginning and end.

'Sed quoniam misterium est longe supra ultraque illius captum electorum vel nomina vel numerum cognoscere.'

(13) A sermon by D. SOME on Galath. iii. 5. 279—90

The text is in Latin.

(14) Interrogationes proponendæ Dri BARO de concione habita ab eo in Eccles. B. Mariæ Cant. An. 1595, Jan. 12. 291

(15) Of the Redemption of Mankind. . 295—300

'The will of God knowne to man is ether manifest in his workes or expressed in his word'—.

On p. 294, 'ROB. TOYNTON.'

(16) On the death of the Sinner. . . 303—10

'It hath bene the practise and counsaile of manie learned men in their learning to handle such matters as were harde for themselves to understande'—.

(17) *Sermon* on Gen. iii. 17. . . . 313—31

'When Adam's eatinge the forbidden fruite was so manifest by his wickednesse, shame, and feare of God's presence'—.

(18) Articles for easinge of the Counties of Northumberland and Bishopricke and town of Newcastle, and for setting the competency for the maintenance of the *Scottish* army, agreed upon betwixt the English and Scottish Commissioners at Rippon, the 16th day of October, 1640.

(19) A Sermon preached before the kinge's Matie at Greenwich by JOHN BURGESS, 19th of June, 1604, on Ps. cxxii. 8—9. . . . 343—65

(20) Paraphrase saincte en poesie sur ce qui est escrit en l'Evangile de Jesu Christ, 'Beati pacifici,' &c. Matth. v. avec la louange de la parfaite vertu. 373—81.

Auteur FRANÇOIS HABERT, poete du Roy. Œuvre presente a Monseigneur l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre.

Over the title is written, 'O quale caput sed cerebrum non habet. Alceat Exeb. 188:' below is added to the title as a motto:

'Aer, ignis edax, tellus atque unda peribunt
Omnia divinus per sæcula sermo manebit.'

The Paraphrase is in 10 syllable rhyming verse, preceded by a dedication sonnet in French and Latin translation.

(21) Eadem Paraphrasis hexametro carmine reddita. 382—9

(22) Directions for *Court* Officers. . . 391—417

(23) Of ROBERT DEVEREUX, E. of Essex, and GEORGE VILLIERS, Duke of Buckingham: observations by way of parallel in ye time of their Estates and favour. 422

Author, Sir H. WOTTON.

(24) Guernezia Rediviva, sive Ποίημα Εἰσόδιον Illustrissimo Domino, D. HENRICO DAVERS à Danby Comiti, Regiæ Majestati ab Intimis Consiliis, et ad amplissimam Periscellidis dignitatem evecto: faciebat ARTHURUS MOREHEAD, Regii Collegii Guernezi-ensis Gymnasiarcha. . . . 449—59

(25) De conjuratione RVVNORV̄ in caput Serenissimi Regis JACOBI.

JACOBI—semper Augusti Epenicia, in hexametris. 465—516.

'Dux Erebi noctisque parens penetralia regni
Pertæsus male culta fui, Phlegethontis opaci,
Sulphureas exire domus.'

(26) The E. of ESSEX rising in London, and parley with Sir Rob. Sidney, 1600. . . . 519—23

(27) The Lord Keeper's speech in the Starrechamber, the xiii^th^ of February, 1600. . . . 524—6

(28) The Arraignment of the E. of ESSEX and E. of SOUTHAMPTON on the xix^th^ day of February, in Westminster Hall, 1600. . . 531—57

With the behaviour, speech and prayer of the Earle of ESSEX at his Execution, Feb. 14, M.DC.

(29) Proceedings in *Parliament*, 1623—5. . 571

His MAJ^ties^ speech the 19th of ffebruarie, 1622.

Speech of the LORD KEEPER, Feb. 19.

——— SPEAKER, Feb. 21.

——— LORD KEEPER, Feb. 21.

D. of BUCKINGHAM's relation to both Houses. 577

'A true coppie by the Duke, Feb. 24.'

POPE GREGORIE 15th to the PRINCE of WALES, April, 15, 1620. 582

His MAJ^tie's letter to the King of Bohemia, Nov. 20, 1623.

Answer of the KING of BOHEMIA.

A conference in Spaine between the CONDE de ALVARES and the E. of BRISTOL. . . 590

Reasons conceived by the H. of COMMONS to fortifie their resolutions to advise his MAJ^tie to proceede no further in the Treaties with Spain. 591

The ARCHBISHOP of CANTERBURIE'S Speeches unto his MAJ^tie, the 5th, 14th, and 23rd of March, 1623. . . . . 594, 597, 601

In the index he is called '*Bishop.*'

His MAJ^tie's Speech the 8th of March, 1623.

——————— 14th of March, 1623, at Whitehall.

——————— 21st of March, 1623, touching the DUKE of BUCKINGHAM. . . 601

His MAJ^tie's declaration to both Houses at Whitehall, March 23, 1623. 602

The HOUSES of PARLIAMENT petition to the King against *Recusants*, April 23, 1624. . . 605

His MAJ^tie's Speech to both Houses, April 23, 1624, concerning *Recusants*.

——————— the Upper House, May 5, concerning the Lord Treasurer. . . 607

The Lord TREASURER's censure, May 13, 1624. 608

His MAJ^tie's Speech in Parliament, May 29, 1624, at the rising of the first session of the Parliament. 608

King CHARLES his Speech in Parliament, Feb. 6, 1625. 613

The Lord KEEPER'S Speech, Feb. 6.

The SPEAKER'S Excuse, Feb. 8, 1625. . 615

The Lord KEEPER's Answer.
The SPEAKER's Speech in reply. . . 616

Quarto, paper, very neatly written, by different hands. On the cover, 'Caius Coll. 1681.' On p. 58, 'JOHN PAMAN.' A table of the foregoing articles in No. 29, as far as p. 613, is on p. 571. Probably one of HARE's MSS.

390. (1) The seven poyntes of trew love and everlasting wysdome drawyn oute of the boke that ys writtyn in Latyn and called *Orologium Sapiencie*. . 55 ff.

At the end, 'Eterna sapīa bndicat et custodiat corda et corpora nostra. Amen.'

(2) The life and martirdom of seint KATERYNE virgyn and martir, sent by a disarte maister unto Kyng Henry the Vth: made unto the honour and worship of the saide virgine an preysing of hir. . 26 ff.

Wanting all after part of cap. xxiiij.

Small quarto, paper, rubrics: letters carried up into the margin. Prologue and table of chapters at the beginning of both. The first few leaves torn. The volume is one of HARE's MSS.

391. Miscellaneæ Collectiones ROBTI HARE* V. 1^{m}.

(1) De vita et morte WILLMI BATEMAN—ut habetur in archivis Aulæ sive Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis, Cantebr., in pergameno perpulchre conscripto. p. 1—5

At the end, 'Vestris nra damus pro nris vra rogamus.'

(2) WILHELMI BUCKENHAM, Custodis Collegii dicti *Gunvile Hall*, et Sociorum (sex) Juramentum de Supremati Hen. VIII. cum subscriptione nominum, Oct. 25, 1535. . . . . 6—8

(3) R. Hen. VIII. Litera ad Academiam Cantabr. de perdita Linguæ Græcæ scientia. . . 9—12

(4) Injunctiones THO. CROMWELL visitatoris Academiæ Cantab. XXII. Oct. 1555. . . . 13—15

(5) De modo procedendi in casu matrimonii inter Hen. VIII. et Catharinam. . . . . 16—31

* An account of this Historical Collector is given in the *Cambridge Portfolio*.

(6) Bulla, Julii 2, pro matrimonio Regis, 1507.

(7) Oratio JOANNIS STOKIS, Acad. Cant. Oratoris publici coram Visitatoribus a CARD. POLE missis. 32—4

(8) Juramentum THO. CRANMER in promotione sua ad Archiepiscopatum Cantuar. An. Dom. 1533. 35

(9) Forma Juramenti Abbatis. 36

It is the oath of JOH. de STECCATIS, Abbat of S. Werberga at Chester.

(10) Assensus REGIS (Edw. I.) ad Fundationem Coll. Sti Johis xxiiij. die Novembris, 'anno regni nri nono.' 37

In the margin *Petri* is written, *Johis* being erased.

(11) A collection of transcripts from *charters* and Papal rescripts.

Chartæ ETHELBERTI (3) ad Cœnobium Sci Augustini Cantuar. . . . . 38—41

(1) De confirmatione—fundi circa ecclesiam Sci Pancratii. (2) De limitatione amplianda. (3) Offerens villam Sturigam et alia dona.

ETHELBERTI Epitaphium. 40

Tenor Bullæ Sci Augustini, cum sigillo *plumbeo*, de exemptione monast. B. Petri et Paul. . . 41

Charta ÆDBALDI, A.D. 618, confirmans exemptionem predictam. 42

—— OSWINI de mina ferri juxta Lyminge. . 43

—— SWABERTI, de Sturigao, A.D. 76, &c. EABBÆ, abbissæ de menster concessis. . . 43, 45

—— OSWINI (2).

—— EDBERT de manerio de Mundelingham. 47

—————— de navis transvectione.

—— Offæ, R. Merciæ, monast. B. Pet. et Paul.

—— Æthelbert, fil. R. Withredi, Abbatissæ S. Mildrethæ de menster. 52

Nota de usu et antiquitate *sigillorum*, ex antiq. registro ad Cœnobium S. Augustin. quondam spectant. 50

Charta R. LOTHARII, fil. R. Ercomverthi, de manerio de Stodmerth. 51

—— R. EDRICI, de eodem.

—— R. WITHREDI, de defensione hominum et rerum S. MILDRETHÆ abissæ in Thaneto. . 52

—— ———— de libertate *Ecclesiarum*. 53

Epistola BONIFACII Magoriensis Archiepiscopi in Germania, natione Angli, miss. Æthelbaldo, R. Merciæ. 53

Libertates ab ÆTHELBALDO, Abbathiæ de *Menster* concess. . . . . 55—7

Charta ÆTHELBALDI de immunitate ab omni tributo et de concessione dimid. vectigalis et unius navis.

De Strenuitate OFFÆ.

(12) Versus rythmici hexametri de fundatione monasterii B. AUGUSTINI Cantuar. et de adventu ejus in Angliam. . . . . 59—62

'Annis sexcentis præter tres Anglia munda
Christi nascentis micuit baptismatis unda.'

(13) The foundation of the Abbey of *Gloucester* by WILL. MALVERNE, Abbat, in English 7 line stanzas; made A. D. 1524. . . . . 63—8

(14) Charta Regis KNUTE monacho nomine AEVEC. 69

(15) Privilegium R. EADGAR, ad monasterium *Eliense*, de libertate loci et de saca VII. hundredorū et dimid. duor. viz. infra insulā et quinq. in provincia orientaliū Anglor. et 4tum nummum reipublice de Cantebridgescire. 70

(16) Charta EDVARDI confirmationis Monast. Eliens. 71

(17) De prima Fundatione Episcopatus *Eliensis* temp. R. Henric. I. 74

(18) Charta R. HEN. I., A. D. 1108, pro fundatione predicta. 75

(19) —— R. WILHELMI I. Abbati de *Elie* data. . 76

(20) Fundatio Monasterii *S. Albani* a glorioso r. OFFA; et Catalogus *Abbatum*. 76

At the end, 'Nomen pictoris ALANUS STRAILER habetur
Qui sine fine choris cœlestibus associetur.'

(21) Oratio EDGARI Regis ad Clerum. . . 76—80

(22) Charta S. EDWARDI Regis de renovatione &c. Monasterii B. Petri *Westmonast*. . . 80—6

(23) De Fundatione novi Hospitalis B. Mariæ extra Bishopsgate, London, 1197. . . . 86—90

Carta EDMUNDI BRUNI de confirmacōe cartæ parentum suorum.

Mandatum de visitatione novæ Hosp.

Compositio inter Prior. et Conventum Hospit. B. Mar. et Rectorem.

Confirmatio summi Pontif. de compos. predict. 92

Nōīa ffundator. Hospitalis B. Mariæ et Carta Walteri fil. Alredi eidem.

(24) Chartæ de libertatibus villæ *Oxon.*, HEN. I., JOHANNIS, et HEN. III. . . . . 94—8

Scriptum Hen. 3tii de concess. Socæ. . . 94

(25) Modus tenendi Parliamentum temp. Edvardi, fil. R. Ethilredi. . . . . 99—107

(26) Dimensio Eccles. Cathedralis S. *Pauli*, Londini, A.D. 1339. 108

(27) Charta HEN. IV. concess. Abbatiæ de *Glaston*. 109—11

(28) Charta Regis EDGARI de fundatione Ecclesiæ Cath. Wigorniæ. . . . . 112—13

(29) Charta Regis STEPHANI Abbati de *Glaston*. . 113

(30) Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi. . . 114—20

(31) Indulgentiæ concessæ Benefactoribus Fratrum Hospitalis S. *Jo. Jerusalem*, &c. . . 121—5

(32) Statutum indicans Universitatem Oxon. esse subjectam Visitationi Archiepisc. Cantuar. A. xiij. HEN. IV. 126

(33) Histories wrought in Arras work in *Westminster*. . . . . 131—8

Subjects described in Latin verse, each in 4 rhyming hexameters.

(34) Largiflua beneficia Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ *Glaston*. 139—41

On p. 141, 'ffinis collectionum Magri Roberti *Hare*.'

(35) Literæ *Academiæ Cant.* ad HEN. VIII. de potestate *Papæ*, Mai. 2, A.D. 1534.

(36) Vita Guilielmi FULKE. . . . . 147—9

(37) ROB. TALBOT annotationes in eam partem Antonini Itinerarii, quæ ad Britanniam pertinet. . 152—87

(38) A wager layd 'that S. AMBROSE was elected and chosen by the people while he was a layman to be bishop.'

To find the epact, golden number, and new moon.

Small quarto, paper, very neatly written: 187 ff.

392. Miscellaneæ Collectiones Mag. Hare, Vol. II.

(1) Testamentum HENRICI V. . . . . p. 1—10

(2) Confirmatio terræ de *Syon* et Collegii regalis Cantebr. . . . . 11—15

Ex rotulo patentium de anno ab inchoatione R. Henric. V. XLIX.: Anglice scripta.

(3) Copy of the will of HEN. VI., for his Colleges at *Eton* and *Cambridge*. . . . . 16—43

(4) Scriptum dni Regis HEN. VI. in laudem Universitatis Cantebrig. prout inter alia habetur in litteris suis patentibus super directionem Collegii sui regalis Cantebr. 44

(5) Testamentum dnæ MARGARETÆ, Comitissæ Richmondiæ et Derby, probatum ap. Lambeth, Oct. 22, 1512. Anglice scriptum. . . . 45—74

(6) ———— Regis HENRICI octavi, Anglice. 75—96

(7) Concessio fratris JOHANNIS, ministri domus de HOUNDESLOWE, ordinis sce Trinitatis et Redemptionis Captivorum qui sunt incarcerati pro fide Xti. 97

(8) Bulla (Julii II.) pro matrimonio HEN. VIII. . 99

(9) A brief declaration of the great and notable charge of the warres had with France and Scotland by HEN. VIII. and EDW. VI. . . 101—55

(10) Annuities and pensions given to the *Prior* and Brethren of S. John's, Jerusalem, in England, by Acte of Parliament, on the dissolution of the saide House. 156

(11) The manner of making of knights after the custom of England, in time of peace and at the coronation, that are knights of the *bathe*. . . 158—70

(12) The wordes of the most reverend father in God the L. Cardinal POLE, legate from Pope Julius the third to the most Christian princes Kinge PHILIP and Queene MARIE, in the Parliament House at Westm. begonne the XII. day of Nov. 1554. 171—81

(13) The supplication and submission made by the Lordes spirituall and temporall and the Commons of the foresaid *parlement*, and by them delivered up to the Kinge and Queene. 182

(14) An oration made in the Parlement House by Mr ROBERT ATKINSON, Student in the Inner Temple, the — daye of Marche in the vth yeare of the reigne of Queene Elisabeth against the bill of the Othe. . . . . 185—201

(15) Names of the Peeres that passed upon THOS. D. of NORFF., the 16th day of Jan., 1572. . . 202

(16) The wordes pronounced by THOS. D. of NORFF. at his death on the Tower Hill, the 2nd day of June, 1572. . . . . 203—9

(17) Replication against the claime of the D. of YORKE to the Crowne of England and France. 211—4

(18) The *Revenue* of England, with the *Nobility* of the same, collected in the yeere 1610. . 215—24

(19) A survey of the *Offices* of England, and the fees thereunto belonging, with the names of some of those who held them, 1610. . . 225—53

(20) List of the *Townes* of Warre, *Castles*, Bulwarkes, and Fortresses, with the names of the keepers and officers and the fees due to them. . 254—61

Small quarto, paper, ff. 144: very neatly written. On the cover, 'Gonv. et Cai. Coll. 1681.'

393. Relationes Miscellaneæ et Tractatus varii, ad sæclum XVII. pertinentes.

(1) MARCI ANTONINI de DOMINIS, Archiep. Spalatensis, Clariss. viro Josepho HALLO, Archipresbytero Wigorn., Mar. 1, 1622. . . p. 1—73

(2) ——————— litteræ Regi Jacobo, 1621, Jan. 6 et 21, Feb. 3 et 11. . . . 29—53

(3) 'A discourse of CLEMENT the EIGHT, now Pope,' his kindred, actions, government, &c., which of his Cardinalls is likely to succeed him. An° Dom. 1600. . . . . 75—113

(4) *Cardinalles* (57) vivi An° Dni 1599. . 114—16

At the end, 'ex Antonio Retram Marii.'

(5) A relation of such occurrents as happened in the Conclave wherein was chosen the Pope URBAINE the 8th, the sixt of August, 1623, with some preceding affaires about the end of the Papacy of GREGORY 15th. . . . . 118—41

(6) Names of 67 *Cardinalls* living at the death of GREGORY 15th.

(7) Description of *Rome* and of the *Jesuites* by PHILIP TOMKINSON, dedicated to the Bishop of Durham. . . . . 147—83

(8) Concerning the Resolution of *Faith* into the Scripture.

'Fides, quæ dicitur Catholica, nec in Script. nec in Eccles. tantummodo resolvitur'—.

'The most ordinary example that they bring us to show that the Church can alter the ordinances of the Apostles'—.

(9) A generall rule for disputing or answering upon the *Scriptures*. . . . . 195—203

'Now although the sufficient and most ample approbations of every matter contained in this my booke be of sufficient force to drive all the adversaries thereof otherwise to understand their own places'—.

(10) The answering or expounding of those places in Scripture, which seeme to disprove man's *freewill*. 203—14.

By the same author as is (9) and (8).

(11) The proceeding against THOMAS E. of STRAFFORD in the Parliament of Westminster, A. D. 1641, containing a letter of the E. to the King, May 9, 1641, (p. 341), his Petition to the Lords, (p. 344), and Speech on the Scaffold, (p. 346).

(12) THOS. ALURED'S advice to the Marquess of Buckingham. . . . . 351—7

Small quarto, paper. On the cover, 'Gonv. and Caius Coll., 1681.' Probably one of HARE'S MSS.

394. *Breviarium*, pulchre scriptum, sed in initio valde mutilum.

Octavo, vellum, in wood, ff. 209. Rubrics. Two illuminated capitals bordering. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red. At the end, 'In die Sci EDMUNDI confess. fiant scde vespe de sco hugone de cum ista orōne et lecc̄onibus sequentibus.'

De be. ETHELREDA. Orō.
De sco MICHAEL. Lecc̄ones.

395. (1) Sci AMBROSII Epi et Doctoris 6 lib. Epistolarum. 155 ff.

At the end is a list.

——————— Apol. David.

(2) Sci DIONYSII Martiris Areopagitæ Athenarum Episcopi Epistolæ undecim. 9

(3) Sci IGNATII Epi et Martiris Epistolæ nūo. 17. 17

(4) Sci AMBROSII Epistola brevissima et optima. . 2

Small quarto, 8 in. by 6, vellum, capitals in red ink. Writing clear, but much abbreviated. On the 2nd fly-leaf, 'Donat. cōī librarie socōrum Collegii Annūciacōis bē Marie in Cantebr. per Mag. WALT'UM CROME, sacr. Theologie p'fessorem, q°ndā sociū eiusdē Collegii, Anno Dnī Millmo cccc^mo 44°, in festo sci Hugonis.' Copied in MS. 445.

396. ANDRÆI DOWNESII Prælectiones.

(1) in Iliados Γ. 6 ff.
(2) secunda pars παραγραφος, pro Phormione.
(3) in libr. 13 et 14, Iliados.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 105, imperfect. In two hands, the first very neat.

397. (1) Ad decanos Mertonenses GEORGII CARLETONI commentarius in 2 libr. priores Aristotelis Physicorum, cum prefatio. . . . . 73 ff.

(2) JOANNIS MAII in eosdem, cum proemio. . 55

Small quarto, paper.

398. (1) Prophetia *Danielis*, cum versione interlineari accurata in margine; et vocum difficiliorum explicatione, auctore GUALTERO HOUSE, socio Reginali, ex Hebraico in Latinum translata. p. 1—244

(2) Canticum trium puerorum, tum primo Hebraice redditum, Prophetiæ Danielis ab auctoribus tributum, cum prefatio. Ab eodem auctore. . 245—9

(3) Meditationes Babilonicæ 'ad usum et praxin, sex Chald. capitum.' Ab eodem. . . 249—304

Cum prefatio in quo continentur monita pauca de Hebraicæ linguæ studio, 'dato Cantebr. 1599.'

Small quarto, paper.

399. (1) Regia via ad Mathemata; seu *Cosmographia*. 30 ff.

'Incipit grammaticus artē suā a litteris syllabæ e syllabis voces et verba'—.

(2) The boke wherein ys conteined the most secret treasure called Alchamy, maide by Mr GEORGE RIPLAY, Munke of Bridlington, divided into 12 chapters, with his recapitulacion and other many profitable experiments and sentences of philosophers. 55

Imperfect, in English verse, stanzas of six lines rather irregularly rhyming; f. 20 is wanting.

(3) Cour de *Chymie*.

'Il ny a rien si trivial ny parole qui soit plus ordinaire dans la bouche du commun du monde que le proverbe que porte que la nouveaute plait'—.

Small quarto, in parchment cover, paper. Figures drawn well in pen and ink, in (1).

400. A volume of Medical Tracts.

(1) ALEXANDRI TRALLIANI, yatro-sophistæ liber de cognoscendis et curandis morbis; in 3 libr. . 87 ff.

(2) Liber de chirurgia. 7

'Quamq^{m} de iure et p'prietate huj. vocabuli s. chirurgia tota practica sic possit nuncupari'—.

(3) Liber Flebotomiæ. 3

'Quoniam qd opus medicine t'b3 constat j. dieta s. pharmacia atq. cyrurgia'—.

(4) Tractatus brevis.

'Juvamen *cyriace* multiplex est p'pt' div'sarum naturas medecinarum simpliciter et composite'—.

Quarto, vellum, all but (1) in two columns. Initial capitals red and green. An illuminated capital at beginning of (1) and (2). Rubrics.

401. A collection of Medical Tracts.

(1) Tractatus medicus imperf. ad init. et ad finem. ff. 1—18

Alia pars ad finem vol. stat. 4 ff.

(2) Summa Mag. RICARDI de BARO.

Major 19, minor 62.

(3) Passionarius PLATEARII. 63

(4) Modus medendi Ricardi, medici probatissimi. . 96

(5) Summa GERARDI de laxativa. . . . 113

(6) Summa de medecina PLATEARII. . . . 115

(7) Exceptiones et meliores receptiones *Antidotarii* majoris. 154

(8) Glosa PLATEARII super *Antidotarium* NICHOLAI. 167—214.

Quarto, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals flourished, bordering, blue in red and red in blue.

402. A volume of tracts, principally moral and religious.

(1) Flores Doctorum sive Manipulus Florum, ordine alphabeti compositus. . . . . ff. 181

At the beginning a prologue of the compiler stating the names of the doctores, heathen and christian. The first subject in the series is ABSTINENCIA. A work of the same kind as *Rosarium Theologie*. At the end, 'Hoc opus est compilatum a Magro THOMA de YB(ER)NIA quᵒdam socio de Sorbonna.' A list of subjects follows: and at the conclusion, 'Finit. anno dni M.CCC.VI. die veneris post passionē apīorū pet' et pauli.'

(2) Catalogus librorum Doctorum e quibus Manipulus colligitur. 5

(3) Tabula super libros Augustini de Civitate Dei. 20

(4) De *Meteoris*. 11

(5) De *Arithmetica*. 6

A numeration table in rubric at the end.

(6) Epistola ARISTOTELIS ad regem ALEXANDRUM de regimine principum vel regum vel dominorum, seu de secretis secretorum. 27

At the beginning a preface of the translator PHILIPPUS to Guido de VALENTIA, (pontifex) Bp of Tripoli; and a table of chapters. 107 columns.

(7) BEDA de imagine Mundi. 8

(8) DARETIS frigii EUTELLII Historia de vastacōe Troje a CORNELIO Nepote SALLUSTII de Greco in Latinum sermonem translata.

Cum prologo et proemio in versibus rythmicis scripto.

(9) Tractatus de viciis et virtutibus. . . . 133

Dicturi de 7 viciis p(rim)o dicemus de s(upe)rbia et de spe(ci)ebus ej(us) aliq(uibus).

(10) METODIUS de expulsione primorum parentum de paradiso et de Morte ADE. 3

(11) Testamenta 12 PATRIARCHARUM. . . . 11

Very thick octavo, vellum, two columns except (4), in wood. A list of contents on the 3rd fly-leaf. The columns are numbered in (5)—(9) and the letters carried up into the margin. (4) is paged with old numerals.

403. Quatuor Evangelia Græce.

Small quarto, vellum, 8 in. by 6; ff. 238. Initial capitals* to the Gospels curiously figured. Before the Gospels of Mark and Luke is an illuminated figure of the Evangelist. The name of the Gospel is at the head of each fol., and the number of the chapter in a later hand. Omissions or variations in the text are marked in the margin in red with letters of reference to the place, and these are numbered in each Gospel. The text is divided into sections, all numbered in Greek numerals in the margin: Matthew into 70, Mark 47, Luke 67, John 50. In the margin are also large letters written in red as if representing another division of the text. The ink is fine, like paint. On p. 1 is '806,' after it '1806,' and this inscription: 'Iste liber est de con—— fratrum minorum Oxonie omissus et accommodatus fri Ric. Brynkeley Magistro.' Above in the same hand, 'q^tuor Evang. i 806.' Then follows this title, 'Novū Testamentum Græcum, quod Collegio de Goneville et Caius dono dedit Thomas Hatcher, Artium Magister 1567.' On the last page, 'Ὡς καίρον ἐχόμεν ἐργαζωμέθα τὸ ἀγαθὸν πρὸς παντὰς.

404. Biblia Hebraica cum punctis.

Octavo, vellum, 7 inches by 5, beautifully written; ff. 453. Begins with Joshua, c. 33, and ends with *Malachias*. The books are noted in Latin; the chapters in Hebrew numerals. And there are in the margin various readings noted in small character. At the beginning is a prologue 'de Canonicis libris veteris Testamenti,' ending thus: 'Caius Juvenis adhuc et hebraicæ linguæ studiosus Cātabrigie scripsit†.' At the end, 'Joannes Caius Collegio Gonevilli et Caii suo dedit, a° 1557†.'

405. The *state* and nature of man in this wreched world.

Addressed to 'the most excellent and goodly Lady Reason,' in old English. In 8 parts, the two last of which are wanting as well as the 5th and most of the 6th. The first 10 ff. are occupied by a description of the design and origin of the work, partly in verse; and the author's objects of enquiry. Fol. 11 and 12 have a list of the contents of the several parts. At the end of Part II., 'a balett rebukyng ye insacyabl desyre off couetous men.' On p. 1 is the title in full, 'Liber peregrinaconium dni Willi Petri Armigeri Hen. 8, Edw. 6, Marie et Sereniss. Elyzab. a secr. Consill.' &c.

Small quarto, paper, the writing much faded. MS. of the 15th century: ff. 101.

* An engraving of one of these is in the *Cambridge Portfolio.*

† Facsimiles of these autographs are engraved in the *Cambridge Portfolio.*

406. *Polycronicon*, vel gesta Britonum vetustissima et verissima compilacōne scriptum.

'Britannia insularum optima in occidentali oceano inter Galliā et hyberniam sita ccc milia in longum cc u° in latum continens——quē de historia—eorum ueraciter editum. in honore p'dictor. principum h. m° in Latinū sermonē tr'sferre c-u-r-a-u-i.'

A dedication to Robert duke of Gloucester (Claudiocestrie), son of Henry King of England, in which the editor states that he translated the book into Latin out of a very old chronicle in the British tongue of events from the time of Brutus to Cadwallader, given him by Walter, Archdeacon of Oxford. On p. 1, 'Liber sce Mar^ie de Bridelynton: q^l hūc alienau'it anathema sit.'

Small quarto, vellum; ff. 58. Capitals at the beginning of chapters red, blue, or green. "Very old." Franc. Blomefield.

407. A volume of tracts, principally medical.

(1) Tractatus in gratiam *Concionatorum* compositus, in 3 partibus, cum prologo.

1. de signis scripturarum, sc. ad cognoscendas significationes rerum et actionum in Scripturis. . . . . 19 ff.
2. de multiplici intelligentia eloquiorum celestium et de modo reperiendi easdem. 11
3. de forma sermonum.

At the end, 'Explicit hic totum magister da michi potū. Deo gracias.'

(2) Dietarium Otonis. 28

(3) Diversæ *medecinæ*, sc. pro diversis morbis et infirmitatibus. 8

(4) De passionibus Mulierum, et earum remediis. . 1

(5) Cirurgia secundum Mag. Bernardum. . 8—23

(6) Tractatus optimus de administratione *medecinarum* et de modo agendi.

de generacōne. 30
de menstruis. 31
Summa Antidotarii sec. Mag. Nicholaum. . 37
Electuaria. 41
Nomina *herbarum* earumq. virtutes. . . 55
de Laxativis. 58
de Evacuativis. 59

de Sanguifugis. 68
de Clisteribus. 69
de suppositoriis. . . . . —
de expectatōne sanguinis. 70
de flebotomia. 71
de fistula sec. *Avicennam* 73
de caustro. 77
de humoribus. 78
Signa Specialia. 80
—— febrium. 87
—— mortis et salutis. . . . . —
Ad faciendam conceptionem vel ad impediendam. 89—91.

Small quarto, vellum. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering, in (2).

On the last page, 'Explicit tractatus nobilissimus Mag. WAKEFELD.' The MS. is paged from (3).

408. A common-place book, or Collectanea, on moral and religious topics.

(1) *Sermonum* liber, continens varias expositiones super Lectiones sacras Dominicales et in Festis Sanctorum. . 237, 244—52, 263—312, 335—6.
(2) Meditationes BERNARDI. 104
(3) de beata *Margareta*. 173
(4) de beato *Nicholao*. 179
(5) ——— *Jacobo*. 181
(6) BONAVENTURÆ de Decalogo. . . 192—8
(7) AUGUSTINI de conflictu viciorum et virtutum. 230
(8) ——— de gaudio electorum et supplicio damnatorum. 238
(9) de beato AUGUSTINO. . . . . 259—61
(10) Expulsio Adæ de paradiso. 240
(11) Quare *Decimæ* dentur Ecclesiæ. 243
(12) Notæ historicæ vel narrationes quæ res theologicas illustrant et exponunt. 313

(13) de *Symbolo* Apostolico. 325

(14) de Oratione *Dominica*. 330

(15) Notæ Theologicæ, e.g. nōia Apostolorum, beatitudines aīe et corporis, 7 dona, 7 virtutes theologicæ, 12 fructus. . . . 337—8, 339—46

(16) de *Decalogo*.

(17) de *Sacramentis*.

(18) Versus in memoriæ juvamen latine et gallice.

Small quarto, vellum, ff. 354, paged in old numerals. In different hands. At the end, 'precium x *s*.'

409. *Postillæ*, vel breves Sermones in Dominicis et Festis cum variis Expositionibus super varias Lectiones sacras.

Small quarto, vellum, partly in two columns. Imperfect, 342 ff.

410. A collection of theological tracts.

(1) Summa de *confessione* abbreviata. . . 47 ff.

(2) Regula Sti Augustini de vita Clericorum, cum expositione. 6

(3) Soliloquum dilectionis de arra animarum.

'Loquar sec(re)to aīe mee amica confabulacōe exigam ab ea qd scire cupio'—.

(4) Tractatus:

'Dei omnipotentis filius int' cet'a sacre sue locutionis u'(er)ba suis loquens discipulis dixit, Primum querite regnū dei'—.

Treats De jejunio, confessione, amore, virginitate, &c.

(5) Extract. de libris Moralium Gg(gregorii). . 16

(6) Pape Leonis liber de conflictu virtutum et viciorum.

(7) Ysidori de compunctione cordis xii cap. 2di libri. 4

(8) Alæ Xani.

(9) 4 libri *Sententiarum* versibus redditarum. . 18

(10) Excerpta ex libris Sententiarum. . . . 110

Small quarto, vellum, (1) and (2) in two columns, text in different sized character. Rubrics.

411. A collection of medical tracts.

(1) de morbis et eorum curationibus; 7 libri. . 68 ff.

Desunt 4 primi cap. libri I.

(2) CONSTANTINUS AFRICANUS de monte CASSINENSI de melancholia. 9

(3) ——————— de Stomacho. . 21

(4) ——————— de Oblivione. . 2

(5) ——————— de Coitu; imperf. 9

(6) ——————— de Elephantia; imperf. in initio. 3

(7) ——————— de modo medendi. 8

(8) ——————— de febribus.

(9) Dynamidarium GALENI. 6

(10) de *herbis* et *medecinis*. 33

Octavo, vellum, initial capitals blue and red. Rubrics.

412. BIBLIA sacra vulgatæ versionis.

After Nehemiah come 2 Esdras, Thobit and Judith, Hester, Job. After Eccles., Cantica, Sapientiæ, Ecclus. The Acts follows Ep. to the Hebrews. At the end an alphabetical index (40 ff.) of Proper Names and Hebrew words, with the meaning of each. There are several leaves wanting, one bearing Josh. xxiii., xxiv., and part of Judges; one fol. of Ruth i., ii., and part of iii.; one of 1 Kings xv—xviii., Jer. ix—xii., Lament. xix., xx., Ezech. xvii—xx., 2 Dan., Oseas i., Joel iii., Prolog. to Amos, Obdias i—iii., 1 Cor. xvi., 2 Cor. ii—iv., Phil. part of c. iv., Coloss., 1 Tim. part of vi., 2 Tim., Titus, Acts i—iv., 1 Pet. i—iii., Apocal. part of xx., xxi—ii., and the illuminations to f. 194, in the Psalms and Philemon. At the end, 'Liber T. DALTON, A° Dni 1601. Coll. Gonv. et Caius dedit TYRELL DALTON Arm^r Pensionarius ad mensam Baccal'—.

Octavo, thin vellum, 442 ff. The text is in very small character, beautifully written. Illuminated capitals to the Books contain *miniatures* of subjects taken from the books, and are adorned with birds and other emblems. The initial capitals to chapters are coloured and flourished. A Prologue precedes each book.

413. A volume of tracts medical and philosophical.

(1) Practica HUGONIS geometrica. . . . 7 ff.

(2) HERMANNI de *Astrolabio*; in 4 libris. . . 8

(3) de Arte Medecinæ secundum BARTHOLOMÆUM; in 2 libris. Imperf. ad init. et finem. . . 75

(4) de transmutatione *Metallorum*. 35

(5) *Secreta* philosophorum.

(6) de *Urinis*. 5

Small octavo, vellum. In (1) and (2) initial capitals are alternately red, blue, and yellow: also tables and diagrams. At the beginning of (1) a curious drawing of a building with figures. Rude figures to (5). On the last leaf, 'CHRISTOPHER KILLINGWORTH owethe this boke.'

414. Liber de rebus physicis.

de corpore humano, f. 2; de quadrupedibus, 26; de avibus, 61; de piscibus, 96; de serpentibus, 107; de insectis, 117; de arboribus et herbis aromaticis, 122; de lapidibus, 134; de metallis, 147; de planetis et elementis, 152. Prologus sic incipit, 'Naturas tr'. in diu'sis (diversis) auctor scriptis late *p* orbē *sp*sas īueīēs cū labore nimio et collicitudīe n̄ (non) *p*ua (parva) añis fine xv. *op*am dedi'—.

Small quarto, vellum, two columns; ff. 161, marked with old numerals. Indexes at the beginning shewing the subjects treated in each part. A MS. of the 13th century.

415. *Archaismus Graphicus* ab HENRICO SPELMANNO conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum, A° Dni 1608.

sc. a collection of the most difficult forms of abbreviation occurring in ancient manuscripts.

Small quarto, paper; 31 ff. very neatly written in double columns of small text. About half the number of leaves have the text within lines.

416. A Dialogue wherein 'Nature's secret closet is opened, And the cause of all motion in nature is showed, Out of matter and Forme; and how all Things exist in the number of three: together with the wittie invention of An artificiall perpetuall motion;—by THOMAS TYMME, Professor of Divinitie.'

On the title-page, this motto:

'Syrach xliii. 32. There are hid greater things than these be and we have sene but a few of his workes.'

It opens with a dedication to 'Sir HENRIE GLEMHAM, Knight,'—is divided into 'forenoon's and afternoon's Conferences.' The speakers are Philadelphus and Theophrastes.

Small quarto, paper; 45 ff. In a small neat hand. Round the title is a coloured border of flowers. On f. 37, a figure of the instrument of 'perpetuall motion,' an example of late illumination.

417. A collection of tracts, principally grammatical.

(1) WILHELMI SYNGYLTUN de grammatica. . f. 5

(2) de Declinationibus metrice compositus. . . 23

(3) Syntaxis vel Regimina sec. usum Magri JOHIS BORYNGTON scripta per manum WILLI BERDON. 30

(4) Miscellanea, sc. regulæ, exempla, &c. . . 91

(5) Liber *nominalis*. . . . . 96—9

sc. nomina rerum versibus descripta
'Os facies mentum dens guttur lingua palatum.'

(6) Poema breve de lapsu et reparatione humani generis.
'Adam primus homo plasmatur et inde fit eua.' . . 101—2

(7) Liber fatitiæ. 103

'Stās pie ad mēsam dnī bona dogmata discas.'

(8) Poema *nominale* de animalium generibus. . 105

The English names are occasionally inserted in later hand.

(9) CATO de Moribus. . . . . 111—25

Explicit hic Cato dans castigamina nato,
'Qui scripsit recte Edvardus vocat' apte
Qui legit emendet, scriptorem non reprehendat.'

(10) Liber communis versificatus secundum usum M. JOHIS BORYNGTON, (de grammatica.) . 127—57

(11) Liber *synonimorum* metrice scriptus. . . 159

'Ad mare ne videar latices deferre, camino
Igniculum densis—frondes addere sylvis.'

For explanation of the title, see p. 160.

(12) de *grammatica*. 193

'Que ē dra inter gentile et n (nomen) pat'ū hoc est'—.

(13) Liber *equivocorum*, metrice scriptus. . 255—86

'Hic ponit autor libri equivocor equivocacoēm hujus diccois augustus. Augustus ti to Cesar et mensis habetur.' Paululum deficit.

Octavo, thick paper. On p. 93, 'ROBERTUS ROBIN.'

418. Tractatus et Questiones grammatici.

Quarto, vellum, two columns; 116 ff.; letters carried up into the margin. In different hands upon a collection of scraps of vellum. On several leaves are these invocations,

'Presens huic opi sit gᵃcia neupmatis almi.'

'Assit principio sca Maria meo.'

and 'Wills Willo Warde de Waynflete.'

419. JASPAR FOWLER'S Declaracon 'Of the naturall goodnes of *Ireland*, and the Reasons why it is now so poore; with a Remedie prescribed to take away those Evills; which do poyson and choke the fruitfullnes thereof.'

Small quarto, paper; 15 ff. It is addressed to the king, Charles I. apparently.

420. The High waye to *Heidelberge*.

A discourse shewing that the cause of the intestine wars in Christendom is not the differences in Religion, but that the avarice of Spain is the occasion and agent.

Small quarto, paper, in parchment cover; 55 ff.

421. 'Ragionamento di CARLO V., Imperatore, tenuto al Re FILIPPO suo figliuolo, nel dargli la libera signoria di tutti i suoi stati.'

Small quarto, paper, parchment cover, well written; ff. 57. On p. 1, 'Riscritto da GIAC° CASTELVETRI in Edinborgo a x di Luglio, 1594; a requisitione dell' excellente Dottore di Theologia il Signor TOBIA MATTEI.'

422. A discoverie of the causes of the declination of the *Marchants* Adventurers' Trade, and consequently of the Clothing of our Lande; they being both individually knitte together.

Addressed to 'Sir THOMAS LOWE, Knight, Governour, and the Deputie Assistents and Fellowshipp of Marchants Adventurers of England, resident in London,' from their brethren 'the Deputie Assistents and Fellowshippe of Marchants Adventurers resident at Hambroh,' Oct. 16, 1621.

Small quarto, paper, in parchment; 18 ff. See No. 425.

423. Tractatio MARTINI BUCERI de privato ministerio quod

Clericale vulgo appellatur, deq. vi ministerii publici et administrationis verbi et baptismatis, cum quibusdam quæ de efficacia cœnæ Dominicæ tractantur.

Locus communis ad illustrissimum Principem D. Marchionem Dorcestriæ: cum dicatione Latine ascripta ad eundem Dominum a JOHANNE BANCK, data a Coll. S. Trin. Cantabr. Jul. 1551. Qui etiam ad eundem Buceri de *publico* ministerio disputationis rationem jam remiserat.

Small quarto, paper, well written; 35 ff.

424. A historical volume, in French.

(1) FLAVII NIGRI de re militari; in 4 libris.

(2) De Bello Saladini, HUGONIS de TABARRIE. . 79

(3) De Obsidione oppidi *Streuelyn* in Scotia, per Edw. 3um. 89

(4) GULIELMI TWICH, venatoris Regis Edw. (II.) Anglie, de re venali. . . . . 91—5

Octavo, vellum, two columns, cum tabula capitum.

425. A discourse showing the necessity of the Restoring of the *Marchaunts-Adventurers* of England, their Priviledges and Governement in their Mart-Towne in Germany: together with an Enquiry for the fittest place for the said Marchaunts Residence and Staple.

Prefaced with two addresses; one 'To the Brethren of the Fellowshipp of the M.M. Adventurers of England resident in London.' London, Feb. 16, 1620; the other to the Lord High Treasorour of England, by E. M., Lond. Jan. 28, 1610. From the former 'the discourse' appears to have been prepared for the information of the High Treasurer by 'a brother of private place in the Company.'

Small quarto, paper, in parchment; 32 ff. See No. 422.

426. *Sermones* breves in Dominicas.

Octavo, vellum; 45 ff. At the head of p. 1, 'George Carew:' below, 'Hic liber est ecclesie beati THOMÆ Martyris de LIESNES. Quem qui ei abstul'it aut illi super eo fraudem fec'it, nec eidem ecclesie plene satis fecerit anathema sit maranatha et separatio in die domini.'

427. A volume of theological and ecclesiastical pieces.

(1) Parabolæ SALOMONIS, Ecclesiastes p. 20, Cantica C. 27, Sapientia 31, Ecclesiasticus 45—55.

(2) Prophetiæ Stæ HILDEGARDIS, Abbatissæ. . 97

(3) Rescriptio Sti ODALRICI, episcopi (Augustensis) in qua NICOLAO 1mo Papæ (A.D. 860) de continentia clericorum respondit. 99

Seu VOLUSIANI Carthaginensis, sec. notam in margine scriptam. Typis impressa.

(4) Epistola M. JOH. HAVERLANT M. ORTWINO GRATIO DAVENTRIANO ex Louanio.

With this colophon; 'fere sexaginta annos ante ordinem mendicantium institutionem prophetata.'—'Civis Utopiensis excudebat Anno reformationis novæ sub intersignio Chimæræ.' Typis impressa.

(5) Idem q. (3).

(6) Alia epistola de eodem. 120

(7) GARSIAS de actis URBANI Romani Pontificis. 134

(8) Ordo ad *Penitenciam* dandam. . . . 144

(9) Dialogus AUGUSTINI et SILVERII, cum quibusdam (forsan Judæis) de Xo Domino. Imperf. . 169

(10) De *Sacramentorum* dispensatione. . . . 181

(11) Epistola NIGELLI ad Dom. W. ELIENS. episc., Apostolice Sedis Legatum et Reg. Angl. Cancellarium. 197

(12) Versificatio cujusdam Cantuarensis qui timuit ne NIGELLUS RICHARDO, Archiep. Cantuar. succederet. 230

At the foot of p. 1, 'Hic Monachus Cantuarensis libere vellicat insolentiam WILLMI Ep. ELIENS. Cancellarii Anglie sub Rege Richo., cujus mores Histriographi ad plenum depinxerunt.' On p. 1, 'Sancti spc assit m' gra que corda ac corpora sibi facit ad habi.'

Octavo, vellum.

428. Liber philosophicus, Musicus et Astronomicus, incerto auctore.

HERNALDUM auctor alloquitur.

Octavo, vellum, 8 in. by 4½: ff. 50. Initial capitals, some red in blue, many in ink. The volume contains numerous diagrams tricked, and initial capitals curiously ornamented with grotesque figures in pen and ink; intended to have been coloured. The fly-leaves are portions of a *Benedicite Dominum, opera ejus,* set to music.

429. ARISTEAS de interpretatione *septuaginta duorum* interpretum ad PHILOCRATEN fratrem in Latinum ex Greco versus a MATTHEO PALMERIO Pisano.

Cum prohemio ejusdem ad BARTHOLOMEUM MARIPETRUM Episcopum Brixianum.

Octavo, vellum, in wood; 53 ff. A very neatly written MS., with coloured flourished capitals, rubrics and an illuminated initial capital.

430. Jo. GOSTLINI, Med. Doct. et C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Prælectiones in Hippocratem.

Small quarto, paper; 79 ff., of which 30 blank and one folding. The lectures extend over 15 ff. out of 28. The volume consists of the printed text interleaved of GALEN's Commentary in HIPPOCRATEM *de Natura Humana,* printed at Paris, 'ex Officina GERARDI MORRHII Campensis apud Collegium Sorbonnæ, M.D.XXXI.,' with the *Epistola Nuncupatoria* HERMANNI CRUSERI Claro ac Potenti Domino, D. GULIELMO a MONMERANSI, primo Baroni Franciæ.

431. Jo. GOSTLINI Collectiones.

Observations on cases, of diseases and remedies; also prescriptions, recipes, and rules: the memorials of his practice.

Small quarto, paper; 38 ff.

432. Jo. GOSTLINI, Med. Doct. C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Disput(ationes), Determ(inationes), et Creationes in Comitiis, &c.

Quarto, paper; 80 ff. from Mar. 21, 1624—1626: the records of his Professorial labours.

433. Liber Soliloquiorum beati AUGUSTINI doctoris.

Cum prologo et tabula capitulorum, 2 ff.

Small quarto, vellum; 93 ff. A beautiful MS., excellently written and adorned with very rich illuminated border and miniature, containing figures finely executed and 35 capitals in like style.

'Very neat.' *Fr. Blomefield.* At the foot of p. 1, 'Liber domus salutacōis matris dei ordinis Carthusiensis p'pe London.' On the 1st fly-leaf,

'He that in yought no vertue will use,
In age all goodnes will hym refuse.'

434. (1) WALTERI de BURLEY tractatus Obligationum. ff. 10

(2) ——————— Suppositiones. . . 10

(3) Tres tractatuli brevissimi de eadem re. . . 6

Small quarto, vellum, two columns; letters carried up into the margin, and generally dashed with red.

435. (1) *Sermo* in verba, 'Virga tua et baculus tuus ipsa me consolata sunt.'

On p. 1, 'De librario Sci Augusti. dist^ne^ VIIJ. 8°. IIJ. Smones.' References to authorities in the margin.

(2) Grammaticus anonymus, utrinq. mancus. . . 9

(3) Tractatus de tēpore perfecto. 61

Deest pars libri I. Lib. II. incipit ad p. 69 et imperfectus est ad finem.

(4) Rythmi, Gallice, ab ignotis auctoribus.

'—entendez la passiun 105—128
De seint edmunt le bon barun
Ki reisisteit m'lt poestis
Tant ēvesq'. deu sū pais.'

'Grant mal eia Adam ki par le Satan tel conseil crut 129—35
Mal conseil li duna q' ce lui lea cartost lot seduit.'

'—freres escutez 135—44
Vos qui estes a deu nomez
Adoiez moi a t'anllater
L'ame seint polleber.'

(5) Tractatus rythmicus de *lapidibus* et *gemmis*. 145—84

'—in die la plus lunteine
Sunt la gent ki od lur peine
Troeuent les pieres daimanz
Petites sunt ne gueres granz.'

(6) de sigillis et sculpturis super eas faciendis, in sermone pedestri, imperf. ad finem. . . . 185—92

Small quarto, vellum; a MS. of 13th century. Letters carried up into the margin; and initials of verses in a distinct column.

436. A book of Prayers and Hymns set to music as introits for the different Holy-days; with directions for conducting the processional services.

Small quarto, vellum, in wood; ff. 124. Capitals coloured and tricked.

437. Theological tracts.

(1) *Ordinarium* vite religiose. . . . . ff. 64

Continens *dietarium, locarium, itinerarium.*

'Numq^d^ nosti ordinem celi et raconem ejus posui intra Gg. Job Sicut anglica ierarchia sive celestis spūum celestiū sblimat^r^ illuminatur'—.

(2) Vita beate MARIE Virginis.

Cum prologo et tabula capitum.

'Sancta et super laudabilis et sem*p* virgo dei genitrix Maria p' eterno p'uisivo consilio dei predestinata et diversis ymaginationibus et sermonibus p'phetarum'—.

(3) Formula vite honeste, MARTINI. 23

'Quatuor virtutum species multorum sapientum sentenciis difinite sunt'—.

A prologue is affixed, wherein the author, 'humilis episcopus,' addresses the king Miron, stating his view in the subject and title of his work.

(4) Privilegium AGATHŌIS D. P. de ecclesia Burgi. 4

Vide ad finem. In margine hæc nota, 'Consule Hen. Spelman. Conc. et Const. Ec. Brit. p. 163.'

(5) De p'uaricacōne et penitencia SALOMONIS quid senserint AUGUSTINUS, IHERONIMUS, AMBROSIUS et BEDA. 3

(6) Liber S. Effreni (Ephremi) edificatorius; in 7 libris. 48

De judicio dei, de resurrectione, &c.

'Meo me totum nichil dixi et totum dixi captus es quum cepisti me, ut'—.

Before this article on one page are sayings of BEDE on inattention in prayer, the duty of a monk to his abbat, &c.; and of CYPRIAN and others de Eucharistia.

(7) *Solacium* anime. 16

Small quarto, vellum, in wood; 160 ff. Initial capitals flourished and coloured in (1) and (2).

438. ALEXANDRI de VILLA DEI *Doctrinale.*

Sc. de re grammatica metrice scriptum; cum commentariis copiosis in margine et inter lineas.

Small quarto, vellum, in wood; 72 ff. Initial capitals coloured and flourished; rubrics.

439. A theological volume.

(1) Expositiones analyticæ in Epist. et Evang. per totum annum, sec. usum Sarum.

(2) De *Virtutibus* et *Viciis*, et de aliis capitibus theologicis, alphabetice compositis.

(3) Tabula locorum in Scripturis officium *prædicatoris* spectantium.

(4) —— rerum insigniorum in S. Scripturis contentarum.

Small quarto, vellum; 207 ff. (4 blank). References of all kinds in the margin.

440. A theological collection.

(1) De Sco BERNARDO. . . . . p. 3—4

(2)

(3) Tractatus in verba—Sapiā edificat s' domū excidit colūpnas septē—in xxxv. cap. 10

'Sic̄ colūpne stabiliūt et sustentāt sc. fides roborav. in condendis cartas'—.

On p. 1, 'Assit pn° sca Maria meo.' Tabula rerum tractatarum.

(4) Collectio *Textuum*, cum tabula alphabetica rerum quas singuli respiciunt. 165

(5) *Sermones* super apparitionem Domini, in adventu X^ti^ et aliis Festis. . . . . 204—333

(6) De oblatione MAGORUM: imperf. ad finem. 335—7

Small quarto, vellum, coloured capitals. On fol. 10, a brief appeal in old French of 'le roy de Chastelle et de leon et duke de Lancastr a—l'abbe de *Bylande.*'

441. A theological collection.

(1) *Sermones* Dominicales: cum tabula in fine.

(2) Expositiones etymologicæ de naturis rerum, ex variis autoribus tam medicis quam philosophis. . 33

(3) *Sermones* breves seu commentarii. . . . 40

(4) ——— in res cum litera C. incip. in locis S. Script.

(5) ——— Dominicales. 52

(6) Tractatuli de miraculo virgæ, et de aliis ad vitam Xti pertinentibus. 88

(7) De Xti nativitate tractatus historicus. . . 11 ff.

(8) Tabula *Epistolarum* et *Evangeliorum* scd̄ usum Scholarium. 2

(9) Tractatuli alii de rebus sacris. 10

Small quarto, vellum.

442. The reformed Justice: or an Alphabeticall Abstract of all such articles and matters as are incident and inquirable at the generall Quarter Sessions of the Peace or otherwise belonginge to the knowledge and practice of a Justice of Peace—faithfullie collected out of the Statutes of this Realme and other approved authors. By JOHN LAYER Esquire: and usefull for all men to knowe and some to practice.

In an epistle 'to the Reader' signed 'thine to his power,' notice is taken of a book entitled *the Compleat Justice* as recently printed, and of which the writer of this was reputed author. This book has affixed the 'Imprimatur' of the Vice-Chancellor, 'RI. HOLDSWORTH,' with three other autograph signatures, HEN. SMYTH, THO. BAINBRIGG, and RICH. LOVE. The order of subjects is alphabetical. At the beginning a dedication to Sir JOHN CUTTS, Knight, 'Custos Rotulorum for the county of Cambridge' in 1633, through whose appointment the author had become 'Commissioner of the Peace.'

Octavo, paper; 170 ff.

443. *Oculus Sacerdotum*, in 3 partes divisus.

Sc. in partem primam, dexteram et sinistram auctore GUALTERO PARKER Cornubiensi. In a modern hand is written on the title-page, 'The Pope's Eye, JAMES LEEKE, 1630.' The first two fly-leaves bear 'a will or extract therefrom,' of JOHN de ELMYNTON, vicar of the church of *Skypwyth* (date cut off); and the public

instrument by which — de BOLTON was made 'Canonicus-Prebendarius' in the church of Hoveden, in the diocese of York, 1593.

Octavo, vellum, two columns, in wood; with leathern thong and clasp. 708 columns, numbered in a recent hand. Initial capitals red and blue.

444. (1) *Sermones* Dominicales tocius anni, cum sermonibus quibusdam sanctorum boni et fideles.

(2) Tractatus de vita religiosorum; in locum 1 Cor. xiv. 40. . . . . p. 551—683

'hc sūt u'ba apli ad corīthios *p* q. breuit' īformant' religiosi et religiose ad honestatē religionis et ordinē obs'uandi.'

A table of texts is added on the first four fly-leaves, in a recent hand; and a list of references to the texts in an older one on the 7th leaf.

Octavo, vellum. Each page headed with its number up to 550. Marginal references to subject in the text, in different hands. p. 464—74 are blank. Initial capitals red and blue. A MS. of the 14th century.

445. IGNATII Epistolæ, Latine.

Quarto, 9 in. by 7, in rough calf, on stout paper; 49 ff. This seems to be the transcript from MS. 395 made for Abp Usher's edition of Ignatius. It is very neatly and on the whole accurately written. On p. 1 is a note explaining the marks that occur in the margin; and the title of MS. 395 is transcribed here.

446. ISIDORI collectiones, opus de origine rerum quarundam ex veteris lectionis recordatione collectum, atq. ita in quibusdam locis annotatum sicuti extat stilo majorum conscriptum: in 20 libris.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 176 ff. Initial capitals red and blue; those to the books large and handsomely worked in the Italian style. The text in Roman character. Number of the book on each fol. A list of contents of the books is fixed on the 2nd cover.

447. PET. LOMBARDI Sententiarum lib. 4^{tus}; cum annotationibus brevibus in margine positis.

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals coloured and flourished.

448. A volume of commentary on ARISTOTLE.

(1) Questiones super Librum Prædicamentorum.

(2) ——— περὶ ἑρμηνίας; a dno WALTERO (de Burley). 32

(3) ——— sex principiorum. 57

(4) ——— elenchorum (sophisticorum); sive 'modum argūendi.' 98

(5) Tractatus de equipollenciis propositionum modalium. 115

(6) Questiones super 2 libros Posteriorum. . . 117

(7) De physicis, 8 libr. cum Questionibus WALTERI de BURLEY. . . . . 172—544

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. A table of questions in (7) on the last fly-leaf.

449. A volume of historical pieces.

(1) PII Pont. Maximi Decadum BLONDI Epitome; typis impressus Basil. 1533. . . . . 75 ff.

'—qua omnis ab inclinato Romanorum imperio historia, quæ cœpit fere anno Christi quadringentesimo septimo, per mille, et amplius, annos, miro compendio, citra obscuritatem tamen, complectitur.' It has an index at the beginning. On the title-page is this inscription:

'Non vacat—virtute, John Smithe, } Registrius.'

In this hand is the note following, and the numerous marginal notes to this Art. Opposite to the 1st page is written this: 'Chronica Martiniani pape Johannis 22 tempore edita; qui MARTINUS inter Scriptores historicos enumeratur a R. Volatio.' At præclara opuscula edidisse fertur a Gesnero, in Catalogo, p. 505. Hic Martinus fuit ordinis fratrum prædicatorum, et Papæ (Nicolai) 3d capellanus et pœnitentiarius; et postea Archiepisc. Consentini: sæpe citatur a Platina. Vid. Pitseus, 519, de addit. Matth. Westmonast. et Matth. Westmonast. Lond. p. 287.

(2) *Cronica* MARTINI Poloni. 7

In one column. At the end is written, 'prophetia—inventa sculpta Romæ in quodam lapide marmoreo subtus terra invento. Post Celestinum regnabit xxa Superbus, post Superbum Catholicus, post Catholicum Hereticus, post Hereticum nullus,'—and ten hexameters.

(3) Historia brevissima ab initio secli ad tempus Augusti Cæsaris reges *Britonum* indicans. . . 3

(4) Tabulæ:

a. *Pontificum* (211) ad annum 1389, a PETRO Apost. ad BONIFACIUM IX.

b. *Imperatorum* (97) —— 1149, sc. ab OCTAVIO AUGUSTO ad Frederic. 2dum.

c. *Regum* West-Saxonum et Est-Saxonum a CERDICO ad EGBERTUM.

(5) Martinianæ Chronicæ Continuatio. . . . 86

(6) Genealogia Regum *Anglie*, a Bruto ad Edv. III. 1386.

(7) Cronice sub compendio Normanie et Anglie, ad tempus Edv. III. 96

(8) Genealogia filiorum juniorum Regum *Anglie*, a ROLLONE Normanno ad *Thom.* d. Gloucest. Edv. IIIti.

(9) Tractatus pacis inter reges *Anglie* et *Francie*, temp. Edw. III., Gallice. . . . . 97—104

de quo fit mentio in (7) fol. 84.

(10) THO. STUBBS, Dominicanus, de vitis Archiepiscoporum Eboracensium; et Historiola de Beverley. 105—18

(11) de variis generibus hominum qui *Terram Sanctam* inhabitant. 23

(12) Contentio inter Vinum et Aquam, rythmis conscripta. 2

(13) THOMÆ BRYGG itinerarium versus Stum Sepulchrum, A. D. 1392, in comitiva d. Thomæ de Swynborne. 3

Folio, mostly in two columns, in wood. Initial capitals of sections or chapters alternately red and blue, flourished or plain, or with borders of flowers. On the first cover, the autograph, 'WILLIAM MOORE his booke,' and many notes in his hand throughout. Two fly-leaves at beginning and end belong to a Treatise on Ecclesiastical Law entituled 'Repetitio l. admonendi.'

450. Gesta Britonum, GALFRIDI MONUMETHENSIS.

'Sociis largitur nihil sibi retinens præter aurum et argentum'—ending, 'accepto quoque per Albaniam itinere Hiberniam insulam adivit,' (sc. de Cadwallo.)

Folio, paper; 74 ff. a MS. of 16th century in the same hand as MS. 445. It is imperfect at both ends, divided into chapters, each with a heading.

451. A collection of medical Tracts.

(1) Tractatus de medecina a JOH. SKELTON, sec. Mag. JOH. de HISPANIS.

'Medecina est scientia ponendi modum ad modum'—.

The Prologue begins 'Duplici causa me cogente, socii dulcissimi, hoc opus constituere'—, and ends with enumerating the subjects of enquiry. . . . . 1 p.

(2) Notæ de Arte Medecinarum. . . . . p. 17

Contains a list of medicinal plants, in Latin, Italian, and English.

(3) —— de febribus. 19

In old English, beginning, 'ffor fevers cotidian and quartan,' then follows a prescription.

(4) Advice to a 'leche.' . . . . . 21—2

'Guet in ye booc of naturel questions seith, yer is noon more victorie yan to tame vicis for bi a man' liȝtnes of soul or of bode vicis quenchen'—warnyng a leche yat he forsake vicis.'

(5) *Urinarum* discretio: Anglice, in 2 partibus. . 27

(6) The same, in English, after YSAK and CONSTANTINE. 45

(7) Tractatus de *aqua vitæ*, Anglice. 49

'(A)qua vite p'ma simplex · ssecunda cōposita · Tertia *p*fectissima'—.

The first eleven lines are in Latin, the remainder in English.

(8) De *urinis* judicandis, cum medecinis aptis; Anglice. 58

(9) Of certain medecines and recipes. . . 81—94

Folio, vellum, a MS. of the 14th century.

452. ARISTOTELIS Opera quædam Latine, cum annotatione marginali.

(1) de physicis, 8 lib.

(2) de cœlo et mundo, 4 lib.

(3) de generatione et corruptione, 2 lib.

(4) de Meteoris, 4 lib.

(5) de Anima, 3 lib.

(6) de Memoria.

(7) de Reminiscentia.

(8) de Sensibus.

(9) de Vegetabilibus.

(10) de Somno et vigilia.

(11) de differentia spiritus et anime.

(12) de morte et vita.

Folio, vellum, in wood; 306 ff. Initial capitals to Books very finely illuminated. Capitals to chapters and sentences alternately red and blue. Each page headed with the title of the Book. The annotation is in different hands. On p. 1, 'Ex dono WALTERI HARLYNG.'

453. ANSELMI Opera.

(1) Meditatio nostre redemptionis.

In a later hand.

(2) Cur deus homo, 2 lib.

(3) de casu diaboli.

(4) Prosologion, cum prologo.

(5) Contra insipientem.

(6) Monologion.

(7) de Veritate, cum prefatio et tabula capitulorum.

(8) de libero arbitrio.

(9) de conceptu virginali, et originali peccato; cum tabula capitulorum.

(10) de incarnacione verbi.

(11) de processione verbi.

(12) Epistola de sacrificio azimi et fermentati.

(13) de Sacramentis.

(14) Liber de concordia presciencie, predestinationis, gracie dei et liberi arbitrii.

(15) Prophetia Sibylle.

(16) de Grammatica.

(17) de Similitudinibus.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 134 ff. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. Rubrics. The subject noted on each fol. in red ink, and some marginal annotation. On fol. 1, an old catalogue of contents. On p. 2, 'Liber Collegii Anũciacõnis bẽ Marie Cantebrig' ex legacõne Magri MICHIS CAUSTON Theologie sacre professoris.'

454. Summa de Virtutibus domini Will'mi de Wodeforde Abbatis, quam perfecit WALTERUS prior a medio usq. in finem; cum tabula capitulorum in initio.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 321 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering; the name of the subject heads each fol. At the end, 'Explicit tractatus virtutum. Benedictus dominus virtutum, qui incepit et complevit. Amen.' 'Est scriptus liber sit scriptor crimine liber.'

455. Excerpta ex *decretis* Romanorum Pontificum.

Folio, vellum, two columns, large Roman character; 188 ff. Capitals worked on the interlacing pattern in the Italian style of art, red, green and lilac. Very elegant borders to the initials of each part. A few marginal additions: each fol. headed with the title. On f. 1, 'JOH. BANISTER liber ex dono JOSIÆ LAMBERT, avunculi mei, 1608.'

456. (1) HAMIS BENHAMIE, Machumet fratris, de geometria mobilis quantitatis et *agiz*'—hoc est canonis stellarum—rationibus. . . . . 85 ff.

In the text the word is 'aȝig.' Large character: initials coloured, and rubrics.

(2) Tabulæ Astronomicæ. . . . . 77 ff.

Very neatly executed, most part in red and black ink.

Folio, vellum.

457. A collection of Tracts medical and philosophical.

(1) A collection of *recipes* and *prescriptions*. . 12 ff.

(2) 'The Book of *Astronomye* and Philosophie, contrived and mused by ARISTOTELES, PLATO, HYPOCRAS, and THOLOMÆUS on the elements, signs, and planets.' 5

(3) Primus Liber ARISTOTELIS PPsiquh. Anglice. 4

'First for the ach in the hed.'

(4) Liber s̃dus ARISTOTELIS,—de cognitione herbarum. 4

(5) Rules of *Medicine;* use of powders, letwarys, surips, &c. 8

(6) ——— *Surgery;* use of emplastres, oyntments, entretes, and some from Galyene. . . . 11

(7) *Recipes* and *prescriptions.* 1

(8) On Medical *Astrology.* 1

beginning with a §ª 'de Canicularibus diebus.' At the end, 'Explicit qᵈ Whyston.'

'God of hys grace mad Adam on ye ffirst day of ye mone in ye vale of Ebrew in ye wexyng of ye day'—.

(9) On *Urines.* 3

(10) *Recipes* and '*Medesyns.*' 7

(11) 'The boke of YPOCRAS, to knowe by what planete sycknesse, lyfe and deth, and the tymys thereof.'

(12) 'The marvellys and sothfast kūnyng of *astrologie,* founded and proved trewe cc yer or Crist was born, by the gret philosopher THOLOMÆUS.' . . 5

(13) *Prescriptions.* 3

Folio, paper, in wood, had leather fastenings. Initial capitals all red. On p. 1, 'HENRI GOODE, Novi Hosp. Socius est verus Possessor hujus'—. On p. 2,

'folia volvere non ea frangere
sit tibi cure
Inspice plege bene conspice claude recede.'

The volume is in very bad state. On the last fol. 'Jamys Hyll.'

458. ARISTOTELIS opera quædam, Latine.

(1) Liber Priorum, imperf. in initio. . . ff. 33

(2) —— Posteriorum analecticorum. . . . 65

(3) —— Ethicorum novus. 10

(4) —— ——— vetus. 18

(5) Elenchorum, 2 lib. 24

(6) Topicorum, 8 lib. 61

Folio, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. Much commentary, marginal and interlinear. On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono PULHAM;' and much scribbling by an idle hand. Amongst these lucubrations,

'Si mea penna valet, melior mea littera fiet
Omnibus omnia non mea sompnia dicere possum
Est homo missus a deo cui nomen Johannes
Assit principio sca Maria meo.
Edward dei gra Rex Anglie dux Aquitanie.'

459. (1) Magne derivationes secundum HUGUTIONEM ordine alphabetico compositæ: cum tabula rerum seu vocabulorum in fine.

(2) A table of words and their derivatives. . ff. 13

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 241. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, bordering. At the end of (1), rhyming verses of rules for living.

460. Commentarii in ARISTOTELEM.

(1) Vetus commentator super librum de Anima. ff. 12

Imperf. ad init. et ad finem.

(2) THOMÆ questiones super librum de Anima. . 10

(3) Quæstiones de *Anima*. 10

Utrinq. mancum. Folio, vellum, two columns.

461. (1) Tractatus de accentibus verborum in Sacris Scripturis. . . . . ff. 8

(2) Tabula JANUENSIS sec. ordinem alphabeti composita. 66

Consisting of descriptions of and discussions on religious subjects and terms.

(3) Expositio in *Canticum Canticorum*. . . . 69

'In primis igitur considerandum videtur quo carmen illud nuptiale juxta id quod intendimus dicatur canticum canticorum'—.

Folio, vellum, in wood. Initial capitals coloured and flourished.

462. (1) Tabula super 10 libr. *Ethicorum*.

Incipiens ab Abstinencia. Vocabulorum tabula est in fine Art. 3.

(2) ———— 8 libr. Politicorum.

'*Addiscere* debent pueri'—.

(3) ———— Rhetorice.

'Absentia.'

(4) *Regimen Sanitatis* ad inclitū regem Aragonum directum, in 18 cap. 13

At the end, 'Editus a Magistro ARNALDO de VILLA NOVA in præclaro studio montis Pesulani.'

(5) Epistola ARISTOTELIS ad Alexandrum de observatione corporis humani, seu *diete;* a JOHANNE HISPANO in Latin. traducta. . . . 2

Imperf.; cum comment. marginali.

(6) ——— ad Henricum regem Anglorum de arte *notoria*. 4

'Ex notoria sciens plus perficere potest scolaris anno uno quam quibus alius septenio vel decennio artem nesciens.'

At the end, 'Vide residuum hujus arti' primo folio istius libri tli signo ·S·'

Large octavo, vellum. Initial capitals coloured and flourished, prettily executed; letters carried up into the margin.

463. FRANCISCI Quæstiones super 1um librum Sententiarum qui dicitur *Conflatus*, in 48 distinctionibus, cum tabula earum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 234, written. Initial capitals flourished, coloured, bordering. The character small Italic, neatly written, varying in style at parts; decoration unfinished; marginal notes throughout, and references in parts; the catchword occasionally inserted in a prettily designed scroll. At the end of the questions on the Prologue, 'Amen quod HAWKE.' On the last fly-leaf, 'Lib. M. RYGTHWYSE,' 'p'c' xx*s*.'

464. Logica WILHELMI dicti OCCAM ordinis frat. minorum, in 6 Tractatus divisa.

a. De Terminis. *b*. De Propositionibus. *c*. De Sillogismo simplici. *d*. De S. Demonstrativo. *e*. De S. Topico. *f*. De S. Elenchorum: cum registro in fine sec. ordinem capitulorum.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 67. Initial capitals illuminated. Copious annotation. At the end, 'Completa f'ia (feria) IIJa post festum btissime Trinitatis. Sc'pta per fratrem CONRADUM de VIPETH, ord'is h'emitarum Sti Aug' in Magdeburg. tunc Studentis, anno incarnacōnis ihu Xi M.CCC.XLI. anno suo XXII. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.' On p. 1, a shield supported by two angels bearing in the 2nd and 3rd a Tower, in the 1st and 4th a greyhound in course; below is a crown *or*. All

very nicely drawn; and a handsome illuminated capital and border with a miniature containing a crowned figure. On the last fly-leaf, a rude portrait of the author.

465. ARISTOTELIS Opera quædam, Latine.

(1) De Prædicabilibus.
(2) De Prædicamentis.
(3) περὶ ἑρμηνείας.
(4) De Compositione.
(5) De Divisionibus.
(6) Topica, vel de Inventione. Imperf.

Folio, vellum; ff. 90. Illuminated capital at the beginning. Annotation, marginal and interlinear.

466. ARISTOTELIS *Organon*, Latine.

(1) Liber PORPHYRII—Isagoge seu Introductio ad Logicam. . . . . 5 ff.
(2) —— Prædicamentorum.
(3) —— περὶ ἑρμηνείας; 2 libri.
(4) —— Divisionum.
(5) —— Sex Principiorum.
(6) —— Priorum seu Resolutoriorum; 2 lib.
(7) —— Posteriorum seu Resolutoriorum; 2 lib.
(8) —— Elenchorum; 2 lib.
(9) —— Topicorum; 6 lib. quorum posterior est imperf.

Folio, vellum; ff. 177. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. On the last leaf but one, 'Hunc librum contulit Mr JOHES HALLE sacre theologie p'fessor et rector de Garblyshin Norwycēs. dyoc' hospicō Sce Marie de Cantebrygia ad usum ibidem studētiū.' On the first cover are three statutes about the Masters of Arts 'reading' to the students in Aristotle.

467. (1) Magri HENRICI de AMANDA VILLA Cirurgia.
(2) Antidotarium Cyrurgie. . . . . 3 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 147.

468. ARISTOTELIS *Organon*, Latine; cum multa annotatione.

Quarto, vellum; 216 ff. The same as 466, except that (6) and (7) come last in order. (3) is *p* yarmenias as commonly. On the 2nd fly-leaf, 'Omnia primus homo dampnavit sæcula pomo.'

'Iste liber est in custodia ffris G'AT'I (Gualteri) de BOXTED ad ter. vite quicunq. alienaverit anathema sit. Accomodatus est ROBTO de DONMOWE.' On the last leaf, 'Ex dono ELVEDEN,' with 3 figures, of which two are kneeling; one a monk, and a monk sitting at a lectern.

469. ARISTOTELIS quædam scripta, Latine.

(1) Fragmentum. . . . . 12 ff.

(2) Topicorum, 8 lib.

(3) De Sophisticis Elenchis; imperf. ad finem.

Quarto, vellum, two columns; 114 ff. On the wood cover (before it was rebound) was this, 'Iste liber constat Mro JOHANNI PFENGE cum magno gaudio. Amen.'

470—4. HUGONIS de SCTO JACOBO de Vienna, Cardinalis de ordine fratrum predicatorum Postillæ in Bibliam.

(1) In Esaiam. . . . . ff. 226

With table of subjects at the end. Wants part of ch. I. On the cover upon horn, 'Ex dono Mri JOHIS BEVERLE doctoris theologie.'

(2) In Psalterium: cum prologo. . . . 239

Post Ps. 78, deest reliquum.

(3) In Jeremiam, Lamentationes, et Ezechielem; cum prologo ad singulos libros. . . . 305

(4) In Mattheum (110 ff.) et Lucam (181 ff.); cum prologis.

(5) In Johannem (141 ff.) et Marcum (120 ff.); cum prologis.

Illuminated capitals, that to the former cut out. The latter goes to ch. XIV.

The description is given in (3). The remainder of the Bible is contained in (3), (4), (5), (244), (250), (297), (481).

475. GORHAMI Commentarii in Epistolas S. Pauli, cum Lectionibus introductoriis in singulas.

Large folio, fine thick vellum, two columns, in wood; 273 ff. Initial capitals coloured (blue in red), much flourished. This handsome MS. is described in a printed account of the author contained in Vol. VIII. of *Topographical Collections*. There are a few marginal notes; chapter and book are noted in the upper margin in a later hand.

476—9. NICHOLAI de LYRA, de ordine fratrum minorum, sacre theologie doctoris, Postillæ in Bibliam.

(1) In libros Vet. Testamenti usq. ad Job. . . 303

(2) In libros Sapientales, Prophetas, libros Machabeorum, Danielem, Baruch. 317

Cum prologis seu expositionibus in prologos Jeronymi.

(3) In libros IV. Regum, Paraleipomenon, II. Esdræ, Nehemiæ, Hester, Thobiæ, Judith, Job.

(4) In Novum Testamentum. 269

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. Initial capitals flourished, blue in red, bordering, elaborately wrought. Pages numbered in old numerals and headed with book-title. In the colophon to Jeremiah, 'Super Jeremiam aut Baruch et eplam (*i. e.* Lamentat.) Jeremie. Omitto q^d non sunt de canone, set cum libris canonicis exponentur.' At the end of Ezechiel, 'Per ipsum completa anno M.CCC.XXXII. Et est ejus ultimum scriptum super Bibliam, sicut apparet in fine 49 capituli.' After the Postil on Macchabees,

'Opere completo sit laus et gloria Xpo
Scriptoris miseri dignetur Deus misereri.'

478. Apparatus *Codicis* Justiniani, 9 libri, cum omnibus additionibus et autenticis: cum tabulis capit. in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals coloured; 194 ff. On fol. 1, 'Caucio Mri &c. M.CCC.LVI.'

480. Libri 4 Canonis quos Princeps Aboali AVICENNE de Medicina edidit translati a Magro GIRARDO CREMONENSI in Toleto de Arabico in Latinum.

Subdivisi in Fen., Tractatus, Summas, Doctrinas, Capitula; cum tabula capitulorum et auctoris prologo in initio.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 303 ff. Initial capitals flourished and coloured. A curious illuminated border to p. 1, with two admirably executed heads and monstrous animal figures. There are in all 22 miniatures, 6 illuminated borders, and 23 illuminated capitals. Some of these have suffered damage in wear and fading and change of colour. Rubrics; marginal annotation; and the number and title of each division heads each page.

481. HUGONIS de VIENNA Postillæ in Epistolas Pauli; cum prologo.

See 470. ff. —. Not so well written or so handsomely executed as the rest of the set. It belonged to the same owner; and has on

the 3rd fly-leaf, 'Preciū huj' lib. XL s.' The fly-leaves are part of a commentary on Exodus and Leviticus. A few marginal notes are inserted.

482. Speculum Judiciale a Mro GUL. DURANT, in 4 libris.

Large folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 383 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. Illuminated capitals border the columns in florial work adorned with grotesque animal figures and devices. The catchwords are on neatly designed tablets. On the last page is written, 'Liber WILLMI POTEMAN emptus a Magro Jacobo Goldwell quē postea idem Dns Jacobʒ hūit a dicto M. W. Poteman.'

483. *Digestum* Novum, a lib. 39 ad 50^{m} lib.; cum annotationibus amplis in margine.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 278 ff. Initial capitals coloured. At the beginning a table of chapters on the 1st and 4th fly-leaves. At the end, 'de verborum significacōibʒ,' with references in a later hand, (4 ff.) Continuation of the same, (15 ff.), at the end of Book XII. The ff. are marked with number of Book in coloured ink, and in a later hand with the name of subject. At the beginning of the Vol. a declaration of the statute respecting the presentation to benefices in the *Norwich* diocese, with comment and cases, 3 ff.

484. ANICII MANILII BOECII, ex Consulibus, ordinarii patricii de Consolatione Philosophiæ, 5 Libri, (18 ff.); cum explanatione amplissima in ĭstum Librum, et prologo (1 f.).

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 90 ff. Rubrics. Initial capitals coloured and flourished.

485. Commentarius super 8 libros Physicorum ARISTOTELIS, Latine, qui dicitur *Supplementum Lavenham*

Folio, vellum, two columns; 178 ff. Much used, many notes in the margin. The ff. are headed with the title.

486. AVERROIS Commentarius in ARISTOTELEM.

(1) in 8 libros Physicorum.

(2) in 4 libros de Celo et Mundo.

(3) in 3 lib. de Anima.

(4) in 2 lib. de Generatione et Corruptione.

(5) in librum de Meteoris.

(6) ——— de Sensu et Sensato.

(7) in 2 lib. de Vigilia et Somno.

(8) ——— de Memoria et Reminiscentia.

(9) ——— de Morte et Vita.

(10) in 3 lib. de Substantia Orbis.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 500 ff. Initial capitals to chapters flourished and coloured; those to the Books handsomely illuminated, bordering, florial and interlacing work set off with figures of birds and reptiles. The text in large character, ff. headed with the title of Book.

487. (1) Liber cum fisionomiis ARISTOTELIS. . . 9 ff.

'Elegans est nature cognicō que per formas ext'iores et int'iores īvestigat qualitates.'

(2) BERNARDI in practicam GORDONII, qui *lilium* appellatur.

Deest pars prima primi libri, sc. de febribus.

sc. census morborum cum curationibus eorum, opus absolutum. At the end, 'Expletus est liber, bn̄dctus deus in sec'la. Bn possum dicere, Hoc opus exegi quod nec jovis ira, nec ignes, nec ferrum, nec edax pot'it abolere vetustas.'

(3) Pars *Oculi Sacerdotum*. 19

'—bum ec̄ce quibus perficiuntur personæ minus ydonee sc̄ia moribus vl. etate'—.

(4) *Statuta* Provincialia Anglie tam Legatorum quam Archiepiscoporum.

a. Constitutiones *Oxon.* provinciales. 4

b. ——— OCTONIS. 2

c. ——— OCTOBONI. 1

Rubrica. Statuta ven'abilis p̄ris ī Xpo dnī Occob' sci Adriani diaconi cardinal' ap̄lice sedis ī Angl' legati publicata in g'nali consilio eiusdem legati ī ecc̄l. scī pauli lond. mēse ap'l. die lūe—diem sci marci euangeliste. Anno dnī M.CC.LXVIII°.

d. ——— BONIFACII Archiepiscopi datæ apud LAMBITHE. 3

——— apud *Westmonast.* 2

e. Constitutio de *redynge*. 3

f. Consilium Cant' per fratrem JOHANNEM de PECHAM. 3

(5) JOHANNIS BYLETH tractatus *p*optimus de divinis officiis et festis sanctorum. 24

Folio, vellum, two columns; 180 ff. Coloured capitals not inserted. On 2nd fly-leaf, 'Ex dono petri BLOME.'

488. Commentarius in 4^or^ Libros CICERONIS de Rhetorica ad Herennium.

'Oratoris officium. ffinito exordio, incipit tractatus in quo id servat quod servari in tractatu solet, ut a deffinicione incipiat'—.

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals flourished, coloured.

489. Liber Eliensis.

(1) A *calendar* of Months.

Contains a few more recent entries of events in the 15th century.

(2) Chyrographa, Cartæ et Concordiæ ad sedem *Eliens.* spectantes. 1

(3) Hospitals in *Ely*. 13

(4) Milites quos tenet R. BYGOT de Epo. Elyens. . 14

(5) Rectories in *Cambridgeshire*. 16

(6) A deed of grant of SIMON de INSULA to the Prior of Ely of lands in Middleton, Papworth, Wiuelingham, Hatfield. 17

(7) Notæ de homagia Comitis Northf. et Marchall. Angl. 17.

(8) Assisa ecclesie de TYRRINGTON. 18

(9) Inquisitiones Maneriorum Ep̄atus. Elyensis, tp̄re HUGONIS Elyens. Epī anno consecracōnis sue vicesimo primo, *p* ROG'M de ABȳTON tunc sen(eschallum). 19—375.

Folio, vellum, two columns, 14 in. by 9, in thick wood covers, with strap fastening, and large plain bosses at the centre and corners. The oldest Liber Eliensis, and once in Sir Rob. Cotton's library, according to FR. BLOMEFIELD who has inserted many marginal notes. On the first cover and on the last fly-leaf and cover, a list of *Bishops* of *Ely*, with dates of succession (p. 19) from 1108—153⅔ (24 Hen. VIII.) On the first two fly-leaves, a Royal brief to RICHARD de plar3 and JOHN HYNTON, electors and supervisors holding session in Cambridge, in the r. Edw. III. for the levy of soldiers. On p. 13, the Arms emblazoned of

STYWARDE (OF STEWARDE) with the motto on a scroll below, 'Premendo sustulit,' 1519. Underneath, the subscription,

'Francorum Carolus sic vult hec stemmata ferri.
Singula cum valeant sunt meliora simul;'

and after it this note, 'v. Genealogia R. Stewarde ap. WHARTON *Ang. Sacr.*, Vol. I. p. 86.' On p. 14, a historical illustration of the origin of the bearing on the shield; and on p. 128, the crest Several leaves are almost cut through, as if for abstraction.

490. WALTERI de BURLEY Liber Politicorum et 10 Libri Ethicorum.

sc. commentarius in ARISTOTELIS Politicos et Ethicos, cum prohemiis ad RICARDUM (de BURY) Episc. Dunelmensem, auctorem libri 'Philobiblus;' et tabula communium propositionum in fine cujusque libri.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 269 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished, blue in red. At the end of the two parts respectively,

'Non peto incaustum sed vini nobilis haustum,
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.'

491. (1) Casus *Codicis*.

(2) AZONIS Summa super libello Institutionum et Codicis.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 175. Coloured capitals not inserted. Rubrics. Imperfect. On the cover, 'pcm̄ xx solid.'

492. Dictionarium.

seu vocabulorum Expositiones alphabetico ordine compositæ; quorum prima est de littera A, et sequentes de sensu vocabulorum *Abbas*, *Abbatissa*, *Abdicatio*; ultimæ de vocabulis *Zenodoctum*, *Zizamia*: cum brevi prologo.

Folio, vellum; 146 ff. Initial capitals flourished and coloured.

493. (1) Apparatus in Lib. VI. Decretalium JOH. ANDREÆ. 57 ff.

(2) ——————— cōpositus et p(ro)m(u)lgat. *p* ven. virū Dmū JOHEM MONACHŪ scōrum Marcell. et pet. p(re)sb(iterum) Card(inalem), Anno do. M.CC.VIII. 100

Cum tabula in initio.

(3) ——————— dni DINI. 18

(4) ——————— editus *p* Dominū GUYD. de BASYO. 111

Folio, vellum, two columns, very small character. Initial capitals coloured. Illuminated capitals and border to (3). The subject noted on each fol. On f. 1, 'Liber Mri STOKETS'—'pcū vo. XL s.'

494. ARISTOTELIS opera quædam, Latine.

✓ (1) Porphirii Isagoge.
(2) Liber Prædicamentorum.
✓ (3) —— *p* y armoniar.
(4) —— divisionū.
(5) 4 Libri topicorum BOYCII.
(6) Liber sex principiorum.
(7) 8 Libri Topicorum.
(8) 2 —— Elenchorū.
(9) 2 —— P'orū.
(10) 2 —— Posteriorū.
(11) 1mus Liber Ethicorum.

Folio, vellum, in wood; ff. 213. Comp. 465, 466. Initial capitals flourished, coloured. Miniatures to beginning of each book, but all cut out except the first, of which the subject is a Professor lecturing a class. Figures of men, dogs, hares and rabbits, birds, and mixed figures, in the margin, especially to (8). Each fol. bears the title of book in later handwriting, and there is much recent annotation. On the last leaf of (10), 'Mem. qd Johannes de — Quit. est' libr. p'—Anno M.CCC. quad'gesimo nono.'

495. A Greek MS.

(1) Τοῦ ΠΡΟΚΛΟΥ λϋκιοῦ, πλατωνίκοῦ διαδοχοῦ πέρι τοῦ τίνα χρὴ καὶ πόσα, πρὸ τῆς σϋναναγνώσεως τῆς πολιτείας πλάτωνος κεφάλαια διαῤῥῶσαι, τοὺς ὀρθῶς ἐξηγουμεν. αὐτ. 107 ff.

(2) ΣΥΡΙΑΝΟΥ τοῦ ΦΙΛΟΞΕΝΟΥ, περὶ ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ τῆς μεταφϋσικὰ ἀριστοτέλους πραγματείας λογίκῶς ἠπορημένων, καὶ διαιτὴς ἠξιωμένων. 116

(3) εἰς τὰ περὶ προνοίας, τίνα συντελοῦνται. . . . 3 pp.

SC. ALEXANDRI APHRODISII de prudentia.

Folio, vellum-paper; 226 ff. A very neat, clean MS. Headings in red ink, and capitals flourished in red; additions and corrections in the margin in red and black ink; the Book marked with Greek numerals and English at foot of the page: 12 in (1) and (2), and the usual presentation inscription in Dr CAIUS' hand.

496. The *Christian Catholick:* or a Chronographie of the estate of the Church and Religion (especially in these Western parts) from the tyme of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin Luther: shewinge the Antiquitye of the Religion of Protestants and the beginning and Novelty of the Papists (385 ff.); together with a Coment upon the *Revellation*, acc^{g} to Mr Brightman, Mede, Napeir and others, (14 ff.), shewing the fulfilling of the Prophecies in this Chronography; gathered by MICHAEL DALTON, Of Lincolnes Inn, Esqr, Ao Dni 1641.

Folio, paper. The history is carried to 1517. It is divided into centuries, the number of which with the title of subject-matter is noted at the head of each fol. Annexed is the declaration of Royal Licence to the sole right of printing and selling the Work for 21 yrs, given to his grandson and heir MICHAEL DALTON. Also directions to the Printer. A table of contents is at the end. There are many additions and corrections by the hand in which is the latter subject of the MS. At the beginning is a dedication to the Commons' House, 1644. In the Appendix are tables of the Emperors, Popes, Councells, Writers, and others who have opposed the Pope on any point of Popery, of the contents of the Book, Differences between Protestants and Papists, with the names of Fathers agreeing with either. On the title-page is a reference to Fuller's Worthies. On the 1st fly-leaf, 'Coll. Gonv. et Caius, Ex dono TYRELLI DALTON Armigeri, Hujus Collegii olim pensionarii ad mensam Baccalaureorum.'

497. Tracts on Theology, Philosophy, and Medecine.

(1) 'Liber de Anima q^{i} ītitulatur sextus naturalium AVICENNE,' in 5 partibus. . . . . 43 ff.

(2) BOETII de Unitate et Uno. 2

(3) AVICENNE de p'mis et sc'dis s(u)bstāciis et de fluxu earum. . . . . .

(4) ALEXANDRI AFFRODISII de tempore, translatus a Magro GIRARDO CREMONENSI in toleto. . 1 f.

(5) ——————— de sensu, quomodo et sec. intentionem. 1

(6) ——————— in hoc quod augmentum et incrementum fuit in forma et in yle. . . 1

sc. m ὑλῇ *materia* corporis.

(7) ALEXANDRI AFFRODISII de intellectu et intellectione secundum sententias Aristotelis, translatus ex greco in arabicum ab YSAAC filio Johannicii. . . 3

(8) ANICII MANILII SEVERINI viri Consulis et illustris exconsulis BOETII ordinarii patricii liber, 'Quod Trinitas unus Deus ac non tres dii,' ad Quintum Aurelium Meminium Simmachum et illustrem virum consulem exconsulem atq. patricii socerū. 9

(9) ——————————— ad scum Johannem diaconum Romane ecclesie 'utrum pater filius et spiritus sanctus de divinitate predicentur.' . . 1

(10) ——————————— 'quo modo sit bona sint cum non sint bona.' 1

(11) ——————————— de fide.

(12) ——————————— adversus Nestorium et Eutychen. 5

(13) ——————————— de Corporibus celestibus et eorum forma, materia, motibus, &c.; 5 tractat. 5

Folio, vellum, two columns, with full rubrics. Initial capitals coloured and flourished.

498. A book of Extracts.

Edw. III. Warrant for the tax on *wool* in 15th and 16th year of his reign; and the returns in the County of *Cambridge*.

Folio, paper; 261 ff. On p. 1, 'A° 1730 Jul. hunc lib. extrax. F. BLOMEF^d.' and it is in GOUGH's MSS. 48, p. 77, where he adds concerning this Tax—See Stow 238, g. 255.

499 (1) Summa Philosophiæ DONNILTON; in IV. partibus.

(2) 3 Tractatus de SWYNSHED, de motu celi. 38, 8, 4 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 215. Initial capitals coloured and flourished. At the end of the *first:*

'Laus tibi sit Xpe quī liber explicit iste
Detur Scriptori Merces equata labori.'

500. *Σιμπλικίου μέγαλου φιλόσοφου ὑποπνήματα εἰς τὰ τῆς τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους φῦσικῆς ἀκροάσεως.*

Folio, vellum-paper; 493 ff. A very elegant MS. Initial capital and titles of chapters in red, and also head and tail-pieces

neatly designed and done. The character resembles closely the Aldine type; and the Aldine was the earliest printed copy of this writer. Additions and corrections inserted in the margin. In 4 Books. This was of Dr CAIUS' gift, with the usual inscription on fly-leaf 2.

501. A collection of Summonses to *Parliament*, extracted from the Rolls, from 49 Hen. III.—50 Edw. III.

Folio, paper; 533 ff.

502. The same, 1 Rich. II.—22 and 23 Edw. IV.

Folio, paper; 305 ff. This and the preceding are of Dr BRADY'S Collection. They contain some which are not in Dugdale's Collection, and appear more accurate than his work.

503. See 583.

504. A collection of Tracts, Mathematical and Philosophical.

(1) De radicum extractione. . . . . 1 f.

In initio mutilus.

(2) JOHANNIS de SACRO BOSCO nova compilacio Computi. 13

(3) De differentiis (30) inter Arabes et Latinos in astronomia per ALFRAGANUM. 16

At the end, 'Finito libro reddatur gloria Xpo.' In 456, (2), are tables shewing these.

(4) EUCLIDIS Principia, cum figuris in margine, in XV. libris. 56

Annotation in the margin; and this colophon: 'Euclidis philosophi de arte geometrica—continens CCCC.LXV. proposita et propositiones; et XI. porismata, prec' axiomata singlis libris p'missa, propōīta, qui infinitis propo(sitio)nes indicativis explicans.'

(5) Liber de *visu*. 6

'Ponatur lineas rectas ab oculo eductas in spatio magnitudinem immensarum'—.

(6) —— de *speculis*. 4

'Istum rectum esse cujus terminos recte continuant'—.

(7) —— de *ponderibus*.

'Omnis ponderosi motum esse ad medium'—.

(8) Liber de *Angulis*. 8

'Angulus quadripartita natura quadripartitam sibi exigit inquisitionem'—.

Cum figuris. Imperf.

(9) ARCHIMEDIS de quadratura circuli. . . . 1

Cum figuris in margine.

(10) JORDANI de plana sphera. 2

Cum figuris in margine.

(11) Canones de anno.

(12) JOH. de BOSCO de sphera.

(13) Collectiones expositionum ab antiquis Grecis in librum ARISTOTELIS de celo et mundo; in 16 capitulis. 16

(14) GUNDISALVI de anima, ex dictis plurium philosophorum. 23

(15) Liber secundum philosophos, de creatione celi et mundi a dnō GUNDISALVO, Toleti Archidiacono, translatus de Arabico in Latinum. . . 9

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood. A handsome MS. Initial capitals flourished, coloured: those to the books illuminated and bordering.

505. WALTERI de BURLEY in libr. Politicorum 4 libri.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 102 ff. Initial capitals coloured and flourished. An illuminated border at the beginning of the Prologue and Treatise. At the end,

'Si tibi s(er)uierit aliquis, sua premia tecum
Non retine dm cures si diligis equum.
Hoc opus est factum, scriptor tenuit bene pactum:
Non peto incaustum, sed vini nobilis haustum.
Qui legit emendat; scriptorem non reprehendat;
Assit ei numen, qui scripsit ille volumen.
Laus tibi sit X̄pe q̄uī liber explisit iste.'

506. ARISTOTELIS opera quædam, Latine.

(1) Physicorum, 8 libri.

(2) De Anima, 3 libri.

(3) De Memoria et Reminiscentia.

(4) De Generatione et Corruptione. Imperf.

(5) De Celo et Mundo, 2 lib.

Lib. 2dus est imperf.

(6) Meteorum.

(7) De Morte.

(8) De Differentia Spirituum.

(9) De Somno et Vigilia.

(10) De Sensu et Sensato.

(11) De Vegetalibus.

(12) Metaphysicorum, 11 libr.

Lib. 11mus est imperf.

Folio, vellum, in wood; 388 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. Abundant annotation in later hands, marginal and interlinear.

507. (1) ALBERTI MAGNI Opera.

a. De Meteoris, 4 libri.

b. De Sensu et Sensato.

c. De Nutrimento et Nutrito.

d. De Juventute et Senectute.

e. De Somno et Vigilia.

f. De Intellectu et Intelligibili.

g. De natura et origine Animæ.

h. De Spiritu et Respiratione.

k. De Memoria et Reminiscentia.

(2) Quæstio EGIDII, 'Numquid per animam intellectivam homo ponitur in esse specifico.' . . . 2 ff.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 206 ff. (5 blank). Initial capitals red, and rubrical headings to chapters.

508. (1) Commentarius in x libr. Ethicorum ARISTOTELIS. 151 ff.

(2) Liber de regimine regum et principum, per EGIDIUM ROMANUM, ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sci Augustini; in 3 partibus. 103

Folio, vellum, two columns. Initial capitals coloured and flourished. At the end, 'Explicit iste liber, poscit sua jura magister.'

509. Questiones in Aristotelem.

(1) in primos 5 et partem 6ti lib. Physicorum. . 50 ff.
——— 9 libros Metaphysicorum. . . . 74
(2) ——— 8 —— Physicorum. . . . 83
(3) ——— 3 —— de Celo et Mundo a Magistro T. de Bungeya. 44
(4) in librum de Anima. 23
(5) ——— de longa et brevi vita. . . . 11
(6) ——— de sensu et sensato. 16

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood; 301 ff. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. On the 1st cover, 'Ex dono Pulham.'

510. Albertus super 10 libros Ethicorum.

Folio, vellum, two columns; 156 ff. Imperfect at the beginning. At the end, 'Anno dnī m.cccc.54, recepit M. ychyn hūc librū de manibus Willmi Wyot In die sci Kenelmi Martyris pro perpetuo remansurum in Collegio Annunciationis bē Marie sub hac conditione q^d quiscunq. vobis copiam hujus—sub sufficienti cautione sibi denegabitur; et sub predicta conditione Johes Loppham dedit hunc librum predicto Collegio in consilio generali apud Consta—...et usū ejusdem concessit M. de Wyot pro tempore vite sue.'

511. (1) *Diversorium* Pacis, sive Defensor Pacis; in 3 Dictionibus. . . . . 144 ff.
(2) Testamenta 12 *Patriarcharum* . . . 23
(3) Summa Libri Physicorum edita a fratre Johanne Scoto, doctore sacre theologie, ordinis fratrum minorum. 40

Small folio, vellum, in wood. At the beginning 3 ff. for fly-leaves, of a tract on *Baptism* and two at the end. At the head of (2) this note, 'Hunc librū transtulit a Greco, ut videtur, in Latinum Robertus Lyncolniensis Epūs q^i vixit 1250, (cui coadjutavit) Nicolaūs Grecus, ut liquet ex Baleo de Scriptoribus Anglie; ubi nomen habet 'Testamenta Patriarcharum.' Hec autem que sequitur translatio Robti est: idem enim est initium hic atq. in illo, v. B.' Appendix, p. 135.

512. A collection of Questions and Commentary on Aristotle, with various insertions.

(1) A poem in very old *French*, containing moral maxims. 1 f.

(2) *Sermo* de Adventu Domini, super Ysaiæ locum, 'Dicite, dicite pusillanimis, Confortamini: ecce deus vester veniet et salvabit vos.'

On several pp., 'Stet multis annis de RUDHAM vita JOHANNIS.'

(3) A tract on this text, 'Omnis homo est Omnis homo.' 4

On f. 1, 'Laurenti serve Xpi—
Facile contempsit omnia qui se cogitat mortuum.'

(4) Questiones in l^mum^ libr. περὶ ἑρμηνείας. WILLMI DALLYNG. . . . . 1—12

(5) ——————— WALTERI de BURLEY. 13

(6) ——— de Sophisticis Elenchis, JOHĪS de FELMYNGHAM. 25

(7) ——— DALLYNG et de INSULA, super libros Analyticorum Posteriorum. 57

(8) ——————————— Priorum. 87

(9) ——————— Physicorum. . . 109

(10) ——————— de Anima. . . 127

(11) Expositio JOHĪS FELMYNGHAM super lib. Metheorum, 135.

(12) ——————— de sensu et sensato. 159

(13) ——— PETRI de INSULA de Generatione et Corruptione. 171

(14) ——————— Ethicorum et sex Principiorum.

(15) *Calendarium* extractum a tabulis THOLETI in Anno 1289. . . . . post f. 179

(16) Expositio per WILL. de DALLYNG super librum de Generatione et Corruptione. . . . 180

(17) ——————— libros Elenchorum. . . 192

(18) ——————— Priorum. . . . 200

(19) ——————— περὶ ἑρμηνείας. . . 213

(20) Questiones super Divisiones BOYCII. . . 217

(21) ——————— libros Physicorum. . . 220

(22) Liber Topicorum. 238

(23) Several *Hymns;* to the Apostles and the Virgin and Thomas à Becket, set to Music.
Lament of David over Absalom and Jonathan.
A comparison between St John and St Peter.
Notes on Scripture.
Moral Maxims in Latin Hexam. . . 17 ff.

Small folio, vellum, two columns. The pp. are within lines; titles of questions at foot of the page. Capitals in blue. On the first cover,

'Nomen baptiste fert cui restat liber iste
Et quis villatur de RUDHAM non timeatur
Stet multis annis de RUDHAM vita JOHANNIS
Quem corpus X[1] servet de crimine tristi
Litera gesta docet: quæ credas Allegoria
Morale quid agas; quæ speras anagogia.'

'Ann. Dni M°.ccc°.x°.'—'be Westere illa femina.'
'Pandoxator pandoxatur in pandoxinis pejora
pandoxat poc'la.' 'Vrticium Angl. Bylnes vine.'

On fol. 4, a short note upon the early history of the see of *Norwich.*

513. Questiones (69) super 8 libros Physicorum, sec. EGIDIUM.

Quarto, vellum, two columns. On fol. 1, a list. The writing small and neat, like 512, much abbreviated: adorned with a singular neat species of flourish worked into heads and faces of much expression and well drawn, and into other devices. The pages are bounded by lines, title of book at the top of each; of the question at the bottom of the page on which it enters. The matter is divided into questions, morals, and opinions; succession of each noted in the margin. On the last 2 ff. are two bits of 'filthy jesting not convenient' to be cited.

514. The *Statutes* and Ordynaunces of the most Noble Ordre of *Saynte George* named the Gartyr.

Small quarto, vellum, 11 in. by 7; 25 ff. Initial capitals illuminated, with marginal rubric headings. Binding of stamped leather, having a border of portcullis, rose, and a mark like a tradesman's cypher, and the shield of England and France. The *i*, if marked at all, with an accent. On the first fol. the Arms of the Order and the Royal Shield within the Garter surmounted by the Crown, finely emblazoned. At the top of fol. 1, 'Sum Coll. Gon. et Caii;' beneath, 'Ex dono ROBERTI WRIGHT, Arm. Hujus Collegii quondam Alumni.' The Oath taken at Installation is inserted in a more modern hand on the last fly-leaf.

515. A book of *Arms*, in 3 sets.

(1) has 39 ff., with an index, 2 ff. Apparently of date 1566, and more finished than the rest. (2) has 46 ff., with an index, 3 ff. (3) being ff. 87 *b*, 88, arms of *Peers* and of Sir HEN. SYDNEY. On the first page is the date 1563: some have dates 1583-9. Papers, being lists of Quarterings, Mottoes, &c., are inserted at 35 *b*, 43, 44 *a*, 44 *b* and in (3).

Folio, paper, arms tricked; in leather binding, stamped with a shield bearing the motto, 'Suivant Sainct Pierre,' and the arms *Quarterly;* 1st and 4th, 5 *fusils* in bend; 2nd and 3rd, *a chevron between 2 cinquefoils charged with an escutcheon bearing a cross of St George:* the KNIGHT arms?

516. A general catalogue of names included in Dr KNIGHT's collection of *Visitations* and *Heraldic* books.

Large folio, paper; 301 ff. A table of his titles of the volumes will be found in the appendix.

517. The arms of *Baronets*, A.D. 1611—1643.

Folio, paper; 49 ff., written. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. The arms are well executed in bold tricking, four on each page except the last, in all 371. In a few the bearings are not put in.

518. A collection of rough draughts of *Pedigrees*, with or without arms.

Folio, paper; 183 articles numbered, but some of these containing several leaves, and three papers are added. An index will be found in (661); and arrangement is wanted. The hand is for most part that of Sir W. DETHICK.

Arms of WM. RAYNELL of Wilts, 155, on vellum.

Pedigree of BURGOYNE of Cambridgeshire, next to the preceding.

Genealogy from NOAH to CHRIST, 188.

519. 'The Visitation of the County of *Leicester sheir;* taken by SAMPSON LEONARD, als Blewmantle, and AUGUSTINE VINCENT, als Rude-rose*, pursuivantes of Aarms, in Anno Dnī 1619.'

Large folio, paper; 116 ff. Arms beautifully emblazoned to each pedigree. The pedigrees are 198; shields of arms 160, coloured; 3 tricked. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. "A beautiful Visitation"—GOUGH calls this, see *Brit. Topography*. On fol. 1, 'the armes and town seales' of the Borough of Leicester, excellently drawn. Evidences, being extracts from charters and documents, at 71, 76, 77, 86, 91. Continuations to 1622, at f. 9 *a*, 43, 60: to 1626 at 70 *a*.

* 'Rouge-Croix' is written in pencil on the opposite page, with the initials 'J. T. 1797,' *i. e.* TOWNSEND, Windsor.

520. (1) Liber *Baronetterum* (288) ad ann. 1629.

Index in initio, 3 ff.

(2) Litteræ EDWARDI WALKER, Garterii Armorum Regis, datæ A. D. 1646, fulcimenta tribuentes Baroni GERARD de BRANDON in Com. Suff. . 2 ff.

Folio, paper, arms tricked; 31 ff.

521. A book of *Pedigrees*.

(1) Of English *Nobility*, to 1697.

With an index in Latin at the beginning, 3 ff. A copy of GLOVER's or VINCENT's, with continuations.

(2) Progenies WILLELMI Ducis NORMANNIÆ. f. 100

(3) Illegitimæ *Regum* Angliæ Progenies. . . 101

(4) JOH. GANDAVENSIS, D. Lancastriæ stirps. . 102

(5) THOMÆ de WODESTOK. 102

(6) Principis RUPERTI. 103

Large folio, paper: 103 ff.

522. A copy of Pedigrees in the visitation of *Yorkshire;* taken 1584—5; with many continuations to 1656, and notes of evidence.

Large folio, paper; (28—377) ff. Arms tricked in fair style. The continuations are in the same hand as 523 (1) and much of 524. The pedigrees are 473. The arms are occasionally wanting: sometimes given without the pedigree.

On the three first fol. and the last a collection of *arms*.

Arms of *Pontefract*, 150 *b*.

Charter of K. JOHN to BALDWIN, E. of Albemarle, granting free Burgage in Heddima.

Epitaph to RIC. CLERVAULX, 1440.

Autograph approval of THWENGE.

Insertions at ff. 82, 104.

Notes of evidence, 119.

Continuations:

Pedigree of JOHN HANSON from RASTRICK to 1655, at f. 31; WORTLEY, 1656, 354; NEVILL, 1649, 37; KAYE, 1653, 94; CLAPHAM, 1647, 138; SAVILLE, 1647, 166.

Additions: Pedigrees of Sir JOHN ELAND and CURWIN, 376—7.

523. The Visitation of *Lancashire* of 1567, with continuations.

1. Collection of Arms 412, roughly tricked, belonging to the county families; some unfinished. . . . . ff. 24

2. Pedigrees 168, and arms 133. 141

Large folio, paper.

Continuations at fol. 2, 32, 40, 43, 63, 78 *a*, 86.

Insertions: fol. 137, 2 papers in the hand of Sir W. DETHICK bearing pedigrees of JOHN BROUGHTON, and WILL. CONSTANTYNE, of Salop, LAURENS KNOWLES of Lancashire, ROB. CORMYNON and DENGAYN of Cambridgeshire.

At fol. 87, a generation of ——, signed 'Shakerley,' with date 'London, 30 May, 1678,' on the opposite side.

At fol. 118, the story of the 'Eagle and Child,' in the pedigree of LATHOM.

524. The Visitation of *Huntingdonshire*, 1613, 'by WM. CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his Deputy NICOLAS CHARLES, Lancaster Herald.'

Folio, paper; 98 written ff. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 84, arms 44. A volume full of interesting details and of excellent workmanship. Some pedigrees are elaborately worked out, *e.g.* Naylour and Wingfield, biographical particulars being introduced; and statement by whom the grants of arms were made. Monumental inscriptions and extracts from deeds (*a*) are given and drawings of seals, and effigies from churches (*b*), and arms from the church windows.

Index at the beginning. . . . . ff. 3

Seal of the Town of *Huntingdon*. 1

Copy of a deed, 'Ex chartis RIC. BEVILL de Sawtrey, circ. temp. Hen. 5—6.' Other documents referring to the same family at ff. 10, 34, 35, 39, 91—3.

A plenary *Absolution*. 5

Of *Conington*. 8

Pedigree of CROMWELL. 162

a. Letters patent of 'beatrix WALDESCHEFF.' 9

Extracts from Register of *Barnwell* Priory. . . . . 39—40

——— ex chartis ROB. COTON, relating to FOLLEVILLE. . 58

——————— THOMÆ BRUDENELL. . . . . 64—6

Of Ramsey, 25, 35; Washingley, 25; Bussey, 52.

b. Sawtrey, Church and House, 13; Elton House, Chapel, 13; Stilton, 20; Holme, 20; Conington, 21; Washingley, 25; Southoe, 34; Buckworth, 36; Aulkmondbury, 37; St Neots, 37; Dodington, 38; Walton, 57; Huntingdon, St Bennet's and Alhallows, 73.

525. Arms and Pedigrees of the *Nobility* of England, and of a few *foreign* Princes; with additions.

Folio, paper; 198 written ff. Arms elaborately tricked on a large scale, some unfinished, the latter less well executed.

Index, recent, 3 ff. There are 229 shields, 60 pedigrees. The additions in the same hand as in 523.

On ff. 177—9, 'a rolle of all the *Noblemen* of England, made in the time of King James (I.), with the time of their creation.'

On ff. 38 *b*, Genealogy of 'WILL. CLIFTON, Constabell of the Port of London.'

Continuations on 34 *a*, 47 *b*, 91 *b*, 97, 103.

Insertions:

Pedigree of BROWNE, Knyght, Standard Bearer of England. . 47 *b*
——— GRAY of Wilton. . . . . 58 *b*
——— Sir E. BROOKE of Cobham.
——— WALTER BUTLER of Ireland. . . . . 47 *b*
——— FERRERS, shield to each branch.
——— SHANDUS (Chandos). . . . . 89 *b*
——— EGERTON, quarterings. 185

Banners designed for the Funerall of GEORGE D. of BUCKINGHAM. 5

Also at 9 *b*, 15 *b*, 34 *a*, 35 *a*, 51 *a*, 67 *a*, 87 *a*, 90 *a*, 157 *a*, 128 *a*, 135.

526. A collection of *Arms* and *Pedigrees* of gentry in various parts of the kingdom.

Folio, paper; 208 written ff. Arms tricked. Index at the beginning, 6 ff. To f. 142 in the italic hand; the rest in *the small* hand for the most part, that of WITHY or SAUNDERS, which also abounds in the Heraldic MSS. of the British Museum. Many of the pedigrees contain the *coats* to each generation, and some the *banner* and *evidences*. The names in red letter. Signatures on f. 120 *a* of RI. S. GEORGE, 121 *a* of WILLIAM DETHICK * and WILLIAM CAMDEN, 173 JOS. PHILLIPOTT. Insertions at 113, 136, are the arms of CONYNGTON of Gloster and pedigree of Sir GEFFREY BULLEN.

527. The Visitation of *Lancashire*, 1567; 'by WM. HOY, accompanied by GLOVER, Somerset Herald.'

Folio, paper; 72 ff. unfinished. 119 pedigrees, entries for 17 incomplete. (f. 67—75.) In Sir W. Dethick's (?) hand.

* Some of the pedigrees are continued to 1592 and 1627 (*e.g.* 176 ff.). The additional pedigrees seem to be those of his (W. Dethick's) family connexions and friends; (Mr Hunter says, 'of Dr KNIGHT's.' Rep. to Record Commission, 1837, p. 337.) 'A valuable MS.'

Index at the beginning, 2 ff.

A collection of (118) shields 2 ff., from B to H.

Additional pedigrees continued to 1635, in the hand (GILBERT DETHICK's?) in 523. ff. 76—9.

528. The Visitation of *Staffordshire*, 1614, taken by RICHARD ST GEORGE, Norroy King of Armes, containing the greater portion of the Visitation of 1583.

Folio, paper; 101 written ff., in different hands. Index at the end ff. 112—116.

There are many additions to the volume not indexed; and details of interest. Some of the pedigrees are attested.

The arms are rather roughly drawn in pen and ink: many coats and crests interspersed in the pedigrees, as taken by Glover in his Visitation.

There are two collections of shields in tables, one of large (87), at ff. 31—41, the other of small (126), at ff. 26—30. To the former the pedigrees refer.

Seals of the Towns of Stafford f. 1, Lichfield f. 2, Newcastle-under-Lyne 101, and others from charters, as at ff. 102—3.

Continuations of pedigrees, *e.g.* f. 58.

Insertions: Pedigree of HARCOURT f. 16, Sir Raulfe BAGOTT 17, PORDAGE 29.

Grants of Arms to HUMFREY BURLTON of Ribenhall in co. of Worcester, by ED. WALKER, Garter, 1660. . . . . f. 1

——————— ROB. FAYRBEARD, Northmore, co. of Oxon, by Sir J. BOROUGH, 1640. 2

——————— HENRY AKROYD of Folkesthorp, co. of York, by Sir RICH. ST GEORGE. 3

——————— ROB. WYTHENS of London, by WILL. DETHICK, Garter, 1614. 4

Arms and crest of M. JAN. MERRICK, Ambassador from England to Russia, 1614. 5

——————— HARBOURN 'exemplifide by W. CAMDEN, Clarencex, and WILLIM, Garter, and confirmed by WM. CAMDEN.' 5

Grant to GEORGE WRIGHT of Gray's Inn by DETHICK, Garter, signed Clarensus COOKE. 8

——— JOHN LIDDYAT of Chestall, co. of Stafford, by RICH. ST GEORGE, Norroy, 1624. 7

Grant to THOMAS HARRISON, of Finchampsted, co. of Berks, by ROBERT COOKE, Clarencieux, 1574. 8

Grant to BRIAN BAILLES of Cottingley, co. of York, by WILL. FLOWER, Norroy, 1578. 9

Licence to RICHARD HORNBROOK, of Exeter, as *Herald* Painter in Cornwall and Devon, to paint Escocheons and the King's Arms in Churches and Chapells, under the direction of HEN. DAVY, deputy to the Office of Arms; signed RI. ST GEORGE, Clarencieux, 1634. . . . . after 77

Letters patent of RI. COCKE, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, respecting a dispute about the Manor of Newboulde. 57 *b*.

A list of 57 eminent *Noblemen*, some having lands in Staffordshire. 104—5.

Church notes—Lichfield Cathedral, Brewood, Wolverhampton, Pankridge and Rolston.

On 53 *a* (insertion), a leaf from the Visitation by W. FLOWER, in 1563.

529. 'The visitation of *Darbyshier* taken by Mr RICHARD ST GORGE Esq., Norroy Kinge of Armes of the East, West, and North partes of England, from the River of Trent Northwards, and in his Company Henry St Gorge, Blewmantell Pursuyant of Armes in the yeare of our Lord,' 1611.

The title has 1569. The Visitation in 1569 was by W. FLOWER, Norroy, and W. GLOVER. GOUGH, in his *Topography*, mentions a visitation by R. St George, and in his Company CHARLES, Lancaster Herald, and HENRY ST GEORGE, Rouge Rose, as being in the College Collection.

Folio, paper; 81 ff. written. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 98. Index at the end 4 ff.

Seales of Derbie Town and Chesterfielde. . . . . f. 3

Church notes. Leeke f. 25, Barley 32, Ashbourne 42 and 79, Longston 51, Myrcaston 76, St Alkmond 77, Huckna 77, Swarscombe Bridge, House, and Church 78, Weston-on-Trent 78, Keddleston Church and House 79, Chatsworth 80, Bakewell 80—1.

Evidences. Extracts from deeds, seals, &c.—ex chartis ap. Bradley. f. 23, 28, 32, 34, 37, 42, 46, 51—3, 55—6, 63, 67—8, 72

Additions, in DR KNIGHTS' hand, f. 62, 75; in the small hand, 36, 77.

Pedigree of JOHN AGORD of Foston. 81

——————— TUNSTED of Tunsted. 82

530. The Visitation of *Devonshire*, 1620, 'by WILL. CAMDEN Clarenc^x by his deputies H. ST GEORGE, Richmond Herald, and SAMPSON LENNARD, Bluemantle.'

Folio, paper; 244 ff. written, in WITHY's hand. Arms finely emblazoned 317, tricked, 2. Pedigrees, 358. Two indexes at the beginning, 5 ff.; of which the latter only belongs to this volume.

Continuations in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand at f. 9, 13, 68, 69, 70, 76 to 1676, 135.

Additions at f. 10, 44, 50, 51, 71, 75, 245.

——— Arms in the dining-room of the Beare, Exeter, and in the churches of Dartmouth, Plymouth, and Axminster, fly-leaf 2.

——— to PEARSE of Bigbury, 1641. 9

——— Descent of Sir WILL. MORRIS. . . . 243

Insertions. Pedigree of CHENDUT or CHENOUTH in the hand of W. DETHICK. 40

——— Rich. E. of CORNWALL. . . 162

Arms. 203

Extracts from Deeds. f. 45, 54, 56, 73, 123, 130, 133, 144, 150, 154, 168, 170, 172—3, 176, 179, 180, 193, 200, 202, 212, 231.

Seals. . . . . f. 73, 128, 200

531. The Visitation of *Berkshire* in 1597.

Folio, paper; 37 ff. Arms tricked, 37. Pedigrees, 48. 'A callendar of the Pedigrees,' (Index) 3 ff. at the end.

Arms of 'Abendon.' . . . . . f. 1

A note of ANDREW HULLS, Dean of St Paul's. . . . f. 2

Continuations to 1611. . . . . f. 1

A full memorandum, in Latin, of the family of CHOCK and WROUGHTON. 2

Sketches of Arms from the Prebends' houses at Windsor, at the end.

Additions. Pedigree of JOHN BUCK, in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. 38

Insertions. ——— JOHN BULSTRODE.

——— WILL. ARNOLD de Cromer in W. DETHICK's hand.

532. The Visitation of *Cornwall*, 1620, 'by WILL. CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his Deputies H. ST GEORGE, Richmond Herald, and SAMPSON LENNARD, Bluemantle.'

Folio, paper; 192 ff. Arms well executed in pen and ink. Shields, 261. Pedigrees, 324. Index at the beginning. . . 4 ff.

Arms of Penzance, Trewr (Truro), Tregony or Tregnie—, Laun-

ceston, Helleston: and Description of Seals of Leskerd, and Salt Ash. . . . . 9—15

Account of the change of name TRERELESICK to CHENOUTH. 22

Device of a *Counsance* of Arms for John Baunatre by WM. HAWKESTON, Clarencieux. 109

K. Hen. VIII's Licence to STEPHEN TUCKER of Lamerston, co. of Devon, 'for certaine diseases and infirmities which he hath and dayly susteyneth in his head, to wear his bonnett upon his said head, in the royal presence and elsewhere at his libertie.' 129

A note of R. TIPPETT, secretary to Sir Will. Stanley, 'an Arch-Traitor' in Q. Elizabeth's time. 170

——— about the SHARROCKS of Ribblesdale, temp. Hen. VI. and Hen. VII. 179

Extracts from Deeds, &c. f. 26, 38, 39, 50, 77, 79, 81—2, 109, 129, 130, 131, 135, 152—3, 156, 170, 184, 189.

Insertions. Pedigree of ARUNDELL de Trerise, alys, Tresise, Lord of Carshayes, Anglice, the English Castell 63

——————— RICH. ROSEMER, Kt., in W. DETHICK's hand. 124.

——————— BASSETT. 144

Continuations. f. 17, (to 1676) in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand, 19, 27, 35—6, 44 (to 1644) 46, 50, 61, 67, 78, 83, 90, 93, 96, 99, 110, 166, 173.

533. (1) Rough drafts of Pedigrees, for *Cheshire* and *Lancashire*. . . . . ff. 1—23

(f. 1—16) 'in GLOVER's hand, 1580.' (f. 17—26) 108 pedigrees with arms. 29 in W. DETHICK's hand.

(2) Extracts from Ancient Documents. . . 24—26

sc. a leger of the Duchy of *Lancaster*.

Register of the Abbey of Abingdon, temp. Elis.

——— Grey Friars, London.

Evidences of Roger Alford.

Index 1 f. at the beginning.

(3) Pedigrees of ancient families connected with one another, 15. . . . . 11 ff.

With accounts of several Baronies in descent; e.g. MALPAS, HALTON, VERNON of Shipbrook, STOPPOR.

(4) Collection of Arms, 36 large shields and 92 small. 5

(5) Pedigrees—*Cheshire*; ff. numbered. . . 4—42

Most with arms; two parts in two different hands. Part I. in the same hand as (1) contains 139. Part II. begins at f. 36, and is in WITHY's hand.

(6) 'The names and armes of all the Knights, Esquires, and Gentlemen that did appear in the Visitation of *Shropshire* made by ROBERT TRESSWELL, Somersett, and AUGUSTIN VINCENT, Rouge Croix, Officers of Armes, Marshalls and Deputies to WILLIAM CAMPDEN, Clarencaulx King of Armes, Anno 1623.' . . . . . 43 ff.

On p. 1, 'Mr WITHY Rode painter,' and autograph of 'THOMAS KNIGHT.' Index (2 ff.) follows. Shields, 164, in bold tricking.

(7) 'The Visitation of Worcestershire, taken in Anno Dnī 1569: Transcripta per WM. SMITH, Rouge Dragon, 1613.' . . . . . ff. 36

Most of the pedigrees (58) have arms sketched in pen and ink. The names and branch-lines are in red ink. Insertion at f. 8.

Folio, paper, in leather stamped with the shield bearing the motto 'Suivant Sainct Pierre.'

534. 'The Visitacōn of *Buckinghamshire* taken by Mr JOHN PHILPOTT, Somersett, and Mr WILLIAM RYLEY, Blewmantle, Anō Domini, 1634.'

Folio, paper, 117 ff. written. In the hand of THOMAS KNIGHT. Arms boldly and well drawn in pen and ink. Shields, 97. Pedigrees, 165. ff. 110—132, in WITHY's hand.

'Noats taken in the Church of Iver, of Chalfont, Agmundisham.' ff. 8—10.

——————— Church and House of Goathurst. . 41

Seal of Chipping Wycomb. 21

Arms and effigies from Monuments. 19

Extracts from deeds, f. 87.

Additions—(to 1673) f. 78, 91, in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand.

Insertions. Pedigree of Henry Goodwyn, f. 67, E. of Lennox. 85

535. The Visitation of *Surrey*, 1623; made by W. CAMDEN by his deputies THOMPSON, Windsor, and VINCENT, Rouge-Croix.

Folio, paper, in old rough leather binding, arms tricked; 152 ff. It is in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE; and has W. K. (WILLIAM KNIGHT) on the cover. Two indexes (4 ff.) stand at the beginning. The pedigrees are 195, some without arms: a few shields without pedigrees.

Continuations: f. 10 (to 1671).

Epitaphs: 22*a*, 23, 90.

Arms: Bp. Langton. . . . . f. 1
——— from Rygate Church. 22
——— of Guilford. 80
——— Kingston-on-Thames 162

536. (1) The Visitation of *Hampshire*, 1576. 50 ff. written.

It is in WITHY's hand. Arms nicely tricked. The pedigrees are 83; shields 81, and 29 more on ff. 91—4. Index in another hand 95—8. It has the office mark B. 1 on f. 4.

The Arms of Southampton. . . . . f. 4
——————— Winchester. 12

Several 'disclamers' are noted, *e.g.* at f. 5, 12, 48.

Continuations in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. 17

At the beginning the arms of Col. THOS. BETTISWORTH of Auddin, authenticated by RYLEY, Lancaster.

Insertions: 2 papers of Arms from windows in some of the Chapels, *Oxford* and other churches.

Epitaphs and Arms. 50
Pedigree of Buck. 53

(2) The Visitation of *Sussex*, 1584. . 54 written.

In WITHY's hand. The office mark B. 2 is on f. 2. Index at the end, 3 ff. Genealogies 82; 20 are given narratively ff. 10—18; Arms 68: 94 on ff. 2—5.

Additions: LUNSFORD and MONK, f. 56, 57 in a different hand.

Continuations: f. 24 (to 1637 and 1646), 32 in HEN. ST GEORGE's hand, 46 (to 1615), 50*b* (to 1617).

Insertions: rough copy of pedigree on 15, marked 137.
——————————— 20, and pedigree of BEAUCHAMP.

(3) The Visitation of *Kent*, 1574; called 'the Armes of the Gentlemen of Kente.' . . 31 ff. written.

24 pedigrees written narratively in 2 different hands, with shields. Large shields 281, boldly tricked, in a collection on ff. 18—38. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. It has the office mark B. 4.

On ff. 1—2, three pedigrees with arms to each branch; at the end of the last, 'extr. pr. WILLIAM SEGERE (Segar) Norroy King of Armes, 1601.' In the small hand.

(4) 'The Aarmes of the gentlemen of *Bedford Shyere*,' in number 96. . . . . ff. 50—7

Sketches of shields, f. 58. The others boldly drawn by the same hand as in the preceding.

(5) The Visitation of *Surrey*, 1572. . 44 ff. written.

In WITHY's hand, unfinished. Genealogies 70, ff. (7—45): shields 55, well tricked. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. It has the office mark B. 3. The arms of Kingston-on-Thames, f. 36. Names and arms (66 complete) of 'Justiciarii com. Surry,' 1601. 1—4.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the covers the shield stamped, bearing the motto, 'Suivant Sainct Pierre.'

537. (1) Copy of the Visitation of *Devonshire* by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1572, by his deputy Edw. Knight (see Noble, *Hist.* of *College* of *Arms*, 172), with additional pedigrees interspersed. pp. 1—170

At the end an index, ff. 191—200, with 555 names. Some are without arms. Very few dates; on p. 12, 1583. A cross is affixed at the head of each: when found in the middle, indicates that an heiress married into the family. The first 26 pp. are wanting; the remainder is correct to p. 200. 'This volume seems to contain the drafts of the pedigrees in E. KNIGHT's hand, taken on the Visitation. On the binding is impressed the arms of KNIGHT? A valuable MS.'

Folio, paper; arms tricked. In bad condition.

(2) *Welsh* pedigrees. . . . . 211—311

An index at the beginning, containing 138 names, 1 f. At the head of f. 1, 'Jesus, 1605, No. 20, per me ROBERTUM MORGAN.' On p. 209, 'RHICE GWYN his book, 1606.'

(3) *Welsh* descents of note, with the founders' shields (299). . . . . 313—43

(4) A leaf of index—names and references. . . 353

(5) The names of the fyrste founders (26) of the most noble order of the blewe *Garter*. . . . 355

The Statutes and Ordynances—— . . 356—66

Extracts from the Register, 32 Hen. VIII.—1 Edw. VI. . . . . 367—86

e.g. Rules, fees, memoranda about the Knights.

(6) Papers relating to the ancestors of JOHN DUDLEY, Duke of Northumberland. . . . 387—93

(7) *Welsh* Descents. . . . . 395—6

(8) Royal grants to the *Office* of *Arms*. . . 397—8

(9) 'The names of suche *Noble men* as dyd ther homadge at the Coronation of Kynge *Edward* the *Sixte*.' . . . . . 399—400

(10) 'The names of *Scottes* taken prisoners and brought to London one tuesday the 29 daye of december Anno Regni henrici octavi 34.' . . . 402

(11) Knights of the *Garter* in 35 and 36 and 37 Hen. 8, 1 and 3 Edw. VI., and the whole number installed in Hen. 8th's reign and disgraced unto 2 Edw. 6. . . . . 402—4

(12) Descent of *Ld Gray* of Rythen. . . . 405

(13) ——— *Lord Talbot*. . . . . 409—10

(14) ——— *Sir James Windesour*. . . . 411

(15) ——— *John* of *Gaunt*. . . . 412—13

(16) 'A note of such *bookes* as partayn to the *office of Armes*, taken the xvth of December, 1597.' 415—16

It has at the end, 'Garter principall king of Armes,' and 'Georg. Walpolle,' (in a different hand.)

(17) 'Divers Matters and Orders concerning the *Office* of *Armes*.' 419

On p. 1 is the date 1538.

a. Disgrading of the Marquis of Exeter, Henry Courtney. 419

b. Order at the Coronation of Rich. I. 420

c. Syse of Standarts, Banners, Guydons. . . . 421—2

d. Knights of the order present at the Installation of Lords Shrewsbury and Hunsdon, 3 Elis. . . . . 422—3

e. Presedent for the Lyvery of the Order of the Garter. 423—5

f. The number of Knights of the Order, as the Toyson, St George, and St Michael. 426

g. Preparations for an Installation. . . . . 426—8

h. Dutyes paid by the Knights. . . . . 428—30

i. Charges to the King's Lieutenant at the Feast of St George. 431

k. Manner of offeringe the Hatchments at the Mass of Requiem. 431—2.

l. King's letters to a Knight. . . . . 433—4

m. Orders for various occasions, for Kts of the Garter. . 435—41

n. Manner of creation of an Herauld of Armes. . . . 441

o. 'The names of all the *Nobells* with their Stiles, as they were in *King* Ed. the Sixt dayes, and as they satt in parlyament.' 442—8.

p. Order for placinge of Lordes and Ladyes according to their Degree; and another by JOHN TIPTOFT, E. of Worcester, 6 Edw. 4. 449—57.

q. *Process* respecting THOMAS PERCY, D. of Northumberland. 458—9.

r. 'The proses done att the coronacōn of RICH. the 2d.' 460—2

s. Offices held of right. . . . . 462—3

t. 'The proceedinge of the Queens Majtye from the Tower to her *Coronacon.*' 464

u. 'The order in proceedinge of the Church at the Xphine (christening) of the prince.' 469

v. 'Order for wearinge of Apparrell.' 471

x. 'Order for Justes and Triumphes.' 476

y. 'Creation of MARQ. of EXETER: and other Creations.' 479—499

(18) 'Divers good *orders* that is obsurved in the *Ile of Wight*, in the tyme of Warr, and att all other tymes whatsoever.' . . . . . 500—41

Order for preserving the sea-banks, P. C.

(19) 'A true note—of the—charges layd forth by Kinge Edw. 6, for the beseeginge of *Bulleigne*,' in 2 Ed. VI. . . . . 542—59

(20) 'The placinge of all estates of *Nobillitie*.' 560—5

(21) Rules and *Laws* of *Heraldry*, signed JOHN KNIGHT, L. W. KNIGHT. . . . . 567—601

(22) Of the dispute between PHILIP LE BELL and BONIFACIUS VIII. . . . . 607—12

(23) *Peerage* of England, from William the Conq. to Edw. IV. . . . . 615—79

(24) The Callender of the *Barons* of England, from Will. Conq. to Edw. IV. . . . . 683—734

(25) 'The *Baronetts* (of England), as they are marsheled.' 735.

(26) 'The *Disgrading* of HENRY COURTENY, late Marques of Exeter.' 737

(27) 'At the Coronation of K. RICHARD the FIRST.' 737

(28) Copies of Articles comprised in 17 (*i*—*m*), *o*, *y*, *v*, *x*, (*r*—*u*), 21. 738

(29) '*Castells* in England.' 765

(30) Charges to a Knight of the *Bathe*. . . . 767

(31) List of *Knights* of the *Garter* from the foundation of the order. 769

(32) Copies of 26, 27, 17 (*a*—*h*), (*i*—*y*). . . 775

(33) Copy of (31). . . . . 798—811

(34) Shields of Waryng and Petomi, Hartgrave, Whitfield, Terroll, Hanmer, Johnes and Calle. . 812

(35) The Ordinances and Statutes made by THOMAS of LANCASTER—for the *Office of Armes*. . . 813

(36) 'King *Arthur's* VI *Banners*.' 839

(37) '*Standards* and *Banners* of the highe and mighty Kinges and Princes—since Kinge Edward the thirds dayes.'

(38) *Standards* remayning in the Tower, 35 Hen. VIII. 840.

(39) *Knights made* 36 *Hen*. VIII. 842

(40) id. q. 17*c*. 843

(41) 'The *Order* of the *Army* into *France* 5 Hen. VIII., and names of the Noble men in the wards.' 844

(42) 'The *ordering* of estates of all degrees.' . . 845

(43) 'The title the Crowne of England hathe to the contrey of *France*.' 846

(44) The *Armes* of the XII peeres of *France* put into English by me AVESHAM. 848

(45) ——— of divers lords of France that are *bannerets*. 850

(46) ——— of the erles holdinge of the Kinge and others. . . . . 851—858

(47) 'A briefe note of the *estate* of *France*.' . . 854

(48) 'Coppye of the *chardge*, on the part of the D. of LORRAYNE to the duke of Burgoyne:' and the answer. 854

(49) '*Somacion* of the *Town* of *Bouloigne* by the Duke of Suffolk, 1544;' and answer of the Captayne of the Town. 856

(50) 'Significacion of the *Armes* of a knight.' . 857

(51) 'Names of all the *Kinges* of *England*, sins the Conquest to Quene Mary,' how long they reigned, and where they were buried. 857

(52) '*Chancelers* of England since the Conquest to Edward VI. reign.' 859

(53) 'An abstract for Englishmen to know the Realme of *Scotland*.' 860

(54) 'The table or Calendar of the contents of the writing before mentioned.' (pp. 813—836). . . 863

(55) 'The Tabell of the Book,' (whole volume), at the end. 4 ff.

538. (1) The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1634, by JOHN PHILIPOTT, Somerset Herald, and WILLIAM RYLEY, Bluemantell. . . . . 63 ff.

Arms 35, Pedigrees 99; being the additions to the Visitation of 1574. Index at the beginning, 2ff. A few notes. Accounts of the Corporations. On fol. 1, Account of their Visit to Oxford. On fol. 10, Arms of *Woodstock*. Additions: NAPPER pedigree, 96.

(2) Pedigrees of BROME of Lapwith, Warwickshire, and WHORWOOD of Compton, in Sir H. ST GEORGE'S hand. . . . . 4 ff.

(3) The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1574, by COOKE, by his deputy, LEE, Portcullis. . . . 76 ff.

With continuations in WITHY'S hand, and additions in the same hand, written genealogically. Many of the pedigrees in Latin, and narratively given, being extracts from the first visitation, 1534; with additions partly in WITHY'S hand. Index at the beginning, 4 ff. On f. before it, 'JOHN KNIGHT,' autograph. Pedigrees 137, Shields 108. Arms of 'S. Marie Magdalin,'

Christ Church, and 'Cittie and Towne' of Oxford, 1—2. Seal of Whitney, 2. Additions in Sir H. St George's hand—arms of Fayrberd, Draper, Goodwin, 76.

Folio, paper; arms tricked, well executed. In old rough leather. On the first cover, 'Will. Knight, 1655,' autograph.

539. The names and arms of the Mayors and Shreiffes of *London* from 1216 to 1635 and 1675—7.

Folio, paper, arms tricked; 60 ff. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The arms are sometimes wanting, principally in cases of sheriffs. Those from 1635 are in the hand of Sir H. St George. From 1280 to 1307, the term *custos* supplants that of *maior*.

540. 'The visitation of the County of *Somersett shyer*, taken by Henry St George, Richmond, and Sampson Lenard Blew Mantell in An° Dom̄. 1623.'

Folio, paper, in Withy's hand. Title and index at the beginning, 5 ff. 'A valuable MS.' Pedigrees 258; most having the signatures of the family representatives at the time. Coats 193, 15 in pen and ink, the rest well drawn and finely coloured.

Seals of *Welles, Bridgewater, Axbridgh, Bathe.* . . f. 1—2

54 Shields from *Church*-windows at Bathe, Dunster, Bridgewater, and Taunton. . . . . 159—60

Seals, private. 15, 30, 40, 97, 119

Extracts from Documents, 6, 15, 46, 97, 119, added in a different hand.

Additions in Sir H. St George's hand. 102

List of *disclaimed*. 130

541. (1) The Visitation of *Nottinghamshire*, (apparently) of 1569, with continuations by William Segar, Garter, to 1612.

In the same hand as 537, (1), except on f. 57 in Withy's hand; 58 ff. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. Another precedes it of names, whereof the Armes are in the Volume 'Old Kent,' (see list of Dr Knight's MSS.) Pedigrees 63. The Arms are generally given; but some unfinished. Besides there are 13 small shields on ff. 1—2. It has old press marks C_1 and C_8 on 2 ff. of the indexes, and on the first fly-leaf the mark of Fr. Blomefield.

Additions. Pedigree of Hugh Cartwright. 59
——— Thomas Cranmer. 60

(2) Arms for *Northumberland*, belonging to the Visitation of 1614. 8

61 in trick, finely executed. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. The press mark C_2 is on f. 1 of the index.

(3) The Visitation of *Northumberland*, 1615; taken by RICH. ST GEORGE, Norroy King, and HENRY ST GEORGE, Blewmantle Pursuivant of Arms. 37 written.

Title-page has C_3 on it. Index, 3 ff. Pedigrees 69, most having the Arms in trick, well done.

Insertion. Pedigree of SALKELD. . . . . 20 *a*.

Arms taken from the Churches of Newcastle and Alnwick. ff. 1—2

(4) The Visitation of the County Palatine of *Durham*, by the same as the preceding, 1615. 54 written.

Index at the end, 4 ff. It has on the title-page C_4. Pedigrees 94; many having the signatures of the family representatives at the time; and the grants made at the Visitation, f. 9. Coats handsomely tricked: five without pedigrees, ff. 52—5. On f. 1, the names of 'such as were *disclaimed*' in the Visitation. Addition: f. 55 in WITHY's hand. 63 Pedigree of STEPHEN HARISON, in Sir H. ST GEORGE's hand.

(5) 'The Armes of the ould Visitation,' of *Durham*, 1575. 4

In number 28. The coat of the D. of NORTHUMBERLAND is inserted.

(6) 'The Vecitation of *Northamptonshyre*.' . . 11

Sc. a collection of arms, 122, well tricked; with index (2 ff.) at the beginning, in FR. BLOMEFIELD's hand(?) It has the press mark C_5.

(7) The Visitation of *Northampton* shyre. . . 87

Index, 2 ff., at the beginning. Pedigrees 98, most having the coats, written narratively except the last two fol., which are written genealogically. One in the hand of DETHICK, the other two in WITHY's hand. On 71—4, 6 coats without pedigrees. Insertion: KNIGHTON Coat, 7 *b*.

(8) Rolls of Arms (58) belonging to the Visitation of *Cambridgeshire*, with index. 2

(9) ——————————— *Suffolk* (58). . 1

(10) ——————————— *Essex* (102). . 4

(11) ——————————— *Lincolnshire* (120). 4

(12) A callender of *Arms*, with catalogue at the beginning. . . . . 25 pp.

(13) Pedigrees of *Bedfordshire*, in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. . . . . 33 ff.

Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 50, a few to about 1621.

(14) Pedigrees of ST GEORGE and ROTHERAM, in the hand of Sir HENRY ST GEORGE.

Folio, paper, in bad condition: arms tricked. The covers stamped with the KNIGHT (?) arms. The *cross* is used in (3) and (4). ff. 10, 7, 8, 5 are misplaced in this order after 1.

542. The Visitation of *Cambridgeshire*, 1619*.

Folio, paper. Arms tricked; incomplete: ff. 79. Index at the end, 3 ff. Pedigrees 139. The shields are in many instances not filled up; in others incomplete. On 2nd fly-leaf, the mark of FR. BLOMEFIELD. On f. 3, Arms of the *Professors*, by the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. 54, A Grant by BOROUGH to Sir HEN. PEYTON. 78, 79, Pedigree of WATSON, and arms and epitaphs from *Burwell* and *Swaffham* Churches, in the hand of H. ST GEORGE, Clarencieux. 44, Continuation of STEWARD of Wells, Norf., in WITHY's hand.

543. (1) 'The Visitation of *Wiltshire*, 1623; taken by HENRY ST GEORGE, Richmond, and SAMSON LENNARD, Blewmantle.'

Folio, paper; in a hand very like WITHY's hand. Arms tricked; 112 ff., with notes. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. Pedigrees 182, almost all having the attestations subscribed: several are only to 1613. Coats 117, very well executed; a very few incomplete. The *cross* used: *e.g.* f. 6.

Extract from deed. 98, 100

Additions: A note on page before the index and pedigree of HANNAN, in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. 135

——— in WITHY's hand numerous, *e.g.* 105.

Continuations, in the same hand. 25, 38

References to the Visitation in 1565. . . . 28, 29, 36, 114

Armes of *Marlborough*, 17; *Sarum*, 18; *Calne*, 69; *Devizes*, 96.

* By CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his deputy, HENRY ST GEORGE, 1626, (Noble, *Hist. of College of Arms*, p. xxxii. append. K.) and SCOT, Marshall, (Moule, *Biblioth.* p. 565.)

Seale of *Malmesbury*, 38; *Chipnam*, 39: *Wootton-Bassett*, 68; *Calne*, 69; *Wilton*, 70; *Devizes*, 96.

Seales *private*. 65, 100

(2) 'The Ould Vicitation of *Wiltshier* taken in Ano Dom. 1565.' 22

In WITHY's hand. Pedigrees 67, Coats 63.

544. The Visitation of *Dorsetshire*, 1623; taken by HEN. ST GEORGE, Richmond, and SAMSON LENNARD, Blewmantle.

Folio, paper. Arms tricked, well executed; ff. 14—152. Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 144, whereof 132 are *attested*, on ff. 14—110. Those on ff. 110—150 from the Visitation by BENOLT, Clarencieux, 1531, 23 Hen. VIII.

Additions in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE. . . . . f. 1

——— in WITHY's hand. . . . . 128—30

The names of those '*disclaimed*' at Bridport and Dorchester. 107—8

Armes and Seales of *Wamouth*, f. 21; *Bridiport*, 22; *Dorchester*, 35; *Poole*, 42.

545. 'The Vizitacon of *Lincolneshire*, an. 1562,' taken by HARVEY, Clarencieux, by his deputy ROBERT COOKE, Chester Herald; with continuations.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed; ff. 5—112, a few blank. Index at the end, 4 ff. The names are in red ink; and the *cross* is used, *e.g.* 5. In the same hand as the last: and part in WITHY's hand, *e.g.* 29—31, 34, 39—54, 57. Pedigrees 156, most having arms. Coats 146. Additions, 111, 112.

546. (1) A collection of *Arms*. . . . . ff. 4

(2) Index of names to the following. 13

(3) Various *Arms*. . . 1—80, 91—106, 127—43

(4) Pedigree of CHETILTON. Last fol. but one.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In old leather binding. Probably a common-place book of HEN. ST GEORGE. The arms are pasted in (1) and in part of (3).

547. A collection of pedigrees, of *Cheshire*, arranged alphabetically.

Folio, paper, arms roughly tricked; ff. 8—26, 28—52, 54—69, 77—106, 108—112, 114—30, 134—6, written. In WITHY's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 213, most with the arms.

Additions in Sir HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. . . . 95, 102

Continuations: f. 34, 38, 45, 92, 95, 102, 130.

Insertions: TROFFORD and STOKPORT pedigrees to 1659, 1664. ff. 138—9.

548. 'The Visitation of *Warwickshier*, taken by SAMPSON LENARD, Blewmantlle, and AUSTINE VINCENTT, Pursuantes of Armes, in Ano Dom. 1619,' with continuations.

Folio, paper, arms well tricked; ff. 4—187. In old leather binding. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. The *cross* occurs frequently, *e.g.* 38*b*. Notes of various circumstances are made. Pedigrees 246; Coats of Arms 195, well executed, a few unfinished. In WITHY's hand; 77—8 in the hand like it. Additions in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE, f. 34, 49, 111.

Continuations, *e.g.* 17, 76 (to 1628), 86 (to 1651), 93 (to 1628), 96 (to 1633), 111 (to 1677).

Epitaphs, 38.

Arms of *Coventrie*, 81.

Seale of *Warwick*, 80*b*; *Sutton Colfield*, 81*b*; *Stratford-on-Avon*, 90*b*.

Seales private, 127*b*.

Extracts from documents, 127*b*.

549. (1) 'A note of the antiquity of the Gentlemen in *Hartfordshire* yet remaining, and as they came first into this shire.' . . . . . 1 f.

(2) Names of *Essex* and *Hartfordshire* Knights. . 1

(3) Arms of Justices of the Peace in the county of *Hartford*, 1601. 3

Many only sketched, imperfect. 30 complete.

(4) Pedigrees of *Hertfordshire*, 1579—1619. . . 71

In the hand like WITHY's hand. Pedigrees 101. Arms from Berkhampstead Church 74. 'The *Original* Visitation of 1634.' Continuation 191.

(5) 'The Vzitacon of *Hertfordshire* taken by Sr HEN. ST GORGE, Richmond Herauld, Anno 1634, being deputy to Sir JOHN BOROUGH, Garter, and Sir

Richard St George, Clerenceaulx, Kinges of Armes, 1634.' . . . . . 92—134

In WITHY's hand, with notes. Pedigrees 78, Coats 71. Addition, Pedigree of SAWYERS, 135. At the end, 'a note of all the gentlemen that cam in from each hundred, the 12 of August, 1634, and of the familyes that entered' in that Visitation, in number 229.

Folio, paper, arms well tricked. Index to (4) and (5), 4 ff. at the beginning. Additions by Sir HEN. ST GEORGE.

550. The *Visitation* of *Kent*, 1619, by CAMDEN, Clarencieux, by his deputy PHILPOT, Rouge-dragon; *finished in* 1621.

Folio, paper, arms tricked; ff. 187. Book of *tricks*, fine, "original—invaluable." Continuations, &c. mostly in Sir HEN. ST GEORGE's hand. Pedigrees 299, almost all with coats; some pedigrees are continued to 1627. Index, 2 ff., at the end. Insertions; Note of the Church at *Thame*, f. 18, Pedigree of WILL. DARRELL, Kt., co. of Ebor. 172, Coats of AYNSCOMBE, FAGG, and GOLDEN, 186. Addition; *Hayman*, fol. after the Index. Continuations on f. 33, 119, 124. Arms of *Gravesend*, 5: of—*Canterbury* Chapter, 102. Seale of *Gravesend*, 5. Account of Corporation of *Rochester*, 23 *b*. Extracts from documents, 63*b*, 74, 92*b*, 130, 134.

551. (1) 'CAMDEN's guifts,' part in his own hand. ff. 32

Shields 373.

(2) BOROUGH's grants. 20

Shields 74; and 4 letters patent. The arms of the *Summer* Islands, f. 14.

(3) Penons and Escutcheons in Funerals to March 26, 1643. 19

(4) 'A collection of all the Funeralls as well the Nobilitie as of Knightes and Gentrie which have bene since the first day of the yeare 1642 till the present.' 52

Includes *Penons* and *Escutcheons*: those of the Nobility are on ff. 45—52. Some tricked in pencil. Index at the beginning, 3 ff.

Folio, paper; arms tricked, fine. In old leather, stamped with the Knight arms, and has the press mark B_1 on fly-leaf 3. Index to (1) and (3) at the beginning of each respectively. On fly-leaf 3, 'Mr Knight, May, 1644,'—'hic liber inceptum erat.'

552. (1) *Arms*, various, alphabetically arranged. . 75 ff.

12 shields on each p. At the end grant of Sir GILBERT DETHICK to GEORGE GARDENER.

(2) Alphabetical Lists of Families in *Staffordshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, *Yorkshire*, *Lankeshire*, *Darbyshire*. 76—82.

(3) The *Lords* as they sit in the Parliament House in *Ireland;* and other *Irish* names: with Coats. 84

(4) *Arms* of the *Companies* in London. . p. 99—101

(5) *List* of "such as do *wright* of the scill of *herauldry*, or lawe of Armes." 102

(6) 'Gentlemen of *Shropshire* who bore their names by ther heresses and were afore the Conqueste the moste of them.' 103

(7) *Arms* of SUTTON. 104

Specimen of Heraldic metrical composition (and 113).

(8) A collection of *Arms*, alphabetically arranged. 107—111, 118—193, 208—214.

12 coats on each page.

(9) *Arms*, blazoned. . . . . 112—116

(10) Grant of *Arms* to the Corporation of ——, by Clarenciaulx King (HARVEYE). 1 Ph. and Mary. 117

(11) ———————— BLITHE of Lincoln's Inn by ROB. COOKE, Clar. King, 1575. 193

(12) Treatise on the Office of Arms and duties of Heralds, by JOHN JOHNES, 1582. . . . 194—205

It is in bad condition: the arms are roughly sketched in. There are also copies of letters patent appended to not a few of the arms.

(13) 'Wordes—in maner of an epitaphe found over the marble tombe of Mr RICHARD CLARVALX whilom Esquire for the body to Kinge Henrie the sixte.' 207.

(14) 'Commendacions that Mr CHURCHYARD gevethe to his frend Mr RICHARD CLARVALX, whos witt and well dowinge with the laudes and fame agayne that some (or same) by necligence had loste.' . 208

In long verse, 14 syllable.

Fol. paper. Arms tricked; ff. 214. With an Index, 14 ff. at the end of the Vol. to (1) and (8). At the bottom of fol. 208, 'John Williams saltpeter man was here with his worke and was ther satisfyed for the same.'

553. 'The Visitashion of *Cornewal*, *Worstharsheire*, *Herefford-sheir*, *Shropesheire*, and *Glostersheire*,' probably all by COOKE, Clarencieux.

(1) Index General to the Vol. . . . ff. 4

(2) '*Knights* in Edw. 1's time, in the county of *Gloucester*, and Gentellmen with their arms.' . . ff. 4

(3) Visitation of *Cornwall*, 1573, by 'Clarensus Couke,' (vid. f. 2). . . . . ff. 1—33

About 142 pedigrees, without arms; and other names.

(4) Pedigrees of *Worcestershire* (33), mostly to 1569; some to 1620. . . . . ff. 34—48

(5) Visitation of *Shropshire*, 1569—1584. f. 48—78, 103—116.

About 66 pedigrees and 14 arms inserted in very neat trick. Additions in hand of G. DETHICK, 66; pedigrees and coats of SHANDOS and BRIDGES, 77—8; STONE, 113; PORTER, 115. Additions in WITHY's hand, 105.

(6) Visitation of *Gloucestershire;* with a few additions. 78—102.

Pedigrees about 54, with arms inserted in very neat tricking. Copious additions in WITHY's hand.

(7) ——— *Hereforshire*, 1569; with numerous additions. . . . . 117—151

Pedigrees about 62; arms inserted. Additions in Sir G. DETHICK's hand, 117; genealogy and arms very numerous. Insertions on 130 and pedigree of THOMAS SPERTT, co. of *Middlesex*, 135, in WITHY's hand.

(8) 'Visitation of *Woostershire*,' 1569. . 151—184

Pedigrees about 52. Arms inserted. Additions in the hand of Sir G. DETHICK, and in WITHY's hand, e. g. 152, 169, 179, 181—4. Insertions; pedigree of HARRIS, Shropshire, 173; WYNTER, 184.

(9) Pedigrees of *Gloucestershire* to different dates, 1619, &c. . . . . 184—211

In WITHY's, 187, 191—7, 214.

— the hand of Sir GILBERT DETHICK, 186—190.

———— another, 185, 187—91, 198—214, the same as (4).

Insertion; pedigree of CHABNOR, co. of Hereford, 189, in the hand of Sir W. DETHICK.

(10) Monasteries in *Gloucester*. 198

(11) Arms of *Worcestershire* Families. f. 65, 212—14

Folio, paper. The genealogies are written in two or three ways.

554. The Visitation of *Suffolk*, 1561; with continuations and many additions, to 1679.

Folio, paper, arms very well tricked; ff. 12—83. In WITHY's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The *cross* occurs as usual, e.g. at f. 75, 78, 79. Pedigrees 148; almost all with the arms. 3 ff. with arms from Churches and mansions, at the beginning, in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE.

Insertions on f. 17, 33, 65.

Pedigree of HILL, in the hand of 550, (4); POOLEY, 33.

Arms from the Church of *Letheringham*, 65.

Additions, on f. 26, 29, 33, 52—3—4, 60—1—5—6—7, 71, 77—8, 84—9; all in the hand of Hen. St George, except 60, which is the hand of Sir G. DETHICK. A pedigree of LACIE with the letters of grant by Sir G. DETHICK.

555. 'The *Visitacon* of *Norfolke* made by WM. HARVEY als Clarenceaulx King of Armes, begun the 26th day of July, 1563, in the first yeare of Queene Elizabeth of famous memory.'

'Augmented with divers good noates both of Armes and Pedigrees; as also a continuation of divers Pedigrees, 1644.'

Folio, paper, arms tricked; ff. 2—139. The above title in two different hands is on fly-leaf 1. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 246; almost all with the arms. The *cross* occurs, e.g. 33, 42, 45, 57, 65, 67. Additions; 21 coats f. 3—5, 48, 139—41, in H. ST GEORGE's hand. Insertions on 27, 65, 115. 'Ancente Armes of the citye of *Norwich*,' and of *Great Yarmouth*, f. 2.

556—bound up with 564 and 566.

'A true Collection of the Quenes Maties *offices* and *fees*:'
i. e. in the Courts at Westm^r. } . . ff. 5—14
—— Household.

To the Captaines and souldiers haveinge charge of Bulworks, Castles and Fortresses within the Realme of England. } 14—23
Of her Highnes honourable Houses, Parks, and fforests.

(1) 'The *Placeinge* of all the *Estates* and *Degrees* of Nobillity in England.' . . . . . f. 1

(2) 'The Valuation of the *liveinges* of the *Bishopps*.' 1

(3) 'The Deneries.' 2

(4) 'The *Nobillitie*, accordinge to theire Authorities and degrees,' and *Bishops*. . . . . 3—4

(5) List of *Officers* of different departments, and their fees. . . . . 4—15

(6) *Townes* of Warr, Castles, Bullwarkes, and Fortresses. 16—23.

Names of the *Ships*, &c. with number of men and furniture requisite for the setting forth of them. 24—5.

(7) The general *Mustars*. . . . . 26—7

(8) 'The names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be *fugitives* over the Sea, contrary to the Stat. 13 Elis.' 28

(9) '*Fees* allowed by the *Duchie* of *Lancaster*.' . 30

(10) 'Ordinary costs of the *court* of the *first ffruits*.' 32

(11) Number of *Churches* in every Shire. . . . 32

557—bound up with 556 and 564.

Arms of *Foreign* Kings and Princes and Cities. 46ff.

Folio, paper; arms tricked. In old rough calf. Shields large, some finely drawn, others unfinished or sketched.

558—bound up with 556 and 566.

Laurea Carolina.

sc. a List, taken from the Stalls, of Knights of the *Garter* by CHRISTOPHER WREN 'servus et scriba hujus ordinis,' from the foundation by Edw. III. to Charles I., 1638.

Original letter signed ARUNDELL and SURREY, April 1635, to Garter King.

Folio, paper; ff. 42. The title is a flourishing composition in Latin, written on vellum. The Volume gives the shield and style of each knight, the plates in the Chapel over the stalls; and 'necessaryes to be provided for Installation of a Knight,' on f. 42.

559—bound up with 565.

(1) An alphabet of *Arms* of *Gentlemen* and *Corporate Bodies*. 94 ff. written

(2) *Arms* of a few *Peers*. . . . . 1 f.

(3) 'The order in going to the *Parliament*.' . 5 pp.

(4) 'Nomina generosorum Com. *Kant*.'

sc. Arms of Knights and Gentlemen blazoned, in alphabetical order. . . . . 9 ff.

Folio, paper. On first fly-leaf, 'RHICE GWYN, 1614.'

560. *Arms* of *Irish Nobility*; including creations to 1627. ff. 73

Folio, paper: arms tricked, well drawn, 70 in number. Index, 3 ff.

561. A list of arms and names (33 columns).

Folio, paper; 52 ff. Bound up with 560. Index at the beginning, incomplete, in the hand of R. PARKER. See p. 91.

562. An *Ordinary* of Arms.

Sc. a *Collection* of *Arms*, in trick, classified according to bearings.

Folio, paper. The volume is not by any means filled: and those inserted are roughly done: some in colour. It seems to contain work of GILBERT and WILL. DETHICK, and HEN. ST GEORGE. Written ff. 8, 17—31, 33—41, 45—63, 71—107, 112—23, 125—29, (126 bis), 131—7, 139, 140—2, 144, coloured, and 2 ff. further on. Four shields to each page.

563. A collection of *Arms*, illustrating and exemplifying different charges.

(1) Index of names of Families. . . . 15 ff.

(2) Index of Bearings. . . . . 1 f.

(3) Arms. . . . . 162 ff.

Folio, paper. In the hand of Sir WILL. DETHICK. The volume is in a bad state from wear.

564. A miscellaneous collection of *Arms*. . . . 79 ff.

Folio, paper; in the hand of H. ST GEORGE. Index of names of those who bore them, 7 ff. On ff. 75—7, several sketches in chalk, red and grey, of heads in Holbein's style, being designs for costume, &c., temp. Hen. VIII. or Philip and Mary. 'In the same hand as the Visitation of the North, in the British Museum.'

565. (1) Arms of various *knights* antecedent to 1583. 77 ff.

(2) Tricks of various coats.

Quarto, paper, arms tricked; 91 ff. Bound up with 559. Roughly written. Very much worn. There is an index at the end. In the hand of 550 (4).

566—bound up with 556 and 558.

'De origine, antiquitate et differentiis *armorum*, sive insignorum. R. GLOVERI alias Somersett fecialis regis observationes quædam.'

Folio, paper; 42 ff. In the same hand as 549 (4). An index at the end, 1 f., of the arms introduced; in the hand of HEN. ST GEORGE.

567. A book of ordinaries of '*arms* of sundry *noble* and *private* families, sketched or blazoned.'

Quarto, paper; ff. 199. Index of insignia, 2 first fol. The volume is not nearly full. The hand is that of Sir HEN. ST GEORGE.

568. *Arms*, emblazoned, of Families whose names begin with the letter A.

Folio, paper. Bound up with 571. Many not named: 17 sheets of thick paper, pasted in as in a guard book, each bearing 20 shields.

569. (1) 'CENSURA PARVO-BURGENSIS in Catalogum Millesii

Nobilitatis Anglo-Britannicæ. Parvo-burgi, prope ædes Audleiendenas in Essexia.'

In R. PARKER's autograph, being a *Baronagium.*

(2) Appendix Parvo-burgensis. . . . . 7 ff.

In a different hand.

(3) Supplementum ad (1). 42

Insertion at the end—a collection of *epitaphs.*

(4) Catalogue of *Knights* of *the Bath*, made at different times, 1603—16. . . . . 119—31

(5) *Arms* of *Heralds* from 1402—1616.

In the hand of 549 (4) and 570. Insertion f. 20. An alphabetical index after f. 20.

(6) Several *Pedigrees*, entered in Visitations. . . 49

viz. St AUBIN, GODOLPHIN, TRENOUTH, CARMINO, REMIS, PENKERCH, } Cornish WHITTINGTON, ARUNDEL, BASKERVILL, COLSHILL.

(7) A few Herald's notes for a *Gloucestershire* Visitation. 3 ff.

(8) *Arms* of English *Kings* and *Nobles*, blazoned and described; with notes on their descents. 56 ff.

In the hand of 570.

Folio, paper. At the foot of the title-page, 'Dat veniam corvis—vexat censura columbas.' Over leaf is this dedication and inscription, 'Dignissimo amicissimoque viro Mro Doctori WELLES, medicinæ Doctori, Caio-gonvilensis Collegii Socio, Antiquitatum cultori hoc suum amoris κειμηλιον mittit R. CAIGON de HELIA. Pauci qui capiunt, paucissimi qui his capiuntur. Time well past is good pastime.'

570. (1) *Arms* of *Noblemen* in the reigns of Edw. I. and II. 1—7

(2) 'Armes gathered for thear antequitie and strange beringe.' . . . . . 8—15

Calendar of them, 3 ff. at the beginning.

(3) A Collection of *Arms*. . . . . 16—224

'These armes calendared are Knights' and Noblemen's in Edward I. and Edward II. time; and outher ansente coates and arr at the begenninge of ye bouke and calendar'd by them sellēs and not of the greate calendar belonging to the bouke.'

Calendar of these, 18 ff. at the beginning of the Vol. Four shields on every page except 72—3, 98—99, 209—212, where the number is 9 or 12, and 67—72 having one on each page: many of them drawn with much spirit and delicacy.

Small quarto, paper, arms tricked.

571—bound up with 568.

(1) *Arms* of England and *Nobility*. . . . . 1 f.

(2) 'An Alphabet containing the *Arms* and Names of sundrye *gentlemen* of England.'

78 written ff.; 29 blank interspersed for additions.

(3) *Arms* of *England* and *Nobility*, the same as (1). 1 f.

(4) *Knights* of different counties. . . . . 12 ff.

———	Hampshire,	Oxfordshire,
Cornwall,	Suffolk,	Buckinghamshire,
Devonshire,	Sussex,	Norfolk,
Dorsetshire,	Surrey,	Warwickshire,
Somersetshire,	Kent,	Worcestershire,
Bedfordshire,	Middlesex,	Gloucestershire.
Wiltshire,	Berkshire,	

(5) A note of the origin of the *science* of *Armes*, and some principles of it. . . . . 2 ff.

Folio, paper. On the first fly-leaf, 'Rhice Gwynn, Jul. 23, 1614.' 'Beli Mawr mab Willm Wyd.'

572. 'The first Calendar in 516.'

The Arms of the early Visitations of *Cornwall, Norfolk, Hamsher*.

(1) *Arms* of *Cornwall* Gentlemen. . . . . 28 ff.

Calendar at the beginning, 3 ff. Shields 241.

(2) *Arms* of *Norfolk* Gentlemen. . . . . 36 ff.

Calendar at the beginning, 2 ff. Shields 282.

(3) 'The *Visitation* of *Hamsher*.' Arms of families, as the preceding. . . . . 4 ff.

Calendar at the beginning, 1 f. Shields 39.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the 1st fly-leaf, 'Wm Knight,' 1658. In the same hand as 570.

573. A Collection of *pedigrees*, genealogical notes, and *Arms* of Noblemen and gentlemen, roughly drawn and inserted: being the papers of Sr WILLIAM DETHICK.

A large oblong volume, paper, 601 pp. similar to 599. The numbers below refer to recent paging. An Index is in the 4to Vol. of Indexes, 648. There are *letters* upon devises and grants of arms; from Samson ERDESWYCK, fol. 65, to Sir Philip Boldre, March 28 1593, with a copy.

—— Sr WM. DETHICK, Garter King of Arms, 1601. . ff. 99

—— THOMAS JONES of Tregaron, 1588, ff. 51, about the arms of. Rich. Prise.

Amongst the Pedigrees are of 'Alphred the great,' 93; Sydenham, 104; Edw. I., 4; Edw. Coke, 87. Several pedigrees have signatures, e. g. fol. 102; and exemplifications of Heralds, as that of WILLM DETHICK, York, 1579, on fol. 105, 98, 101, 102. There are several general accounts of persons and things: e. g. of Charles the Simple, 98; Rollo, D. of Normandy, 89. Advertisement of the Preparation for the Funeral of Wenefred, Marq. of Winton, 1586, 80. A seale impression: in 1st and 3rd a Cross crosslet; 2nd and 4th 3 fleurs de lis.

Notices occur of some collections, *e.g.* of W. COLE, Doctor of Divinity, in 1576. . . . . fol. 33

'York COLBRANE's book of notes.' 42

Among these various unconnected materials are important, rare, and probably even unique genealogical notices.

574. *Arms* taken from Monuments, (240). . . 30 ff.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

Octavo, paper. Arms nicely tricked.

575—bound up with 576.

'The Book of *Yorkshire*.'

i. e. a collection of *Arms* of families in the different Ridings: or the *Visitation* of *Yorkshire* by Mr GLOVER, *Somerset*.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 47. Arms roughly tricked. In same hand as 570. 480 Coats.

576. 'The *Visitation* of *Cumberland* and *Northumberland*;' being a collection of *Arms*. . . . . 12 ff.

Small quarto, paper, bound up with 575. By the same hand as 574. Calendar at the end, 2 ff. 92 Coats.

577. (1) Collection of *Crests*. . . . . 13 ff.

Index at the end, 5 ff.

(2) *Arms* of *Scotch Kings* and *Nobility*. . . 36 ff.

The arms beautifully executed: some tricked, some emblazoned, and mottoes above, one on each page.

(3) *Arms* of the *English Nobility*, from the Conqueror to Elis. (1572). . . . . 130 ff.

The Arms slightly done, tricked.

(4) *Arms* of the *different companies* in London. . 131

(5) ———— *Cities* and *Towns* in England. 136—7

(6) ———— *various families*. . . 138—43

(7) Theological *Questions* and Objections:

or, 'an abstract from the Works of Thomas Aquinas and other Schoolmen:' *P. C.* On the first fly-leaf, '1601.'

578. (1) A *Baronagium*.

sc. a Collection of rough draughts of *pedigrees* of *Nobility* and *Gentry* of England. An Index of the body of the Collection is near the beginning.

(2) Pedigrees of *Foreign* Kings and Dukes. fol. 132—196

(3) Rough copies of a *Baronagium*. . . ff. 196

(4) Miscellaneous Pedigrees.

Folio, paper. On the first leaf, 'Joh. Brooke oweth this Manuscript,' 'the Crests of Suffolk.' He was no doubt of the Brookes of Aspall, whose pedigree is at the beginning of the volume. In the Vol. is a paper that has served as a mark, and bears (the title doubtless of the Vol.) 'Genealogies of the Nobility of England: English and Scotch Kings: and German Princes.' Written temp. Jac. I. An Index is wanted.

579. *Law Processes*.

sc. Indictamenta narrationes vel Placita, i.e. Warrants, Inquests, cases or pleas, Presentments in Court Leet, Deedes of various form, Leases, Indentures, Wills, Licences. A petition to the Ld Keeper (Sir N. Bacon). A bill in the *Star* Chamber. A Fine, Recognisance, Licence to sell wine. 'Mr Garrard's admonition to the Jurye. Justice Browne his Exhortacon to the Jurye.'

Folio, paper, about 1600; ff. 107. An Index is wanted. On the first fly-leaf, 'Joh. Waller' and 'yor very lovinge ffrinde Nicholas Nemo.' Thomas Tesmonde de Trowse in Comitat. Norff. gen. teneri et firmiter obligari Edro Doyly de Newton juxta Trowse in Comit. pred. armigero in Centum Marcis bonet'—.

580. Copies of ancient *Charters* (beginning 5 H. 3), *Rolls* of Parliament, *Royal Letters* to the Pope, Charters, in the

reigns of 'K. John, Hen. 3, Edw. 1st, 2d, and 3d, Richd. 2d, Hen. 4th, Hen. 6th;' and Historical Notes and Memoranda in the margin, by Dr Brady.

Folio, paper; ff. 228 written. The copies, taken from Originals in the Tower, and Cotton Library, are for the most part bound up in the Vol., almost all in the hand of Lawrence Halsted, with short letters at f. 8, 10, 87, 91, 164, 219, 229, to Dr Brady at Cambridge, dated between 1680—2, from the Tower. Charta R. Eadgari Eliens. Ecclie., 45. Talliagium Assessum ultra Trentam, &c., 52 Hen. III., 149. This and the following 4 vols. were no doubt Collections for his History of England published in 3 vols. Fol. Lond. 1684. They are not paged or indexed. He left a number of Books to the College Library; whereof is a Catalogue in this Collection. All the written pp. in this Vol. have been lately numbered, including the insertions.

581. *Litteræ Patentes, Rotuli Clausi; Cartæ, Rot. Statutorum.* most respecting *Wales:* from 10 John—6 Edw. 3. Rotul. Statutorum, Edw. 1, 2, & 3. ffines 20 Edw. 3, at the end.

Folio, paper, ff. 270 written. See 580. Like the last. Marginal notes in Dr Brady's hand.

582. Collection of *Litteræ Patentes* beginning 16 Johīs, ending 50 H. 3, and of *Claus.*, beginning 7 H. 3. sec. f. and ending 50 H. 3.

Folio, paper; ff. 159 written. See 580.

583. Collection of *Litteræ Patentes, Clausi, Cartæ,* Extract. e *Rotulis;* from 1 Edw. I.—10 Hen. V.

Folio, paper; ff. 234 written. See 580. Copies inserted from Mr Halsted, addressed to 'Dr Brady at Mr Lowndes's House near the Savoy Greate Gate Strand.'

584. '*Oblata* an. regn. R. Johis.' 1—9.

Folio, paper; ff. 245 written. See 580.

585. Commentarius in *Ruth* historiam artificio dialectico illustratam. . . . . 55 ff.

'Incertum est quis Ruthanam historiam scripserit, neq. magis constat de scriptore'—.

Folio, paper, parchment covers. On the fly-leaf, 'Egidius Gualterus Bens hoc dat grati amini perpetuæq. benevolentiæ μνημόσυνον clarissimo observantissimoq. viro ac Dno D. Decano Paulinæ, Die 1ª Hujus Anni 1574.'

586. A commentary on subjects belonging to *Law*. . 473 ff.

Folio, paper, 473 ff. Index at the beginning 11 ff. By MICH. DALTON? see 496.

587. 'The *Christian Catholick*, or the Estate of the Church and Religion (especially in these western parts) from the time of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin Luther—shewing the Antiquity of the Religion of the Protestants and the Novelty of the Papists.'

'Gathered by MICH. DALTON, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. A° Dni 1634.'

Folio, paper. A duplicate of 496, which seems the later copy.

588. (1) *Kalendarium* Libri: as divided into 'quaterni.' 9 ff.

On f. 1, 'Fr. Blo ⊕'—for *Blomefield*.

(2) A fragment of a case respecting the *Church* of *Rocheley*. 10.

(3) Another Index of contents of the Book in alphabetical order according to the nature of the subject-matter. 11—17.

(4) Statuta Antiqua Curiæ *Cantuarensis*, edita per ROB. DE WYNCHELSE, Cant. Archiep. . 19—30

(5) Statuta (Curiæ *Cantuar.*) noviora, edita per JOHEM de STRETFORD, Legum Doctorem Cant. Archiepum. 30—46.

(6) 'Libellus ubi quis prescripsit in aliquo loco ōem iurisdiccōnem cōm—et super hoc *p* archidiaconū vel ēpm molestat.'

'In dei nomine. Amen. Coram vobis dnō curie sanct. presidente quocunq. ad quam quidem curiam inscripta causa est'—.

The above commences the Liber de Practica ADVOCATORUM in 36 quaternions. . . . . 47—424

A thick small folio, vellum. In this Book are cited many Historical documents of interest, such as the following, which may be easily found by the 2nd Index: e.g. '*Privilegium Cancellarii* OXON. quod non debet amplius confirmari per Epm̄ Lincoln.' 127

'Bulla Gregorii Pape ad capiendum arrestandum et incarcerandum Magrū JOHEM de WYCLIFF, doccorem in Theologia, pro heretica pravitate et opinionibus erroniis quas tenuit in regno Anglie.' 399

589. Nove *Constitutiones:*

in IX. Libris, cum Commentario amplo in margine, et cum tabula capitulorum in initio, (2 ff.)

Very tall folio, 18 in. by 9 in., vellum, two columns, in wood; ff. 261. Illuminated capitals, those to the Books containing small *miniatures* finely executed: those to III. V. VI. VII. IX. cut out. Rubrics. A very fine MS. The first chapter is 'de novo codice faciendo.'

590. 'Observations, Rules, and Orders, collected out of the journalls of the House of Commons entred in the reignes of King Edw. 6, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James the First, King Charles the First, and King Charles the Second.' By AMBROSE KELLY, late clerk to the committees. . . . . 387 pp.

Folio, paper. Prefixed is a table of matters and a list of the journals then in the custody of the clerk of the House of Commons: and notes in different parts, in another hand, (probably Dr BRADY's).

591. *Sermones* Dominicales JACOBI Archēpi JANUENSIS; cum tabula rerum in fine.

Folio, vellum, two columns, in wood, with leather fastenings; ff. 176. Initial capitals coloured, flourishing. Illuminated capital at the beginning.

592. 'ΣΚΕΛΕΤΟΣ CANTABRIGIENSES, sive Collegiorum umbratilis delineatio cum suis ffundationibus et Benefactoribus plurimis, in quâ etiam habes A fronte HOSPITIA ACADEMIÆ *antiqua* A tergo vero EPISCOPOS, qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra Annum abhinc centenarium. Sic elaboravit R. P. Eliensis, S. Theologiæ Bac. An. Dom. 1622.'

Folio, paper; 57 pp. This is in the hand of RICHARD PARKER; very neat and small. (See No. 569).

593. (1) PRISCIANUS ī minori volumīe, 2 libr. . ff. 54

(2) Cōpendiū g^{a}matice M. JOHIS de GARLANDIA, rythmis scriptum, 3 lib. 42

(3) PETRUS HELYAS su*p* PSCIAN' (priscianum) in mīori (minori), rythmice. 11

(4) Alia multa in fine libri miscellanea.

(5) A tract on 'Visis Grecismi,' 3 ff., with a commentary in hexam. 9

'Visis Grecismi viciis censura teatri
Doct'nale vocat examinet ut sua verba.'

(6) A tract on *grammar*, imperf. at beginning and end, 3—42 cap. 10

(7) Quid est *enigma*, archaismus, &c. 1

(8) BERNARDI et SILVESTRIS de proprietatibus animalium, arborum, &c., in hexam. 2

(9) Regulæ de generibus cognoscendis. 2

(10) 'Regula splendescit qua sillaba prima patescit.' 5

Exemplified in verses following: sc. de quantitate vocalium.

(11) De preteritis, hexametrice. 3

(12) De arte grammatica. 2

'Facta fienda docet u'bum cōpon'e sc'pta
Quo rectū ut nō grammat. ars ī utrisq.'

(13) De oculo a Magro J. de GRIMESBY. . . . 2

(14) De nōiatō casu. 2

Followed by 2 ff. of scribblings; *e.g.* letters capital and small, scraps of the creed in Latin, grammatical examples, Scribe's valedictory verses, as, Omnibus omnia non mea sompnia, &c.

(15) Tractatus—'Absoluta c(ujus)libet discipline *p*(er)fcō duplici com*p*aco ex'tito; uno quidē ab off'tu. Reliquo disputacōu iqsiciou acōmodato.' . . 17

At the end, 'Reuerēdo in Xpo atq. Dno Dno philippo Dei grā Eliens. Epo.'—

Small quarto, vellum. On fly-leaf the above list of contents 1—4; below 'R. MARCHALL.' In (2) and (3) much commentary, marginal and interlinear. Before (1), 7 ff., short comments on texts of Scripture in Latin: and at the end, 12 ff., containing 3 chap. of some commentary on 25—9 chap. *Genesis*.

594. (1) PRISCIANI de Constructionibus, 2 lib. . . ff. 65

(2) ———— 'Accentus.' 13

Small quarto, vellum. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. Abundant annotation in parts, both marginal and interlinear.

595. (1) '*Poimenologia*, quæ vulgo *calendarium* Pastorum appellatur e versu Anglicano in Latinum traducta.' . . . . . 1—59

(2) 'Epicedium sub nomine Jaknes pastoris, in obitum Algrindi archipoimenos, de quo toties occurrit mentio in hoc libro.' . . . 59—60

Folio, paper. With a dedicatory epistle to Dr WILL. JAMES, Dean of Christ Church, and Dr MARTIN HETON, subdean, "Vigilantissimis pastoribus ornatissimisq. sacræ paginæ doctoribus;" by JOHN DOVE. It was written then about 1590. On the title-page, 'Intrinsecus autem sunt rapaces lupi.' The preface alludes to a HUMFREDUS Pastorum Oxon. pater doctissimus, &c., as a brightest authority in translation. The work is a version in Hexameter verse of the Shepherd's Calendar, published and dedicated to Sir Ph. Sidney. The volume belonged to RICHARD NEWELL; whose autograph is at the beginning and end.

596. (1) 'ΕΡΜΟΓΕΝΟΥΣ, '*περὶ τῶν στασέων*' *καὶ* '*περὶ τῆς εὑρέσεως*,' 21: seu, velut in fine scriptum est, *περὶ σχήματων λόγου*, fol. 2.

(2) ———— *περὶ ἰδεῶν*. 41

(3) 'ΗΦΑΙΣΤΙΩΝΟΣ *ἐγχειρίδιον*. 102

Cum Commentario, fol. 125—32.

(4) A tract in Greek on figures of speech. 122*b*—124*b*

'*Συναλοιφὴ κατὰ τρόπους γίνεται ἁπλοῦς μὲν*'—.

(5) A commentary, in Latin, on the preceding. 125—134

Octavo, vellum-paper. A MS. of the early part of the 16th century. In (1), fol. 1 is wanting, *i.e.* from p. 1 to p. 4 in the printed edition,

—*ταξὺ τούτων ἐστὶν οἷον ἔγραψεν ὁ Περικλῆς*—

The text is not divided into chapter or section: in a few instances there is in the margin a mark of such division; and reference to subject-matter, or note.

597. 'Letters of Sir WILL. PAGET, Secretarie to K. Hen. the 8th, concerning his negociations in ffrance.'

Folio, paper; 288 pp. The ambassador's letter copy book. One leaf between f. 78 and 79 and one between 236 and 237 were missing: but these, and a few deficiencies in existing leaves have been supplied by Sir Hen. Hobhouse from the originals in the

state paper office. The above title seems to be in Dr Brady's hand. The following is a list of the contents.

To the Lord Will. Howard. By the King, 'York, the xxiiij. of Sept., xxxiij. yere of o^r Reign.' . . . . . p. 1

Instructions to Sir W. Paget. 2

To the King of France. In French, by the King, revoking the appointment of Lord Howard and appointing Paget his ambassador. 'York, xxiiij. Sept., 1541. 4

From Lord Howard to the King. From Bar in Burgoyn, 12 Nov., 1541. 6

1541.	Nov. 21, Melun.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	7—12
	Dec. 7, Paris.	.....	12—18
	Jan. 4, Paris.	.....	19—25
	Jan. 26, Paris.	.....	25—30
	Feb. 10, Paris.	.....	30—3
	Feb. 26, Paris.	.....	33—42
	Feb. 26, Paris.	..... 'To the Counsail.'	42—3
	March 11, Paris.	..... to Hen. VIII.	43—9
		Postscripta dated March 13.	49—54
	March 25, Paris.	.....	54—60
	March 30, Paris.	.....	67—9
	April 3, Paris.	.....	70—7
	April 19 & 22, Chably.	.....	77_2—87, 88—91

77_3 is supplied from the original in the State Paper Office.

	April 24, Raviere.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	91—5
	May 15, Villemorien.	.....	96—109
	June 13, Vessy.	.....	110—20
	June 20, St Urban.	.....	121—29
	June 24, St Urban.	.....	130—1
	July 9, Ligny.	.....	131—42
	July 10, Ligny.	.....	143—4
	July 31, Lyons.	.....	145—57
	Aug. 9, Lyons.	.....	152—61
	Sept. 5, Pesenas.	.....	162—70
		Postscripta, Sept. vii.	170—1
	Sept. 24, Pesenas in Languedoc.	.....	172—88
	Oct. 10, Montpeslier.	.....	189—99
	Dec. 2, Aygres by Angolesme.	.....	200—2
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	203—15
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	216—22
1542.	Jan. 9, Lusignan.	.....	223—9
	Jan. 20, Amboise.	.....	230—9
	Jan. 23, Amboise.	.....	239—40

1542.	Jan. 29.	Privy Council to Paget, two letters.	
	Feb. 2, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. 240—7
	Feb. 4, Paris.	.....	. 248—55
	Feb. 6, Paris.	.....	. 256—63
	Without date.	.....	. 266—75

Two letters, Feb. 15 and 20, are in the series in the State Paper Office.

Feb. 27, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. 274—79
March 7, Boulloyne.	....	. 279—81
March 18, Boulogne.	.....	. 280—3
April 1, Boulogne.	.....	. 283—5
April 3, Boulloyne.	.....	. 285—8

As all in the State Paper Office from Paget are *originals*, and those to him are original minutes, it is most probable that this book is either a letter book, or a book of copies. Paget was subsequently employed in France in 1545 and 1546.

'Articles agreed upon between certain Capitaines of Almayn entretained by the French King.' . . . . . 18—19

598. *Arms* of *Lords Keepers*, *Justices*, *Law-officers*, in the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.

Large folio, paper; arms finely tricked: ff. 28. Shields 213.

599. Collection of rough draughts of *Pedigrees*, notes and *letters* on genealogies.

An oblong folio, paper, in the several hands met with in the vols. of this Collection. The ff. are numbered to 303, in old figures from the end. This is a companion to No. 573, and a volume of Sir WILLIAM DETHICK's papers; his initials are on f. 10, and signature on 34, 46. Original *letters* from THOMAS JONES (2); LAWR. ELYOT, 113, 115; HOBY, 118, 153, 187, 211; COLE, 265. A list of 'Cavallieri et figlioli primogeniti,' 'Gentillhuomini Cavallareschi et Signori Illustrissimi in Corto de la Regina Eliz.,' 122—4. A page of Diary of Sir W. DETHICK, 1570, f. 129. Epitaph of Mary More, 1591, 158. List of Barons, headed Will. Rufus, 241, by Sir GILBERT DETHICK, presented to the Queen, 1571. An Index of names, 3—6, of pedigrees in the volume.

600. (1) Codicis JUSTINIANI libri 4 primi. . . 58 ff.

(2) ——————— lib. decimus, de jure fisci. 30

(3) Constitutiones *Novelle*; IX. libr. . . 133

Each book containing several *Collections*.

Tall folio, vellum, two columns, in wood covered with parchment. Coloured initial capitals, flourished. Rubrics.

601. *Biblia Latina*, vulgatæ editionis, circa 1350.

Folio, vellum, two columns; size 12½ in. by 8. Initial capitals coloured, flourished. A flowered border on p. 1. The numbers of chapters are in the margin. The titles of the books at the top of the pages. The writing very good. The Acts placed after the Epistle to the Hebrews. The Psalter is on smaller sheets, inserted after the Apocrypha; and a table of proper names at the end. There are prologues to the books. It was *given* by Sir J. BURROUGH.

602. (1) A brief account of the origin and progress of *Gonvile* and *Caius* College; written by Dr GOSTLIN. 1

(2) *Catalogue* of Dr BRADY's books given to the Library of Caius College: a collection of valuable works on English History. . . . . 2—3

(3) Charges of enlarging the *Chapel* of *Caius* College, in 1640. 4—8

(4) *Letters.*

a. Of Dr GOSTLIN.

About his election to the chair of medicine, through Sir HEN. HOBART, 1674. 14

b. Lord ARLINGTON to EDW. GRIFFIN, Esq., June 8, 1684.

Ordering payment to Dr BRADY of £52, as Physician to the King. . . . . 14—15

c. The KING, Nov. 24, 12 Ch. II.

Restoring Dr BACHCROFT to the Mastership of *Caius* College, Nov. 24. 19

d. THOS. FRAMPTON.

(A copy) about Tuition Fees, Oct., 1767. 20

e. THOS. FIELD to JOHN ARCHDEACON (the printer), Dec. 19, 1766. 26

(5) Petition to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads for the increase of *Tuition Fees*, Nov. 7, 1767. . . . . 21—5

And other papers connected with the subject.

(6) Grace about building the *Senate House*, Feb. 1, 1769. . 27

With the testatur of H. HUBBARD, Regist., and copy of another Grace in Dr SMITH's hand.

(7) The Contents of *Abp.* PARKER's *Manuscript* in Bennet College Library, entitled Statuta Academiæ Cantabr., and marked 19. . . . . 29—32

(8) List of *Fellows* of *Caius* College, with dates of election and their counties, 1559—73, 1620—1716. . . 35—7

(9) Dr BRADY's Speech, when he was made Master, (1699). 37

(10) Declaration of Dr GOOCH, Master, Sept. 5, 1737, about the Master's right to examine for *Fellowships*. . . 38—41

(11) Statuta EDMUNDI GONVILLE. 42

(12) Acts of the Fellows before the Visitation, 1715. . . 44

(13) A contention, or the Nightingale and Echo, by T. P. J., Caius College, 1841. 47

(14) Copy of probate of the Will of Dr JOHN SMITH, Master of Caius College, with two codicils, dated 1792—4; from a MS. paper in possession of Mrs Smith (12, Hereford Street), (1844). 49

A guard book containing miscellaneous papers, historical, topographical, and biographical: relating to *Gonville* and *Caius* College.

603. 'Insignium Gentilitiorum Collectio facta studio et impensis DANIELIS DAUN, Equitis aurati, et Regi Jacobo Primo a libellis supplicibus Magistri: qui eam moriens legavit nobilissimo Equiti THOMÆ NORTON de Northwood Chastaigniers in agro Cantiano—cujus beneficio JACOBUS COBBES tandem possedit.'

Large folio, paper, arms tricked; ff. 315. The above is an advertisement, addressed 'Inspectori' on the cover. The arms are well drawn, and arranged alphabetically—very numerous: 20 shields on each page, but not all filled in.

604. Collectio *Statutorum*, *Chartarum* Regiarum, Compositionum, Decretorum, Interpretationum, &c.; in usum Magistri et Sociorum dicata deditataq. a Bartholomæo WORTLEIO, quondam e senioribus Sociis, tum Ecclesie de Bratton Fleming apud Damnonios Orientales Rectore. A.D. 1731.

The above title is the substance of a Dedication written on the first cover.

Folio, paper. The contents are as follows:

(1) 'Leges sive *Statuta Academiæ* Cantabrigiensis,' a Reg. ELISABETHA data. . . . . ff. 1—35

(2) '*Oratores Academiæ*—quotquot et qui fuerunt,' 1522—1672. 35—6.

(3) *Letters* of JAMES I., confirming and enlarging the Privileges of the University; 'from Westminster, 9 March, 38 James I.' 37—47.

(4) Letter of HEN. VIII., confirming and authorising the Composition between the University and King's College: 'from Coventry, 18 Feb., 35 Hen. VIII.' . . . 48—52

(5) 'Articles for the Office of keeping the *University Library*.' 53—4.

(6) 'Diverse parcells, Things, Books, Pictures, and furniture belonging to the University,' in the charge of the Proctors and Taxors: and elsewhere. . . . . 55—58

(7) 'Officium Clerici *Mercati*,' i. e. of Clerk of the Market. 58—63

(8) The Cry of *Sturbridge Fair*. 63

(9) ———— in the Town. 66

(10) 'About the *discommoned* persons;' at Whitehall, Dec. 4, 1629. 68.

(11) The *University Preachers*' Subscription. . . . 69

(12) *Gratiarum* Formulæ. 71

(13) *Juramenta*. 74

(14) Formulæ *Incorporationis*. 76

(15) *Absolutio* in Fine Termini. 77

(16) Compounders—Interpretation of the Statute concerning, 1599: and other Statutes and Interpretations, Decrees and orders and graces. 78—108, 117—20, 123—30, 133, 135, 175, 176

(17) Royal *Letters*: of Ch. I. and James I. 109—16, 120— , 130—2, 137—42.

(18) Cycle of *Proctors*. 134

(19) Proceedings in the *Senate* at the end of Term. . . 142

(20) Contribution by the *Colleges* to the *Poor*. . . . 143

(21) *Composition* between the University and the Town. 143—159

(22) De disputationibus in Vesperis et die Comitiorum Magnorum, Edict. Ao 1608. 158

(23) Of *payments* various. . . . . 162—71

(24) Extracts from Mr PECK's (Bedell's) Book. . . 172—4

(25) A Summarie, Breif or Extract, wherefore the Universitie of Cambridge is *exempt* from the Archiepiscopall and Episcopall *Jurisdiction* and Visitation. 177

(26) *Charter* of Q. ELIS. to the University. . . . 180—9

(27) *Will* of THOMAS LOWNDES. 190

(28) 'Collectanea ad *Procancellarii* Officium spectantia, An. 1712, C. A.'

above '1760, penes M. KELLER.' This is a mere beginning 'De Libro Mgro Pergameno.' 191

(29) Of Mr HARE and his Collections. 192

(30) De *libris Procuratorum*. 103

(31) The *Precincts* of the University. 194

(32) *Privilegia Universitatis*. 194

Licences—Wine and Ale; Printing, 197; Preachers; Exemption from Episcopal Jurisdiction; Powers in Causes Ecclesiastical.

(33) De *Cancellario* et *Procancellario*. 201

(34) Of 'Magna Congregatio' and the Town and Sheriff's Oaths. 205

(35) The *Fairs*. 207

(36) University Lands and Houses. 209

(37) *Burwell* Rectory and Preachers. 213

(38) The *Stokys* Alms Houses. 216

(39) *Crane's* Lands. 217

(40) *Ovington* and *Ridgewell*. 218

(41) *New Inn*. 219

(42) *Barton*. 219

(43) The *Public Schools*. 220

(44) *St Mary's Church*. 222

(45) de *Bedellis*. 224

(46) de *Oratore*. 225

(47) de *Magistro Glomeriæ*. . . . . 227—32

(48) de *Capellano*; and of the University *Bailiff*. . . . 233

(49) Of the Margaret *Professor*, and others. . 235—42, 244—5

(50) CRAVEN Scholars. 243

(51) SMITH's Prize-men. 244

(52) Note of the Court Decree in the *Downing* Case. 246, 253

(53) About the building of the *Senate House*. . . 247—52

(54) The *Commemoration* of *Benefactors* in the University of Cambridge. 258

Folio, paper. This Vol. is in different hands, e. g. 1—176, 177—8, 180—9, 190—193, and 194—244. The last part, 245 to the end, is in the same hand as 190—3, i. e. of DR SMITH, Master of Caius College, whose labours in collecting and setting in order are abundantly traced in the College Treasury.

605. Summa Decretalium Dni INNOCENTII IV., in v. Libris.

Folio, vellum, two columns; ff. 237. Initial capitals to Books illuminated; to Chapters, &c. coloured and flourished.

606. A Volume containing papers pasted in, of *genealogical* notes, original *letters*, *arms*, and pedigrees, some very full and of celebrated names; in the hands of W. DETHICK, HEN. ST GEORGE, WITHY, and others that occur in the Visitations. An Index is wanted.

Large folio; 37 ff.

Receipt from THO. THOMPSON, Lancaster Herald, of a certificate from SIMON BIRD, July 9, 1641, p. 40. Letter of JOHN BIRD to Mr Tothill, about his family, 39—40.

Pedigree of the CREWE family, very elaborate. 3 papers on 44.

——— DACRE, with the signatures of WILL. DETHICK and RICH. LEE. 45

——— CRAFFORD. 46

Letter from R. LANGMAN, Portcullis, June xxvi., 1587. . 57

——— E. DETHICK, June xxiii., 1583, making mention of Sir THOMAS WRYTHESLY als Garter, and his successors in Office. 57

——— THOMAS JONES? to Sir W. DETHICK about JOHN LLOYD of Llanvair, of Cardigan. 59

——— EDM. KEDERMINSTER, of Bucks,—of his family. 59

——— THOMAS JONES about the Arms of R^s AP TEWDORE, King of S. Wales; Oct. 15, 1602. 60

——— JOHN HARYNGTON to Sir W. DETHICK, about his pedigree; June 24, 1597. 61

The case concerning the Barronye and Rape of Hastings, sent to Sir Thos. Pelham, Bart. by W. Typper, 26 Aug. 16ij. . 69

607. A guard book, containing sundry papers, as follows:

(1) 'A dialogue between a Christian and a Sectarian, about conforming to the Church.' . . 1—4

In Dr BRADY's hand, and perhaps of his composing.

(2) Letter from FAB. PHILLIPS to Dr BRADY. . 5

On his Engl. Hist. Lond., Aug., 1684.

(3) TITUS OATES' Journall, and Affidavit thereupon, before Sir Edmondbury Godfrey; Sept. 27, 1678. 6—27.

(4) Copy (fr. Cleop. E. 4, fol. 11, &c.) of a letter to Lord Cromwell from RYCHARDE LAYTON, seeking to be a Commissar. with Dr Lee in the visitation

of Monasteries, about 1537: with copies of others appertaining to the same matter:

i.e. from JOHN, ABBOT of Leicester, JOHN FITZJAMES, THOMAS LEGH and WILLIAM PETRE, ROBERT SILVESTER, ELIS. PRICE, RICHARD LAYTON and THOS. LEGH, JOHN AP RICE, RICHARD WHARTON, RICHARD LAYTON, RYC. BEVERLEY, Monk of Pershore, W. SOUTHAMPTON, RAFE SADALEYER, J. CANTUARIENS., HEN. VIII., ANNE BOLEYN.

(5) Reliques of the House of *Redynge*. . . . 37

(6) Bp (FISHER) of Rochester's Defence. . . 39

(7) Births and Burials in *Norwich*, from 1729 to 1753, inclusive. 42

(8) *Numeri Hirtiani* in Hist. Belli Africani, ad Computum Julianum accomodati. . . . 45

(9) *Epitaph* to Dr PRIESTLY. 47

(10) *Autograph* of PORSON, Greek and Latin. 49—51

(11) *Letter* in Latin of JOHN TWEDDELL, candidate *for the University* Scholarship.

(12) *Letter* in Latin and Greek.

To a pupil, announcing that he is to prepare for the University. Written about 1650.

(13) *Letter* from the Rector of the University of Witemberg to the University of Cambridge, 1765. . 55

Asking aid in restoring their buildings destroyed in the war.

(14) Satirical Poetry by PORSON: several pieces. . 58

(15) On the reported death of Lord Brougham, by G. A. RHODES, Perse Fellow of Caius College, with his *autograph*. 61

(16) The Master of Clare Hall's reasons for declaring Mr HAGAR's Fellowship void, 1763. . . 65

Printed.

(17) Orders concerning the Algebra Lectures founded by the Lady SADLER. 63

Folio.

608. Scriptural Genealogies, in Greek and Hebrew.

Fol. 1. *οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ Βορρᾶ*, Dan. ch. 1, and *οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ Νοτοῦ καὶ τοῦ Αἰγύπτου* ending in *Κλεοπάτρα* and *Ἥλιος Σελήνη*.

'Vide Chitræū in Onomastico,' p. 83, 247, and 717.

2. Descent from Perdiccas to Alexander.

3. ———— Elam to Arses.

4—18. ——— the Patriarchs, in Hebrew.

10. ———— David to Christ.

After this f. are inserted 3 ff. of genealogies, (1) of Ruth from Terah; (2) and (3) of the High Priests, of the House of Eli, and of the Maccabees, from Levi.

18. A map of the world:

'Noah his sonnes with their countries according to their figures, with Greek names out of heathen authors, answerable to the stories of the Bible.'

19, 20. A Jewish Calendar.

On f. 17 is the name 'John Tayler.'

Large folio, paper; 20 double ff. written about 1537. See f. 10.

609. (1) *Practica Medicine*, sc. modus conficiendi et dispensandi, per NICHOLAUM. . . . . 18 ff.

Cum tabula alphabetica simplicibus Medicinarum in fine, solum ad lit. B. perducta. . . . . 2 ff.

(2) A Description of different herbs, minerals, &c., in their medicinal characters. . . . . 31 ff.

Folio, vellum, (2) on paper; written in English about the middle of 16th century, much torn at the end, and imperfect.

610. *Acta* (hodie *Gesta*) Collegii de *Gonville* et *Caius*, a Festo S. Michs. in anno 1592 ad Fest. Annunc. A.D. 1618: et Registrum Nominum Sociorum et Scholarium, prout quisq. *Exiit*, vel *Rediit* in Domum.

Small folio, paper; ff. 257. This book contains not a few *autographs* of Fellows. The time of intended *return* is added to the entry of *exiit* of Fellows and Scholars: and notices of other proceedings. Some of the Acta are in a hand difficult to decipher.

611. (1) *Questiones* in ARISTOTELIS Librum Elenchorum. 149 ff.

(2) ———— super libros Priorum. 36

Singulæ cum glosis sequentibus. Imperfect at the end. At the beginning of each article, 'Assit principio Sancta Maria meo.'

Folio, vellum, two columns. 4 ff. of like questions at the beginning. The name 'CAUSTON' is at the end of (1).

612. The old *Commemoration* (of Benefactors) Book of *Gonville* and *Caius* College.

The copy in use in the College is kept by one of the Deans. This volume contains the occasional service and directions for the religious observances on particular days: and brief memoirs of the primary Benefactors.

Quarto, paper; ff. 45.

613. (1) Select Propositions in Spherical Trigonometry from the Book of JANNES ANTONIO MAGINO, Prof. of Mathematics at Petavia; translated by JOHN COLLINS, 1646. . . . . 22 ff.

(2) De organo *Visus* by THOS. HARRIOTT, with his autograph. 30

On f. 1, "The E. of Macclesfield has a MS. copy, Prof. Rigaud made a transcript of this MS. 'J. O. Halliwell.'"

(3) Lectio de *Cometis*. 7

(4) The *Art* of *Preaching*—in verse. 5

'Should some strange Poet in his piece affect
Pope's nervous stile, with Ward's low puns be-deckt.'

(5) A fragment, 2 ff. of vellum, on *papal ordinances*(?).

(6) 'LORD CECILL's ten precepts to his Son.'

On f. 1, 'Sr Robert Cecill, wrote, 1510.' 4

(7) Syllabus of EUCLID's Definitions and Propositions.

(8) A set of hexameters and pentameters on the motto 'Cœlum est Corpus simplicissimum.'

In COMITIIS CANTABRIGIENSIBUS: of the 17th century.

(9) '*Canones Directorii*.'

'In the autograph of BROOK TAYLOR.' J. O. H. 2

Paper, folio.

614. *Annales* Collegii de *Gonville* et *Caius*, a Fundatione ad annum 1648.

Folio, paper; ff. 180. Index, ff. 27. The original of this, on vellum, is in the treasury of the College, kept in company of a few other 'insignia Domus.' A full account of this volume is given in the Cambridge Portfolio, p. 44.

615. 'Commentarius rerum gestarum et Pandecta.'

A continuation of the *Annales* Collegii, (614), ab anno 1650 ad an. 1655.

Folio, paper; ff. 23, written, one at the end. On the fly-leaf the date 'Jan. 2, 1651.'

616. (1) 'Historiola de nostris temporibus,' Collegii *Caio-gonvillensis*, 1660—78; a J. GOSTLIN. . 24 ff.

(2) Extracts from the Gesta books of *Caius* College, 1669—1717. 117

(3) A Journal, 1659—1782; notices of Benefices, Benefactions, Biographies, Precedents of College Practice, University Customs and events. 47 written.

(4) 'Miscellanies by J. S.' (Dr JOHN SMITH) relating to College matters. 22

Small quarto, paper.

617. 'The Yearly *Rents* paid in money to the Master and Fellows of *Gonville* and *Caius* College: and the Corn Rents—with the number of Acres Arable and Pasture belonging to them severally, with the names of the present Tenants.' . . . . . 15 ff.

(2) 'An *Extract* out of the *Annals* of Gonvile and *Caius* College and out of the Evidences of the College, to 1635.' . . . . . pp. 23—81

At the corner of p. 1, 'Ego φανκολ——Transcripsi hunc librum Anno Domini 1724, 4 Mart.' Every page has the letters E. P. F. B. signed below, which implies FRANCIS BLOMEFIELD.

Quarto, paper.

618. 'CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY and TOWN. Their *Charters* and *Customs*, *Rents*, *Services*, &c. Qui Consuetudinem violat Legem violat.'

On the 1st page is inscribed the above Title: 'Collected by SAM. SPALDYNG, A° 1610. He was Town Clerk here and Mayor, A° 1630.' At the corner, 'J. PRICE,' 'from DR SCOTT's sale.'

Folio, paper; 169 written ff. Given by T. S. TURNBULL, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, Oct. 1844. On the cover, 'THO. MARTIN—honest T. M. (as he was called) of Palgrave near Diss in Norfolk, Dr SCOTT.' Below—the Arms of Francis Blomefield on his bookplate, Rector of Fersfield in Norfolk, 1736. On the cover is a list of contents, which are as follow:

(1) Henrici dei grac. Rex Angl. et Dux Sup. Norman. et Aquit: et Com. And., justic., vice-comitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Salt.—Sciatis me tradidisse ad fymam Burgensibus meis de Cantebrigg. villam meam de Cantebrig. &c.; apud Keneilw. 9

(2) HENR. Rex Angli episc. et omnibus Baronibus suis—. . . 9

On p. 9 and subsequent ones, Blomefield affixes his cypher to the Article and 'printed by me.' The cypher is affixed to every page.

(3) JOHANNES dei gra. Rex Angli. dnus Hibern. Dux Norman. Aquit. Com. And. Archiepīs. Abb'ibus, Comit., Barrbus, Justic., vic., ppos'ibus, ministris et omnibus Baliv. et—confirmasse Burgensibus nris de Cantebrig. *Gildam mercatoriam*—. ——— octavo die Januar., rni nri anno scdo. 9

(4) JOHANNES—concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Burgensibus Nris de Cantebrig., villam de Cantebrigg., &c.—VIII. die Maii, regni nri anno octavo. 10

(5) HENR.—Burgensibus de Cantebrigg., q^d ipī impprū habeant retorum omnium—villam—ap. Westm. XII. die Aprilis, anno regni nri quadragesimo. 11

(6) These XXIII. cities, companys, and Townes are to receive by the devise of Sir THOMAS WHITE *, knight, and Mchaunt-taylor, late Alderman and Mayor of London,—the somes 'over these heads.' p. 11.

(7) The copie of the bonds taken for the money. 13

(8) This money came to Cambr. 24 Aug. 1592.

(9) The coppie of the kinges lrs sent the first yeare that RICHARD FOXTON was Mayor. 14

(10) To the Trustie and Well-beloved, the Vice-Chancellor and Mayor of O^r Universitie and Towne—VALENTINE CAREY and LAWRENCE CHADERTON:—whereas —— did undertake to convey a sweet runnynge water by pipes into the Market-place—.

(11) The Pontage book, shewinge in whose hands the lands chargeable to ye makinge and prepayringe of ye great bridge doe remaine, 1576. 15

* Founder of St J^no Bapt. Coll., Oxf.

(12) Anno xxxv. Hen. VIII. M.DXL. The abridgement of the acte for pavinge the Towne of Cambridge. v. p. 276. 17

(13) The names of Mayors, 1448—1642. 19

(14) Printed in Blomefield's Collectanea, p. 223. The names of the 4 Ballivi are given in the MS. throughout. The notes are introduced by Blomefield in his Collectanea, in modernised language.

(15) The Charter of King James, renewed in the third yeare of his Mag^ties raigne of England, with a grant of some new liberties and a confirmation of ould unto the Towne of Cambridge, granted in the mayrolty of JOHN ANDREWES. 45

(16) The Charter of King Charles, renewed in the seventh yeare of his Magesty's raigne, with a grant of newe liberties and immunities to the Towne of Cambridge, and a confirmation of the ould; presented by Samuel Spalding in the time of his mayoralty; signed Wolseley. 51

(17) The Rents of the Towne of Cambridge, wherew^th the Treasurers are charged to collect halfe yearly, 1631. . . . . 61—93

(18) Charta amplissima de confirmacione omnium privilegiorum Universitatis Cant. ab antecessoribus Regibus concessis. Edvardus Sextus, &c. ——— septimo die Januarii, anno regni nri primo. (signed) milysent. . . . . 99—131

(19) Charta in qua continētur subscripta; videlt confirmaco quorundam privilegiorum a Domina Regina Elisabeth prius ex carta sua concess., dat. 26 die Aprilis, Anno regni sui tertio; explanacio jurisdictionis Cancellarii Magistrorum et Scholarium in Nundinis de Stirbridge et Barnewell cū confirmacone consuetudinum Antiquarum; declaracō qui sunt ministri et servientes scholarium, privilegia et licentia retinendi servientes voc. Reteyners.—Anno regni nri tricesimo primo. . . . . 133—152

(20) Confirmaco quorundam privilegiorum Universitatis Cantebr. cum Augmentacone novorum:—Anno regni nri tercio (Elis.) 153—64

(21) The Composicon betwixt the University and King's College. 165—70 This is the Royal Confirmation of it.

(22) A letter from the King's Privy Councell to the Vice-Chancellor and other Studients of the University of Cambr., that the Maior of Cambr. and the under-sherife of the Shire shall acknowledge their offences before the said Vice-Chancellor and others:—third of Oct. 1547. 171

(23) The order and decree which was taken by the K^s Matie's privy Councell, the 3rd day of October, Anno 1547, and to bee spoken before the Vice-Chancellor, by James ffletcher the Maior of the Towne of Cambr. 172

(24) Ex libro Cancellarii.—An acte of Parliament for incorporatinge the

two Universities,—ap. Westm., 7 die Junii; Anno Elis. regni 13°. P. Bradwell. 173

(25) The composition indented betweene ye University and the Towne of Cambridge, touchinge their libties and priviledges, by arbitrators. (Sealed) the XIIth day of May, XVIIJ^th^ yeare of the Reigne of Kinge Henry the Seaventh. 175

(26) The Cry in Stirbridge Fair. . . . . 191—6

(27) The obligacion betweene the Universitie and the Towne, wherein each stands bound to other for performance of certaine articles made by certain Arbitrators at the instance of the Noble Ladie Margaret. . . . . 199—219

(28) Quod Maior et Burgenses Cantebr. licite possint decreto tenere feriam sive nundinas apud Stirbridge et Barnwell anuatim per spatium XXXVI. dier. modo q° ipsi retroactis temporibus usi fuerunt, salvis omnibus libertatibus et privilegiis Universitatis ibidem;—ap. Westm. (Aug. 10), anno nri regni (31)^mo^ (Elis.) 221—30.

(29) The rents of all the possessions in Stirbridge ffaire. . . 231

(30) The Customes of the Town of Cambridge. . . . 233—43

(31) The Coppy of an Exemplificacon of cognisance of plea in the King's Bench granted to the Maior and Bayliffs of Cambridge. 245—52

(32) (Letters pat.) Confirmaco privilegiorum ville Cantebr., salvis semper academie libtatibus:—Henricus octavus, &c.—ap. Westm. (Apr. 29), anno regni nri scdo, XXI. solid. solut. in hanapio. 254

(33) Confirmaco et augmentum privilegiorum ville Cantebr:—Jacobus—Anno regni nri Angl. ffranc. et hibernie tercio, et Scocie tricesimo octavo, *p* lras de privato sigillo, &c. T. Ravenscrofte. . 226

(34) An act of Parliament for pavinge of Cambridge Towne. Ex bundello statutorum Parliamenti p. prorogaconem tent. ap. Westm. XIII. die Januarii, Anno XXXV°, R. Henrici octavi. . . 276

(35) A writt of restitucon to an office, for Thomas Thompson. . 282

(36) Responsio Majoris—ad hoc breve. . . . . 284—291

(37) Orders of Council about a petition from the Univ^y^ against an assessment made on them by the Towne, 1635—6. . . . 293

(38) Ordinances set downe by the Commonaltie of the towne of Cambridge since the beginninge of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth. 296—343.

(39) Oaths of office in the Corporation. . . . . 344—7

619. A course of Lectures on *Chemistry* by the Professor, John MICKLEBOROUGH, containing, at the beginning, a list of those who attended the courses, in 1726, 1728, 1731, 1733, and 1741: and many experiments.

Folio, paper: ff. 63. See No. 631. On one of the fly-leaves,

'Si quis in hunc librum vapidos injecerit ungues,
Ni reddat Domino Tartara nigra petat.'

'Vivat in æternum Librum qui possidet istum.'

On f. 7, copy of his letter to Dr COLBATCH, on the Bourn mineral water.

620. (1) Tables of the members of *Architectural* Orders. pp. 55
(2) *Architecturæ* Elementa. 87
(3) R. ELISABETHÆ *Statuta Academiæ*. . . 87
(4) The case of the *Proctor* and his servants; with the opinions of J. DUNNING, A. WEDDERBURN, and WM. de GREY, in 1770—1. . . . 28
(5) The Petition of Sir J. ELLYS to the Queen against the Fellows, and the *Epitaph* upon his tomb. 9

Small quarto, paper. On the first fly-leaf, 'J. SMITH, Cai. Coll. 1743.' This MS. belonged to Sir JAMES BURROUGH.

621. (1) Cases respecting the *Statutes* of *Gonvile* and *Caius* College: with the queries and answers.

a. 1714
b. 1737
c. 1741—2
} about the Master's *veto*, right of devolution, of appointing Locum-tenens.

(2) Case of the exclusive right of *Norfolk* to the *Fellowships* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College. . 59—83

Vid. Baker's MSS., Vol. xxxv. 443.

(3) *Historiola* Coll. *Caio-Gonv.*, a Doctore GOSLING, conscripta: ab anno 1660 ad an. 1678.
(4) Collectiones e Veteri Chartulario Coll. *Caii*, penes Magistrum Coll. . . . . 107—133

a. Chartularii titulus—'Registrum Fundationis Collegii Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in Cantabrigiâ, vocati aulæ Gunnevile, appropriationum, Bonorum Spiritualium et temporalium, Librorum, Jocalium, ac aliorum prædicto Collegio pertinentium; Scriptum anno Dn. M. quadrigentissimo, septuagessimo secundo, Magro Edmundo Shireff. tunc Custode, Magris Edmundo Albon, Johanne Carter, Johanne Barly, Wilmo. Plumbe tunc temporis Sociis,' &c.

b. Scriptum Indentatum Prioris de Barnwell.

c. Licentia Regia pro Collegio fiendo.

d. Carta Fundationis Collegii, per Dnūm EDMUNDUM de GONEVILLE.

e. Carta EDMUNDI de GONEVILL.

f. Litera Attorn. pro seisina danda de predictis tenementis.

g. Statuta et ordinationes ELMUNDI de GONEVILL. . 111—118

h. Stabilitio Fundationis, per Rev. Patrem Dnm Willm. BATEMAN, Norwic. Episcopum.

i. Confirmatio Episcopi Eliensis.

k. Confirmatio Cancellarii Universitatis Cantabrigiensis.

Iste tres Littere predicte scribuntur uno volumine (eadem manu).

l. Licentia Regia concessa Universitati et Hospitali Sti Johannis in Cantabr. de duobus Messuagiis quod dare et assignare possint Custodi et Scolar. Aule Annunciacōnis in perpetuum.

m. Carta WILLMI de BIER, Magri Hospitalis Sti Johnis Cantabr., de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.

n. Carta RICHARDI LING, Cancellar. Universit. Cantabr., de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.

o. Conventio inter Ducem Lancastriæ et Colleg. Annunc. pro Escambio Hospitiorum fiendo.

p. Licentia Regia pro escambio predict. fiendo.

q. Statutum et Ordinatio Universit. Cant. pro obitu bone Memorie Dni WILLMI Norwic. Epi. ac Fundatoris Coll. Annunciacōnis.

r. Licentia Epi. Elien. ad erigendum unam Capellam infra Collegium Annunc. et ad Celebrand. in eadem.

s. Approbatio Eccliē Elien. de eadem Licentia Pape Bonifacii ad celebrand. Divina in Capella, in Collegio predicto tunc plenarie fabricatâ, Anno Dni M.CCC.XCIII.

t. Statutum pro obitu Dni EDMUNDI GONEVILL, primi Fundatoris Collegii.

u. Statutum obitus Dnī ROGERI de HYDON, Sacerdotis.

v. Statutum obitus Mri WALTERI de ELVEDEN.

w. Statutum de obitu Dni WILLMI de HUNTINGFELDE et Dni JOHNIS de LYNESTEDE.

x. Statutum pro Presbiteris ad Celebrand. pro animâ DNE de PAKENHAM, &c.

y. Obitus Dne MARIE de PAKENHAM, &c.

z. Obitus JOHN WAKERING et RIC. POWLE.

α. Statutum pro Obitu WILLMI FISSHEWIK.

β. Statutum pro Obitu Mri TH. ATWODE, Mri JOH. WARROK, et JOH. PRESTON.

γ. Libra Thuris Ep̄o Eliensis.

δ. HENRICI COSTELEY Obitus (recentiori manu).

ε. ELIZABETH. CLERE Obitus.

ζ. Obitus THOME WENDIE (recentiori manu).

η. Compositio inter Collegium Sancte Trinitatis, et Collegium Annunciacōnis B. Marie de Amicabilitate inter eosdem.

θ. Approbatio Epī Norwic. de predictis.

ι. Testamentum WILLM̄I FISSHEWICK, Bedelli.

κ. Carta WILLM̄I FISSHEWICK, facta M^ro Willō Irby, &c.

λ. Carta JULIANE BEDELLE facta Custodi et Sociis Collegii predicti.

μ. Carta JULIANE BEDELL facta Custodi, et Sociis Collegii predicti.

ν. Litera Concessionis Epi Elien. et Capitli ejusdem, de Unione, annexatione sive appropriatione Ecclie de *Matteshale* magna.

ο. Relaxatio per Magistrum et Collegium Scolarium Domus Gilde *Corporis Christi*, pro escambio Hospitiorum et pro finali concordia habenda.

(5) *Royal Letters:*

a. Q. Mary to D. of Somerset, (Chancellor), March 23, 1690-1.

b. ——— the Vice-Chancellor, May 12, 1691.

c. ——————— April 10, 1696.

d. ——————— April 13, 1701.

These are copied in Baker, MS. xxx. 344—7.

(6) Of Dr BATCHCROFT's election to be Master of *Caius* College. . . . . 145—54

The documents given are copied in Baker, xxx. 411, xxxiii. 202.

(7) *Ejectments* upon the Covenant. . . . 155

In the University: copied in Baker, xxxiii. 452.

(8) Copy of Mr DUCKET's Letter for which he was expelled, and the proceedings. . 164—181

In Baker's MSS. xl. 257.

(9) The *Case* of ROB. HAGAR, M.A., Fellow of *Clare Hall*, upon an appeal from the sentence of the Master, declaring Mr Hagar's Fellowship void. 181—200; and the Master's reasons: the latter printed in 609, f. 61.

(10) An account of the expences of building the *Senate-House* at Cambridge. . . . 201—6

Drawn from the Audit Book, 1722—32.

(11) An account of the expences of building the East side of the *Public Library*, 1754—62. 207 and 229

(12) Receipts and expences on the *Press* Account, 1698—1765. . . . . 212—17

(13) *Vice-Chancellor's* Balances of *Accounts*, 1740—87. 218—20.

(14) Receipts and disbursements on account of Mr CRANE's Benefaction, 1715—69. . . 219

(15) Order for the increase of *Tuition* fees, 172$\frac{0}{1}$. 222 and 228.

(16) Expences of finishing the *Senate-House*, 1767—8. 223

(17) *Preachers* at St Mary's on Nov. 5, and Jan. 30, 1739—1795. 226

(18) Question of Dr POWELL, Mr of St John's College, his right to cut timber at Triplow; with the legal answer of J. DUNNING. 230

(19) Case of *Newport* (Essex) *School*, in 1662. . 236

(20) Notes on the property of *Caius* College, gifts, bequests, and purchases. . . . . 237—357

Of the *benefices*, 267, 271, 275, 285.

Small quarto, paper. On the cover, 'J. SMITH, Cai. Coll.'

622. (1) *Graduati Cantabrigienses* secundum Senioritatem in Facultatibus singulis; *ab anno* 1600 ad annum 1784.

3 ff. of the same are at the other end. The names of the B. A. are not given, only the total number in each year.

(2) Arrangement for the *Combination Paper*, 1690. 3ff. at the end.

A collection of *Combination Papers* is in this Library (I. p. 24). It commences Aug. 1661. The first eight (two each year) are in MS., probably before the practice of printing was applied to this annual document. This collection continues to 1768. The last one in 1753 and those in 1758 and 1760 have the signature of the Chancellor printed at the bottom, instead of the usual signature of the Vice-Chancellor.

Small quarto, paper; ff. 242 written. On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono H. M., unius e Bedellis Arm. Obiit 6to Augusti, 1716. R. S. electus fuit 9o ejusdem mensis.' These must be HUGH MARTIN, M.A., Fellow of Pembroke Hall: and ROBERT SIMPSON, M.A., Fellow of Caius College.

623. A collection of pieces belonging to Academical History.

(1) Latin *Prayer* before and after Lecture. . p. 1

(2) *Grace* at *Emmanuel* College.

(3) Arms of several of the PIERSES de Alston.

(4) A few *historical* memoranda. . . . 1, 2

(5) Oath at Matriculation, in Latin. . . . 2

(6) List of *Vice-Chancellors*, 1679—1748. . 2—3

(7) A Proclamation of C. RODERICK, V. C., on a design to pull down Mr Hussey's Matting-House, 170$\frac{9}{10}$. 3

(8) COLLIN's Complaint, a Song. . . . 3—5

Followed by several pieces of *poetry*, in Latin and English, political and amatory.

(9) Dr SPENCER's Speech to the D. of Monmouth at his installation as Chancellor, 1674. . . . 6

(10) *Letter* of CH. II. to the University, declaring the Chancellorship void by the removal of the D. of MONMOUTH; April 4, 1682. . . . 7

(11) Letter of the D. of SOMERSET, Chancellor, to Dr BROWN, V. C., Sept. 16, 1695. . . . 8

(12) Excerpta e SOPHOCLEIS, quæ sunt ab Aug. GROTIO collecta et Latinis versibus reddita, impress. 4to Parisiis, 1626, cum notis. . . . 9—33

(13) ——— 'Dictis Poetarum, quæ ap. STOBÆUM extant et Hug. Grotio Lat. carmine redditis, cum notis.' 33—79.

Impress. Paris, 1623. . . . . 85—95

(14) Address in Latin Hexameters to Dr AYLOFF. 81—4

(15) Notæ quædam *lexico-graphicæ* super voces Græcas. 93—9.

A MS. of 17th century. Folio, paper, from the Library of J. BRITTON Esq., 1846.

624. (1) J. HUNTER's Lectures on the principles of Surgery. 371 ff.

With Introduction by the Lecturer, (3 ff.) and (on f. 4) an advertisement to the Reader from the writer, stating that he has not adhered to Mr Hunter's language or order strictly: but his matter is faithfully presented.

(2) On Consumption. . . . . 6 ff.

This writing appears to be in the hand of Dr DAVY, from whose collection the Vol. came at his death, 1839.

Quarto, paper.

625. De *Medicamentorum* virtutibus, in 2 partibus.

(1) Quæ ad medicos pertinent.

(2) Quæ ad chirurgos.

Cum Prefatio imperf. 1.

Small quarto, paper; pp. 192. Written in a very small neat hand (Dr GOSTLIN's), about the end of 16th or beginning of 17th century.

626. A *letter* to LORD —— (E. of W. See p. 3).

Upon his conduct *towards his brother* Mr G. ——, M.P., on an approaching election of representatives for the borough of ——. It contains mention of E. of W., Mr G. ——, Mr PITT, Mr PACKWOOD, Mr H., f. 23. Lord Hawksbury and Lord Sydney were candidates in the interest of the E. of W., in opposition to Mr G. ——. The language is studied and severe: it seems to be a production of Dr Davy's pen, from whose collection it came at his death, 1839. A correction, on f. 26, is in his hand.

Octavo, paper; 28 ff.

627. (1) *Prævaricatio* Mri DUPORT, Trin. Coll. Soc. A. D. 1632. . . . . ff. 8

Quæstio sic se habet, 'Aurum potest produci per artem chymicam.'

(2) *Oratio* ad Augustissimum, Potentissimum, Serenissimum, Invictissimum Monarchum, Carolum, ab Oratore Publico, Dre CRETTON. . . 2

(3) *Oratio* habita, 5° Novembris, A. 1617°, in Collegio Trinitatis, authore EDMUNDO STUBBS, in Artibus Baccalaureo. 4

Duodecimo, paper.

628. *Excerpta* e *Statutis* Academiæ Cantabrigiensis, Præfectorum Interpretationibus, Senatus Decretis et Litteris Regiis, aliaq. ad Scholarium Officium spectantia.

Duodecimo; ff. 23 written, 20 printed. Impressa Cantabrigiæ, M.D.CCXXII; with numerous additions in MS.; for the use of the Prælector Rhetoricus in *Caius* College. It contains the different fees payable, practices belonging to Degrees, and the Chapel regulations. This is a small tract, a copy of which used to be put into the hands of every student at matriculation.

629. (1) ISAACI BARROW Prælectiones in Collegio Greshamensi factæ, tum ibidem Astronomiæ Professoris. . . . . 12 ff.

In the hand of Sir JOHN ELLYS, Master of Caius College in 1702. It is noted in Dr SMITH's hand—'Imp. Lond. 1684, p. 341—88.'

(2) ——————— Prælectiones in Scholis Academicis habitæ, 1667—8, tum Professoris Lucasiani. 20 ff.

In Dr SMITH's hand: 'Imp. Lond. 1669.'

Quarto, paper; with the title, 'Prælectiones XVIII. Cantabrigiæ, in scholis Publicis, habitæ; in quibus Opticorum Phænomenωn investigantur genuinæ rationes. Annexæ sunt Lectiones aliquot geometricæ (impr. Lond. 1670).'

630. A syllabus of Lectures on *Chemistry:* in Latin.

Small quarto, paper; ff. 18.

631. 'A course of *Chemistry*,' in 4 books, 1702.

With an index at the end, and table of contents of the several Books and Chapters.

Quarto, paper; ff. 108. Table 2 ff. Index 3 ff. On the first fly-leaf, 'E libris JOHIS YARDLEY, Trin. Coll., Cant., 1702.' This Vol. seems to have come through Mr MICKLEBURGH, who was Fell. of C. C. C. and made Prof. of Chemistry in 1718, and left a Benefaction to the College in furtherance of his science, as is set forth in the Commemoration-Book of the College.

632. Lectures sur l'Electricitè.

Small folio, paper; 109 pp. A recent MS.

633. Cours de Physique Experimentale.

Quarto, paper; ff. 118. A recent MS.

634. MS. on *Optics*.

Quarto, paper; ff. 44. Formerly belonging to 'ROBERT TWEDDELL, Trinity College, 1796.'

635. A collection of documents and letters.

(1) Letter of instruction to the Bishops, 1716. See (8).

(2) Attestation of the declaration and subscriptions of Dr GOOCH on appointment to the Mastership, Dec. 22, 1716: 1. to the Thirty-nine Articles. 2. to the Book of Common Prayer

(3) Letter from Dr GOOCH to Dr CRAVEN on the plan of the *Library*, May 31, 1727.

(4) Statement respecting the place of, in the handwriting of Dr GOOCH.

(5) Affidavit by Dr Gooch, upon the plan.

(6) Points of the Case, with respect to the plan.

(7) Letter of Mr PETERS to Dr GOOCH, April 11, 1728, with copy of the *fiat* for the *ad quod damnum;* and FIVE more letters.

(8) Letter from the Bp of LINCOLN to Dr GOOCH, upon *sealing testimonials* for ordination, 1729.

(9) Letter from JOHN JAMES to Dr GOOCH, containing suggestions on the Library, Aug. 12, 1729.

(10) Letter from Mr CHAMBERS to Dr GOOCH, about an entry connected with the subject of (7), 1729.

(11) Petition to the Master of the Rolls from *Caius* College, v. the Chancellor and Scholars, Aug. 25, 1729.

(12) Mr PETERS' Bill of charges to Caius College, 1730.

(13) Description of a farm.—Mr CHURCH.

(14) Letter on the *Downing* Case from RT MAXON, June 17, 1768.

(15) Lord Chancellor's decree in the *Downing* Case, June 3, 1769.

(16—19) Letters from Mr LEMON and Rt Hon. H. HOBHOUSE, respecting the MS. (597), Letters of Sir W. Paget, in 1839.

(20) Letters from Mr BERRY, author of the Encyclopædia Heraldica, 1838.

(21) ———— E. U. Eddis, 1838, respecting his copy of the Portrait of J. Taylor, now in the Hall.

(22) ———— Mr JOHNSTONE, 1839, presenting the French Encyclopædia.

(23) ———— Dr YELLOLY, 1839, presenting a tract of CHESELDEN'S.

(24) Letter from Rev. T. DADE, 1829, on the *Kimmeridge* Money.

(25) ———— E. U. EDDIS, 1839, on the copy of Harvey in the Hall.

(26) ———— Rev. J. H. PRATT, 1839, from Boorance to the Combination Room of Caius College.

(27) ———— W. SHOUBRIDGE, B. A., 1843, presenting a plan for the new Front to the College.

(28) ———— Rev. E. C. ALSTON, and Rev. R. M. WHITE, M.A. 1843, presenting the original Royal Letter restoring Dr BATCHCROFT to the Mastership.

A guard book. Folio. A list of contents within upon the cover.

636. *Statuta* Collegii de *Gonville et Caius.*

Small quarto, paper; 51 ff. Very neatly written in a hand of the 16th century, but imperfect, containing statutes, 9—107. The paper is much worn. This copy was given to the Library out of the papers of Dr Barnes, Master of St Peter's College, 1838.

637. (1) *Orationes*, a Med. Doctoribus et Baccalaureis, in Capella Collegii Caio-Gonvillensi recitatæ, quæ Præmium a Magr. THURSTON legatum quotannis exceperunt, ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVII. Latine et Anglice scriptæ.

These used to be made in Latin until 1842: when, for the better encouragement of medical study, the medium language was changed; and the Prize opened to competition when the routine of compliment was exhausted. (See Cambridge Calendar, p. 211).

638. *Orationes*, a Sociis e Fundatione Magri WORTLEY annuatim in eadem Capella habitæ secundum Fundatoris testamentum: ab anno M.DCCC.XL.; Anglice scriptæ.

639. (1) *Orationes Tancredianæ*, a Scholasticis e Fundatione Magri TANCRED. compositæ et ab iis in Capella Collegii *Caio-Gonvillensis* annuatim recitatæ: ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVI.

(2) Versus funerei, in obitum Custodis Martini DAVY, S.T.P. et M.D. a Scolaribus et Sociis facti A.D. M.DCCC.XXXIX. Latine, Græce et Anglicæ scripti.

640 and 641. The *Boat-Club* Book of *Gonville* and *Caius* College.

Being a register of the proceedings of the Club from its foundation at the beginning of the boat-racing in 1827 to 1846. Presented by the Club.

Quarto, paper. Vol. II. from 1836 to 1843 presented Dec. 10, 1845.

642. *Collectanea Cantabrigiensia*, or Collections relating to *Cambridge* University, Town and County: by FRANCIS BLOMEFIELD (printed), with MS. additions by BOWTELL*.

Quarto, *privately* printed at Norwich, 1751.

643—8. *Catalogues* of Books in the Library of *Gonville and Caius* College.

(1) Folio, without place or date of printing of the Volumes, ff. 161.

(2) Unfinished, but written in good style; with name of place and date of printing, and place of each book in the room. A second, of the same. Quarto.

(3) '*Catalogus* Alphabeticus Librorum omnium novæ donationis (numero 1392) in Bibliotheca *Caio-Gonvilensi:*' factus 'opera et industria EDMUNDI BAKER, Bibliothec.' 42 ff.

(4) A Class Catalogue, with the names of donors attached to the titles, mostly members of the College, of different degree and condition. . . . . 32 ff.

(5) Another, thick folio, without date.

(6) Catalogue of Dr *Branthwaite's* bequest. Quarto.

Elaborately drawn out; with his *arms* emblazoned on the title-page. Quarto, paper; ff. 63. Another like copy lies in the room where his collection is preserved.

649—54. Vols. of Register of Books taken out by the Fellows.

655—7. Three 'Betting Books' of the Combination Room, *Caius* College, from 1789—1832.

Containing *autographs* of numerous members of the Society, and allusions to events private, public, and academical: and showing some of the regulations of the Room.

Quarto.

* Compare the Bowtell MSS. in Downing College Library.

658. The 'Fellers *Book*' of *Commons* in Hall, 1793.

Duodecimo. This book shows the table management—the daily bill of fare and scale of charge and expense.

659—60. Numismata Collegii de *Gonvile* et *Caius* nuper JACOBI BOROUGH et JOHANNIS SMITH.

Small octavo, paper; in green parchment with clasps. This collection is in two rosewood cabinets, kept in the MS. Class. The former No. is of the Consular Denarii (172 pp.), and index 6 ff.: the latter of the Imperial Denarii, and a few *Greek*, (11 ff.), and English coins, (2 ff.), and inserted paper. 179 pp.

Printed 1845, in quarto.

661. 'Le Fondement et Origine des *Tittres de Noblesse* et excellēs estatz de tous Nobles et Illustres—avec la maniere de faire les *Roysdarmes*, heraulx et pa'suyvans, ensemble le parfond secret de l'ard d'armourie avec l'instruction de faire les combats:'—Anno Domini 1540, et anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi XXXVI^ti^.

Duodecimo, vellum, ff. 184. In French, very neatly written. On the second fly-leaf, 'Je suis a THOMAS HAWLEY, als Clarencieulx Roy d'armez;' and on the title-page, 'HENRICI SPELMAN.' On the last fly-leaf, 'THOMAS DRUREIUS me possidet.' This with 578, 580 and 604, was purchased by the College in A.D. 1834, from their owner, who received them in direct descent from SIR HENRY SPELMAN.

662. 'Manuscripts' of ALEXANDER ELLICE, late Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, on Hydrostatics, 2 Parts; Refraction and polarization of Light; Undulatory Theory of Light; Optics; Differential Equations; Newton, Sect. IX. I. II. III. XII., Vol. III. Statics.

The above were written by him, while an undergraduate at Cambridge. 12 MSS., parts of Cours Mathematique et Physique, written by him when studying in France.

Quarto.

663. Indexes to several of the Heraldic MSS. in this Collection, which either have not index, or of which the index is in bad condition and in process of obliteration.

Quarto, paper; written 1840.

664. *Catalogue* of Pamphlets and *Tracts* appertaining to the Rebellion and Restoration.

They are in 15 Vols., left by Dr Branthwaite, and kept in Class H. k—l.

Small quarto; ff. 58, written 1845, by J. R. CROWFOOT, M.A., Fellow.

665. (1) *Tractatus de Armis*, per NICH. UPTON, Eccles. Sarum et Welles Canonici.

Sive Libellus de officio Militari, scriptus per H. M. 1573. 1—279

Illustrated with *emblazoned arms* and numerous *miniature* colour-drawings, nicely executed.

(2) 'The forme and manner of kepinge of the *Parliament* of England.' . . . . . 289—310

(3) De gradib^s *Parliam.* qui sunt sex in numero ex veteri q^odā libro Dni HENR. SYDNEI. . . 311

(4) De honore et conductu qui fieri solet Regi *Scot.* quotiens venerit in Ang(liam) ad mandat. Reg. Ang. 339

(5) De discordia int. WILL. Reg. Scot. et H. DUNEL. Epis. 340

(6) De Coronatione Reg. RIC. I^mi. . . 341—3

(7) Coronatio EDW. VI. Reg. An. 20 Feb. 1546, Anglice. . . . . 344—6

(8) Baptizatio Reg^e. ELISAB. . . . 347—8

(9) ——————— MARIÆ, 1515, Anglice. 349—50

(10) Usage of GILBERT de STROGEL, Marshal of England. 353

(11) A newe ordinaunce prepared by our Sov. Lord ye King for the office and due attendance of the Knights *Marshall.* 353

(12) Usage of THO. BROTHERTON in ye Office of Marshalsea. 363

(13) Fees accustomed in the *Star Chamber.* . . 374

(14) In camera stellata—The charge. . . . 374

(15) Allowance of the *Abp* of *Cant.*, being of the privie Council at Court. 382

(16) ——— for the *Chamberlayne.* . . . 382

Octavo, paper.

666. A note Book, of SAM. WARD, D.D., Master of *Sidney* College.

(1) Speeches of V. C., and Reg. Prof. of Divinity at creations 'in Comitiis magnis,' 1614—24. ff. 1—24

(2) Arguments in the Divinity Schools. . 57—97

Duodecimo, paper. In a small, neat and clear hand—apparently of DR WARD, M^r of *Sidney* College, since on f. 6 is this mem. appended to a speech, 'Habita est Cantabr. in domo Regentium in frequenti Senatu cum munus p'cancellarii cooptatus essem, Nov. 4, 1620,' and on p. 5, mention is made of Sidney College.

On p. 2, a speech addressed 'vespis Comit. 1621,' 'Ornatissime et Doctissime Brad.'

—— 3, ———————— 'Doctiss. G. gratulamur,'—die Comit. 1622.

—— 5, 2 speeches—one to the Prince ——, 'Gestiunt hi parietes'—with the usual finale 'Dixi,' and the other 'Nobilissime D. utinam hi parietes.'

—— 6, Speech at a Royal Visit, two years after the preceding.

—— 7—9, —— to the Senate on his election to V. C.

—— 10—13, —— at election of two Representatives, apparently R. NANTON and ALBERT MORTON, who were elected in 1625 according to Hustler's *Grad. Cant.* But a note is added to the next, 'habita, Jan. 10. 1620.' Here appears the assumption of the Heads to *nominate* Candidates for the Representation of the University.

—— 15—17, the same in English. This seems to have been a custom. In the College Library (Cl. H) is a small quarto, with this title:

'True Copies of all the Latine Orations, made and pronounced at Cambridge, on Tuesday and Thursday, the 25 and 27 of Februarie last passed 1622, by the Vice-Chancellor and others of that Universitie In their Entertainment of the Excellent Lord, Don Charles de Coloma, Ambassador for his Catholike Majestie of Spaine, to the King's most Excellent Majestie; and of the most Illustrious Lord, Ferdinand, Baron of Boyscot, Ambassador from the most renowned Princess, Isabella, Clara Eugenia, Arch-Duchess of Austria, &c To the King's most Excellent Majestie. As also of an Oration made and pronounced by the Vice-Chancellor the 19 of March last, To the King's most Excellent Majestie, wherein mention is made of the said Ambassadors; With their translations into English. Published by command. London, Printed by W. Stansby for Richard Meighen, and are to be sold

at his shop without Temple-Barre at the signe of the Legge, over against the Chequer Tavern betwixt Arundell house and Strand bridge. 1623.'

On 57—8, 'Excerpta e communi loco Mri SPINKS, 1632.'

Music lib.
M
2011
.F17
16--a

667. *Anthems* from the Church services, with the music in score. . . . . 189 pp.

In several cases names are written over them of their composers; *e.g.* LUDFORDE, fFEYRFAX, TURCWS, CORNYSH, PASCHE, ALBANUS, REGALI. At the beginning of each Anthem, an illuminated capital: thus the book exhibits in this kind a very large variety of design, and some of delicate execution in floral work. Albanus + Regali are titles composed by Feyrfax.

All copy: excerpts of Feyrfax (i.e. Fairfax) only.

Folio, vellum; 28 in. by 20. At the end, in gold letters:

'Ex dono et opere
Edwardi HIGGONS
Hujus Ecclie canonici.'

On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono M. Gulielmi CROWE hujus Collegii quondam alumni A° Dni 1665.'

668. *Astronomical* Tables: two sets imperfect, or Tables of the Planets' motion in epicycle: *i. e.* of Mars and Jupiter.

The first table for Mars is wanting, and all after the twelfth for Jupiter.

Very large folio, vellum; in heavy thick oak boards, once covered with stamped leather.

669. Transcript of the first part of the *Liber Eliensis* in the Cotton Library, Tiberius A. VI. P. 38.

Copied for Dean MILLES, by the Rev. CHARLES MASON, of Trinity College, Cambridge, containing interesting notices relating to the Counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, and Hertford; with alphabetical lists of the names of persons holding Land, and of Hundreds and Towns.

Small quarto, paper; ff. 193. A neatly written MS., of the date 1720. On p. 159 et seq., lists of hundreds, of Bishops of *Ely*, Abbots, Monks, Nuns; and some extracts from GALE'S *Liber Eliensis* in Trin. Coll. MSS. Presented by J. J. SMITH, M.A., Fellow, 1846.

670. (1) An alphabetical list of names, and *Arms* thereunto belonging. . . . . pp. 1—201

(2) 'The armes and names of thos that have ben *Erles Marschalls* of England sens the Norman Conqueste to this yeare 1590.' . . . 203—16

(3) Catalogus *Marschallorum* Angliæ a conquestor in hunc eidem 1577, ex relatione THOMÆ TALBOTT. . . . . 217—18

(4) *Erles* of *Shrewsbury* (17—ad GILBERTUM TALBOTT, 1590). 219

Small quarto, paper.

671. A *service book* of the Roman Church (in Latin).

Small quarto, vellum; ff. 31. Presented by C. EYRES, M.A. Fellow of the College, 1841. It contains six *miniatures* descriptive of circumstances of the birth of Christ, well executed: and an illuminated border of flower and foliage on each page. A French MS.

672. A *Translation* into English, of *Pausanias*' description of Greece, B. II—VII.

In 15 fasciculi, unfinished; recently written, *i.e.* about 1790 or 1800: with a few notes appended. From the papers of Dr DAVY, at his death, 1839.

Folio, paper.

673—5. Systeme General (de science) par M. le Comte de BOULAINVILLER.

Prefaced by a letter to his eldest son, dated Sainsaire, Feb. 6, 1710; wherein it appears that this is the correction of a work begun in 1683.

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

676. Recueil des Memoires presentès par M. de BOULAINVILLER au commencement de la Regence de M. le duc d'Orleans.

The memoirs are on subjects political and historical.

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

677—81. Recueil des Lectures et Reflexions de M. de BOULAINVILLER sur le Religion et l'Histoire Ecclesiastique.

5 Vols., quarto, paper; well written: with arms upon the binding. A table of contents at the beginning of each volume. Titles in Latin.

682. Extrait de l'Introduction a l'Histoire de France, de M. l'Abbè de LONGERUE.

Quarto, paper; ff. 198. The Nos. 673—84 were presented by the Rev. T. S. TURNBULL, Fellow, 1847.

683. Clunotomia d'ERCOLE LELLI.

Small quarto, paper; ff. 56 (2 blank).

684. Suite des Reflexions sur l'histoire de France, par M. de BOULAINVILLER, 13me lettre sur.

14me sur . . . . . fol. 1—57

fol. 61—128

Quarto, paper; well written.

685. A common-place book, religious and theological, containing sermons, essays, glosses on texts, collections of remarks from English authors.

On pp. 1—18, Mr BALL's farewell sermon; pp. 220—5, the sum of Dr GAUDING and Mr CROFTON on the first Covenant.

Duodecimo, paper; ff. 113. Very closely written in very small hand. On 2nd fly-leaf, 'Sum e Libris GULIELMI BURKITT, Aul. Pemb. Aug. 6, 1666.' At the end, 'Gloria Deo in excelsis. Δοξὰ ἐν ὑψιστοῖς τῷ Θεῷ. Finitus Aprilis vigessimo 1668. Index, 1 f. at the end. Presented by J. H. SMITH, Scholar, Dec. 1848.

686. Miscellaneous Antiquities, by WALPOLE and IVES.

Containing Copies of Original Letters from EDWARD VI. to BARNABY FITZPATRICK, *Strawberry Hill*, 1772—Miscellaneous Antiquities, *both Parts, with* Appendix, *ib.* 1772—Select Papers, chiefly relating to English Antiquities, viz., Remarks on our English Coins, Letter of Sir SIMON D'EWES on ditto, and an Ancient Charter, with fac-simile thereof, Letters of BISHOP HALL, *Annals* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College, Cambridge, by FRANCIS BLOMEFIELD, *the Norfolk Historian*, Directions for the Search of Records, and making use of them, in order to an Historical Discourse of the Antiquities of Staffordshire, by Sir WILLIAM DUGDALE, Gold Medallion presented by the Synod of Dort to BP HALL, Coronation of King Henry VII., Account of Sir WILLIAM PASTON of Oxnead in Norfolk, *with plate of his Monument, Arms, &c. in North Walsham Church, in the said County, with Notices of numerous other persons in that County*, Coronation of Queen ELIZABETH, with List of the Nobility present—from the originals in the possession of JOHN IVES, *with his portrait, and two curious portraits of* THOS. MARTIN *of Palsgrave*, 1773, *and Manuscript Notes*, by HORACE WALPOLE, 4to.

687—91. (1) Verses, Speeches, Letters—Academical, and Students' Exercises; of the 17th century, 2 vols. folio.

(2) Schools' Arguments. 4to.

(3) Examination Papers antecedent to the practice of printing. 4to.

692. 'The several Persons named for several Degrees, when the King was at Cambridge, April the 25th, 1728.'

There is first 'the King's List,' then 'the Chancellor's List,' with a summary at the end, 'in all (Degrees of each kind) 291.' On the outside is the inscription, 'In Academiæ dedecus et Perniciem'—'nigro carbone notandi.'

Duodecimo, paper; 6 ff.

693. A note book containing sermons (110 ff.), and extracts from various writers, (25 ff.)

Sermons (23) from 'Loe Sunday to 22d of July, 1610,' by several anonymous, and the following:

Mr Carew, St John's C.
— Gibbs, ———
Dr Lee, Christ's.
Mr Nott, St John's.
Dr Hill, ———
Mr Whitgrave, Trinitie;
Mr Simpson, Trinitie.
— Cropley, ——
'a Rev. man Dr Richardson,' Christ's.
Mr Fuller, Trinitie.
— Buckworth, ——

and 'a good visitation Sermon,' by Dr Hill of St John's C. in St Clement Danes, London, xx of Sept.

Duodecimo, paper.

694. Statutes, Constitutions, and Ordinances devised by John Whitgift, ffounder of the Hospitall of the Holie Trinitie, in *Croydon*.

Quarto, vellum; 14 ff. Very neatly written, and signed by the Archbishop.

695. Ordo ad inungendum infirmum; Ordo ad inhumandum fratrem mortuum; Benedictio Sepulchri; Forma Absolutionis jubilei in vita, et in mortis articulo personis Ordinis *Cisterciensis*.

Duodecimo, vellum; ff. 45. In bold Gothic Letter, with rubrics, of the 15th century. After this follows in running hand, apparently of a century later, 'Ordo ad Visitationem Infirmorum, Fr. et Lat.' and, 'Ordo instaulandi et intronizandi Abbatem.' On f. 1, 'bibliothecæ monasterii beatæ Mariæ de laude.'

696. Papers of Sir W. DETHICK, being original notes of Descents of families noble and gentle in different counties.

Some are very fully drawn and some with arms tricked. They are inserted in a folio Vol. on 98 pp. Amongst the contents are THOS. PELL of *Eltington*, Norf., with signature of Sir H. ST GEORGE, 3; SMITH als. HERIZ, 11; Stemma Genealogiæ JAC. I., 14; A letter from C. AUDEN containing pedigree of six generations and their arms for a window, 16; Sir JOHN COCKAIGNE, Kt., 'called the Judge,' 23; Descent of Barons of MALPAS, with derivation of the title, from "a town standing uppon a hie hill which had in it a castel and for the bad and combrus waye was termed in Latin Mala platea, that is, Illstreet," 33; KEBLE, Serj. at Law temp. Hen. VII., 36; Certificate of the funeral of Sir CHARLES SHIRLEY by his brother Sir Robert S. Descents of MONTAGU, 37; TOTHILL, E. Langley, 51; Garrard, Lord Mayor of London, 65: a Pedigree of Sir GILBERT DETHICK, 88; Certificate of the RAWDON Arms bearing the autograph signature of Sir G. DETHICK not. publ. 88.

697. A circular black box containing a roll, 12 ft. 9 in. long, and 14½ in. broad, of 5 sheets, being the LOVELL pedigree to 1693, from Sir Will. Lovell, Knight, erle of Yvoye, slayn in Normandie, in Henry first reign: very complete and highly wrought as to writing and emblazonment, having 46 shields, and 2 seals; temp. Hen. V. The last place of abode mentioned is Harlinge. This name occurs in No. 573, pp. 29 and 44.

698. A box containing a Vol. of MS., small quarto, in the hand of ROBERT FORBY, and parcels of papers; the originals of his Vocabulary of East Anglia, printed at London, 1830, small octavo, edited by GEO. TURNER—with a life of him by DAWSON TURNER, and his portrait.

Three papers give various forms of a Title for his work. Presented by Rev. GEORGE MILLERS, Minor Canon of Ely, Oct. 7, 1846.

699. Chinese MS. in a wooden box.

700. In a flat box:

(1) *Catalogue* of Sir JAMES BURROUGH'S bequest of Books, in sheets.

(2) Five *engravings* (lithograph) of Suffolk Antiquities, (Architectural) by H. DAVY.

(3) A sheet *History* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College, by WILL. HENRY WILLIAMS, D. M., 1823.

(4) Map of *Ancient London*, published at Amsterdam 1647, lithographed 1832.

(5) Papers of *Caius College History:* Lists of the Fellows.

(6) *Catalogue* of the *Library* of *Caius College*, in 1644; signed 'GULIELMUS LING.'

(7) *Catalogus librorum* (*Coll. Caio-gonvill.*) veteris et novæ donationis, (circa Ann. 1640.)

(8) *Catalogus* librorum *Juridicorum* in Bibliotheca Coll. *Caio-gonvillensis.*

The bequest of Dr *Legge*, Master of the College, 1573—1607.

Dr KNIGHTS' LIST OF HERALDIC MSS.

IN MS. 516,

WITH THE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS IN THIS CATALOGUE AFFIXED.

The great booke of Trickes. 546
— littell ———— 570
— booke covered with vellum and marked A. . . 515
— booke with the red cover. 515
— old thick booke of Trickes. 552
The booke of Ordinaryes. 563
The booke covered with vellom marked D.
———————— C.
The great boke of Noats. 573
The first Callndr.
— second ——
— booke of Pettegrees. 526
———— marked N.
———— O.
———— P.
———— Q.
Camden's gifts. 551
The booke of Monuments. 574
———— vellom Callndr. (in 4to.) 567
———— with Callndrs (the following)
(1) Cambridge. 541
(2) Suffolk. 541
(3) Essex. 541
(4) Lincoln. 541
(5)
(6) Barksherre. 531
(7) Bedfordsheire. 541
(8) Buckingham. 534

(Visitations) Great Cheshire. 547
——— second ——— 547
——— third (or littell) booke of. 533
——— Cambridge. 542
——— Cornwall. 532
Callendar of Cornwall in the blacke book with Norfolk and Hampsheire. 572
Visitations of Cornwall, Worst., Hereff., Shrop., and Gloster. 553
——— Cumberland and Northumberland, in 4to. . 576
——— Darbyshire. 529
——— Dorsettshere. 544
——— Devonsherre. 530
——— Derhme. 541
——— Alphabett and Devon. 537
——— Essex. 541
——— Hartfordsheire. 549
——— Hamsheire. 536
——— Huntingdon. 524
——— Kentt. 550
——— Kent and Bedforde. 536
Booke of Kent and other countyes, in quarto, containing:
(1) Callendar of Gloster.
(2) ——— Oxforde.
(3) ——— Kent.
(4) ——— ———
The Olde Lancashare. 527
— Greate ——— 523
— Lincolnsheire. 545
— Lestersheire. 519
The Olde Oxfordsheire. 538
— New ——— 538
— Norfolke. 555
——— in quarto. 541
— Northumberland. 541
— Great Nottingham. 541
— Less ——— 541
— Great Northamton. 541

The Littell Northamton. 541
— Sussex. 536
— Great Surrey. 535
— Littell —— 536
— Suffolk. 554
— Staffordesheire. 528
— Somersettsheire. 540
— Shropshire 533
— Worstersheire. 533
— Warweiksheire. 548
— Wiltsheire. 543
Lord Mayors (Mares) of London. 539
The Great Yorkshire. 522
— Little ———— 575
Barrones T(emp.) E(dw.) I. 571
Ffuneralls. 551
Sr John Burrough's Grants. 551
The Irish Nobillity. 560
Baronetts. 517
English Nobillity. 525
Quarterings of the Nobillity. 525

CATALOGUE OF REFERENCE,

Wherein the odd columns, from left to right, shew the numbers of MSS. as arranged by the printed Catalogue (fol. Oxon. 1697); the *even* columns those of their *present* arrangement in the Library.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
691	361	731	358	771	447	811	330	851	251	891	28
692	346	732	362	772	298	812	333	852	17	892	44
693	404	733	408	773	49	813	328	853	16	893	23
694	403	734	409	774	307	814	39	854	15	894	33
695	348	735	441	775	287	815	56	855	2	895	45
696	479	736	439	776	296	816	294	856	12	896	41
697	476	737	440	777	285	817	52	857	14	897	43
698	{271 477	738	339	778	275	818	25	858	477	898	63
699	250	739	70	779	300	819	27	859	483	899	172
700	5	740	247	780	322	820	61	860	13	900	34
701	4	741	265	781	323	821	138	861	10	901	32
702	471	742	265	782	277	822	112	862	478	902	67
703	297	743	60	783	325	823	119	863	11	903	21
704	470	744	69	784	101	824	87	864	31	904	491
705	472	745	108	785	324	825	364	865	24	905	30
706	3	746	104	786	281	826	71	866	22	906	242
707	473	747	453	787	319	827	337	867	589	907	482
708	474	748	{260 40	788	303	828	353	868	600	908	7
709	244	749	55	789	326	829	402	869	293	909	261
710	481	750	304	790	329	830	{232 334	870	248	910	36
711	66	751	347	791	310	831	115	871	46	911	308
712	268	752	114	792	463	832	88	872	51	912	274
713	270	753	94	793	370	833	116	873	245	913	91
714	475	754	131	794	375	834	374	874	6	914	85
715	48	755	131	795	37	835	378	875	288	915	380
716	68	756	395	796	75	836	359	876		916	54
717	295	757	100	797	317	837	394	877	258	917	262
718	267	758	129	798	{289 305	838	357	878	605	918	263
719	301	759	99	799	286	839	356	879	269	919	222
720	57	760	312	800	278	840	352	880	311	920	38
721	81	761	240	801	299	841	120	881	1	921	63
722	306	762	122	802	321	842	212	882	257	922	89
723	264	763	309	803	302	843	208	883	493	923	118
724	246	764	445	804	351	844	407	884	256	924	327
725	243	765	276	805	316	845	386	885		925	123
726	315	766	290	806	371	846	284	886	254	926	134
727	90	767	292	807	93	847	8	887	259	927	128
728	461	768	279	808	332	848	18	888	253	928	214
729	320	769	349	809	331	849	19	889	255	929	171
730	102	770	127	810	282	850	20	890	252	930	157

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
931	166	980	506	1029	137	1078	124	1127	430
932	237	981	109	1030	136	1079	595	1128	384
933	42	982	452	1031	488	1080	130	1129	443
934	80	983	485	1032	272	1081	132	1130	436
935	26	984	486	1033	492	1082	169	1131	223
936	29	985	507	1034	273	1083	135	1132	231
937	82	986	509	1035	446	1084	126	1133	227
938	58	987	342	1036	596	1085	170	1134	
939	92	988	367	1037	459	1086	121	1135	230
940	103	989	167	1038	165	1087	168	1136	437
941	424	990	460	1039	340	1088	154	1137	210
942	280	991	335	1040	593	1089	160	1138	205
943	406	992	369	1041	594	1090	197	1139	238
944	514	993	368	1042	341	1091	204	1140	233
945	50	994	499	1043	338	1092	145	1141	239
946	47	995	511	1044	438	1093	195	1142	217
947	360	996	497	1045	385	1094	194	1143	410
948	355	997	512	1046	418	1095	187	1144	427
949	76	998	500	1047	417	1096	192	1145	207
950	77	999	513	1048	383	1097	588	1146	209
951	35	1000	510	1049	668	1098	83	1147	428
952	414	1001	505	1050	434	1099	336	1148	235
953	487	1002	490	1051	203	1100	144	1149	442
954	59	1003	508	1052	377	1101	106	1150	236
955	98	1004	113	1053	365	1102	158	1151	225
956	97	1005	462	1054	202	1103	201	1152	234
957	78	1006	200	1055	221	1104	196	1153	211
958	86	1007	484	1056	216	1105	188	1154	413
959	95	1008	183	1057	224	1106	186	1155	241
960	111	1009	152	1058	215	1107	190	1156	457
961	96	1010	495	1059	514	1108	429	1157	226
962	345	1011	494	1060	189	1109	426	1158	229
963	117	1012	458	1061	193	1110	162	1159	206
964	79	1013	468	1062	180	1111	184	1160	219
965	366	1014	466	1063	148	1112	151	1161	435
966	379	1015	448	1064	249	1113	185	1162	228
967	373	1016	466	1065	412	1114	142	1163	220
968	376	1017	464	1066	343	1115	164	1164	218
969	198	1018	344	1067	179	1116	153	1165	266
970	147	1019	313	1068	363	1117	433	1166	72
971	105	1020	465	1069	450	1118	173	1167	597
972	467	1021	469	1070	146	1119	391	1168	318
973	159	1022	199	1071	177	1120	392	1169	454
974	178	1023	182	1072	107	1121	393	1170	449
975	401	1024	139	1073	175	1122	382	1171	334
976	411	1025	504	1074	140	1123	396	1172	84
977	400	1026	141	1075	176	1124	381	1173	53
978	451	1027	181	1076	156	1125	432	1174	
979	480	1028	110	1077	149	1126	431	1175	456

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1176	62	1197	420	1217	520	1237	543	1257	551
1177	455	1198	419	1218	522	1238	555	1258	538
1178	65	1199	390	1219	573	1239	541	1259	549
1179	585	1200	425	1220	523	1240	542	1260	550
1180		1201	405	1221	524	1241	553	1261	552
1181	314	1202	416	1222	529	1242	536	1262	558
1182	291	1203	397	1223	530	1243	535	1263	559
1183	64	1204	155	1224	528	1244	534	1264	557
1184	143	1205	387	1225	532	1245	545	1265	540
1185	592	1206	388	1226	539	1246	533	1266	552
1186		1207	399	1227	527	1247	556	1267	571
1187	73	1208	191	1228	525	1248	560	1268	515
1188	150	1209	415	1229	569	1249	554	1269	568
1189	372	1210	133	1230	544	1250	562	1270	566
1190		1211	174	1231	526	1251	548	1271	572
1191	389	1212	516	1232	599	1252	546	1272	561
1192	423	1213	563	1233	565	1253	567	1273	570
1193	398	1214	564	1234	531	1254	569	1274	577
1194	586	1215	517	1235	606	1255	567	1275	575
1195	422	1216	519	1236	537	1256	547	1276	576
1196	421								

INDEX.

A

Abacus, 226.
Abbeys, 197, 65).
Abgarus, 230, (21).
Abingdon, 533.
Aborsus, 230, (28).
Absolution, 73, 230, 524.
Academici, 249.
Accents, 461.
Actor et Reus, 54.
Acts, 64, 73.
Actuarius, 76.
Adam, 408, (10).
Ade de ponte parvo, 136.
Advertisements, 73.
Ædbald, 391.
Æthelbald, 391.
Agathensi, de Concilio, 6.
Agathon, 437.
Alabaster, Dr W., 73, (71).
Alæ Christiani, 410.
Albanensis, 230.
Albans, St, 391.
Albemarle, E. of, 522.
Albertanus Brixiensis, 61.
Albertus Magnus, 35, 414, 507, 510.
Albumazar, 141
Alchemy, 181, 200.
Alcwin, 177.
Aldelmus, 68.
Alexander, 230, (25), 258.
—— Aphrodisius, 495, 497.
—— de Hales, 136.
—— of Macedon, 154, 177.
—— Necham, 372.
—— Trallianus, 77 400.
—— de Villa Dei, 338, 438.
Alford, Roger, 533.
Alfraganus, 141, 504.
Algorismus, 136, 141, 341, 385.
Alkidus, 141.
Allayn, Joh., 73.
Almanac, 110, 141.
Almanzor, 96.
Alston, E. C., 635.
Altar, 291.
Alvares, 389, (29).
Alured, Rivallensis, 153.
—— Thos., 393.
Ambrosius, 27, 99, 114, 129, 131, 243, 391, (38), 395, 437.
Ammon, 301.
Ammonius, 301.
Anatomy, 95, 176.
Andree, J., 1, 44—5, 254, 256—8, 269, 335, 493.
Andrew, St, 221.
Andrews, Bp, 389.
Angeli, 210.
Anguli, 504.
Anima, 140, 335, 341, 349.
Annotationes super S. S., 356.
Anselmus, 122, 184, 453.
Anthems, 667.
Antidotarium, 86, 401, 467.
Antonius, 301, 368—9.
Apelles, 301.
Aphorisms, 136.
Apocalypse, 68, 142, 231, 301, 320.
Apollonius, 301.
Apparatus, 45, 91, 258, 478.
Apulegius, 152.
Apuleius, 345.
Aqua, 206, 336.
—— vitæ, 181, 451.
Archaismus, 415.
Archbishoprics, 197, (40).
Archimatheus, 117.
Archimedes, 504.
Architecture, 620.
Ardern, Joh., 190.
Aristeas, 429.
Aristotle, 109, 181, 199, 213, 225, 335—6, 341, 344, 402, 448, 452, 457—8, 460, 462, 465—6, 468—9, 485, *486, 487, 494, 504, 506, 508—9, 512, 611.

Arithmetica, de, 402.
Arlington, Lord, 602.
Armament, 197, (69).
Arms, ancient, 464, 570.
—— antiquity of, 566.
—— Baronets', 517.
—— book of, 515.
—— calendar of, 541.
—— of cities and towns, 577.
—— of corporate bodies, 552, 559, 577.
—— Heralds', 569.
—— kings' and princes', foreign, 557.
—— Knights', 564, 570.
—— signification of, 537, (50).
—— of lord keepers and law officers, 598.
—— of nobility, 521, 525, 537, (46), 559, 569—71, 577.
—— French, 537, (44)—(45).
—— Irish, 560.
—— Scotch, 577.
—— office of, 537, 552.
—— professors', 542.
—— science of, 571.
—— Scotch kings', 577.
—— various, 518–20, 522–24, 526–55, 558—9, 561—8, 570—77, 603, 606, 623, 670, 696—7.
Army, 537, (41).
Arnaldus de Villa Nova, 178, 462.
Arnulphus, 91.
Arraignment of Popish Conspirators, 73, (30.)
Artemidorus, 77.
Arthur, king, 194, 223, 537, (36).
Articuli, 73, (67), 184, 235, 239.
Arundel, E. of, 197, (51), 558.
Arzachael, 110, 141.
Ascheman, Thom., 276.
Astexanus, 7.
Astrology, 110, 230, (34), 336, 457.
Astronomical conclusions, 110.
—— tables, 110, 141, 190, 336, 388, 456, 668.
Astronomy, 184, 457.
Athelston, king, 175.
Athesanus, 7.
Atho, 87, 128.
Atkynson, Rob., 392, (14).
Autoribus, S. S., de, 238.
Avenzoar, 178.
Averroes, *486.
Avesham, 537.
Augustine, 60, 69, 100, 108, 122, 126, 131, 135, 140, 149, 211, 223, 238, 240, 243, 247, 265, *290, 347, 391, 402, 408, 410, 427, *433, 437.
—— monastery, 211, 391.
Avicenna, 79, 178, 181, *480, 497.
Avinstemius, 387.
Aureus Numerus, 136.
Aurora, 363.
Authentica, 293.
Authoritas, 73, (68).
Ayloff, Dr, 623.
Aynsworth, John, 372.
Azo, 33, 491.

B

Babington, Anth., 197, (62).
Babylonicæ meditationes, 398.
Bacharius, St, 114.
Bacon, Sir N., 64.
Bainbrigg, Tho., autograph, 442.
Baldwin, 387.
Ball, 685.
Ballad, 249.
Bank, Joh., 423.
Banners, 537, (36)—(38).
Baptism, 665.
Baronagium, 578.
Baronets, 520, 537, (25).
Baronies, 533.
Barrow, Is., 629.
Bartolomeus, 159, *280, 413.
—— Brixiensis, 67, 87.
—— de Pisis, 328.
—— Saxoferanus, 157.
Baro, Dr, 389, (14).
Basiliensi, de Concilio, 230.
Basilius, 131, 184, 210.
Bateman, Bp, 391, 621.
Batchcroft, Dr, 621.
Bath, knights of the, 392, 537, (30), 569.
Beatrice, 249.
Beda, Ven., 144, 225, 241, 243, 314, 347, 402, 437.
Bedfordshire, 536, 541.
Beffs, de Hamptoun, 175.
Benedictus, 111, 256.
Benefactors, 173.
Benefices, 9.
Benolt, 544.

Bens, E. G , 585.
Benson, Ric., 207.
Berkshire, visitation of, 531.
Bernardus, 33, 54, 62, 91, 94, 100, (23), 114, 120, 223, *290, 407—8, 440, 487, 593.
—— Abbas, 112, 149.
—— Compostellanus, 253.
—— de Gordonia, 373.
—— Papiensis, 28, 44.
Berry, 635.
Bestiarius, liber, 109, 384.
Bevys, Thomas, 73.
Beza, Theod., 197, (49), (54).
Biblia, Lat., *224, *346, *350, *361, *412, 601.
—— Hebr., 404.
Bigamio, de, 54.
Bishops, 556.
Blomefield, Fr., 617, 642.
Blondus, 449.
Blood-letting, 84.
Boetius, 199, 309, 484, 497.
Bohemia, king of, 389, (29).
Bonaventura, 332, 408.
Bonifacius, 38, *45, 181, 253, 256, 258, 391, 487.
Bonkys, Wm., 344.
Book, common-place, 273.
Boraston, 27, 207.
Borrough, Sir J., 551, 700.
Boryngton, Joh., 417.
Boulainviller, 673—81, 684.
Boulogne, 537.
Bownde, Dr, 389.
Bowtell, 642.
Boycius, 512.
Brady, Dr, 580, 581, 607.
Brandon, Baron de, 520.
Bread, assize of, 197, (71).
Bredo, 270.
Breviarium, 394.
Briggs, 220.
Bristol, E. of, 73, (85), (86), 143, 389, (29).
Brochardus, 327.
Brotherton, Thos., 665.
Brougham, epigram on Lord, 607.
Bruce, 73, (22), (23).
Brunus, 105, 391, (23).
Brutus, 230.
Brydlington, 249.
Brygg, Thos., 449.
Bucer, Mart., 218, 423.
Buckenham, William, 391, (2).
Buckingham, duke of, 143, 389, (23), (29), 525.
—— shire, visitation of, 534.
Bue, 73.
Bulla, 391—2.
Burgess, John, 389.
Burgoyne, duke of, 537, (48).
Bygot, R., 489.
Byleth, Joh., 487.

C

Cadwallader, 194.
Calderius, 133.
Calendars, 44, 84, 137, 141, 176, 197, (30), 204, 205, 241, 314, 489, 512, 588, 608.
Calydonian Forrest, the, 73, (78).
Cambridge. Charters, 604, 618.
—— Cronica, 249.
—— Exemp. from archiep. jurisdiction, 73, (57), (58), 604.
—— Graduates, 622.
—— Hostels, 173.
—— Hist. of University, 194.
—— Library, 604.
—— Orators, 604.
—— Preachers, 604, 621.
—— Privileges, 604.
—— Professors' arms, 542.
—— Royal visits, 73, (46).
—— Town, 618.
—— Vice-Chancellor, 604.
—— shire Rectories, 489.
—— Visitation of, 541—2.
—— Various matters connected with, 73, (49)—(51), 170, 173, 197, (5), (70), 204, 391—2, 559, 592, 604, 607, 618, 620—3, 642, 687—92.
Camden, William, 524, 526, 530, 532—3, 550.
Camden's gifts, 551.
Canons, 504, 613.
Canterbury, Abp of, 389, (29), 665.
—— Province of, 197, 207.
—— 588.
Canute, king, 391.
Capite, de, 190, 379.

Cardinalis, 379.
Cardinals, 393.
Carleton, George, 397.
Carolus Magnus, 177.
Carter, Ric., 73.
Cassiodorus, 126, 131, 238.
Castelvetrus, 421.
Castles, 392, 556.
Casaubon, 73.
Casus, 33, 51, 61, 134, 207, 491, 593.
Catalogus, 73, 402.
Catechism, 220.
Catherine, St, 175, 196, 266, 301, 390.
Catholics, 73, (24).
Cato, 144, 202, 417.
Ceccotius, 227.
Cecil, Lord, 613.
Censura Parvo-Burgensis, 569.
Chaderton, Dr, 197, (52).
Chamberlain, the, 665.
Chancellors, 537, (52).
Chancery, 197, (35).
Charges, 197, (72).
Charles, king, 143, 389, (29).
—— V., 421.
—— Nich., 524.
Charta, Magna, 87, 237.
Charters, 205, 230, (27), 238, 314, 383, 580, 581, 583.
Chemistry, 181, 399, 630, 631.
Cheshire pedigrees, 533, 547.
Chester, 197.
—— Diocese, 197.
Chichele, Abp, 222.
Chinese MS., 699.
Chirographia, 489.
Chirurgia, 400.
Christi, de magnificentia corporis, 61.
—— —nativitate, 441.
Christiana, de doctrina, 151, 184.
Christian, counsel to every, 197, (36).
—— catholic, 587.
—— and sectarian, dialogue between, 607.
Chronica, 72, 249, 314, 449.
Chronicle, 205.
Chrysostom, 27, 102, 131, *290, 355.
Church, Mr, 635.
Churches, 556.
Churchyard, Mr, 552.
Cicero, 488.
Circius, 137.
Circumcisione Domini, de, 140.
Cirillus, 122, 388.
Citation, 207.
Clarevall, Abbas, *290.
Clavis sapientiæ, 200.
Claustrum, 239.
Claxton, Thos., 370.
Clemens, 62, 171, 181, 214, 253, 269, 311, 393.
Clervaulx, Ric., 522, 552.
Cocke, Ric., 528.
Cœlum, 613.
Colberg, L. R., 387.
Colbrane, 573.
Cole, 599.
Collectanea, 166, 408.
Colleges. Caius, 602, 604, 610, 612, 614—7, 621, 635, 636, 658, 700.
—— Boat Club, 640, 641.
—— Comb. Room, 655—7.
—— Ex. and Red. Book, 610.
—— Library, 643—54, 700.
—— Numismata, 659—60.
—— Christ's, 73, (48).
—— Clare Hall, 607, 621.
—— Corpus, 73, (47), 391, (30).
—— Downing, 635.
—— Emmanuel, 623.
—— John's, 391.
—— King's, 173.
—— Magdalene, 73, (54).
—— Peter's, 73, (52), 291, 391.
—— Trinity, 73, (53).
Collins, Joh., 613.
Collin's complaint, 623.
Comets, 249, 613.
Commentaries in S. S., 221, 238, 306.
Communion, 73, (69).
Compilatio, 140, 373.
Complexio, 379.
Compositione Hominis, de, 337.
Compotus, 141, 341, 385.
Computo, de, 205.
Concertatio Mathematica, 73, (76).
Concio anonyma, 389.
Concionatus, 407.
Concordantia Bibliæ, 62.
—— Sanctorum, 61.
—— S. S., 88, 115.
Concordia, 283.

Confessio, 61, 138, 362, 410.
Conrad de Vipeth, 464.
Consecration, 197, (73), 288.
Conspiratores, 237.
Constantiensi, de concilio, 230, (20), (37).
Constantinus Africanus, 345, 411, 451.
Constantius, 379.
Constitutiones, 235, 389, *589, 600.
Consuetudines feudorum, *248.
Consultatio, 389.
Consumption, 624.
Contentio, 449.
Contrarietatibus, S. S., de, 122.
Controversia Belgica, 73, (66).
Convivium, 73, (80).
Cooke, Lord, 143, 537, 538, 545.
Coote, Thos., 203.
Copres, 301.
Corbett, Bp, 73, (60).
Cornwall, 572.
visitation of, 532, 553.
Cornwallys, Sir C., 143.
Coronation, 665.
Corpus humanum, 219.
Cosmographia, 399.
Cotton, Sir R., 291.
Courtenay, Hen., M. of Exeter, Disgrading of, 537.
Court of First Fruits, 556.
Cowton, 281, 324.
Cox, Bp, 53.
Cranmer, Abp, 218, 391.
Creatio Mundi, 372, 384.
Crests, 577.
Cretton, Dr, 627.
Crisis, 84, 86, 95.
Crispe, Wm., 73.
Crofton, 685.
Cromwell, Thos., 391, 607.
Cronius, 301.
Crowfoot, J. R., 664.
Cumberland, Visitation of, 576.
Cunningham, Wm., 226.
Curiæ, 205, 207.
Cyprian, 114, 437.

D

Dade, T., 635.
Dallyng, 512.
Dalton, Mich., 496, 587.
Daniel, the Prophet, 180, 376, 398.
Dares, 402.
Darius, 230, (40).
Daun, Dan., 603.
Davenant, Bp, 291, 389.
Daventrian, O. G., 427.
Davers, Henr., 389, (24).
David, 238, 348, 512.
Davy, Dr, 639, 700.
Dawstyn, Joh., 181.
Deaneries, 556.
Death, 218, 389.
Decalogus, 164, 184, 408.
Decreta, 67 120, 222, 455.
Decretalia, 7 91, 214, 274, 308.
Dedacus, 369.
De Grey, Will., 620.
Delamothen, Geo., 174.
Demetrius, 229.
Democritus, 181.
Derby, E. of, 97 (21).
Derbyshire, 551.
—— Visitation of, 529.
Derivatives, 459.
Descents, see Pedigrees.
Dethick, Sir G., 553—4, 599.
—— Sir W., 518, 523, 526, 530—33, 541, 563, 573, 599, 606, 696.
Devonshire, Visitation of, 530, 527.
Diamon, 301.
Diatessaron, 158.
Dictionarium, 492.
Dictionarius, 36.
Dictionary, medical, 366.
Didimus, 131, 301.
Digestum Novum, 134, 483.
—— Vetus, 33—4, 284.
Digiti, 100.
Dignus, or Dinus de Druxello, 79, 253, *256, 493.
Dinnamidiæ, 379.
Dionysius, 100, (36), 141, 395.
Dioscurus, 301.
Directionibus, de, 110.
Disciplina, 210.
Discipuli, 144.
Dissensiones super Jure Civili, 33.
Distinctiones, 135, 283, 378.
—— Parisienses, 164.
Diversorium Pacis, 511.
Divinis, de Rebus, 61.

Divisionum liber, 199.
Doddridge, Joh., 73, (84).
Dominica, de oratione, 184, 408.
—— littera, 136, 230, (29).
Dominio Dei, de, 337.
Donatus, 203, 340, 341, 385.
Donne, Thos. 150.
Donnilton, 499.
Dorsetshire, Visitation of, 544.
Dove, Joh., 595.
Downes, Andr., 396.
Downham, 39.
Downing College, 635.
Drocheda, W. de, 54, 85.
Ducket, 621.
Dumel, Bp, 665.
Dunning, J., 620, 621.
Duport, 627.
Durand, Gul., 25, 32, 63, 242, 482.
Durham, Bp of, 159.
—— Visitation of, 541.

E

Ebrietas, 207.
Ecclesia, 197, (45), 219.
Ecclesiæ de officiis, 151.
Ecclesiarum de consecrationibus, 6.
Ecclesiastical courts, 389.
Eclipses, 41, 249, 387
Eccliptica oppositio, 387.
Edbert, 391.
Eddis, E. U., 635.
Edgar, King, 391.
Edmund, 249.
—— King, 138, 145.
Edricus, 391.
Edward, King, 73, 153, 194, 249, 314, 391—2, 424, 537.
Egidius, 42, 54, 113, 313, 373, 507—8, 513.
Ejectments, 621.
Electione, de, 73, (49).
Electricity 632.
Elementa quatuor, 210.
Elenchorum liber, 199.
Eliensis liber, 70, 204, 489, 669.
Eliot, Lawr., 599.
Elizabeth, Q., 192, 197.
Ellice, Alex., 662.
Ellys, Sir J., 629.
Elmynton, John de, 443.
Elveden, Gualt. de, 242.
Ely, Bp of, 489.
Ely, Bishopric of, 391.
— Hospitals in, 489.
— Parishes in diocese of, 170.
Emeritus de Monte Forti, 181.
England, Arms of, 570.
—— Calendar of Barons of, 537, (24).
—— Chancellors of, 537, (52).
—— History of, 291.
—— Kings of, 314, 449, 537, (51).
—— Style of, 73, (83).
—— Arms of, 569.
—— Peerage of, 537, (23).
Enigmas, 230, (41), 593.
Ephrem, St, 437.
Epicedium, 595.
Epidemics, 336.
Epistolæ, 441.
Epitaphs, 61, 230, 535—6, 569.
Equivocorum liber, 417.
Erdeswyck, Sampson, 573.
Errores, 303.
Essex, E. of, 73, 150, 197, 389, (23), (26), (28).
—— Knights of, 549.
—— parishes in, 170, (38).
—— Visitation of, 541.
Estates of all degrees, 537.
Ethelbert, 391.
Ethics, 289, 462.
Etymologicus liber, 165.
Evagrius, 301.
Evangelia, *403.
Euclid, 504, 613.
Evrardus, 122.
Exceptiones, 151, 157.
Excerpta e S. S., 238.
Expensis diurnis de, 314.
Expositiones, 135, 151, 236, 239, 352, 439, 441, 461.
Extracts, a book of, 498.

F

Fabellæ morales, 234.
Facetiæ, 203.
Faith, Resolution of, 393.
—— Trial of, 218.
Fasciculus morum, 71, 364.
Fatitiæ liber, 417.
Febres, 84, 451.

Fecknam, Dr, 64.
Felton, Joh., 143.
Ferarum, de natura, 238.
Ferarius, 178.
Fishacre, Rich., 329.
Fisher, Bp, 195, 607.
Fleetwood, G., 174.
Flores Doctorum, 402.
Flower, 528.
Forby, Rob., 698.
Forcett, 125.
Fowler, Jaspar, 419.
France, 177, 537, (47).
—— Title of Crown of England to, 537, (43).
Franciscus, 310, 353, 463.
Freculphus, 92.
Fredericus, 293.
Freewill, 393.
Frideswide, 129.
Frontonius, 301.
Frugibus &c., liber de, 219.
Fugitives, 556.
Fulke, Will., 391, (36).
Funerals of Nobility, &c., 551.

G

Galen, 47, 59, 76, 84, 97—8, 111, 335, 345, 360, 411.
Galfrid Monumethensis, 103, 249, 450.
—— Physicus, 109, 200.
—— de Trano, 41, 43, *163, 172.
—— de Vino Salvo, 385.
Gandulphus, 326.
Garsias, 427.
Garter, Order of the, 514, 537, 558.
Gasser, A. P., 174.
Gauding, Dr, 685
Geber, 181, (3), (24).
Genealogies, see Pedigrees.
—— Scriptural, 608.
Genealogy of our Lord, 249.
Gerardus Cremonensis, 117, 379, 401, *480, 497.
Gervasius Tilberiensis, 194.
Gilbertus, 379.
—— Antisdorensis, 68.
—— de Strogel, 665.
Gildas, 249.
Glastonbury, 391.
Glomery, 204.
Gloucester Statutes, 237.
Gloucestershire, Monasteries of, 553.
—— Visitation of, 553, 569.
Glover, R., 527, 533, 566, 575.
Goade, Dr, 150.
Gonville, Edmund, 602, 621.
Gooch, Dr, 635.
Gordonius, 487.
Gorham, *290, 475.
Gospels, 179.
Gostlin, Joh., 65, 291, 430—32, 602, 616, 621, 625.
Graces, 218.
Grammatical Tracts, &c., 136, 182, 203, 210, 219, 341, 377, 383, 417—8, 435, 593, 596.
Gratianus, 6, 131, 288.
Gregory, 28, 33, 40, 55, 61, 104, 116, 131, 197, (26)—(29), 238, 240, *252, *253, 260, 304, 389, (29), 393, 410.
Grevile, Sir F., 73, (51).
Grey Friars, 533.
Grindall, Abp, 197, (58).
Grosthead, Bp, 83, 102, 131, 137, 141, 511.
Grotius, 623.
Gula, 362.
Gulielmus, Rex I., 314, 391.
—— de Canisia, 223.
—— de Counchies, 225.
—— de Gresis, 137.
—— Hedonensis, 342.
—— de Littelport, 314.
—— Lugdunensis, 330, 333.
—— de Monte, 316.
—— Handuno, 106, 138.
—— Landavini, 269.
—— de Occam, 101, 200, 285, 325, 464.
—— de Placentia, 178.
—— Tripolitanus, 162.
—— de Wodeford, 454.
Gundisalvus, 504.
Guy, E. of Warwick, 107.
Guydo, 122, 175.
—— de Baysio, 21, 255—6, *257, 258, 493.
—— de Caulhiaco, 336.
—— de Valentia, 402.

H

Habert, Fr., 389, (20).

Habitu hominis, liber de, 219.
Haddon, Wal., 218.
Hagar, Rob. 607 621.
Hagius, Joh., 191
Hall, Jos., 291 393.
Halsted, Lawr., 580, 583.
Hamis Benhamie, 456.
Hampole, Ric. see Richard.
Hampshire, Visitation of, 536, 572.
Hanon, J., 187.
—— A., 187.
Hare, Rob., 389—92.
Harriott, Thos., autograph, 613.
Harry, W ap 197, (39).
Harvey, Wm., 545, 555.
Hatcher, Thos., 172.
Haverlant, Joh., 427.
Hawke, W., 296.
Heben Mesue, 84, 95.
Hedrige, G., 229.
Heidelberg, 420.
Helenus, St, 301.
Helias, 301, 593.
Helpeston, 73.
Hengham, 237.
Henricus, 117.
—— de Amanda Villa, 467.
—— de Gandavo, 302.
—— Huntingdonensis, 103.
—— Wyntonyensis, 176.
—— Rex I., 391.
—— II., 205, 238.
—— IV., 314, 391, (27), 392.
—— V., 314, 392.
—— VI., 392.
—— VII., 197, 205.
—— VIII., 391—2.
Hephæstion, 596.
Heraldry, Laws of, 537, (21).
—— Index to MSS. of, 663.
—— Painter's licence, 528.
Herbs, 95, 230, (38), 411, 609.
Hereford Bp of, 207.
Herefordshire, Visitation of, 553.
Herisonus, J., 194.
Hermann, 413.
Hermes, 181, (21).
Hermogenes, 596.
Hernaldus, 428.
Hertfordshire, 549.
—— Visitation of, 549.
Hervæus, 302.
Heydon, Sir C., 73, (77).
Hildebert, Bp, 230.
Hildegard, St, 427.
Hippocrates, 50, 59, 76, 95, 97, 111, 345, 355, 457
Hirtiani numeri, 607.
Historiæ Biblicæ, 140.
Historical Miscellany, 197.
—— Notes, 408.
Historiarum Magister, 116.
Historiola a Gul. ad Edw. IV., 223.
Hoard, Sam., 389, (6).
Hobhouse, Hon. H., 625.
Hoby 599.
Holdiche, Rob., 73.
Holdsworthe, R., autograph, 442.
Homagia, 489.
Homelia, 84, 211.
Honorius, 94, 249.
Hooker, Rich., 291.
Horologium, 151.
—— Sapientiæ, 390.
Horoscope, 136.
Hostiensis, *30, 62, 91, 106.
Houndeslowe, 392.
House, Walt., 398.
Howard, Hen., 197, (56).
—— Lady F., 73, (39), (43)—(45).
Howysson de Wygenhale, 369.
Hoy, Wm., 527.
Hugo, 413.
—— de Balsham, 170, (26), 204.
—— Bp of Ely, 489.
—— of Lyons, 104.
—— de Foliero, 55, 121.
—— de Sancto Victore, 149, 210, 312.
—— de Tabarrie, 424.
—— de Vienne, 3—5, 66, 243, 250, 297, 470—74, 481.
Hugulinus, 33, 261.
Hugutio, 459.
Hunter, J., 624.
Huntingdonshire, Visitation of, 524.
Hylcot, 48.
Hymenæus, 125.
Hymns, 44, 136, 240, 267, 512.
Hynderley, 73, (6).
Hynton, Joh., 489.
Hyston, 204, (26).

I

Jacobus de But, *245.
—— de Cessolis, *132.
—— Januensis, 74, 264, 591.
—— Prætorius, 387.
—— de Voragine, 315.
James, King, 73, 291, 389, (25).
—— St, 68, 408.
Januensis Tabula, 461.
Jejunium, 223, 362.
Jeremias, 57.
Jerome, 100, (35), 179, 225, 230, 243, *290, 437.
Jerusalem, 151, 162, 225.
Jesuits, 393.
Jewel of health, 206.
Jews,—weights, 73, (73).
Ignatius, 395, 445.
Imperator, Constant., 249.
—— Romanus, 249.
Imperatorum Romæ Catalogus, 151.
———— Tabula, 449.
Incarnatio Christi, 337.
Inferni, de penis, 61.
Infirmitates, 97.
Ingulphus, 173.
Innocentius, 23, 28, *30, 33, 44, 54, 61, 258, 349, 605.
Instrumentis, de, 136.
Introits, 436.
Joachim, Abbas, 388.
Joannitius, 86, 111.
Johannes, 38, 136, 301, 392, 512.
—— de Abbatis Villa, 339.
—— de Burgo, 112, 119.
—— de Burgundia, 336.
—— Canonicus, 167.
—— de Combis, 193.
—— Damascenus, 59, 84, 100, 111, 178.
—— de Danocowe, 110.
—— de Deo, 222.
—— Episc., 126.
—— de Felmingham, 512.
—— de Garlandia, 136, 385, 593.
—— de Grandisson, 328.
—— de Grimesby, 593.
—— de Hispanis, 451, 462.
—— Januensis, *272.
—— Lettor, 274.
—— de Lineriis, 110.
Johannes Monachus, 257, 493.
—— Papa, 214, 256, 258.
—— de Pecham, 487.
—— Prior, 314.
—— de Rupe scissa, 249.
—— de Sacro Bosco, 141, 174, 387, 504.
—— de sco Amando, 178.
—— de sco Paulo, 379.
—— Scotus, 49, *275, 285, 296, 298, 300, 307, 371, 511.
—— filius Serapionis, 78.
—— de Steccatis, 391.
—— de Stickborne, 344.
—— de Stretford, 588.
—— de Taurino, 208.
—— de Toleto, 95.
—— Wrattyng, 116.
John, St, Gospel of, 238.
—— Epist. of, 68.
—— of Jerusalem, 391, (31), 392.
—— King, 522.
Johnstone, 635.
Jones, Thos., 599.
Jordanus, 504.
Josephus, 355.
Iram, contra, 234.
Ireland, 150, 188, 197.
Irregularitates, 54.
Isaac, 95, 111, 373, 451.
Isagoge, 238.
Isidorus, 61, 104, 114, 230, 312, 410, 446.
Isumbras, 175.
Jude, 68, 225.
Judeus, 160.
Judiciario, de ordine, 85, 380.
Judiciis astrorum, de, 122.
Ives, Jer., 686.
Julius, Pope, 392.
Jus, 54, 61, 91, *248, 337, 380.
— Repertorium, 36.
Justices, 549.
Justinian., codex novus, 11, 22, 24, 31.
———— vetus, Vol. I. 8, 18-20.
———— Vol. II. 2, 12, 15—17, 46.
———— Vol. III. *10, 13, 14.
—— institutiones, 44, 123, 134, *248, 251, 293, 600.
—— tractatus in, 34, 42.

K

Kalid, Rex, 181.
Keckerman, Barthol., 185.
Keeper, Lord, 389, (27), (29).
Kelly, Amb., 590.
Kent, Visitation of, 536, 550.
Knight, Dr, 516.
—— Edw., 537.
—— Joh., 537, (21), 538.
—— Thos., 533—4.
—— Wm., 538.
Knights, 537, (39), 549, 553, 571.
Kurie Eleyson, 240.

L

Lambeth, 38, 285, 487.
Lancaster, 197, 533, 556.
Lancashire, 551.
—— Pedigrees, 533.
—— Visitation of, 523, 527.
Landavensis, Joh., Episc., 235.
Lane, Joh., 197, (53), (55).
Langton, Abp, 38.
Lanfrancus de Mediolano, 159.
Lankton, Roger, 170.
Lapidibus et Gemmis, de, 435.
Latimer, Hugh, 218.
Laudationis, de modo, 151.
Lavenham, Supplementum, 485.
Laurea Carolina, 558.
Law, Commentary on, 586.
— Processes at, 382, 579.
Laws of Hen. II. and IV., 235.
Laxatia, de, 98.
Layer, Joh., 442.
Layton, Ric., 607.
Lea, Sir H., 150.
Lee, Rich., 538.
Leech, advice to a, 451.
Legal terms, 205.
Legends, 168.
Legge, Thos., 125.
Leicester, E. of, 197.
Leicestershire, Visitation of, 519.
Lelli, d'Ercole, 683.
Lemon, Mr, 635.
Lennard, Sampson, 519, 530, 532, 540, 543—4, 548.
Leo, 239, 243, 410.
Leopold, 318.
Lesson, a briefe, 197, (48).
Letters, 73, 607.
—— Formal, 230, 383.
—— Patent, 581—3.
—— Royal, 73, 580, 621.
Lexicographical Notes, 623.
Lexicon latinitatis, 165.
Libanius, 76.
Libellus, 588.
Lincoln, 170.
—— Rob., Bp of, see Grosthead.
Lincolnshire, Visitation of, 541, 545.
Ling, Wm., 700.
Logic, 182.
London, 197, 539.
—— Bp of, 218.
—— Map of, 700.
Longerue, Abbé de, 682.
Loris, And., 228.
Lorraine, Duke of, 537, (48).
Lotharius, 391.
Love, Ballad of, 176.
—— Family of, 53.
—— Secret of, 389.
—— Rich., autograph, 442.
Lovell, Sir Wm., 697.
Lucan, 365.
Lucerna, 211.
Luke, St, Gospel of, 238.
Luna, 225.
Lychefelde, Dr Wm., 174, (9).
Lyndwood, 157, 222, 262—3.
Lytzen, battle of, 175.

M

Macharius, 301.
Magi, 440.
Maginus, 613.
Magnificat, 230.
Mahomet, 133, 162.
Malverne, Wm., 391, (13).
Manchester, 197.
Manipulus Chronicorum, 26.
Manuscripts, 73.
Map of the world, 608.
Margaret, 249, 408.
—— de Gilsingham, 73.
—— Countess of Richmond, 392.
Maria, 87, 104, 151, 211, 240, 241, 437.
—— St, Hospital of, 391, (23).
Mark, St, Gospel of, 238.
Marleberg, 237.

Marshal, Earls, 670.
—— Knights, 665.
Martiniana, Tabula, 63, 89, 118.
Martinus, 181, 437, 449.
Mary, Queen, 197, (41), (63), 291, 621.
Mason, Chas., 669.
Mass, 84, 174, 209.
Massye, Ric., 382.
Matrimonio, de, 184.
Matthæus de Cracovia, 353.
—— Tobias, 197, (59), (60).
—— Vindocinensis, 363.
Matthew, St, Gospel of, 238.
Maurus, 373.
Maximinian, Emp., 197, (43).
Maximinus, 243.
Maxims, 512.
May, Joh., 397.
Mayre, Jehan. Le, 187.
Medecina, de, 84.
Medecinæ cinonomia, 95.
Medicine, 228, 379, 457.
—— Questions in, 176.
Medicines, 84, 147, 373, 451.
Medica, epistola de re, 97.
Medicales notæ, 373, 451.
—— tractatus, 111, 400, 401, 407.
Medicaments, 625.
Medicis, poema de, 117.
Medicorum verborum, catalogus, 98.
Meditationes, 227 238, 240.
Melancholia, 98.
Mensurarum compositio, 235.
Mepham, 285.
Merchants, 422, 425.
Mererus, 181, (21), (23).
Merlin, 249.
Merton, 205, 237.
Metallorum, de transmutatione, 413.
Meteoris, de, 174, 402.
Metodius, 402.
Michael de Hungaria, 184.
Mickleborough, Joh., 619.
Mildreth, St, 391.
Militum de progressu, 388.
Ministers, 220.
Mirabilibus, de orbis, 230, (31).
Miseriis vitæ, de, 223.
Missa, 52, 184, 230, 238.
Missæ, canon., 62.
Missals, *146, *148.
Modus procedendi, 54.
Molinet, Jehan., 187.
Monachatus, 230.
Monachus, 301.
Montague, Bp, 389.
—— Sir E., 73.
Moore, W., autograph, 449.
Morbis, de, 178, 379, 411.
Morehead, Arth., 389, (24).
Morienus, 181.
Mors, 144.
Moses, Egyptus, 178.
Mouseare, pilosella, 190.
Mulieres, 6, 84, 210, 407.
Musters, general, 556.
Mylius, Georgius, 191.
My muse not I, 197, (38).

N

Newell, Rich., autograph, 595.
Nicolaus, 198, 319, 373, 401, 407—8, 427, 609.
—— de Camilla, 32, 258.
—— de Lyra, 271, 476—9.
Nictrium, 301.
Nigellus, 191, 427
Niger, Flavius, 424.
Nobility, 197 46), (47), 537, 556, 661.
Nominalis, liber, 417.
Norfolk, 572.
—— Duke of, 392.
—— Visitation of, 555.
Northampton, E. of, 73.
Northamptonshire, Visitation of, 541.
Northumberland, 389, 541.
Duke of, 537.
Visitation of, 541, 576.
Norwich, 607.
—— Diocese of, 291, 483.
Notabilia, 210.
Notes of events, 192.
—— on Scripture, 512.
Notoria, ars, 462.
Nottinghamshire, 551.
Visitation of, 541.
Number, golden, 391, (38).
Numeris, de, 151, 203, 230.

O

Oates, Titus, 607.
Oaths of a churchwarden, 73, (70).

Oblata, 584.
Occidentalium Historia, 162.
Ockley, original of the name of, 207.
Oculus moralis, 200.
—— sacerdotis, 62, 87.
—— sacerdotum, 443, 487.
Odalricus, St, 427.
Odo, 378.
Odoricus, 162.
Offa, King, 391.
Officers, court, 389, (22), 556.
Offices, 392, 556.
Operibus bonis, de, 210.
Optics, 634.
Orationes, 136, 238, 240.
Orders, soldiers', 143, 197, (34).
Ordinances, papal, 613.
Ordinarium, 437.
Ordinatio, 219.
Origen, 243, 301, 318.
Oswinus, 391.
Otho, 38, 87, 258, 407, 487.
Ottobonus, 38, 87, 235, 285, 487.
Ovid, 202.
Oxford, 38, 44, 173, 197, (44), 349, 391, (24), (32), 487, 536.
Oxfordshire, Visitation of, 538.
Oxwycke, 73.

P

Paget, Sir W., letters of, 597.
Palestine, 162, 449.
Palmer, Matth., 429.
Paradisus, 61, 230, (23).
Paraphrase, Gospel, 389.
Parentum, de honore, 120.
Parker, Abp, 602.
—— Ric., 173, 561, 569, 592.
—— Walter, 443.
Parks, 556.
Parliament, 64, 391, (25), 392, 501—2, 559, 580, 590, 665.
—— Irish, 551.
—— proceedings in, 389, (29).
Partu, de, 117.
Passion, The, 174.
Passionarius, 161.
Patres Ecclesiæ, 223, 225.
Patriarcharum 12, Testamenta, 402, 511.
Patricius, St, 239.
Paul, 239, 295, 301.
Paul's, St, 391, (26).
Paulus, Marcus, 162.
Pausanias, 672.
Peccandi, de genere, 210.
Peccham, Abp, 38.
Pedigrees, 73, (75), 518—9, 521—32, 535—8, 540—50, 553—5, 569, 573, 578, 599, 606, 696—7.
—— of foreign Kings, &c., 578.
—— Welsh, 537.
Pellis, Thos., 73.
Penencia, 223.
Penitentia, 288, 362, 427.
Peny, 174.
Perrotte, Sir J., 218.
Peterborough, parishes in diocese of, 170.
Petitiones, 184.
Petruncellus, 117.
Petrus, Anglicus, 363.
—— Archiep. de Russia, 162.
—— Blesensis, 114, 230, (39), *290.
—— Comestor, 29.
—— Halie, 341.
—— Hispanus, 379.
—— de Insula, 512.
—— Lombard, 80, 81, 127, 169, 276, 279, *290, 292, 322, 447.
—— Manducator, 135.
—— Peregrinus Maricurtensis, 174.
—— Pictavensis, 316.
—— St, 68.
Philaretus, 86, 111.
Philip, 402.
—— Abbas de Valle, 230.
—— le Bel, 537, (22).
—— of Macedon, 154.
Phillipot, Jos., 526, 550.
Phillips, Fab., 607.
Philosophi, 210.
Philosophiæ verba, 144.
Philosophorum Turba, 181, (29).
—————— secreta, 413.
Philosophy, 161, 367, 428.
Philpot, Joh., 534, 538, 550.
Phlebotomy, 176, 400.
Physicis, de rebus, see Albertus M.
Physics, 633.
Physiologus, liber, 203.
Pictagoras, 181, (28), 336.
Pierce Ploughman, 201.
Pigmentaria, 388.

Pilate, 225.
Pillesby, Will., 73.
Pilleus, 261.
Pius, Pope, 197, (25), 449.
Planetæ, 141.
Plants, 200.
Platearius, 159, 178, 345, 379, 401.
Plato, 457.
Plautus, 225.
Poimenologia, 595.
Pole, Card., 389, 392.
Politics, 462.
Polycronicon, 249, 406.
Pondera, 228, 504.
Pontificum tabula, 449.
Poor, The crye of the, 197, (64).
Pope, the, 230, (36).
Porphyrius, 139, 99, 466.
Porson, autograph, 617.
Postillæ, 52, 409.
Practica, 105, 379.
Prædicamentorum liber, 199.
Prædicator, 97 (33), 439.
Prælector Mathematicus, 73, (50).
Pratt, Joh., 635.
Prayer, Lord's, metrical commentary on the, 160.
Preaching, art of, 613.
Preceptis, de, 211.
Preceptor, 210.
Preces, 205, 230, 240, *241.
Predestinatione, de, 73, (65).
Pregnantibus, de, 86.
Prerogative, 235.
Presbyters, 349.
Prescriptions, 213, 457.
Priestly, Dr, 607.
Prince exempt from human laws, 291.
Principiorum sex, liber, 199.
Priscianus, 340, 341, 344, 593, 594.
Privilegia, 229.
Proclus, 495.
Procopius, 76.
Prodigo, de clerico, 215.
Profacius, 141, 388.
Prognostica, 86, 98, 111.
Progresses, Royal, 73, (29).
Prophesia, 249.
Prothodoss, 157.
Proverbs, 225, 238.
Provincialis, liber, 249.
Provisiones, 205.
Proxy for Parliament, 197, (50).
Prudentius, 144.
Pruerius, 387.
Psalms, 238.
Psalterium, 268, 348.
Pselus, 355.
Ptolomæus, 35, 197, (42), 457.
Pulsus, 86, 97.

Q

Questiones, 33, 42, 70, 281, 285, 290, 321, 577, 611.
Quinses, 197, (31).
Quintillianus, 154.

R

Radegund Priory, 170, (36).
Radiationibus, de, 110.
Radulphus Albanius, 154.
—— Higdenus, 58, 82.
Raherius, 347.
Rainolde, Dr, 389.
Raleigh, Sir W., 73, 291.
Ramundus, 156.
Rasis, 181.
Rata conjuncta et disjuncta, 141.
Raymund, 85, 259, 274, 380.
Raza, 77.
Reading, house of, 607.
Rebellion, catalogue of tracts on the, 664.
Recipes, medical, &c. 97, 159, 176, 190, 206, 230, 451, 457.
Redemption, 230, 389.
Reductorium morale, 56.
Ree, Isle of, 143.
Regimen acutorum, 86.
Regulæ, 203, 316.
Relacyon, 73, (41).
Remigius, 385.
Rescriptis, de, 62.
Responsio regia, 235.
Restoration, catalogue of tracts on the, 664.
Revenue of England, 392.
Reynulphus de Glanvilla, 130.
Rhetoric, 462.
Rhodes, G. A., autograph, 607.
Rhodomontadoes, 143.
Ricardinus, 203.
Ricardus, 95, 117.

Ricardus de Baro, 401.
—— de Hampol, 140, 216, 223, 332, 353, 386.
—— de Media Villa, 303.
—— Rex I., 61, 175, 537, (27).
———— III., 125.
—— de Sco Victore, 90, 129, 240, 312.
Richmond, countess of, 392.
Riplay, Geo., 399.
Rippington, 246.
Risley, 73, (87).
Robert, 387.
—— Cestiensis, 35.
—— de Cursum, 331.
—— King, 174.
—— de Winchilse, 38, 588.
Rocheley, 588.
Rochorum, de motu, 388.
Roger, 105, 117.
—— Bacon, 181.
Rogers, Thos., 389.
Roghan, Sir D., 218.
Rofredus Beneventanus, 261.
Roots, extraction of, 504.
Rotuli clausi, 581—3.
Rosarium Theologiæ, 217, 232, 354.
Rubricæ, 62.
Rudyerd, Sir B., 73, (25).
Rufinus, 351.
Ruth, 104, 585.
Ryley, Wm., 534, 538.

S

Sacerdos, 210, 352.
Sacerdotum, super filios, 154.
Sacramentis, Sequitur de, 120.
Sacraments, 61, 197, (24), 209—11, 218, 238, 283, 312, 380, 408, 427.
Sadler, Lady, 607.
Salutation, forms of, 203.
Salutis via, 164.
Samson de Calvo Monte, *30.
Sanctorum descriptio, 388.
Sandys, Abp, 197, (57).
Sanitas, 140, 190, 336, 462.
Sapphæa, 141, (21).
Sarum, Expositiones in S. S. sec. usum, 439.
Scholia on the Odyssey, 76.
Schonborn, Barthol., 174, 387.
Schultz, Jac., 174.
Scotland, 291, 537, (53).
—— King of, 665.
Scott, Dr R., 64.
Scots, 537.
Scriptures, 393.
Sedulius, 144.
Segar, Wm., 536, 541.
Semer, Sir F., 73, (26).
Semissis Tractatus, 141.
Seneca, 114, 183, 225, 334.
Sensibus, de, 230, (35).
Sententiæ, 151, 332, 349, 375, 410.
—— Morales, 135.
—— Patrum, 221.
Septuplum, *282.
Seraphion, 301.
Sergius, Pope, 194.
Sermons, 135—6, 140, 151, 164, 174, 184, 211, 218, 220, 221, 230, 233, 240, 291, 315, 334, 351, 358, 362, 389, 408, 426, 435, 440—41, 444, 512, 685, 693.
Severinus, 497.
Service-book, *671.
Shepheard, 73, (74).
Ships, names of, 556.
Shoubridge, 635.
Shrewsbury, Earls of, 670.
Shropshire, 551.
—— Visitation of, 533, 553.
Sickness, 336.
Sigilla, 391, 435.
Silverius, 427.
Silvestris, 593.
Simplicius, 500.
Simon de Insula, 489.
—— de Watfield, 344.
Sinocho, de, 178.
Sinuum doctrina, 387.
Sion, 218, 392.
Σκελετὸν, 173, 592.
Skelton, Joh., 451.
Sky family, 218.
Smith, Dr, 604, 616, 629.
—— W., 533.
Smyth, H., autograph, 442.
Solatium animæ, 437.
Soliloquum, 410.
Solomon, 84, 136, 427, 437.
Some, D., 389.

Somersetshire, Visitation of, 540.
Sonitu ecclesiæ, de, 211.
Sophocles, 623.
Sotherton, Nich., 73, 291.
Southampton, E. of, 150.
Sowle, pylgrimage of the, 124.
Spain, king of, 73, (82), 218.
Spalato, Abp of, 150, 393.
Spaldyng, 314, 618.
Speaker, the, 389, (29).
Speculis, liber de, 504.
Speculum beatæ Mariæ, 25.
—— ecclesiæ, 215.
—— judiciale, 242, *482.
—— juniorum, 52.
—— laicorum, 184.
—— peccatoris, 353.
—— sacerdotale, 215, 223.
—— scholarium, 136.
Speeches, 73, (27), (34), 389, (29).
Spelman, Hen., 189, 415.
Spencer, Edm., 188.
Spiritus et animæ, de differentia, 109.
Sprint, D., 197, (61).
Staffordshire, 551.
—— Visitation of, 528.
Stamford, 266.
Stanley, Sir W., 218.
Stanton, 170.
Star Chamber, 197, 665.
Star, Vom, 191.
State and nature of man, 405.
Statu hominis in innocentia, de, 337.
Statutes, 197, (65)—(68), 235, 237, 388, 487.
Stephen, King, 391, (29).
Stewarde, gen. and arms of, 489.
St George, Sir H., 529—32, 534—36, 538—9, 540—44, 547—50, 554—5, 564, 566, 568, 606.
—— R., 526, 528—9, 541, 549.
Stimulus, 353, 386.
Stobæus, 623.
Stokys, Matth., 391.
Stone, Philosopher's, 181.
Stradforde, Joh., 38.
Strafford, E. of, 393.
Strevelyn, seige of, 424.
Stubbs, Tho., 449.
—— Edm., 627.
Student, letter respecting a, 205.
Sturbridge Fair, 604, 618.
Subtensis, de, 387.
Suffolk, Visitation of, 541, 554.
Summa arboris acconum, 33.
—— codicis, 123.
—— confessorum, 274, 328.
—— de relacionibus, 71.
—— S. S., 374.
—— veritatis theologicæ, 212.
Surgery, 457.
Surrey, Visitation of, 535—6.
Sussex, Visitation of, 536.
Swabertus, 391.
Sweden, King of, 73, (79).
Swinshed, 499.
Sydney, Hen., 665.
Symbolum Apostolicum, 408.
—— Catholicum, 149.
—— Commentarius in, 184.
Syms, de Cravene, 111.
—— Yslep, 38.
Syngyltun, Will., 417.
Synonimes, 417.
Syrianus Philoxenus, 495.
Sythonius, 154.

T

Tabula, 7, 27, 439.
Talbot, Mr, 197, (23).
—— Rob., 391, (37).
Tancred speeches, 639.
Tancret, 91.
Tarentalius, 322.
Targum Jonathæ, 155.
Taylor, Brook, autograph, 613.
Temporum, de spatiis, 151.
Temptation, tract on, 160.
Terra, descriptio de, 230.
Testamenta, modus scribendi, 205.
Textuum collectio, 440.
Thebais, 301.
Themata, Dominicalia, 27, 223.
—— de epistolis, 140.
Theodotus, 202.
Theologici loci, 186.
Theophilus, 86.
Theophrastus, 154.
Theoria, solis, lunæ, &c., 387.
Thesaurus pauperum, 181.
Thesis, 73, (62)—(64).
Tholetus, 512.

Thomas, 102, 314, 386.
Thomas Aquinas, 25, 37, 75, 93, 116, 122, 277, *278, 286—7, 289, 299, 305, 317, 323, 332, 334, 375.
—— à Becket, 249.
—— de Bungeya, 509.
—— de Chulbeham, 351.
—— de Hibernia, 402.
Thomellius, 104.
Thompson, 535.
Thurston speeches, 637.
Thwenge, autograph, 522.
Timor, 216.
Tippet, R., 532.
Tiriaca, 178.
Tomkinson, Philip, 393.
Topicorum, liber, 512.
Towns of War, 392, 556.
Tract, 218.
Tracts, and notes, theological, &c., 71, 104, 120, 131, 133, 151, 211, 230, (24), (33), 234, 240, 328, 349, 359, 408, 410, 440, 441, 444, 512, 593, 685.
Treasurer, Lord, 389, (29).
Treswell, Rob., 533.
Trotula minor, 117.
Tucker, S., 532.
Tullius, 225, 249.
Turner, Dawson, 698.
Tweddell, Joh., 607.
Twich, Wm., 424.
Tylneus, 357.
Tymme, Dr Thos., 416.
Tyrrington, 489.
Tythes, 73, (55), (56), 408.

U

Unctione, de extrema, 112.
Unione, pro, 73, (31), 84.
Universalibus, de, 337.
Upton, Nic., 665.
Urban, 256, 393, 153.
Urines, 84, 95, 97, 180, 336, 413, 451, 457.
Uthecia, 181.

V

Valerian, 238.
Venenis, de, 178.
Vere, Sir F., 143.
Verses, on various subjects, 54, 61, (20), 100, (37), 136—7, 144, 197, (32), (45), 203, 211, 215, 223, 230, 234, 238, 249, 363, 408, 417, 435, 512, 623, 639, 687.
Via ad Deum, 353.
Viaticus, 97.
—— liber, 95.
Victorinus, 387.
Vincent, Aug., 519, 533, 535, 548.
Virga, 441.
Virtutes novem, 140.
Virtutibus, de, 164.
Visis Grecismi, 593.
Visitation of the sick, 209.
Visus, 504.
Vitæ, de emendatione, 140.
Vitbien., Geof., 230.
Vitiis, de, 120, 164, 205, 210, 239, 349, 402, 439.
Vocabulary, Latin, 203.
Volusianus, 427.
Vulneribus, de, 147.

W

Wakefield, 407.
Waldeby, Joh., 334.
Wales, 581.
Walker, Edw., 520.
Walpole, Hor., 686.
Walter de Burley, 139, 434, 448, 454, 490, 505, 512.
—— Conjilon, 84.
—— de Wenden, 311.
Waltur, Roger, 294.
Ward, Sam., 389, 666.
Warrant, 314.
Warwickshire, visitation of, 548.
Watfield, S. de, 344.
W——, Earl of, 626.
Wedderburn, A., 620.
Wells, Joh., 190.
West, Bp, 170.
Westminster, 197, 235, 391, (22), (33), 487.
Wetherell, Thos., 73, (72).
Wheatley, 220.
White, R. M., 635.
Whitgift, Abp, 197, 694.
Wicklif, 179, 343, 588.
Wight, Isle of, 537.

Williams, W., 700.
—— Bp, 174.
Wiltshire, Visitation of, 543.
Wimbledon, R., 334.
Withredus, 391.
Withy, 533—4, 536, 538, 540—45, 547—9, 553—4, 606.
Wittemberg, 607.
Wodman, 218, (6).
Worcestershire, Visitation of, 533, 553.
Wortley, Bart., 604.
—— Speeches, 638.
Wotton, Sir H., 73, (59), 389, (23).
Wren, Bp, 291.
Wren, Christopher, 558.
Wynchelse. See Robert.

Y

Yelloly, 635.
York, duke of, 392.
—— province of, 197.
Yorkshire, 552, 575.
Yorke, Roger, 381.

Z

Zael, Ibenvixer, 119.
Zodiac, 230, (26).

*** Manuscripts ornamented with miniatures, and those more carefully illuminated, are distinguished in this index by an asterisk.

ERRATA.

Page 315, *for* Borough, 551, 700, *read* Borough, Sir J., 551.
Burrough, Sir J., 700.
Page 319, line 43, *for* Antisdorensis *read* Antisodorensis.

DONORS.

Beverle, Joh., 3, 35, 56, 470.
Blome, Peter, 487.
Brady, Dr, 580—84.
Burrough, Sir J., 601.
Caius, Joh., 47, 50, 76, 77, 355, 360, 404, 495, 500.
Causton, Mich. de, 260, 277, 302, 303, 305, 317, 453.
Crome, Walter, 99, 114, 129, 131, 326, 395.
Crowe, Will., 667.
Dalton, Tyrrell, 412, 496.
Drewe, Will., 361.
Drury, Rob., 243.
Elveden, Walter, 78, 95, 115, 147, 468.
Eyres, Charles, 671.
Gostlin, Joh., 350.
Grene, W., 58, 108, 268, 280, 310.
Halle, Joh., 466.
Harlyng, Walter, 452.
Hatcher, Thos., 403.
Lakyngyth, Adam, 290, 295.
Legge, Dr, 700.
Loppham, Joh., 510.
Lucy, Will., 247.
Lynstede, Joh. de, 40, 295.
Marschall, Porter, 385.
Martin, Hugh, 622.
Millers, Geo., 698.
Mowse, Will., 348.
Osberne, Hen., 332.
Parker, Ric., 592.
Poole, Galfrid de la, 6.
Pulham, 458, 509.
Salter, E., 216.
Smith, J. H., 685.
—— J. J., 669.
Turnbull, T. S., 618, 682.
Tyrrington, Joh. de, 279, 300.
Valenger, Steph., 103.
Wright, Rob., 514.

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
GRADUATE LIBRARY

DATE DUE

~~MAY 1 2 1974~~		
MAY 3 0 1974		

DO NOT REMOVE
OR
MUTILATE CARD

Valuable and Interesting Books,

PUBLISHED OR SOLD BY

JOHN RUSSELL SMITH,

36, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

Literary History, Biography, and Criticism	1	Heraldry, Genealogy and Surnames	15
Philology and Early English Literature	4	Fine Arts	16
Provincial Dialects of England	7	Popular Poetry, Stories, and Superstitions	17
Archæology	9	Bibliography—Miscellanies	18
Numismatics	10		
Topography	11		

BIOGRAPHIA BRITANNICA LITERARIA, or Biography of Literary Characters of Great Britain and Ireland. ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD. By THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A., &c., Membre de l'Institute de France. Thick 8vo, *cloth.* 6*s.* (*original price* 12*s.*)

——— THE ANGLO-NORMAN PERIOD. Thick 8vo, *cloth.* 6*s.* (*original price* 12*s.*)

Published under the superintendence of the Council of the Royal Society of Literature.

There is no work in the English Language which gives the reader such a comprehensive and connected History of the Literature of these periods.

LITERATURE OF THE TROUBADOURS. Histoire de la Poésie Provençale, par M. FAURIEL, publié par J. MOHL, Membre de l'Institut de France. 3 vols, 8vo, *new, sewed.* 14*s.* (*original price* £1. 4*s.*)

A valuable work, and forms a fit companion to the Literary Histories of Hallam, Ticknor, and Ginguene. J. R. S. is the only agent in London for the sale of it, at the above moderate price.

JUNIUS. The Authorship of the Letters of Junius elucidated, including a Biographical Memoir of Lieut.-Col. Barré, M.P. By JOHN BRITTON, F.S.A., &c. Royal 8vo, *with portraits of Lord Shelburne, John Dunning, and Barré, from Sir Joshua Reynolds's picture, cloth.* 6*s* LARGE PAPER, in 4to, *cloth.* 9*s.*

An exceedingly interesting book, giving many particulars of the American War, and the state of parties during that period.

WORTHIES OF WESTMORELAND, or Biographies of Notable Persons born in that County since the Reformation. By GEORGE ATKINSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols, post 8vo, *cloth.* 6*s.* (*original price* 16*s.*)

BARKER.—Literary Anecdotes and Contemporary Reminiscences of Professor Porson, and others, from the Manuscript Papers of the late E. H. BARKER, Esq., of Thetford, Norfolk, with an Original Memoir of the Author. 2 vols. 8vo, *cloth.* 12*s.*

MILTON.—Considerations on Milton's Early Reading, and the *prima stamina* of his "Paradise Lost," together with Extracts from a Poet of the XVIth Century, (*Joshua Sylvester,*) by CHAS. DUNSTER, M.A. 12mo, *cloth.* 2*s.* 6*d.* (*original price* 5*s.*)

MILTON.—A Sheaf of Gleanings, after his Biographers and Annotators. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Post 8vo, *sewed.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

LIFE, PROGRESSES, and REBELLION of JAMES, DUKE OF MONMOUTH, etc. to his Capture and Execution, with a full account of the Bloody Assize, and copious Biographical Notices, by GEORGE ROBERTS, 2 vols. post 8vo, *plates and cuts, new, extra cloth.* 9*s.* (*original price* £1. 4*s.*)

Two very interesting volumes, particularly so to those connected with the West of England.

SHAKESPERIANA, a Catalogue of the Early Editions of Shakespeare's Plays, and of the Commentaries and other Publications illustrative of his Works. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *cloth.* 3*s*

"Indispensable to everybody who wishes to carry on any inquiries connected with Shakespeare, or who may have a fancy for Shakesperian Bibliography."—*Spectator.*

A NEW LIFE OF SHAKESPEARE, including many particulars respecting the Poet and his Family, never before published. By J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., &c. *In one handsome volume, 8vo, illustrated with 76 engravings on wood, of objects, most of which are new, from drawings by* FAIRHOLT, *cloth.* 15*s.*

This work contains upwards of forty documents respecting Shakespeare and his Family, *never before published*, besides numerous others indirectly illustrating the Poet's Biography. All the anecdotes and traditions concerning Shakespeare are here, for the first time collected, and much new light is thrown on his personal history, by papers exhibiting him as selling Malt and Stone, &c. Of the seventy-six engravings which illustrate the volume, *more than fifty have never before been engraved.*

It is the only Life of Shakespeare to be bought separately from his Works.

Other Publications illustrative of Shakespeare's Life and Writings.

MALONE'S Letter to Dr. Farmer (*in Reply to Ritson*), relative to his Edition of Shakespeare, published in 1790. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.*

IRELAND'S (W. H.) Miscellaneous Papers and Legal Instruments, from the original MSS. (*the Shakespeare Forgeries*). 8vo, *plate.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

IRELAND'S (Sam.) Vindication of his Conduct, respecting the Publication of the supposed Shakespeare MSS., in reply to the Critical Labours of Mr. Malone. 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

IRELAND'S Investigation of Mr. Malone's Claim to the Character of Scholar or Critic, being an Examination of his "Inquiry into the Authenticity of the Shakespeare Manuscripts." 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

IRELAND'S (W. Henry) Authentic Account of the Shakesperian Manuscripts, &c. (*respecting his fabrication of them*). 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

COMPARATIVE REVIEW of the Opinions of JAS. BOADEN, in 1795 and in 1796, relative to the Shakespeare MSS. 8vo. 2*s.*

GRAVES'S (H. M.) Essay on the Genius of Shakespeare, with Critical Remarks on the Characters of Romeo, Hamlet, Juliet, and Ophelia. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 2*s.* 6*d.* (*original price* 5*s.* 6*d.*)

WIVELL'S Historical Account of the Monumental Bust of Shakespeare, in the Chancel of Stratford-on-Avon Church. 8vo, 2 *plates.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

IRELAND'S (W. H.) Vortigern, an Historical Play, represented at Drury Lane, April 2, 1796, as a supposed newly discovered Drama of Shakespeare. *New Edition, with an original Preface*, 8vo, *facsimile.* 1*s.* 6*d.* (*Original price* 3*s.* 6*d.*)

The preface is both interesting and curious, from the additional information it gives respecting the Shakespeare Forgeries, containing also the substance of his "Confessions."

BOADEN (Jas.) on the Sonnets of Shakespeare, identifying the person to whom they are addressed, and elucidating several points in the Poet's History. 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

TRADITIONARY ANECDOTES OF SHAKESPEARE, collected in Warwickshire in 1693. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.*

MADDEN'S (Sir F.) Observations on an Autograph of Shakespeare, and the Orthography of his Name. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.*

HALLIWELL'S Introduction to "Midsummer Night's Dream." 8vo, *cloth.* 3*s.*

HALLIWELL on the Character of Falstaff. 12mo, *cloth.* 2*s* 6*d.*

COLLIER'S (J. P.) Reasons for a New Edition of Shakespeare's Works. 8vo. 1*s.*

SHAKESPEARE'S LIBRARY.—A Collection of the Romances, Novels, Poems, and Histories used by Shakespeare as the foundation of his Dramas, now first collected and accurately reprinted from the original Editions, with Notes, &c. By J. P. COLLIER. 2 vols. 8vo, *cloth.* 10*s.* 6*d.* (*Original price* £1. 1*s.*)

ACCOUNT of the only known Manuscript of Shakespeare's Plays, comprising some important variations and corrections in the "Merry Wives of Windsor," obtained from a Playhouse Copy of that Play recently discovered. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. 1*s.*

RIMBAULT'S "Who was 'Jack Wilson,' the Singer of Shakespeare's Stage?" An Attempt to prove the identity of this person with John Wilson, Doctor of Music in the University of Oxford, A.D. 1644. 8vo. 1*s.*

SHAKESPEARE'S WILL, copied from the Original in the Prerogative Court, preserving the Interlineations and Facsimilies of the three Autographs of the Poet, with a few preliminary Observations. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 4to. 1*s.*

DYCE'S Remarks on Collier's and Knight's Editions of Shakespeare. 8vo, *cloth.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

A FEW REMARKS on the Emendation "Who smothers her with Painting," in the Play of Cymbeline, discovered by Mr. COLLIER, in a Corrected Copy of the Second Edition of Shakespeare. By J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., &c. 8vo. 1*s.*

LIFE OF Mr. THOMAS GENT, Printer of York, written by himself. 8vo, *fine portrait, engraved by Aug. Fox, cloth.* 2*s.* 6*d.* (*Original price* 9*s.*)

The Author of this curious, and hitherto unpublished piece of Autobiography, is well known by the several works of which he was the author as well as printer. The narrative is full, written in an easy and unaffected style, interspersed with several pieces of Poetry; and from the number of adventures he went through in early life, and the characters and stories incidentally introduced, is extremely amusing. His occupation as a printer necessarily introduced him to the acquaintance of many literary men, and his book abounds with notices of Authors, Printers, &c., of the times in which he lived; among others occur the names of Bishop Atterbury, with whom he relates a singular interview, Browne Willis, and Dr. Drake, the historian of York, &c. *The Book requires no encomium to those who have read Southey's "Doctor."*

ENGLAND'S WORTHIES, under whom all the Civil and Bloody Warres, since Anno 1642 to Anno 1647, are related. By John VICARS, Author of "England's Parliamentary Chronicle," &c., &c. Royal 12mo, *reprinted in the old style* (*similar to Lady Willoughby's Diary*), *with copies of the* 18 *rare portraits after Hollar, &c., half morocco.* 5*s.*

Copies of the original edition sold £16 to £20.

The portraits comprise, Robert, Earl of Essex; Robert, Earl of Warwick; Lord Montagu, Earl of Denbigh, Earl of Stamford, David Lesley, General Fairfax, Sir Thomas Fairfax, O. Cromwell, Skippon, Colonel Massey, Sir W. Brereton, Sir W. Waller, Colonel Langhorne, General Poyntz, Sir Thos. Middleton, General Brown, and General Mitton.

A ROT AMONGST THE BISHOPS; or a Terrible *Tempest* in the *Sea* of Canterbury, set forth in lively emblems, to please the judicious Reader. By THOMAS STIRRY, 1641. 18mo (*A satire on Abp. Laud*), *four very curious woodcut emblems, cloth.* 3*s*

A facsimile of the very rare original edition, which sold at Bindley's sale for £13.

CARTWRIGHT.—Memoirs of the Life, Writings, and Mechanical Inventions of Edmund Cartwright, D.D., F.R.S., *inventor of the Power Loom, &c.* Post 8vo, *engravings, bds.* 2*s.* 6*d.* (*original price* 10*s.* 6*d.*)

It contains some interesting literary history, Dr. Cartwright numbering among his correspondents, Sir W. Jones, Crabbe, Sir H. Davy, Fulton, Sir S. Raffles Langhorne, and others; he was no mean Poet, as his Legendary Tale of "Armine and Elvira" (given in the Appendix) testifies; Sir W. Scott says it contains some excellent poetry, expressed with unusual felicity.

FORMAN.—The Autobiography and Personal Diary of Dr. Simon Forman, the Celebrated Astrologer, 1552-1602, from unpublished MSS. in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. Small 4to, *sewed.* 5*s.*

Only 150 copies privately printed. It will form a companion to Dr. Dee's Diary, printed by the Camden Society, who also printed this work, but afterwards suppressed it.

RICHARDSON.—Extracts from the Literary and Scientific Correspondence of Richard Richardson, M.D., F.R.S., of Brierley, Yorkshire. Edited by DAWSON TURNER, Esq. 8vo, pp. 530, *portrait and plates of Brierley Hall, cloth.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

This is a very interesting volume, and contains much curious matter respecting the state and progress of Botany, the study of Antiquities and General Literature, &c., in Great Britain, during the first half of the eighteenth century. It was printed for private circulation only (at the expense of Miss Currer, of Eshton Hall), and copies have found their way into but few collections.

LIFE, POETRY, AND LETTERS of EBENEZER ELLIOTT, the Corn Law Rhymer (of Sheffield). Edited by his Son-in-Law, JOHN WATKINS, post 8vo, *cloth;* (*an interesting volume*). 3*s.* (*Original price* 7*s.* 6*d.*)

SCOTT.—Extracts from the Letter-Book of WILLIAM SCOTT, Father of the Lords Stowell and Eldon, with Notes on their Family History and Pedigree. By M. A. RICHARDSON. Post 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

ALCUIN OF BRITAIN.—The Life of Alcuin, the Learned Anglo-Saxon, and Ambassador from King Offa, to the Emperor Charlemagne. By D. F. LORENZ, Translated by Slee. 12mo, pp. 280, *cloth.* 2*s.* (*Original price* 6*s.*)

WESLEY.—Narrative of a Remarkable Transaction in the Early Life of John Wesley, now first printed from a MS. in the British Museum. 8vo, *sewed.* 2*s.*

A very curious love affair between J. W. and his housekeeper; it gives a curious insight into the early economy of the Methodists. It is entirely unknown to all Wesley's biographers.

THE CONNECTION OF WALES with the Early Science of England, illustrated in the Memoirs of Dr. Robert Recorde, the first Writer on Arithmetic, Geometry, Astronomy, &c., in the English Language. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.*

MORLAND.—Account of the Life, Writings, and Inventions of Sir Samuel Morland, Master of Mechanics to Charles II. By. J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.*

COLLECTION OF LETTERS on Scientific Subjects, illustrative of the Progress of Science in England. Temp. Elizabeth to Charles II. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *cloth.* 3*s.*

Comprising letters of Digges, Dee, Tycho Brahe, Lower, Harriott, Lydyatt, Sir W. Petty, Sir C. Cavendish, Brancker, Pell, &c.; also the autobiography of Sir Samuel Morland, from a MS. in Lambeth Palace Nat. Tarpoley's Corrector Analyticus, &c. Cost the Subscribers £1.

ST. DUNSTAN.—The Life and Miracles of St. Dunstan. By W. ROBINSON, LL.D. 8vo, *plate.* 1*s.*

SIDNEY.—Brief Memoir of the Life of the Hon. Algernon Sidney (the Patriot); with his Trial in 1683. By R. C. SIDNEY. *With outline plate from Stephanoff's well known picture.* 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

LOVE LETTERS OF MRS. PIOZZI, *(formerly Mrs. Thrale, the friend of Dr. Johnson,)* written when she was Eighty, to the handsome actor, William Augustus Conway, aged Twenty-seven. 8vo, *sewed.* 2*s.*

"—— written at three, four, and five o'clock (in the morning) by an Octogenary pen, a heart (as Mrs. Lee says) twenty-six years old, and as H. L. P. feels it to be, *all your own.*"—*Letter V, 3d Feb.* 1820.

"This is one of the most extraordinary collections of love epistles we have ever chanced to meet with, and the well known literary reputation of the lady—the Mrs. Thrale, of Dr. Johnson and Miss Burney celebrity—considerably enhances their interest. The letters themselves it is not easy to characterise; nor shall we venture to decide whether they more bespeak the drivelling of dotage, or the folly of love; in either case they present human nature to us under a new aspect, and furnish one of those riddles which nothing yet dreamt of in our philosophy can satisfactorily solve."—*Polytechnic Review.*

Philology and Early English Literature.

COMPENDIOUS ANGLO-SAXON AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By the Rev. JOSEPH BOSWORTH, D.D., F.R.S., &c. 8vo, *closely printed in treble Columns.* 12*s.*

——————— LARGE PAPER. Royal 8vo. (*to match the next article*), *cloth*, £1.

"This is not a mere abridgment of the large Dictionary, but almost an entirely new work. In this compendious one will be found, at a very moderate price, all that is most practical and valuable in the former expensive edition, with a great accession of new words and matter."—*Author's Preface.*

ON THE ORIGIN OF THE ENGLISH, Germanic, and Scandinavian Languages and Nations, with Chronological Specimens of their Languages. By J. BOSWORTH, D.D. Royal 8vo, *bds.* £1.

A new and enlarged edition of what was formerly the Preface to the First Edition of the Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, and now published separately.

ANGLO-SAXON DELECTUS; serving as a first Class-Book to the Language. By the Rev. W. BARNES, B.D., of St. John's Coll. Camb. 12mo, *cloth*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

"To those who wish to possess a critical knowledge of their own Native English, some acquaintance with Anglo-Saxon is indispensable; and we have never seen an introduction better calculated than the present to supply the wants of a beginner in a short space of time. The declensions and conjugations are well stated, and illustrated by references to Greek, the Latin, French, and other languages. A philosophical spirit pervades every part. The Delectus consists of short pieces on various subjects, with extracts from Anglo-Saxon History and the Saxon Chronicle. There is a good Glossary at the end."—*Athenæum*, Oct. 20, 1849.

GUIDE TO THE ANGLO-SAXON TONGUE: on the Basis of Professor Rask's Grammar; to which are added, Reading Lessons in Verse and Prose, with Notes for the use of Learners. By E. J. VERNON, B.A., Oxon. 12mo, *cloth*, 5*s.* 6*d.*

"The author of this Guide seems to have made one step in the right direction, by compiling what may be pronounced the best work on the subject hitherto published in England."—*Athenæum.*

"Mr. Vernon has, we think, acted wisely in taking Rask for his Model; but let no one suppose from the title that the book is merely a compilation from the work of that philologist. The accidence is abridged from Rask, with constant revision, correction, and modification; but the syntax, a most important portion of the book, is original, and is compiled with great care and skill; and the latter half of the volume consists of a well-chosen selection of extracts from Anglo-Saxon writers, in prose and verse, for the practice of the student, who will find great assistance in reading them from the grammatical notes with which they are accompanied, and from the glossary which follows them. This volume, well studied, will enable any one to read with ease the generality of Anglo-Saxon writers; and its cheapness places it within the reach of every class. It has our hearty recommendation."—*Literary Gazette.*

ANALECTA ANGLO-SAXONICA.—Selections, in Prose and Verse, from Anglo-Saxon Literature, with an Introductory Ethnological Essay, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory. By LOUIS F. KLIPSTEIN, of the University of Giessen. 2 thick vols, post 8vo, *cloth*. 12*s*. (*original price* 18*s*.)

Containing an immense body of information on a language which is now becoming more fully appreciated, and which contains fifteen-twentieths of what we daily think, and speak, and write. No Englishman, therefore, altogether ignorant of Anglo-Saxon, can have a thorough knowledge of his own mother-tongue; while the language itself, to say nothing of the many valuable and interesting works preserved in it, may, in copiousness of words, strength of expression, and grammatical precision, vie with the modern German.

INTRODUCTION TO ANGLO-SAXON READING; comprising Ælfric's Homily on the Birthday of St. Gregory, with a copious Glossary, &c. By L. LANGLEY, F.L.S. 12mo, *cloth*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

Ælfric's Homily is remarkable for beauty of composition, and interesting as setting forth Augustine's mission to the "Land of the Angles."

ANGLO-SAXON VERSION OF THE LIFE OF ST. GUTHLAC, Hermit of Croyland. Printed, for the first time, from a MS. in the Cottonian Library, with a Translation and Notes. By CHARLES WYCLIFFE GOODWIN, M.A., Fellow of Catharine Hall, Cambridge. 12mo, *cloth*, 5*s*.

ANGLO-SAXON LEGENDS OF ST. ANDREW AND ST. VERONICA, now first printed, with English translations on the opposite page. By C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. 8vo, *sewed*. 2*s*. 6*d*.

ANGLO-SAXON VERSION OF THE HEXAMERON OF ST. BASIL, and the Anglo-Saxon Remains of St. Basil's Admonitio ad Filium Spiritualem; now first printed from MSS. in the Bodleian Library, with a Translation and Notes. By the Rev. H. W. NORMAN. 8vo, SECOND EDITION, *enlarged, sewed*. 4*s*.

ANGLO-SAXON VERSION OF THE HOLY GOSPELS. Edited from the original MSS. By BENJAMIN THORPE, F.S.A. Post 8vo, *cloth*. 8*s*. (*original price* 12*s*.)

ANGLO-SAXON VERSION OF THE STORY OF APOLLONIUS OF TYRE;—upon which is founded the Play of Pericles, attributed to Shakespeare;—from a MS., with a Translation and Glossary. By BENJAMIN THORPE. 12mo, *cloth*. 4*s*. 6*d*. (*original price* 6*s*.)

ANALECTA ANGLO-SAXONICA.—A Selection in Prose and Verse, from Anglo-Saxon Authors of various ages, with a Glossary. By BENJAMIN THORPE, F.S.A. *A new edition, with corrections and improvements*. Post 8vo, *cloth*. 8*s*. (*original price* 12*s*.)

POPULAR TREATISES ON SCIENCE, written during the Middle Ages, in Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman, and English. Edited by THOS. WRIGHT, M.A. 8vo, *cloth*, 3*s*.

Contents:—An Anglo-Saxon Treatise on Astronomy of the TENTH CENTURY, *now first published from a MS. in the British Museum, with a Translation*; Livre des Creatures, by Phillippe de Thaun, *now first printed with a translation, (extremely valuable to Philologists, as being the earliest specimens of Anglo-Norman remaining, and explanatory of all the symbolical signs in early sculpture and painting)*; the Bestiary of Phillippe de Thaun, *with a translation*; Fragments on Popular Science from the Early English Metrical Lives of the Saints, *(the earliest piece of the kind in the English Language.)*

FRAGMENT OF ÆLFRIC'S ANGLO-SAXON GRAMMAR, Ælfric's Glossary, and a Poem on the Soul and Body of the XIIth Century, discovered among the Archives of Worcester Cathedral. By Sir THOMAS PHILLIPS, Bart. Fol., PRIVATELY PRINTED, *sewed*. 1*s*. 6*d*.

SKELTON'S (John, *Poet Laureat to Henry VIII*) Poetical Works: the Bowge of Court, Colin Clout, Why come ye not to Court? (his celebrated Satire on Wolsey), Phillip Sparrow, Elinour Rumming, &c.; with Notes and Life. By the Rev. A. DYCE. 2 vols, 8vo, *cloth*. 14*s*. (*original price* £1. 12*s*.)

"The power, the strangeness, the volubility of his language, the audacity of his satire, and the perfect originality of his manner, made Skelton one of the most extraordinary writers of any age or country."—*Southey*.

"Skelton is a curious, able, and remarkable writer, with strong sense, a vein of humour, and some imagination; he had a wonderful command of the English language, and one who was styled, in his turn, by as great a scholar as ever lived (Erasmus), 'the light and ornament of Britain.' He indulged very freely in his writings in censures on monks and Dominicans; and, moreover, had the hardihood to reflect, in no very mild terms, on the manners and life of Cardinal Wolsey. We cannot help considering Skelton as an ornament of his own time, and a benefactor to those who come after him."

SEMI-SAXON.—The Departing Soul's Address to the Body, a Fragment of a Semi-Saxon Poem, discovered amoung the Archives of Worcester Cathedral, by Sir THOMAS PHILLIPPS, Bart., with an English Translation by S. W. SINGER. 8vo, *only* 100 PRIVATELY PRINTED. 2*s.*

DICTIONARY OF ARCHAIC AND PROVINCIAL WORDS, Obsolete Phrases, Proverbs, and Ancient Customs, from the Reign of Edward I. By JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, F.R.S., F.S.A., &c. 2 vols, 8vo, containing upwards of 1000 pages, *closely printed in double columns, cloth, a new and cheaper edition.* £1. 1*s.*

It contains above 50,000 words (embodying all the known scattered glossaries of the English language), forming a complete key for the reader of our old Poets, Dramatists, Theologians, and other authors, whose works abound with allusions, of which explanations are not to be found in ordinary Dictionaries and books of reference. Most of the principal Archaisms are illustrated by examples selected from early inedited MSS. and rare books, and by far the greater portion will be found to be original authorities.

ESSAYS ON THE LITERATURE, POPULAR SUPERSTITIONS, and History of England in the Middle Ages. By THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.R.S. 2 vols. post 8vo, *elegantly printed, cloth.* 16*s.*

Contents.—Essay I. Anglo-Saxon Poetry. II. Anglo-Norman Poetry. III. Chansons de Geste, or Historical Romances of the Middle Ages. IV. On Proverbs and Popular Sayings. V. On the Anglo-Latin Poets of the Twelfth Century. VI. Abelard and the Scholastic Philosophy. VII. On Dr. Grimm's German Mythology. VIII. On the National Fairy Mythology of England. IX. On the Popular Superstitions of Modern Greece, and their Connexion with the English. X. On Friar Rush, and the Frolicsome Elves. XI. On Dunlop's History of Fiction. XII. On the History and transmission of Popular Stories. XIII. On the Poetry of History. XIV. Adventures of Hereward the Saxon. XV. The Story of Eustace the Monk. XVI. The History of Fulke Fitzwarine. XVII. On the Popular Cycle of Robin-Hood Ballads. XVIII. On the Conquest of Ireland by the Anglo-Normans. XIX. On Old English Political Songs. XX. On the Scottish Poet, Dunbar.

EARLY HISTORY OF FREEMASONRY IN ENGLAND. Illustrated by an English Poem of the XIVth Century, with Notes. By J. O. HALLIWELL, Post 8vo, SECOND EDITION, *with a facsimile of the original MS. in the British Museum, cloth.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

"The interest which the curious poem, of which this publication is chiefly composed, has excited, is proved by the fact of its having been translated into German, and of its having reached a second edition, which is not common with such publications. Mr. Halliwell has carefully revised the new edition, and increased its utility by the addition of a complete and correct glossary."—*Literary Gazette.*

TORRENT OF PORTUGAL; an English Metrical Romance, now first published, from an unique MS. of the XVth Century, preserved in the Chetham Library at Manchester. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL, &c. Post 8vo, *cloth, uniform with Ritson, Weber, and Ellis's publications.* 5*s.*

"This is a valuable and interesting addition to our list of early English metrical romances, and an indispensable companion to the collections of Ritson, Weber, and Ellis."—*Literary Gazette.*

"A literary curiosity, and one both welcome and serviceable to the lover of black-lettered lore. Though the obsoleteness of the style may occasion sad stumbling to a modern reader, yet the class to which it rightly belongs will value it accordingly; both because it is curious in its details, and possesses philological importance. To the general reader it presents one feature, viz., the reference to Wayland Smith, whom Sir W. Scott has invested with so much interest."—*Metropolitan Magazine.*

HARROWING OF HELL; a Miracle Play, written in the Reign of Edward II, now first published from the Original in the British Museum, with a Modern Reading, Introduction, and Notes. By JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., &c. 8vo, *sewed.* 2*s.*

This curious piece is supposed to be the earliest specimen of dramatic composition in the English language; *vide* Hallam's Literature of Europe, Vol. I; Strutt's Manners and Customs, Vol. II; Warton's English Poetry; Sharon Turner's England; Collier's History of English Dramatic Poetry, Vol. II, p. 213. *All these writers refer to the Manuscript.*

NUGÆ POETICA; Select Pieces of Old English Popular Poetry, illustrating the Manners and Arts of the XVth Century. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. Post 8vo, *only* 100 *copies printed, cloth.* 5*s.*

Contents:—Colyn Blowbol's Testament; the Debate of the Carpenter's Tools; the Merchant and his Son; the Maid and the Magpie; Elegy on Lobe, Henry VIIIth's Fool; Romance of Robert of Sicily; *and five other curious pieces of the same kind.*

ANECDOTA LITERARIA: a Collection of Short Poems in English, Latin, and French, illustrative of the Literature and History of England in the XIIIth Century; and more especially of the Condition and Manners of the different Classes of Society. By T. WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A., &c. 8vo, *cloth, only* 250 *printed.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

POPULAR ERRORS IN ENGLISH GRAMMAR, particularly in Pronunciation, familiarly pointed out. By GEORGE JACKSON. 12mo, THIRD EDITION, *with a coloured frontispiece of the "Sedes Busbeiana."* 6*d.*

EARLY MYSTERIES, and other Latin Poems of the XIIth and XIIIth centuries. Edited, from original MSS. in the British Museum, and the Libraries of Oxford, Cambridge, Paris, and Vienna, by THOS. WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A. 8vo, *bds.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

"Besides the curious specimens of the dramatic style of Middle-Age Latinity, Mr. Wright has given two compositions in the Narrative Elegiac Verse (a favourite measure at that period), in the Comœdia Babionis and the Geta of Vitalis Blesensis, which form a link of connection between the Classical and Middle-age Literature; some remarkable Satyrical Rhymes on the people of Norfolk, written by a Monk of Peterborough, and answered in the same style by John of St. Omer; and, lastly, some sprightly and often graceful songs from a MS. in the Arundel Collection, which afford a very favourable idea of the lyric poetry of our clerical forefathers."—*Gentleman's Magazine.*

RARA MATHEMATICA; or a Collection of Treatises on the Mathematics and Subjects connected with them, from ancient inedited MSS. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, SECOND EDITION, *cloth.* 3*s.*

Contents:—Johannis de Sacro-Bosco Tractatus de Arte Numerandi; Method used in England in the Fifteenth Century for taking the Altitude of a Steeple; Treatise on the Numeration of Algorism; Treatise on Glasses for Optical Purposes, by W. Bourne; Johannis Robyns de Cometis Commentaria; Two Tables showing the time of High Water at London Bridge, and the Duration of Moonlight, from a MS. of the Thirteenth Century; on the Mensuration of Heights and Distances; Alexandri de Villa Dei Carmen de Algorismo; Preface to a Calendar or Almanack for 1430; Johannis Norfolk in Artem progressionis summula; Notes on Early Almanacks, by the Editor, &c. &c.

PHILOLOGICAL PROOFS of the Original Unity and Recent Origin of the Human Race, derived from a Comparison of the Languages of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. By A. J. JOHNES. 8vo, *cloth.* 6*s.* (*original price* 12*s.* 6*d.*)

Printed at the suggestion of Dr. Prichard, to whose works it will be found a useful supplement.

AMERICANISMS.—A Dictionary of Americanisms. A Glossary of Words and Phrases colloquially used in the United States. By J. R. BARTLETT. Thick 8vo, *cloth.* 12*s.*

PHILOLOGICAL GRAMMAR, founded upon English, and framed from a comparison of more than Sixty Languages, being an Introduction to the Science of Grammar, and a help to Grammars of all Languages, especially English, Latin, and Greek. By the Rev. W. BARNES, B. D., author of the "Anglo-Saxon Delectus," "Dorset Dialect," &c. Post 8vo, *in the press.*

Provincial Dialects of England.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST of all the Works which have been published towards illustrating the Provincial Dialects of England. By JOHN RUSSELL SMITH. Post 8vo. 1*s.*

"Very serviceable to such as prosecute the study of our provincial dialects, or are collecting works on that curious subject. We very cordially recommend it to notice."—*Metropolitan.*

HALLIWELL'S HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE PROVINCIAL DIALECTS OF ENGLAND. Illustrated by numerous Examples, (*extracted from the Introduction to the Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words.*) 8vo. 2*s.*

GLOSSARY OF PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL WORDS USED IN ENGLAND; by F. GROSE, F.S.A.; with which is now incorporated the SUPPLEMENT, by SAMUEL PEGGE, F.S.A. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

The utility of a Provincial Glossary to all persons desirous of understanding our ancient poets, is so universally acknowledged, that to enter into a proof of it would be entirely a work of supererogation. Grose and Pegge are constantly referred to in Todd's "Johnson's Dictionary."

CORNWALL.—Specimens of Cornish Provincial Dialect, collected and arranged by UNCLE JAN TREENOODLE, with some Introductory Remarks and a Glossary by an Antiquarian Friend, also a Selection of Songs and other Pieces connected with Cornwall. Post 8vo. *With curious portrait of Dolly Pentreath. Cloth.* 4*s.*

CHESHIRE.—Attempt at a Glossary of some words used in Cheshire. By ROGER WILBRAHAM, F.A.S., &c. 12mo, *bds.* 2*s.* 6*d.* (*original price* 5*s.*)

DEVONSHIRE.—A Devonshire Dialogue in Four Parts, (*by* Mrs. PALMER, *sister to Sir Joshua Reynolds,*) with Glossary by the Rev. J. PHILLIPPS, of Membury, Devon. 12mo, *cloth.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

DORSET.—Poems of Rural Life, in the Dorset Dialect, with a Dissertation and Glossary. By the Rev. WILLIAM BARNES, B.D. SECOND EDITION, *enlarged and corrected,* royal 12mo, *cloth.* 10*s.*

A fine poetic feeling is displayed through the various pieces in this volume; according to some critics nothing has appeared equal to it since the time of Burns; the "Gentleman's Magazine" for December, 1844, gave a review of the First Edition some pages in length.

DURHAM.—A Glossary of Words used in Teesdale, in the County of Durham. Post 8vo, *with a Map of the District, cloth.* 6*s.*

"Contains about two thousand words ... It is believed the first and only collection of words and phrases peculiar to this district, and we hail it therefore as a valuable contribution to the history of language and literature ... the author has evidently brought to bear an extensive personal acquaintance with the common language." — *Darlington Times.*

ESSEX.—John Noakes and Mary Styles: a Poem; exhibiting some of the most striking lingual localisms peculiar to Essex; with a Glossary. By CHARLES CLARK, Esq., of Great Totham Hall, Essex. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 2*s.*

"The poem possesses considerable humour.—*Tait's Magazine.*
"A very pleasant trifle"—*Literary Gazette.*
"A very clever production."—*Essex Lit. Journal.*
"Full of rich humour."—*Essex Mercury.*
"Very droll."—*Metropolitan.*
"Exhibits the dialect of Essex perfectly."—*Eclectic Review.*
"Full of quaint wit and humour." — *Gent.'s Mag., May,* 1841.
"A very clever and amusing piece of local description."—*Archæologist.*

KENT.—Dick and Sal, or Jack and Joan's Fair: a Doggrel Poem, in the Kentish Dialect. Third Edition. 12mo. 6*d.*

LANCASHIRE.—Dialect of South Lancashire, or Tim Bobbin's Tummus and Meary; revised and corrected, with his Rhymes, and AN ENLARGED GLOSSARY of Words and Phrases, chiefly used by the rural population of the manufacturing Districts of South Lancashire. By SAMUEL BAMFORD. 12mo, *cloth.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

LEICESTERSHIRE Words, Phrases, and Proverbs. By A. B. EVANS, D.D., *Head Master of Market-Bosworth Grammar School.* 12mo, *cloth.* 5*s.*

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.—The Dialect and Folk-Lore of Northamptonshire: a Glossary of Northamptonshire Provincialisms, Collection of Fairy Legends, Popular Superstitions, Ancient Customs, Proverbs, &c. By THOMAS STERNBERG. 12mo, *cloth.* 5*s.*

SUSSEX.—A Glossary of the Provincialisms of the County of Sussex. By W. DURRANT COOPER, F.S.A. Post 8vo, SECOND EDITION, ENLARGED, *cloth.* 5*s.*

SUSSEX.—Jan Cladpole's Trip to 'Merricur in Search for Dollar Trees, and how he got rich enough to beg his way home! Written in Sussex Doggerel. 12mo. 6*d.*

WESTMORELAND AND CUMBERLAND.—Dialogues, Poems, Songs, and Ballads, by various Writers, in the Westmoreland and Cumberland Dialects, now first collected; to which is added, a copious Glossary of Words peculiar to those Counties. Post 8vo, pp. 408, *cloth.* 9*s.*

This collection comprises, in the *Westmoreland Dialect,* Mrs. Ann Wheeler's Four Familiar Dialogues, with Poems, &c.; and in the *Cumberland Dialect,* I. Poems and Pastorals by the Rev. Josiah Ralph; II. Pastorals, &c., by Ewan Clark; III. Letters from Dublin, by a young Borrowdale Shepherd, by Isaac Ritson; IV. Poems by John Stagg; V. Poems by Mark Lonsdale; VI. Ballads and Songs by Robert Anderson, the Cumbrian Bard (*including some now first printed*); VII. Songs by Miss Blamire and Miss Gilpin; VIII. Songs by John Rayson; IX. An Extensive Glossary of Westmoreland and Cumberland Words.

All the poetical quotations in "Mr. and Mrs. Sandboy's Visit to the Great Exhibition," are to be found in this volume.

WILTSHIRE.—A Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases in use in Wiltshire, showing their Derivation in numerous instances from the Language of the Anglo-Saxons. By JOHN YONGE AKERMAN, Esq., F.S.A. 12mo, *cloth.* 3*s.*

YORKSHIRE.—The Yorkshire Dialect, exemplified in various Dialogues, Tales, and Songs, applicable to the County; with a Glossary. Post 8vo. 1*s.*

"A shilling book worth its money; most of the pieces of composition are not only harmless, but good and pretty. The eclogue on the death of 'Awd Daisy,' an outworn horse, is an outpouring of some of the best feelings of the rustic mind; and the addresses to Riches and Poverty have much of the freedom and spirit of Burns." — *Gentleman's Magazine, May* 1841.

YORKSHIRE.—The Hallamshire (*district of Sheffield*) Glossary. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER, author of the History of "Hallamshire," "South Yorkshire," &c. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 4*s.* (*original price* 8*s.*)

YORKSHIRE.—Bairnsla Foak's Annual, on onny body els as beside fort 'y years 1842 and 1843, be TOM TREDDLEHOYLE; to which is added the Barnsley and Village Record, or the Book of Facts and Fancies, by NED NUT. 12mo, pp. 100. 1*s.*

YORKSHIRE.—Sum Thowts abaght Ben Bunt's Weddin;—Tom Treddlehoyle's Thowts abaght Nan Bunt's Chresmas Tea Party, &c. Two Pieces, (*Barnsley Dialect.*) 12mo. 6*d.*

Archaeology.

CHÆOLOGICAL INDEX to Remains of Antiquity of the Celtic, Romano-British, and Anglo-Saxon Periods, by JOHN YONGE AKERMAN, *Fellow and Secretary Society of Antiquaries.* 8vo, *illustrated with numerous engravings, comprising ds of five hundred objects, cloth.* 15*s.*

work, though intended as an introduction and to the study of our early antiquities, will, it is also prove of service as a book of reference to ctised Archæologist. The contents are as fol-

I. CELTIC PERIOD.—Tumuli, or Barrows ms—Cromelechs—Sepulchral Caves—Rocking -Stone Circles, &c. &c.—Objects discovered in epulchres—Urns—Beads—Weapons—Imple- &c.

II. ROMANO-BRITISH PERIOD.—Tumuli of ano-British Period—Burial places of the Ro- - Pavements — Camps — Villas — Sepulchral ents—Sepulchral Inscriptions—Dedicatory In- as—Commemorative Inscriptions — Altars— Glass Vessels — Fibulæ — Armillæ — Coins— ulds, &c. &c.

III. ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD.—Tumuli—Dei- ist of Objects discovered in Anglo-Saxon Barrows—Urns—Swords—Spears—Knives—Umbones of Shields—Buckles—Fibulæ—Bullæ—Hair Pins—Beads, &c. &c. &c. &c.

The ITINERARY of ANTONINUS (as far as relates to Britain). The Geographical Tables of PTOLEMY, the NOTITIA, and the ITINERARY of RICHARD of CIRENCESTER, together with a classified Index of the contents of the ARCHÆOLOGIA (Vols. i to xxxi) are given in an Appendix.

"One of the first wants of an incipient Antiquary, is the facility of comparison, and here it is furnished him at one glance. The plates, indeed, form the most valuable part of the book, both by their number and the judicious selection of types and examples which they contain. It is a book which we can, on this account, safely and warmly recommend to all who are interested in the antiquities of their native land."—*Literary Gazette.*

MAINS OF PAGAN SAXONDOM, principally from Tumuli in England, drawn from the originals. Described and Illustrated by J. Y. AKERMAN, 4to, PUBLISHING IN PARTS at 2*s.* 6*d.* each.

RECTIONS FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ENGLISH ANTIQUITIES, especially those of the Three First Periods; or Hints for the Inenced. By J. Y. AKERMAN.

all tract for distribution, at one shilling per dozen, useful to give to excavators, ploughmen, &c., who are estroy articles they find if not of precious metal.

CHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION JOURNAL. 8vo, vols. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. £1. 1*s.* each; and vol. 7 *just completed, with an extra quantity of letter-press 'ates.* £1. 11*s.* 6*d.*

Smith having been appointed Publisher to the Archæological Association, their Publications may be ain in future.

ITISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.—A Report of the Proceedings of the British Archæological Association, at the Worcester Session. t, 1848. By A. J. DUNKIN. Thick 8vo, *with engravings, cloth.* £1. 1*s.*

RBATIM REPORT of the Proceedings at a Special General Meeting of the British Archæological Association, held at the Theatre of the Western Literary ution, 5th March, 1845, T. J. Pettigrew, Esq., in the Chair. With an Introduction OMAS WRIGHT. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

A succinct history of the division between the Archæological Association and Institute.

TIQUARIAN ETCHING CLUB.—The Publications of the Antiquarian Etching Club, for the year 1849, *consisting of* 54 *plates of Churches, Fonts, s, and other Antiquarian objects.* 4to, *boards.* 8*s.*

— for the year 1850, *containing* 66 *plates.* 4to, *bds.* 10*s.*

— for the year 1851, *containing* 70 *plates.* 4to, *bds.* 10*s.*

STIGES OF THE ANTIQUITIES OF DERBYSHIRE, and the Sepulchral Usages of its Inhabitants, from the most Remote Ages to the nation. By THOMAS BATEMAN, Esq., of Yolgrave, Derbyshire. *In one handsome* vo, *with numerous woodcuts of Tumuli and their contents, Crosses, Tombs, &c.,* 15*s.* 1848

ESSAY ON THE ROMAN VILLAS of the Augustan Age, their Architectural Disposition and Enrichments, and on the remains of Roman Domes lifices discovered in Great Britain. By THOMAS MOULE. 8vo, 2 *plates, cloth.* (*original price* 8*s.*)

RELIQUIÆ ANTIQUIÆ EBORACENSIS, or Relics of Antiquity, relating to the County of York. By W. BOWMAN, of Leeds, assisted by several eminent Antiquaries, 4to, *with engravings, publishing in Quarterly Parts.* 2*s.* 6*d. each.*

THE ROMAN WALL: an Historical, Topographical, and Descriptive Account of the Barrier of the Lower Isthmus, extending from the Tyne to the Solway, deduced from numerous personal surveys. By the Rev. JOHN COLLINGWOOD BRUCE, F.S.A., Thick 8vo, SECOND AND ENLARGED EDITION, *with* 40 *plates and* 200 *woodcuts, a handsome volume, half morocco.* £1. 1s.—A few Copies on LARGE PAPER, 4to, £2. 2s.

"Following the impulse of a fresh interest in remains of the Roman age, recently excited amongst English Archæologists, Mr. Bruce has now supplied a desideratum in Antiquarian literature, by producing a Treatise, in which he has happily combined much of the information gathered by previous writers, with a mass of original and personal observations."—*Journal of the Archæological Institute*, Vol. viii, p. 105.

"The Roman Wall is a very elaborate and painstaking work, on one of the most interesting of British antiquities. Mr. Bruce is a man of learning, whether as regards Roman history, in connection with Britain, or the works of Archæologists upon our Roman remains, especially those which relate to his immediate subject."—*Spectator.*

"In taking leave of Mr. Bruce's work, we may express a hope that our brief notice of some of its attractions may promote its circulation. The author's style renders it highly readable, the facts he has collected will make it useful for reference, and its portability, and the clear arrangement of the subject-matter, should introduce it as a companion to all who may desire to study fully one of the noblest monuments of our country."—*Gentleman's Magazine.*

RELIQUIÆ ISURIANÆ: the Remains of the Roman Isurium, now Aldborough, near Boroughbridge, Yorkshire, illustrated and described. By HENRY ECROYD SMITH. Royal 4to, *with* 37 *plates, cloth.* £1. 5*s.*

——— The Same, WITH THE MOSAIC PAVEMENTS COLOURED, *cloth.* £2. 2*s.*

The most highly illustrated work ever published on a Roman Station in England.

DESCRIPTION OF A ROMAN BUILDING, and other Remains, discovered at CAERLEON, in Monmouthshire. By J. E. LEE. Imperial 8vo, *with* 20 *interesting Etchings by the Author, sewed.* 5*s.*

NOTITIA BRITANNIÆ, or an Inquiry concerning the Localities, Habits, Condition, and Progressive Civilization of the Aborigines of Britain; to which is appended a brief Retrospect of the Results of their Intercourse with the Romans. By W. D. SAULL, F.S.A., F.G.S., &c. 8vo, *engravings.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

ARCHÆOLOGIST AND JOURNAL OF ANTIQUARIAN SCIENCE. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, Nos. I to X, COMPLETE, with Index, pp. 420, *with* 19 *engravings, cloth, reduced from* 10*s.* 6*d.* to 5*s.* 6*d.*

Containing original articles on Architecture, Historical Literature, Round Towers of Ireland, Philology, Bibliography, Topography, Proceedings of the various Antiquarian Societies, Retrospective Reviews, and Reviews of recent Antiquarian Works &c.

Numismatics.

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ANCIENT AND MODERN COINS. By J. Y. AKERMAN, *Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries.* Foolscap 8vo, *with numerous Wood Engravings from the original coins, (an excellent introductory book,) cloth.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS: SECT. 1.—Origin of Coinage.—Greek Regal Coins. 2. Greek Civic Coins. 3. Greek Imperial Coins. 4. Origin of Roman Coinage—Consular Coins. 5. Roman Imperial Coins. 6. Roman British Coins. 7. Ancient British Coinage. 8. Anglo-Saxon Coinage. 9. English Coinage from the Conquest. 10. Scotch Coinage. 11. Coinage of Ireland. 12. Anglo Gallic Coins. 13. Continental Money in the Middle Ages. 14. Various representatives of Coinage. 15. Forgeries in Ancient and Modern Times. 16. Table of Prices of English Coins realized at Public Sales.

TRADESMEN'S TOKENS struck in London and its Vicinity, from 1648 to 1671, described from the originals in the British Museum, &c. By J. Y. AKERMAN, F.S.A. 8vo, *with* 8 *plates of numerous examples, cloth.* 15*s.*—LARGE PAPER, in 4to, *cloth.* £1. 1*s.*

This work comprises a list of nearly three thousand Tokens, and contains occasional illustrative topographical and antiquarian notes on persons, places, streets, old tavern and coffee-house signs, &c., &c. with an introductory account of the causes which led to the adoption of such a currency.

ANCIENT COINS OF CITIES AND PRINCES, Geographically Arranged and Described, HISPANIA, GALLIA, BRITANNIA. By J. Y. AKERMAN, F.S.A. 8vo, *with engravings of many hundred coins from actual examples, cloth,* 18*s.*

COINS OF THE ROMANS RELATING TO BRITAIN, Described and Illustrated. By J. Y. AKERMAN, F.S.A. SECOND EDITION, greatly enlarged, 8vo, *with plates and woodcuts.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

The "Prix de Numismatique" was awarded by the French Institute to the author for this work.

"Mr. Akerman's volume contains a notice of every known variety, with copious illustrations, and is published at a very moderate price; it should be consulted, not merely for these particular coins, but also for facts most valuable to all who are interested in the Romano-British History."—*Archæological Journal.*

NUMISMATIC ILLUSTRATIONS of the Narrative Portions of the NEW TESTAMENT. By J. Y. AKERMAN. 8vo, *numerous woodcuts from the original coins in various public and private collections, cloth.* 5*s.*

"Archæology is under a peculiar obligation to Mr. Akerman. To him more than to any other living man, is due the praise of having converted multitudes to the love of antiquarian research. To him we all owe the pleasant debt of an instructive acquaintance, not only with the beautiful money of Ancient Greece and Rome, but with the once barbarous, though not less interesting, coins of our earliest history. And to him now especially, the cause of religion can bring its tribute of commendation for light thrown upon Holy Writ, through the medium of "the unrighteous Mammon." The New Testament has, it appears, in the compass of the Gospels and Acts, no less than 32 allusions to the coinage of Greece, Rome, and Judæa; and these beautifully engraved, and learnedly described, give Mr. Akerman an opportunity of serving the good cause of truth in the way of his peculiar avocation."—*Church of England Journal.*

NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE AND JOURNAL OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Edited by J. Y. AKERMAN. Published Quarterly at 3*s.* 6*d.* per Number.

This is the only repertory of Numismatic intelligence ever published in England.

It contains papers on coins and medals, of all ages and countries, by the first Numismatists of the day, both English and Foreign.

Odd parts to complete sets.

LIST OF TOKENS ISSUED BY WILTSHIRE TRADESMEN, in the Seventeenth Century. By J. Y. AKERMAN. 8vo, *plates, sewed.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

LECTURES ON THE COINAGE OF THE GREEKS AND ROMANS, Delivered in the University of Oxford. By EDWARD CARDWELL, D.D., Principal of St. Alban's Hall, and Professor of Ancient History. 8vo, *cloth.* 4*s.* (*original price* 8*s.* 6*d.*)

A very interesting historical volume, and written in a pleasing and popular manner.

AN OLLA PODRIDA, or Scraps Numismatic, Antiquarian, and Literary. By RICHARD SAINTHILL, Esq., of Cork. Royal 8vo, *many plates and portraits, a handsome volume,* PRIVATELY PRINTED, *cloth.* £1. 11*s.* 6*d.*

Containing Letters on the coinage of 1816; Memoir of Thomas Wyon, jun.; on the Coronation and Guildhall Medals; Russian Medals; Coins found at Beaworth; Short and Long-Cross Pennies of Henry VII; Dublin Groats; Three Crowns, the ancient Arms of Ireland; Coins of the Mint of Exeter; Coins of Henry III; Saxon and Anglo-Norman Coins; attempt to locate Coins unappropriated by Ruding; and other papers on Coins and Topographical and Genealogical subjects.

OBSERVATIONS ON A UNIQUE CUFIC GOLD COIN of the Fatimite Dynasty. By L. LOEWE. 8vo, *engraving, sewed.* 1*s.*

HAND-BOOK OF ENGLISH COINS, from the Conquest to Victoria. By L. JEWITT. 12mo, 11 *plates, cloth.* 1*s.*

HISTORY OF THE COINS OF CUNOBELINE and of the ANCIENT BRITONS. By the REV. BEALE POSTE. 8vo, *with numerous plates and woodcuts, cloth. In the Press.*

Topography.

JOURNEY TO BERESFORD HALL, IN DERBYSHIRE, the Seat of CHARLES COTTON, Esq., the celebrated Author and Angler. By W. ALEXANDER, F.S.A., F.L.S., late Keeper of the Prints in the British Museum, Crown 4to, *printed on tinted paper, with a spirited frontispiece, representing Walton and his adopted Son Cotton in the Fishing-house, and vignette title page, cloth.* 5*s.*

Dedicated to the Anglers of Great Britain and the various Walton and Cotton Clubs; only 100 printed.

GRAPHIC AND HISTORICAL SKETCH of the Antiquities of Totnes, Devon. By W. COTTON, F.S.A. Small 4to, *fine woodcuts, cloth.* 6*s.* (*original price* 10*s.* 6*d.*)

CAMBRIDGE.—Historia Collegii Jesu Cantabrigiensis à J. SHERMANNO, olim præs. ejusdem Collegii. Edita J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *cloth*. 2*s*.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES of the County of Hereford. By the Rev. JOHN DUNCUMB. 2 vols, 4to, *portraits and plates, bds*. £1. 4*s*. (*original price* £5. 5*s*.)

HELPS TO HEREFORD HISTORY, Civil and Legendary, in an Ancient Account of the Ancient-Cordwainers' Company of the City, the Mordiford Dragon, and other Subjects, By J. D. DEVLIN. 12mo, *cloth* (*a curious volume*). 3*s*. 6*d*.

"A series of very clever papers."—*Spectator*.

"A little work full of Antiquarian information, presented in a pleasing and popular form."—*Nonconformist*.

HISTORY OF PORTSMOUTH, PORTSEA, LANDPORT, SOUTHSEA, and GOSPORT. By HENRY SLIGHT, Esq. 8vo, Third Edition, *sbd*. 4*s*.

NOTES ON THE CHURCHES in the Counties of KENT, SUSSEX, and SURREY, mentioned in Domesday Book, and those of more recent date, with some Account of the Sepulchral Memorials and other Antiquities. By the Rev. ARTHUR HUSSEY. Thick 8vo, FINE PLATES, *cloth*. 18*s*.

KENTISH CUSTOMS.—Consuetudines Kanciæ. A History of GAVELKIND, and other Remarkable Customs, in the County of KENT. By CHARLES SANDYS, Esq., F.S.A. (*Cantianus*). *Illustrated with facimilies, a very handsome volume, cloth*. 15*s*.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF RICHBOROUGH, RECULVER, AND LYMNE, in Kent. By C. R. ROACH SMITH, Esq., F.S.A., Small 4to, *with many engravings on wood and copper*, by F. W. FAIRHOLT, *cloth*. £1. 1*s*.

"No antiquarian volume could display a trio of names more zealous, successful, and intelligent, on the subject of Romano-British remains, than the three here represented—Roach Smith, the ardent explorer; Fairholt, the excellent illustrator; and Rolfe, the indefatigable collector."—*Literary Gazette*.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF DARTFORD, in Kent with incidental Notices of Places in its Neighbourhood. By J. DUNKIN, Author of the "History of the Hundreds of Bullington and Ploughley, in Oxfordshire;" "History of Bicester;" "History of Bromley," &c. 8vo, 17 *plates, cloth*. *Only* 150 *printed*. 21*s*.

HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF GRAVESEND, in Kent, and of the Port of London. By R. P. CRUDEN, late Mayor of Gravesend. Royal 8vo, 37 *fine plates and woodcuts, a very handsome volume, cloth*. 10*s*. (*original price* £1. 8*s*.)

ACCOUNT OF THE ROMAN AND OTHER ANTIQUITIES discovered at Springhead, near Gravesend, Kent. By A. J. DUNKIN. 8vo, *plates*, (*only* 100 *printed*,) *cloth*. 6*s*. 6*d*.

HISTORY OF ROMNEY MARSH, in Kent, from the time of the Romans to 1833, with a Dissertation on the original Site of the Ancient Anderida. By W. HOLLOWAY, Esq., author of the "History of Rye." 8vo, *with Maps and plates, cloth*. 12*s*.

CRITICAL DISSERTATION on Professor Willis's "Architectural History of Canterbury Cathedral." By C. SANDYS, of Canterbury. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

"Written in no quarrelsome or captious spirit; the highest compliment is paid to Professor Willis, where it is due. But the author has made out a clear case, in some very important instances, of inaccuracies that have led the learned Professor into the construction of serious errors throughout. It may be considered as an indispensable companion to his volume. containing a great deal of extra information of a very curious kind."—*Art-Union*.

FOLKESTONE FIERY SERPENT, together with the Humours of the DOVOR MAYOR; being an Ancient Ballad, full of Mystery and pleasant Conceit, now first collected and printed from the various MS. copies in possession of the inhabitants of the South-east coast of Kent; with Notes. 12mo. 1*s*.

HAND-BOOK OF LEICESTER. By JAMES THOMPSON. 12mo, *Second Edition, woodcuts, bds*. 2*s*.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE ISLE OF AXHOLME, in Lincolnshire. By the Venerable ARCHDEACON STONEHOUSE. Thick 4to, FINE PLATES 18*s*. (*original price* £3. 3*s*.)

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF GAINSBOROUGH, in Lincolnshire. By ADAM STARK. Thick 8vo, SECOND EDITION, GREATLY ENLARGED, *cloth.* 9*s.* (*original price* £1. 1*s.*)—LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo, *cloth.* 14*s.*

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE TOWN OF LANCASTER. Compiled from Authentic Sources. By the Rev. ROBERT SIMPSON. 8vo, *cloth.* 8*s.*

MEMORIALS OF THE VICARAGE HOUSE AND GARDEN OF ALL SAINTS, King's-Lynn; with a List of the Vicars, and a quantity of other useful information. By J. N. CHADWICK. 8vo, *four engravings, sewed.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF THE RUINS OF LIVEDEN, near Oundle, Northamptonshire; with Historical Notices of the Family of Tresham, and its connection with the Gunpowder Plot. By THOMAS BELL. *Four plates and Tresham Pedigree.* 4to. 6*s.*

REPRINTS OF RARE TRACTS, and Imprints of Ancient Manuscripts, &c., chiefly illustrative of the History and Biography of the Northern Counties. BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED *on thick paper, with facsimile titles, initial letters in colours, &c.,* FORMING 7 VOLS., post 8vo, COMPLETE, *with general titles and contents, bds.* £5. 5*s.* (*original price* £7. 7*s.*)

This Collection comprises no less than 62 Tracts of the most interesting kind, edited by M. A. Richardson, assisted by several antiquaries in the northern counties. Only 100 copies of the Collection were printed, which are all sold by the printer.

RIVER TYNE.—Plea and Defence of the Mayor and Burgesses of Newcastle against the Malevolent accusations of Gardiner, (author of "England's Grievance on the Coal Trade,") 1653; with Appendix of Unpublished Documents respecting the River Tyne. By M. A. RICHARDSON. 8vo, (*only* 150 *printed.*) 2*s.*

TOPOGRAPHICAL MEMORANDUMS for the County of Oxford. By Sir GREGORY PAGE TURNER, Bart. 8vo, *bds.* 2*s.*

NOTICES OF THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF ISLIP, Oxon. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, (*only* 50 *printed,*) *sewed.* 1*s.*

HISTORY OF BANBURY, in Oxfordshire; including Copious Historical and Antiquarian Notices of the Neighbourhood. By ALFRED BEESLEY. Thick 8vo, 684 *closely printed pages, with* 60 *woodcuts, engraved in the first style of art, by O. Jewett, of Oxford.* 14*s.* (*original price* £1. 5*s.*)

"The neighbourhood of Banbury is equally rich in British, Roman, Saxon, Norman, and English Antiquities, of all which Mr. Beesley has given regularly cleared accounts. Banbury holds an important place in the history of the Parliamentary War of the Seventeenth Century, and was the scene of the great Battle of Edgehill, and of the important fight of Cropredy Bridge. Relating to the events of that period, the author has collected a great body of local information of the most interesting kind. By no means the least valuable part of Mr. Beesley's work, is his account of the numerous interesting early churches, which characterize the Banbury district."—*The Archæologist.*

Odd Parts to complete copies, 1*s.* 6*d.* instead of 2*s.* 6*d.*

HISTORY OF WITNEY, with Notices of the Neighbouring Parishes and Hamlets in Oxfordshire. By the Rev. Dr. GILES, formerly Fellow of C. C., Oxford. 8vo, *plates, cloth,* (*only* 150 *printed.*) 6*s.*

HISTORY OF THE PARISH AND TOWN OF BAMPTON, in Oxfordshire, with the District and Hamlets belonging to it. By the Rev. Dr. GILES. 8vo, *plates,* SECOND EDITION, *cloth.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

FAUCONBERGE MEMORIAL.—An Account of Henry Fauconberge, LL.D., of Beccles, in Suffolk, and of the endowment provided by his will to encourage Learning and the Instruction of Youth; with Notes and Incidental Biographical Sketches. By S. W. RIX. Pot 4to, *very nicely got up, with* 30 *engravings of Old Houses, Seals, Autographs, Arms, &c., bds.* 5*s.*—LARGE PAPER, 7*s.* 6*d.* (VERY FEW COPIES PRINTED.)

Contents.—Fauconberges of Olden Time. II. Fauconberge of Beccles. III. Fauconberge Endowment. IV. Fauconberge and Leman. V. Appendix, Pedigrees, Memoir of Robert Sparrow, Esq. Memoir of Dr. Joseph Arnold (by Dawson Turner, of Yarmouth), Particulars of the Fauconberge Trust Estate, &c. &c.

SUSSEX ARCHÆOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS, illustrating the History and Antiquities of the County, published by the Sussex Archæological Society. 8vo, *plates and woodcuts, cloth.* Vol. I, 10*s.*; Vol. II, 15*s.*; Vol. III, 10*s.*; Vol, IV, 14*s.*; Vol. V, 14*s.*

SUSSEX GARLAND; a Collection of Ballads, Sonnets, Tales, Elegies, Song Epitaphs, &c., illustrative of the County of Sussex, with Notices, Historica Biographical and Descriptive. By JAMES TAYLOR. Post 8vo, *Engravings, cloth.* 12s.

SUSSEX MARTYRS: their Examinations and Cruel Burnings in the time o Queen Mary; comprising the interesting Personal Narrative of Richard Woodman extracted from "Foxe's Monuments;" with Notes. By M. A. Lower, M.A. 12mo *sewed.* 1s.

CHURCHES OF SUSSEX, drawn by R. H. NIBBS, with Descriptions 84 *plates, 4to, a handsome volume, cloth.* £2. 2s.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANCIENT PORT AND TOWN OF RYE, in Sussex, compiled from Original Documents. By WILLIAM HOLLOWAY, Esq. Thick 8vo, (ONLY 200 PRINTED,) *cloth.* £1. 1s.

HISTORY OF WINCHELSEA, in Sussex. By W. DURRANT COOPER, F.S.A 8vo. *fine plates and woodcuts.* 7s. 6d.

CHRONICLE OF BATTEL ABBEY, in Sussex; originally compiled i Latin by a Monk of the Establishment, and now first translated, with Notes, and a Abstract of the subsequent History of the Abbey. By MARK ANTONY LOWER, M.A. 8vo, *with illustrations, cloth.* 9s.

"It will be found to contain a real and living picture of the manners and customs, the modes of thought and speech prevalent in the times of which it is the record. Mr. Lower has well discharged his office of translator and editor."—*Guardian.*

"In no respect less interesting than Jocelin de Brakelond's famous Chronicle of Bury St. Edmund's Abbey."—*Lit. Gaz.*

"Mr. Lower has added to the completeness of the book by a summary sketch of the History of the Abbey, and its succession of Abbots from the time when the Chronicle terminates to the period of the dissolution. Various intelligent notes, as well as the general style of the translation, are highly creditable to his care and skill as editor."—*Gentleman's Magazine.*

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE ORIGINAL CHARTERS, GRANTS, DONATIONS, &c., constituting the Muniments of Battel Abbey, also the Papers of the Montagus, Sidneys, and Websters, embodying many highly interesting and valuable Records of Lands in Sussex, Kent, and Essex, with Preliminary Memoranda of the Abbey of Battel, and Historical Particulars of the Abbots. 8vo, 234 PAGES, *cloth.* ONLY 1s. 6d.

HAND-BOOK TO LEWES, in Sussex, Historical and Descriptive; with Notices of the Recent Discoveries at the Priory. By MARK ANTONY LOWER. 12mo, *many engravings, cloth.* 1s. 6d.

CHRONICLES OF PEVENSEY, in Sussex. By M. A. LOWER, 12mo, *woodcuts.* 1s.

HURSTMONCEUX CASTLE AND ITS LORDS. By the Rev. E. VENABLES. (Reprinted foom Vol. IV of the Sussex Archæological Collections.) 8vo, *many engravings, sewed,* 3s.; *cloth* 4s.

NOTES ON THE ANTIQUITIES OF TREVES, MAYENCE, WEISBADEN, NEIDERBIEBER, BONN, and COLOGNE. By CHARLES ROACH SMITH, F.S.A. (Reprinted from Vol. II of the "Collectanea Antiqua.") 8vo, *with many engravings.* 7s. 6d.

ANNALS AND LEGENDS OF CALAIS; with Sketches of Emigré Notabilities, and Memoir of Lady Hamilton. By ROBERT BELL CALTON, author of "Rambles in Sweden and Gottland," &c. &c. Post 8vo, *with frontispiece and vignette, cloth.* 5s.

Principal Contents:—History of the Siege by Edward III. in 1346-7, with a Roll of the Commanders and their Followers present, from a contemporary MS. in the British Museum; The Allotment of Lands and Houses to Edward's Barons; Calais as an English Borough; List of the Streets and Householders of the same; Henry VIIIth's Court there; Cardinal Wolsey and his Expenses; the English Pale, with the Names of Roads, Farmsteads, and Villages in the English Era; the Siege of Therouenne and Tournai; the Pier of Calais; Pros and Cons of the Place; the Hôtel Dessin; Sterne's Chamber; Churches of Notre Dame and St. Nicholas; the Hôtel de Ville; Ancient Staple Hall; The Château and Murder of the Duke of Gloucester; the Courgain; the Field of the Cloth of Gold; Notice of the Town and Castle of Guisnes, and its surprise by John de Lancaster; the town and Seigneurie of Ardres; the Sands and Duelling; Villages and Château of Sangatte, Coulonge, Mark, Eschalles and Hammes; Review of the English Occupation of Calais; its Re-capture by the Duke de Guise; the lower Town and its Lace Trade; our Commercial Relations with France; Emigré Notabilities; Charles and Harry Tufton, Capt. Dormer and Edith Jacquemont, Beau Brummell, Jemmy Urquhart and his friend Fauntleroy. "Nimrod," Berkeley Craven, Mytton, Duchess of Kingston; a new Memoir of Lady Hamilton, &c. &c.

MONT SAINT-MICHEL.—Histoire et Description de Mont St. Michel en Normandie, texte, par Hericher, dessins par Bouet publiés par Bourdon. Folio, 150 pp., and 13 *beautiful plates, executed in tinted lithography, leather back, uncut.* £2. 2*s.*

A handsome volume, interesting to the Architect and Archæologist.

GENOA; with Remarks on the Climate, and its Influence upon Invalids. By HENRY JONES BUNNETT, M.D. 12mo, *cloth.* 4*s.*

Heraldry, Genealogy, and Surnames.

CURIOSITIES OF HERALDRY, with Illustrations from Old English Writers. By MARK ANTONY LOWER, M.A., Author of "Essays on English Surnames;" *with illuminated Title-page, and numerous engravings from designs by the Author.* 8vo, *cloth.* 14*s.*

"The present volume is truly a worthy sequel (to the 'SURNAMES') in the same curious and antiquarian line, blending with remarkable facts and intelligence, such a fund of amusing anecdote and illustration, that the reader is almost surprised to find that he has learned so much, whilst he appeared to be pursuing mere entertainment. The text is so pleasing that we scarcely dream of its sterling value; and it seems as if, in unison with the woodcuts, which so cleverly explain its points and adorn its various topics, the whole design were intended for a relaxation from study, rather than an ample exposition of an extraordinary and universal custom, which produced the most important effect upon the minds and habits of mankind."—*Literary Gazette.*

"Mr. Lower's work is both curious and instructive, while the manner of its treatment is so inviting and popular, that the subject to which it refers, which many have hitherto had too good reason to consider meagre and unprofitable, assumes, under the hands of the writer, the novelty of fiction with the importance of historical truth."—*Athenæum.*

PEDIGREES OF THE NOBILITY AND GENTRY OF HERTFORDSHIRE. By WILLIAM BERRY, late, and for fifteen years, Registering Clerk in the College of Arms, author of the "Encyclopædia Heraldica," &c. &c. Folio, (only 125 printed.) £1. 5*s.* (*original price* £3. 10*s.*)

GENEALOGICAL AND HERALDIC HISTORY OF THE EXTINCT AND DORMANT BARONETCIES of England, Ireland, and Scotland. By J. BURKE, Esq. Medium 8vo, SECOND EDITION, 638 *closely printed pages, in double columns, with about* 1000 *arms engraved on wood, fine portrait of* JAMES I, *and illuminated title-page, cloth.* 10*s.* (*original price* £1. 8*s.*)

This work engaged the attention of the author for several years, comprises nearly a thousand families, many of them amongst the most ancient and eminent in the kingdom, each carried down to its representative or representatives still existing, with elaborate and minute details of the alliances, achievements, and fortunes; generation after generation, from the earliest to the latest period.

ENGLISH SURNAMES. An Essay on Family Nomenclature, Historical, Etymological, and Humorous; with several illustrative Appendices. By MARK ANTONY LOWER, M.A. 2 vols., post 8vo, THIRD EDITION, ENLARGED, *woodcuts, cloth.* 12*s.*

This new and much improved Edition, besides a great enlargement of the Chapters, contained in the previous editions, comprises several that are entirely new, together with Notes on Scottish, Irish, and Norman Surnames. The "Additional Prolusions," besides the articles on Rebuses, Allusive Arms, and the Roll of Battel Abbey, contain dissertations on Inn signs, and Remarks on Christian Names; with a copious INDEX of many thousand Names. These features render "English Surnames" rather a new work than a new edition.

"A curious, ingenious, and amusing book. Mr. Lower brings considerable knowledge to bear, both in his general history of the use of Surnames in England, and in his chapters on the different ways in which particular classes of names have originated from names of places, occupations, dignities, offices, personal and mental qualities, &c."—*Spectator.*

"Mr. Lower has gone to work in the true spirit of antiquarian discovery, and a most amusing and instructive book he has produced."—*Brighton Herald.*

"A curious work, and got up, moreover, with that commendable attention to paper and typography which is certain to make a book 'tak the eye.' . . . . . Mr. Lower has been 'at a great feast of languages, and has stolen more than the 'scraps.' He both instructs and entertains."—*John Bull.*

INDEX TO THE PEDIGREES AND ARMS contained in the Heralds' Visitations and other Genealogical Manuscripts in the British Museum. By R. SIMS, *of the Manuscript Department.* 8vo, *closely printed in double columns, cloth.* 15*s.*

An indispensable work to those engaged in Genealogical and Topographical pursuits, affording a ready clue to the Pedigrees and Arms of nearly 40,000 of the Gentry of England, their Residences, &c. (distinguishing the different families of the same name in any county), as recorded by the Heralds in their Visitations between the years 1528 to 1686.

"This work will be very acceptable to all who have occasion to examine the MSS. alluded to, whether for study, amusement, or professionally; those who have experienced the toilsome labour of searching, with the help only of the existing very imperfect Catalogues, can appreciate the perseverance and accurate examination necessary to produce such an Index as that just published by Mr. Sims; it will be an indispensable companion to the Library table of all students in genealogical pursuits, and those engaged in the History of Landed Property."—*Journal of Archæological Institute for September,* 1849.

ROLL OF ARMS OF THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD I. Edited by Sir HARRIS NICOLAS; to which is added, an "Ordinary" of the Arms mentioned by Jos. Gwilt, Esq. 8vo, *cloth*. 4*s*. 6*d*. (*original price* 10*s*. 6*d*.) On LARGE PAPER, 4to, *cloth*, 10*s*. (*original price* 21*s*.)

CALENDAR OF KNIGHTS; containing Lists of Knights Bachelors, British Knights of the Garter, Thistle, Bath, St. Patrick, the Guelphic and Ionian Orders, from 1760 to 1828. By F. TOWNSEND, *Windsor Herald*. Post 8vo, *cloth*. 3*s*. (*original price* 9*s*.)

A very useful volume for Genealogical and Biographical purposes.

THE SLOGANS OR WAR-CRIES OF THE NORTH OF ENGLAND, by M. AISLABIE DENHAM; with an Introduction on their Supposed Origin, by JOHN FENWICK; and Observations on Martial Mottoes, by W. HYLTON LONGSTAFFE. Post 8vo, *elegantly printed, with Coats of Arms, Seals, &c., sewed*. 6*s*. 6*d*.

GENEALOGISTS' MANUAL; or Guide to the various Public Records, Registers, Wills, Printed Books, and other Documents necessary to be consulted in tracing a Pedigree. With particulars of the days and hours each Office or Registry is available, the charges made, the objects and dates of their Records, &c. &c.; the whole carefully compiled from Returns made expressly for this work; together with other Tables and Calendars useful to the Antiquary, Topographer, and Conveyancer. By MATTHEW COOKE. Thick 12mo, *cloth*. 6*s*. (*nearly ready*.)

Fine Arts.

PLAYING CARDS.—Facts and Speculations on the History of Playing Cards in Europe. By W. A. CHATTO, author of the "History of Wood Engraving," with Illustrations by J. JACKSON. 8vo, *profusely illustrated with engravings, both plain and coloured, cloth*. £1. 1*s*.

"The inquiry into the origin and signification of the suits and their marks, and the heraldic, theological, and political emblems pictured from time to time, in their changes, opens a new field of antiquarian interest; and the perseverance with which Mr. Chatto has explored it leaves little to be gleaned by his successors. The plates with which the volume is enriched add considerably to its value in this point of view. It is not to be denied that, take it altogether, it contains more matter than has ever before been collected in one view upon the same subject. In spite of its faults, it is exceedingly amusing; and the most critical reader cannot fail to be entertained by the variety of curious outlying learning Mr. Chatto has somehow contrived to draw into the investigations."—*Atlas*.

"Indeed the entire production deserves our warmest approbation."—*Lit. Gaz*.

"A perfect fund of antiquarian research, and most interesting even to persons who never play at cards."—*Tait's Mag*.

"A curious, entertaining and really learned book."—*Rambler*.

HOLBEIN'S DANCE OF DEATH, with an Historical and Literary Introduction, by an Antiquary. Square post 8vo, *with* 53 *Engravings*, BEING THE MOST ACCURATE COPIES EVER EXECUTED OF THESE GEMS OF ART, *and a frontispiece of an ancient bedstead at Aix-la-Chapelle, with a Dance of Death carved on it, engraved by Fairholt, cloth*. 9*s*.

"The designs are executed with a spirit and fidelity quite extraordinary.—They are indeed most truthful."—*Atheneum*.

"Ces 53 Planches de Schlotthauer sont d'une exquise perfection.—*Langlois, Essai sur les Dances des Morts*, 1852.

CATALOGUE OF THE PRINTS which have been Engraved after Martin Heemskerck. By T. KERRICH, *Librarian to the University of Cambridge*. 8vo, *portrait, bds*. 3*s*. 6*d*.

CATALOGUE OF PICTURES, composed chiefly by the most admired Masters of the Roman, Florentine, Parman, Bolognese, Venetian, Flemish, and French Schools; with Descriptions and Critical Remarks. By ROBERT FOULIS. 3 vols. 12mo, *cloth*. 5*s*.

MEMOIRS OF PAINTING, with a Chronological History of the Importation of Pictures by the Great Masters into England since the French Revolution. By W. BUCHANAN. 2 vols. 8vo, *bds*., 7*s*. 6*d*. (*original price* £1. 6*s*.)

HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND ESTABLISHMENT OF GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE, and an Inquiry into the mode of Painting upon and Staining Glass, as practised in the Ecclesiastical Structures of the Middle Ages. By J. S. HAWKINS, F.S.A. Royal 8vo, 11 *plates, bds*. 4*s*. (*original price* 12*s*.)

Popular Poetry, Tales, and Superstitions.

THE NURSERY RHYMES OF ENGLAND, collected chiefly from Oral Tradition. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. The FOURTH EDITION, enlarged, with 38 Designs, by W. B. SCOTT, *Director of the School of Design, Newcastle-on-Tyne.* 12mo, *illuminated cloth, gilt leaves.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

"Illustrations! and here they are; clever pictures, which the three-year olds understand before their A, B, C, and which the fifty-three-year olds like almost as well as the threes."—*Literary Gazette.*

"We are pursuaded that the very rudest of these jingles, tales, and rhymes, possess a strong imagination nourishing power; and that in infancy and early childhood a sprinkling of ancient nursery lore is worth whole cartloads of the wise saws and modern instances which are now as duly and carefully concocted by experienced *littérateurs*, into instructive tales for the *spelling* public, as are works of entertainment for the reading public. The work is worthy of the attention of the popular antiquary."—*Tait's Mag.*

POPULAR RHYMES AND NURSERY TALES, with Historical Elucidations. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 12mo, *cloth.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

This very interesting volume on the Traditional Literature of England, is divided into Nursery Antiquities, Fireside Nursery Stories, Game Rhymes, Alphabet Rhymes, Riddle Rhymes, Nature Songs, Proverb Rhymes, Places, and Families, Superstition Rhymes, Custom Rhymes and Nursery Songs; *a large number are here printed for the first time.* It may be considered a sequel to the preceding article.

OLD SONGS AND BALLADS.—A Little Book of Songs and Ballads, gathered from Ancient Music Books, MS. and Printed, by E. F. RIMBAULT, LL.D., F.S.A., &c., *elegantly printed* in post 8vo, pp. 240, *half morocco.* 6*s.*

"Dr. Rimbault has been at some pains to collect the words of the Songs which used to delight the Rustics of former times."—*Atlas.*

ROBIN HOOD.—The Robin Hood Garlands and Ballads, with the Tale of "The Little Geste," a Collection of all the Poems, Songs, and Ballads relating to this celebrated Yeoman; to which is prefixed his History, from Documents hitherto unrevised. By J. M. GUTCH, F.S.A. 2 vols. 8vo, *with numerous fine woodcuts, &c., by Fairholt, extra cloth.* £1. 1*s.* (*original price* £1. 10*s.*)

Two very handsome volumes, fit for the drawing-room table.

BALLAD ROMANCES. By R. H. HORNE, Esq., Author of "Orion," &c. 12mo, pp. 248, *cloth.* 3*s.* (*original price* 6*s.* 6*d.*)

Containing the Noble Heart, a Bohemian Legend; the Monk of Swineshead Abbey, a ballad Chronicle of the death of King John; the three Knights of Camelott, a Fairy Tale; The Ballad of Delora, or the Passion of Andrea Como; Bedd Gelert, a Welsh Legend; Ben Capstan, a Ballad of the Night Watch; the Elfe of the Woodlands, a Child's Story.

"Pure fancy of the most abundant and picturesque description. Mr. Horne should write us more Fairy Tales; we know none to equal him since the days of Drayton and Herrick."—*Examiner.*

"The opening poem in this volume is a fine one, it is entitled the 'Noble Heart,' and not only in title but in treatment well imitates the style of Beaumont and Fletcher."—*Athenæum.*

SIR HUGH OF LINCOLN: or an Examination of a curious Tradition respecting the JEWS, with a Notice of the Popular Poetry connected with it. By the Rev. A. HUME, LL.D. 8vo. 2*s.*

ESSAY ON THE ARCHÆOLOGY OF OUR POPULAR PHRASES AND NURSERY RHYMES. By J. B. KER. 2 vols. 12mo, *new cloth.* 4*s.* (*original price* 12*s.*)

A work which has met with much abuse among the reviewers, but those who are fond of philological pursuits will read it now it is to be had at so very moderate a price, and it really contains a good deal of gossiping matter. The author's attempt is to explain every thing from the Dutch, which he believes was the same language as the Anglo-Saxon.

MERRY TALES OF THE WISE MEN OF GOTHAM. Edited by JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, Esq, F.S.A. Post 8vo. 1*s.*

These tales are supposed to have been composed in the early part of the sixteenth century, by Dr. Andrew Borde, the well-known progenitor of Merry Andrews.

"In the time of Henry the Eighth, and after," says Ant.-à-Wood, "it was accounted a book full of wit and mirth by scholars and gentlemen."

SAINT PATRICK'S PURGATORY; an Essay on the Legends of Hell, Purgatory, and Paradise, current during the Middle Ages. By THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A., &c. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 6*s.*

"It must be observed that this is not a mere account of St. Patrick's Purgatory, but a complete history of the legends and superstitions relating to the subject, from the earliest times, rescued from old MSS. as well as from old printed books. Moreover, it embraces a singular chapter of literary history omitted by Warton and all former writers with whom we are acquainted; and we think we may add, that it forms the best introduction to Dante that has yet been published."—*Literary Gazette.*

"This appears to be a curious and even amusing book on the singular subject of Purgatory, in which the idle and fearful dreams of superstition are shown to be first narrated as tales, and then applied as means of deducing the moral character of the age in which they prevailed."—*Spectator.*

NOBLE AND RENOWNED HISTORY OF GUY, EARL OF WARWICK, containing a Full and True Account of his many Famous and Valiant Actions. Royal 12mo, *woodcuts, cloth.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

PHILOSOPHY OF WITCHCRAFT, (*Chiefly with respect to Cases in Scotland*). By J. MITCHELL, and J. DICKIE. 12mo, *cloth.* 3*s.* (*original price* 6*s.*)

A curious volume, and a fit companion to Sir W. Scott's "Demonology and Witchcraft."

ACCOUNT OF THE TRIAL, CONFESSION, AND CONDEMNATION of Six Witches at Maidstone, 1652; also the Trial and Execution of three others at Faversham, 1645. 8vo. 1*s.*

These Transactions are unnoticed by all Kentish historians.

WONDERFUL DISCOVERY OF THE WITCHCRAFTS OF MARGARET and PHILIP FLOWER, Daughters of Joan Flower, near Bever (Belvoir), executed at Lincoln, for confessing themselves Actors in the Destruction of Lord Rosse, Son of the Earl of Rutland, 1618. 8vo. 1*s.*

One of the most extraordinary cases of Witchcraft on record.

Bibliography.

BIBLIOTHECA MADRIGALIANA.—A Bibliographical Account of the Musical and Poetical Works published in England during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, under the Titles of Madrigals, Ballets, Ayres, Canzonets, &c., &c. By EDWARD F. RIMBAULT, LL.D., F.S.A. 8vo, *cloth.* 5*s.*

It records a class of books left undescribed by Ames, Herbert, and Dibdin, and furnishes a most valuable Catalogue of Lyrical Poetry of the age to which it refers.

THE MANUSCRIPT RARITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. By J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S. 8vo, *bds.* 3*s* (*original price* 10*s.* 6*d.*) A companion to Hartshorne's "Book Rarities" of the same University.

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE POPULAR TRACTS, formerly in the Library of Captain COX, of Coventry, A.D. 1575. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *only* 50 *printed, sewed.* 1*s.*

CATALOGUE OF THE CONTENTS OF THE CODEX HOLBROOKIANUS. (A Scientific MS.) By Dr. John Holbrook, Master of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, 1418-1431). By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. 1*s.*

ACCOUNT OF THE VERNON MANUSCRIPT. A Volume of Early English Poetry, preserved in the Bodleian Library. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *only* 50 *printed.* 1*s.*

BIBLIOTHECA CANTIANA. A Bibliographical Account of what has been published on the History, Topography, Antiquities, Customs, and Family Genealogy of the COUNTY of KENT, with Biographical Notes. By JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, in a handsome 8vo volume, pp. 370, *with two plates of facsimiles of Autographs of* 33 *eminent Kentish Writers.* 5*s.* (*original price* 14*s.*)—LARGE PAPER 10*s.* 6*d.*

Miscellanies.

NEW FACTS AND VERIFICATIONS OF ANCIENT BRITISH HISTORY. By the Rev. BEALE POSTE. 8vo, *with engravings, cloth.*

THOMAS SPROTT'S (*a monk of Canterbury, circa* 1280) Chronicle of Profane and Sacred History. Translated from the original MS., on 12 parchment skins, in the possession of Joseph Mayer, Esq., of Liverpool. By Dr. W. BELL. 4to, *half bound in morocco, accompanied with an exact Facsimile of the entire Codex,* 37 *feet long, in a round morocco case,* PRIVATELY PRINTED, *very curious.* £2. 2*s.*

TONSTALL (Cuthbert, *Bishop of Durham*), Sermon preached on Palm Sunday, 1539, before Henry VIII, *reprinted* VERBATIM *from the rare edition by Berthelet in* 1539. 12mo, 1*s.* 6*d.*

An exceedingly interesting Sermon, at the commencement of the Reformation, Strype in his Memorials has made large extracts from it.

PENBERG'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND, under the Anglo-Saxon ings. Translated by BENJ. THORPE, *with Additions and Corrections, by the Author nslator.* 2 vols. 8vo, *cloth.* 12*s.* (*original price* £1. 1*s.*)

lern works I am most indebted to the History id by Lappenberg, the use of which, more ly in conjunction with the translation given , and enriched by both those scholars, affords the best and surest guide in penetrating the labyrinth of early English History."—"*König Aelfred und seine Stelle in der Geschichte Englands, von Dr. Reinold Pauli.*"—*Berlin,* 1851.

TERS OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND, *now first collected* from e originals in Royal Archives, and from other authentic sources, private as well as Edited with Historical Introduction and Notes, by J. O. HALLIWELL. TWO ME VOLUMES, post 8vo, *with portraits of Henry VIII and Charles I, cloth.* 8*s.* *l price* £1 1*s.*)

olumes form a good companion to Ellis's etters.

lection comprises for the first time the love Henry the VIII. to Anne Boleyn in a com- , which may be regarded perhaps as the ular documents of the kind that have de- our times; the series of letters of Ed- will be found very interesting specimens of m; some of the letters of James I, hitherto ed, throw light on the murder of Overbury, beyond a doubt the King was implicated me extraordinary and unpleasant way: but his letters to the Duke of Buckingham are of the most singular nature; only imagine a letter from a so vereign to his prime minister commencing thus; "My own sweet and dear child, blessing, blessing, blessing on thy heart-roots and all thine." Prince Charles and the Duke of Buckingham's Journey into Spain has never been before so fully illustrated as it is by th documents given in this work, which also includes the very curious letters from the Duke and Duchess of Buckingham to James I. *Forming an essential com panion to every History of England.*

LES.—ROYAL VISITS AND PROGRESSES TO WALES, and the Border Counties of CHESHIRE, SALOP, HEREFORD, and MONMOUTH, from Julius Cæsar, to Queen , including a succinct History of the Country and People, particularly of the lead- ilies who Fought during the Civil Wars of Charles I., the latter from MSS. never ublished. By EDWARD PARRY. *A handsome 4to volume, with many wood gs, and fine portrait of the Queen, cloth.* £1. 1*s.*

TER'S (Rev. Joseph) HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL RACTS. Post 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* *each.*

ourt; a contribution, towards an authentic Commanders of the English Host in King Fifth's Expedition.

ections concerning the Founders of New the first Colonists of New England.

III. Milton; a sheaf of Gleanings after his Biographers and Annotators.

IV. The Ballad Hero, "Robin Hood," his period, real character, &c., investigated, and, perhaps, ascertained.

HERY.—The Science of Archery, shewing its affinity to Heraldry, and capa- ities of Attainment. By A. P. HARRISON. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s.*

STRATIONS OF EATING, displaying the Omnivorous Character of , and exhibiting the Natives of various Countries at feeding-time. By a BEEF- Fcap. 8vo, *with woodcuts.* 2*s.*

MENTS OF NAVAL ARCHITECTURE; being a Translation of Third Part of Clairbois's "Traité Elémentaire de la Construction des Vaisseaux." STRANGE, Commander, R.N. 8vo, *with five large folding plates, cloth.* 5*s.*

URES ON NAVAL ARCHITECTURE; being the Substance of se delivered at the United Service Institution. By E. GARDINER FISHBOURNE, der, R.N. 8vo, *plates, cloth.* 5*s.* 6*d.*

Both these works are published in illustration of the "Wave System."

YORK IN THE YEAR 1695, with Plans of the City and Forts as y then existed. By the Rev. JOHN MILLER. *Now first printed.* 8vo, *bds.* *riginal price* 4*s.* 6*d.*)

UGHTS IN VERSE FOR THE AFFLICTED. By a COUNTRY RATE. Square 12mo, *sewed.* 1*s.*

IS, partly of Rural Life, in National English. By the Rev. WILLIAM BARNES, hor of "Poems in the Dorset Dialect." 12mo, *cloth.* 5*s.*

FS AND STRAYS. A Collection of Poetry. 12mo, *only* 250 *printed, iefly for presents, sewed.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

ROUR OF JUSTICES, written originally in the old French, long before e-Conquest, and many things added by ANDREW HORNE. Translated by W. of Gray's Inn. 12mo, *cloth.* 2*s.*

A curious, interesting, and authentic treatise on ancient English Law.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LITERATURE HISTORICAL, AN TIQUARIAN, and METRICAL. By MARK ANTONY LOWER, M.A., F.S.A Author of "Essays on English Surnames," "Curiosities of Heraldry," &c. Post 8v *woodcuts, cloth.* 7*s* 6*d*

CONTENTS.

1 On Local Nomenclature.
2 On the Battle of Hastings, an Historical Essay.
3 The Lord Dacre, his mournful end; a Ballad.
4 Historical and Archæological Memoir on the Iron Works of the Sou of England, *with numerous illustrations.*
5 Winchelsea's Deliverance, or the Stout Abbot of Battayle; in Three Fytt
6 The South Downs, a Sketch; Historical, Anecdotical, and Descriptive.
7 On Yew Trees in Church-yards.
8 A Lyttel Geste of a Greate Eele; a pleasaunt Ballade.
9 A Discourse of Genealogy.
10 An Antiquarian Pilgrimage in Normandy, *with woodcuts.*
11 Miscellanea, &c. &c. &c.

There is a good deal of quaint and pleasing reading in this volume. Mr. Lower's jokes are of the oldest—as befits the pleasantries of an antiquary,—but, on the whole, we seldom meet with more readable antiquarian essays than these. Most of them have been printed elsewhere. One, on the South Downs, contains the best of the new matter. The author is at home on the wide expanse of these chalk ranges. He speaks with knowledge of the picturesque villages enclosed in their secluded nooks,—of the folk-lore and legends of old days which still abound amongst the sequestered inhabitants, and of the historical associations which render celebrated many spots otherwise of little interest.—*Athenæum.*

Most of the papers in this volume have already appeared in periodicals, and in the Collections of the Sussex Archæological Society. They are w worthy of being printed in a collected form. T account of the Battle of Hastings and the mem on the Southern Iron Works contain matter of hi torical value, in addition to their local interest connexion with the topography and archæology Sussex. Among the papers now printed for the fi time that on the South Downs is the most importa and will be read with much interest, both for t information it contains and the pleasing style which it is written. There are some charming d scriptions of scenery, and acceptable notices of t history, traditions, and customs of the distri Among the minor contributions in the volume, t paper on Local Nomenclature is full of valuab suggestions. Altogether it is a volume of ve agreeable and instructive reading.—*Lit. Gaz.*

HANDBOOK to the LIBRARY of the BRITISH MUSEUM containing a brief History of its Formation, and of the various Collections which it is composed; Descriptions of the Catalogues in present use; Classed Lists the Manuscripts, &c.; and a variety of Information indispensable for the "Reader at that Institution; with some Account of the principal Public Libraries in Londo By RICHARD SIMS, of the Department of Manuscripts, Compiler of the "Index the Heralds' Visitations." Small 8vo, pp. 438, *with map and plan, cloth.* 5*s*

It will be found a very useful work to every literary person or public institution in all parts of the world.

What Mr. Antonio Panizzi, the keeper of the department of printed books, says *might be done.* Mr. Richard Sims, of the department of the manuscripts, says *shall be done.* His Hand-book to the Library of the British Museum is a very comp hensive and instructive volume. I have the sixtie edition of "Synopsis of the Contents of the Briti Museum" before me—I cannot expect to see a si tieth edition of the *Hand-book*, but it deserves to placed by the side of the Synopsis, and I venture predict for it a wide circulation.—*Mr. Bolt Corney, in Notes and Queries,* No. 313.

A GRAMMAR of BRITISH HERALDRY, consisting of "Blazo and "Marshalling," with an Introduction on the Rise and Progress of Symb and Ensigns. By the Rev. W. SLOANE EVANS, B.A. 8vo, *with* 26 *plates, comprisi upwards of* 400 *figures, cloth.* 5*s.*

One of the best introductions ever published.

A PLEA FOR THE ANTIQUITY OF HERALDRY, with Attempt to Expound its Theory and Elucidate its History. By W. SMITH ELL Esq., of the Middle Temple. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s* 6*d*

A FEW NOTES ON SHAKESPEARE, with Occasional Remarks the Emendations of the Manuscript-Corrector in Mr. Collier's copy of the fol 1632. By the Rev. ALEXANDER DYCE. 8vo, *cloth.* 5*s*

Mr. Dyce's Notes are peculiarly delightful, from the stores of illustration with which his extensive reading not only among our writers, but among those of other countries, especially of the Italian poets, has enabled him to enrich them. All that he l recorded is valuable. We read his little volu with pleasure and close it with regret.—*Liter Gazette.*

EW WORDS IN REPLY TO MR. DYCE'S "FEW NOTES ON SHAKESPEARE." By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 8vo, *sewed.* 1*s*

E GRIMALDI SHAKESPEARE.—Notes and Emendations on the Plays of Shakespeare from a recently-discovered annotated copy by the late I GRIMALDI, Esq., Comedian. 8vo, *cuts.* 1*s*

A humourous Squib on the late Shakespeare Emendations.

AKESPEARE'S VERSIFICATION and its apparent Irregularities xplained by Examples from early and late English Writers. By the late AM SIDNEY WALKER, formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; edited NANSON LETTSOM, Esq. Fcp. 8vo, *cloth.* 6*s.*

'HILOLOGICAL GRAMMAR, grounded upon English, and formed from a comparison of more than Sixty Languages. Being an Introduction Science of Grammars of all Languages, especially English, Latin, and Greek. Rev. W. BARNES, B.D., of St. John's College, Cambridge. Author of "Poems Dorset Dialect," "Anglo Saxon Delectus," &c. 8vo, pp. 322, *cloth.* 9*s*

I BOBBIN'S LANCASHIRE DIALECT, with his Rhymes and n enlarged Glossary of Words and Phrases, used by the Rural Population of Lancashire. By SAMUEL BAMFORD. 12mo, the second edition, *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d*

ITANNIC RESEARCHES: or, New Facts and Rectifications of Ancient British History. By the Rev. BEALE POSTE, M.A. 8vo, (pp. 448) *gravings, cloth.* 15*s*

author of this volume may justly claim or considerable learning, great industry, ve all, strong faith in the interest and im- of his subject. . . . . On various s has given us additional information and us new views, for which we are bound to im. The body of the book is followed by a plete index, so as to render reference to of it easy: this was the more necessary on of the multifariousness of the topics the variety of persons mentioned, and the rks quoted.—*Athenæum*, Oct. 8, 1853.

tev. Beale Poste has long been known to ies as one of the best read of all those who cidated the earliest annals of this country. practical man, has investigated for himself nts and manuscripts, and we have in the med volume the fruits of many years' patient study. The objects which will occupy the attention of the reader are—1. The political position of the principal British powers *before* the Roman conquest—under the Roman dominion, and struggling unsuccessfully against the Anglo-Saxon race; 2. The geography of Ancient Britain; 3. An investigati n of the Ancient British Historians, Gildas and Nennius, and the more obscure B tish chroniclers; 4. The ancient stone monuments of the Celtic period; and, lastly, some curious and interesting notices of the early British church. Mr. Poste has not touched on subjects which have received much attention from others, save in cases where he had something new to offer, and the volume must be regarded, therefore, as an entirely new collection of discoveries and deductions tending to throw light on the darkest as well as the earliest portion of our national history.—*Atlas.*

NS OF CUNOBELINE and of the ANCIENT BRITONS. By the Rev. BEALE POSTE, B.C.L. 8vo, *plates, and many woodcuts, cloth* (*only ted*). £1. 8*s*

RONIA ANGLIA CONCENTRATA; or a Concentration of all he Baronies called Baronies in Fee, deriving their Origin from Writ of Sum- and not from any specific Limited Creation, showing the Descent and Line of ip, as well as those Families mentioned by Sir William Dudgale, as of those hat celebrated author has omitted to notice; interspersed with Interesting Notices xplanatory Remarks. Whereto is added the Proofs of Parliamentary Sitting e Reign of Edward I to Queen Anne; also *a Glossary of Dormant English, and Irish Peerage Titles, with references to presumed existing Heirs.* By Sir BANKS. 2 vols. 4to, *cloth.* £3. 3*s* NOW OFFERED FOR 15*s*

of great research by the well-known au- he "Dormant and Extinct Peerage," and raldic and historical works. Those fond of ical pursuits ought to secure a copy while heap. It may be considered a Supplement to his former works. Vol. ii, pp, 210-300, contains an Historical Account of the first settlement of Nova Scotia, and the foundation of the Order of Nova Scotia Baronets, distinguishing those who had seisin of lands there.

RETROSPECTIVE REVIEW (New Series); consisting of Criticism upon, Analysis of, and Extracts from curious, useful, valuable, and scarce O Books. Vol. 1, 8vo, pp. 436, *cloth*. 10*s* 6*d*

*** Published Quarterly at 2*s*. 6*d*. each Number.—No. VII is published this day.

CONTENTS OF No. V.

1 Sir William Davenant, Poet Laureate and Dramatist, 1673.
2 Cooke's "Poor Man's Case," 1648.
3 Old English Letter-writing; Angel Day's English Secretary, 1592; W. Fulwood's Enemy of Idlenesse.
4 The Old Practice of Gardening; Thos. Hyll's Briefe and Pleasaunt Treatise, 1563.
5 English Political Songs and Satires, from King John to George I.
6 Medieval Travellers in the Holy Land.
7 The Athenian Letters, by Lord Hardwicke and others.
8 The Writings of Wace the Trouvère.
ANECDOTA LITERARIA.—Pepy's Directions for the Disposition of his Library; A Legendary Poem of the 15th Century, the Story laid at Falmouth, in Cornwall: both now first printed.

CONTENTS OF No. VI.

1 Drayton's Polyolbion.
2 Penn's No Cross No Crown.
3 Lambarde's Perambulation of Kent.
4 Philosophy of the Table in the Time of Charles I.
5 Russia under Peter the Great.
6 Life and Works of Leland, the Antiquary.
7 The Decay of Good Manners.
8 Stephen's Essayes and Characters, 1615.
ANECDOTA LITERARIA.—The Child of Bristow, a Metrical Legend. Now first printed.

The title of this Review explains its objects. It is intended to supply a place unfilled in our periodical literature, and this first number is very satisfactory. The papers are varied and interesting, not overlaid by the display of too much learning for the general reader, but showing sufficient research and industry on the part of the writers to distinguish the articles from mere ephemeral reviews of passing publications. In the prospectus the editor says "It is our design to select, from the vast field of the literature of the past, subjects which are most likely to interest modern readers; we shall lay before the from time to time, essays on various branches the literature of former days, English or foreig we shall give accounts of rare and curious book point out and bring forward beauties from forgott authors; and tell the knowledge and opinions other days." The design is well carried out in th number, and will, no doubt, be further developed the work advances. It is to be published quarterl at a very moderate price, and will, we have no doul prove a successful undertaking.—*Atlas*.

REMAINS OF PAGAN SAXONDOM, principally from Tumuli i England. Drawn from the Originals. Described and Illustrated by JOH YONGE AKERMAN, Fellow and Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries. 4to, *par* 1 to 9. 2*s* 6*d* *each* (*Pt*. 10 *in the press*).

The plates are admirably executed by Mr. Basire, and coloured under the direction of the Auth It is a work well worthy the notice of the Archæologist.

WILTSHIRE TALES, illustrative of the Manners, Customs, and Diale of that and Adjoining Counties. By JOHN YONGE AKERMAN. 12mo, *cloth*. 2*s* 6

We will conclude with a simple, but hearty recommendation of a little book which is as humourous, for the drolleries of the stories, as it is interesting as a picture of rustic manners.—*Tallis's Weekly Paper*.

Mr. Akerman's WILTSHIRE TALES embody most of the provincialisms peculiar to this county and the districts of other counties lying on its northern borders, and possess the additional recommendation of preserving the old songs (and the a to which they are sung), which are still to be hea at most harvest homes and other merry makings, the well-known "Here's a health to our meester and a "A pie upon the pear tree top" among t rest. Both to the philologist, therefore, and to t general reader, the book is an interesting one. *Salisbury and Winchester Journal*.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE TOWN O MARLBOROUGH, and more generally of the entire Hundred of Selkley Wiltshire. By JAMES WAYLEN, Esq. Thick 8vo, *woodcuts*, *cloth*. 14*s*

This volume describes a portion of Wilts not occupied by Sir R. C. Hoare and other topographers.